

# INNICHENSKI ZAROTNIK

Roman

Marjan Čufer

## 1.

Grajsko pobočje je ležalo že dodobra v senci, in le še samo poslopje, del vhoda in dviznega mostu, ter jugovzhodno nabrežje se je še zlatilo in rdečilo. Rdeča streha, krita z bobrovcem je toplo žarela in žarki so bili poševni in prijazni. Dobrča se je tudi rdečila in rumenela, zlasti proti vrhu. Veter, kar ga je bilo pa je bil blag in je pel v strelnih linah, ter nagovarjal k počitku. Tisto leto je bila sončna aktivnost na višku svojega enajstletnega cikla zato so bile vse stvari nekoliko bolj intenzivne in številnim se je seno kisalo kar v glavah, namesto da bi počakali, da se posuši na gorkem soncu. Protuberance in prominence so segale veliko dlje kot je od Zemlje oddaljena Luna in v številnih pegah bi se z lahko izgubilo po več Zemelj hkrati. Severni sij je bil viden celo v Hamburgu in Glasgou.

1465 tega a.d. je bila zatorej ali verjetneje zaradi skupka razlogov tudi letina dobra, tepk in drugega sadja je ležalo spodaj na grajskih njivah toliko, da je kar žmečilo pod nogami in je človek moral paziti kam stopi, sicer bi še padel v kolikor bi hitreje in neprevidneje poprijel svoj korak. Suhe tepke so zakon, no - frišne tudi - imam kar svoje drevo doma. Zmlete posušene tepke v nadevu za štruklje, pa še malo orehov zraven. Pa na Koroškem imajo kocove krape, je tudi nadev iz mletih suhih hrušk. Ali pa že samo krhljevka s cimetovimi palčkami in žbicami. Buče pa so bile tolikšne kot že dolgo ne in svinjam so šle neznansko v slast z dodanimi otrobi, sirotko, žirom, peso in še čim. V kolikor bi tej piči dodali še zmečkan, kuhan krompir in koruzo, ej to bi bila šele slast in veselje. Bolje so jedle kot kmetje. Ampak Genovežan še ni odkril Amerike, da bi bilo to sploh mogoče.

Grad in gosposčina je bila sprva v lasti Ortenburžanov iz Passaua na Bavarskem, ki pa v njem niso prebivali, temveč so ga upravljali s pomočjo kastelanov ali gradnikov. Ortenburg leži levo od mesta med Bad Griesbachom, Fürstenzellom in Windorfom. Passau je bil vedno nekako tolikšen kot Kranj, črnošolnikov in drugih v uku brlečih pa je bilo vedno veliko in za Heidelbergom ni prida zaostajal. Grad je bil pomembna postojanka, kajti varoval je staro tovorniško pot iz Bohinjskega kota in Zgornje Savske doline čez Prevalo proti Trziču in hospicu, v Podljudelju do Koroške. Tamkajšnja gospodinja je rada lezla s popotnimi med rjuhe in se na nadvse spotakljive načine onegavila. Leta 1418 je grad prešel v last Celjskih grofov. Tega leta se je končal tudi koncil v Konstanci na katerem je imel pomembno besedo cesar Sigismund, ki je bil le

malo pred tem imenovan za svetega rimskega cesarja. *Sacrum Romanum Imperium Nationis Germanicae* je bila naddržavna, multinacionalna skupnost, ki je povezovala plemiče in njihove posesti s področja današnje Nemčije, Avstrije, Slovenije, Švice, Belgije, Nizozemske, Luksemburga, Italije in Poljske. Ustanovil ga je Oton I. leta 962. Pridevnik cesarstvo *nemške narodnosti (Nationis Germanicae)* se je začel uporabljati po letu 1450. In prav zaradi njega so se bolj ukvarjali s sekularnimi zakoni kot z božjimi.

Žovneški gospodje so se celjski sprva imenovali. Žovneški so si večino svojih gradov zgradili sami. Grad Žovnek je bil prvič omenjen v listinah okoli leta 1130, z Gebhardom II.. Ime glavnega gradu Žovneških se je leta 1278 pojavilo kot *Castrum Sevnেকে*, pozneje pa kot *Sannegg*, čeprav je na istem pobočju okrog 200 m vzhodneje že pred tem stala utrdba, od katere je ostalo le še nekaj kamnov. Nedvomno je ime povezano s Savno - reko Savinjo. Danes je reka oddaljena od gradu 4 km proti vzhodu, tedaj pa je morda tekla bližje, kar potrjujeta tradicija in oblika tal. Ker se prva dva Žovneška gospoda, Gebhard I. in Leopold I. še ne imenujeta po gradu, verjetno tedaj še ni stal. Prva omemba gradu se ujema s splošno zgodovino nastanka gradov, saj so prve gradove pri nas začeli graditi v 12. stoletju, prej pa je gospoda prebivala v utrjenih dvorih. V Savinjski dolini so imeli posesti poleg Žovneka še gradove Šenek, Liebstein in Ojstrico, zaradi česar domnevajo, da gre za stransko vejo rodu grofice Heme ali njenega moža savinjskega mejnega grofa Vilijema II. Po izumrtju rodbine grofov Vovbrških leta 1333 so pridobili njihovo posest in s tem Celje, ki tako postane nov rodbinski sedež, hkrati pa pričnejo nakupovati posest na Kranjskem. Starejši "Carniola" je pedslovanskega izvora in je pomanjševalnica starejšega pokrajinskega imena Karnija, in izviralo iz imena keltskega plemena Karnov, v 10. stoletju pa se v listinah vzporedno že javlja domača oblika "Creina", ki kot nemško "Krain" oz domača "Kranjska" v 13. stoletju tudi prevlada. Slovenska oblika se je verjetno razvila iz pojma "krajina" v smislu "mejnega ozemlja". To je bila podlaga da je dne 16. aprila 1341 cesar Ludvik Bavarski povzdignil Ulrika I. v grofa. Družina se je odslej preimenovala po Celju, municipiu Claudium. Po njihovem izumrtju od 1456 je prešel v posest Habsburžanov. Kasneje je grad še nekajkrat zamenjal lastnike. Med njimi je bil tudi znameniti vitez Gašper Lambergar, zmagovalec v 87 turnirjih. Temu so bili priča vsi, razen tistih, ki so spali. Opevale so ga ljudske pesmi in popotni trgovec je vedel povedati, da se je o njem govorilo in pelo ob godbi celo na morskih obrežjih v lasti Benečanov in tudi na turške ušesne bobniče tistih Otomanov, ki zaradi topovskih salv še niso oglušeli, je sem in tja

udarilo njegovo ime. Slani vetrovi, ki so sicer z zamudo veli od ondod, pa so pogosto naznanjali tudi nevarnosti, bolezni in vsakovrstne nesreče. Čarovnic, škratov, jagih bab katerih videz in nameni niso povsem dorečeni, volkodlakov in celo zmajev je bilo toliko, da je le neprestana, skrajno ponižna molitev, zlasti v drgetu vse bolj ranih noči ob brlečih trskah in oljenkah komajda kaj zalegla. Čakali so prvo slano. V velikem vrtu, takoj čez pot ob cerkvi Svetega Urha je mežnar oni dan zagledal majhnega, grbastega možička oblečenega v rjavo kuto kot meniha, pa to gotovo ni bil. Utegnil je biti kak elementarni duh zemlje, denimo Gnom, kar naj bi naznanjalo ostro zimo, saj je kar nekam izginil, izparel v krošnje obletavajočih, že napol golih kostanjev. Bilo je, ...brrr...kar malo grozljivo.

V 15. stoletju se je vnel boj za zapuščino Celjskih grofov. Čeh Jan Vitovec za katerega so dame vedele po opravljanju, da v tistih rečeh ni prida, je bil sicer sin revnih čeških plemičev, je poveljeval vojski, ki so jo zbrali vdova Ulrika II.. Katarina in sorodniki Goriški ter napadel cesarja Friderika IV. Habsburškega, glavnega dediča poknežene grofije celjske, ki je bil leta 1452, kot zadnji cesar s strani papeža, okronan za cesarja Svetega rimskega cesarstva; kronanje je opravil papež Nikolaj V. Pegam je nekaj kasneje razdejal Kranjsko deželo. Gradovi so goreli kot oglarske kope, dišalo je po zažganem človeškem in konjskem mesu in polja so ostala slabo obdelana. Cesar Friderik je na pomoč poklical neustrašnega, h grozovitostim nagnjenega Lambergarja in s Pegamom sta se spoprijela na Dunaju, kjer je zmago slavil Lambergar, ki bi mu nadvse rad glavo odsekal in jo nagačeno nesel domov pa je Pegam, alias Vitovec poražen pobegnil z Dunaja le z ranjeno ramo in zarezo čez obraz in se ga potem Lambiju ni ljubilo zasledovati. Zmagovalci so se mu maščevali in ga spremenili v pošast s tremi glavami, ki čaka pod zemljo. Nekoliko spominja na japonskega Chikyū Saidai no Kessena, po naše bi mu rekli Ghidor, lahko tudi Godzila.

Na francoskem je po smrti savojskega vojvode Louisa, postal njegov naslednik Amadeus IX. Njegova mati Anne de Lousignan je bila hči Ciprskega kralja Janusa in prava lepotica z majhnim materinim znamenjem tik pod levo dojko in še enim zadaj na hrbtu, tam kjer ta počasi začenja izgubljati dobro ime. Ta Ana je bila ne samo kot bi danes rekli »keš pička« temveč v ljubezni prav nenasitna. Ubogi mož jo je moral zadovoljevati po večkrat na dan na razne domiselne načine. Vsi vemo, da se ženske med seboj pomenijo najbolj delikatne stvari in tako si je privoščila prav vse, za kar je

domnevala, da le ni prevelik neodpustljiv greh. Tudi psa si je pripustila no saj vsi vemo kam med seksulanim odnosom ali pa včasih mladega, še ne docela polnoletnega hlapca hlapca, ki je otrdeval kot carrarski marmor, stiskajoč gospodaričine nabrekli dojke v dlaneh. Da so bile pa na daljnem Kitajskem obsežne poplave, ki so vzpodbudile dinastijo Ming h gradnji številnih mostov, pa se na Kranjskem ni zvedelo, tako da jim to dajemo v vednost šele danes. Bolje pozno kot nikoli menijo nekateri. Sicer pa kitajskim odličnikom življenje podložnikov ni pomenilo nič, celo manj kot pasje, saj ni bilo niti za hrano primerno.

Leto poprej je predzadnji dan avgusta je papež Pavel II. nasledil umrlega Pija II, ki je bil povsem spodoben papež, študiral je v Sieni in Fierncah in bil kot maladenič učitelj. Pavel II je imel še bolj zakrivljenj nos kot kasneje Mussolini, le las je imel nekoliko več in sicer rahlo nakodran, že nekoliko siveč venec okrog temena. Vreliščna točka, pri nizkem pritisku celo voda prej zavre, njegovega papeževanja je bila zloraba imenovanja kardinalov kar na pamet, ne da bi objavil njihova prava imena in zasluge, pri čemer je postranskega pomena, da jih sploh niso imeli. Kdo pa bi si jih drznil preverjati? Že kar nemudoma, hic et nunc je imenoval dva nova. Bistvo vsega je bilo seveda v tem, da bi si povečal število lojalnih. V naslednjih letih pa jih je pridodal še dodatnih osem. Enega od teh je predlagal celo Matija Corvinus madžarski, rojen kot drugi sin Štefana Hunjadiya v Kološvarju, sicer uspešen vojskovodja.

Ne morem mimo tega da omenim še neke dodatne pomenljive okoliščine, v zvezi z masoni, rotarijanci, iluminati in podobnimi še danes vseprisotnimi združenji.

*Societatis draconistrarum* ali po naše Zmajev red je bil po sestavi in pravilih podoben drugim redom tistega časa. Zgledoval se je po Redu sv. Georga. Ustanovil ga je sam Sveti rimski cesar Sigismund, kralj Madžarske leta 1408. Kopija njegovega statuta iz zečetka osemnajstega stoletja pravi, da je bil red ustanovljen za zaščito Križa in boj proti sovražnikom, predvsem Turkom. Originalno je Red imel štiriindvajset plemičev, zelo pomembne figure med njimi so bili:

Sigismund Luxemburški, kralj Madžarske in Sveti rimski cesar.

Despot Štefan Lazarevic srbski

Kralj Alfonso V aragonski in and neapeljski

Kranj Vladislav Jagello poljski

Velikk princ Vitovid litvanski

Vojvoda Ernst avstrijski

Kristofer 3-ji, vojvoda Bavarske in Kralj Danske

Tomas Mowbrajski, vojvoda Norfolški

Vlad Tepeš, Vojvoda Vlaški

Zmajev red je imel za svoj znak okroglo sliko zmaja, z repom ovitim okoli vratu. Na zadnji strani pa je bil od zmajevega vratu do repa rdeč križ sv. Jurija na srebrni podlagi. Kasneje ko se je red razširil pa so bile dodane pe druge podrobnosti.

Tajni zmajev red svetega Jurija, pa je ustanovil srbski vitez Miloš Obilić.

Need some information about secret Order of the Dragon of St. George who had created Serbian Knight Milos Obilic.

Sicer je razširjeno mnenje, da je bil Vlad III, drugi po vrsti, ki je pripadal Zmajevemu redu, stvari še niso dobro raziskane. Drakula je sicer mednarodna verzija imena Drakulea, kar pomeni mali zmaj ali sin zmaja. Naslov je podedoval od svojega očeta, ki je bil prvi v Sigismundovem redu. Obstaja večja verjetnost, da je bil v loži prvi zmaj in ne njegov sin. Po kosovski bitki se je Bajazit spraval nad Vlaško in jo napadel s štirideset tisoč bojaki. Poveljnik Vlahov Mircea je vedel, da se ne more spopasti na odprtem polju, zato je zavzel taktiko gverile. Ko so po Bajazitovem neuspehu v Turčiji nastali nemiri, se je s Sigismundovo pomočjo vmešal v konflikt okrog turškega prestola in tako pomagal Musi, da je prišel na oblast. Zanimivo je, da je sezidal samostan Couia, ki je bil narejen po zgledu na srbsko Ravanico. Vlad II se je poskušal spajdašiti tudi z Janošem Hunjadijem, ki je bil tudi v Redu zmaja, vendar mu njegova ideja, da gre na pohod proti Turkom, sklicujoč se na prisego Redu zato se poslej nista nikaj prijazno gledala.

Obstaja tudi veliko znakov, da se Red ni dobro razumel s Tevtonci, čeprav konkreten razlog ni znan. Red je Tevtonce do tal potolkel v bitki pri Tanenbergu leta 1410. Zanimivo je da sta samo dve kraljevstvi, katerih vladarji so pripadali Redu u lahkoto v samo dveh letih zbrala vojsko, ki je potolkla približno enajst tisoč Tevtoncev in sedemnajst tisoč njihovih zaveznikov.

Če dalje spremljamo heraldiko reda, naekrat stopimo na tla Škotske. Znani borec za neodvisnost Škotske William Wallace, sin neznanega viteza, imenovan Pogumno srce je izkoristil nestabilnost po smrti Aleksandra II in prevzel kontrolo nad Škotsko. Ko pa so mu v boju z Angleži ubili očeta je odšel v Benetke, ki so bile center Reda v tistem času. Templarji, ki so bili ekskomunicirani leta 1307, so se razbežali na vse konce, nekateri tudi na Škotsko, kjer papeška bula ni imela učinka. Tu so osnovali prve škotske masonske lože.

Kaj se je kasneje zgodilo z Redom zmaja ali je bil po Sigismundovi smrti razpuščen ali je deloval naprej in celo danes pa je uganka. Kasneje zasledimo med razširjenim zborom Reda, in masoni, tudi Gašperja Lambergerja z gradu Kamen.

Novembra 1468 je Pavel II. imenoval za kardinala celo dva svoja nečaka, eden je bil prav skromne pameti, k sreči molčeč in v napredovanju svoje paranoje še dva povsem tajno. Seznam teh "abreviatov" ali skrajšancev kot so jih imenovali zaradi hitrega postopka, se je večal in s tem seveda število papeških dokumentov, ki so jih pripravljali. Glas o nejevolji se je na tiho širil kot sredobežni krogi ob padcu lista na gladino tolmuna. V maniri modrikastega dima prepuščenega v zimski, inverzni zrak je dremotno ležal in zastajal ta glas po birtijah in farovžih, ter pred durmi cerkva na gospodov dan. Župnik se je trikrat pokrižal, preden je legel s svojo gospodinjo in sta si bila eno v mesu.

Prezreli in hitro učeči se Matija se je hitro naučil govoriti nemško, italijansko, romunsko, latinsko in tudi vse glavne slovanske jezike. Šele dvanajstleten je spremljal očeta na bojnem pohodu in bil leta 1456 povzdignjen v viteza po zavzetju Singedunuma – Beograda. Ni pa videl Švajca visokih gora.

Pri Lambergarju na Steinu - Kamnu je služil za pisarja mladi Mariano von Tchuferius. Oče ga je na priporočilo župnika Johana Saleškega iz Care v loškem hribovju, pozneje popačene v ime Sorica, dal v uk različnim šolnikom in mojstrom filozofije, govorništva in lepih umetnosti, kajti fant za rokodeljstvo ni bil prida, pa je tako nanoslo, da so ga na Kamnu in hkrati spodaj v Katzensteinski graščini zaposlili za grajskega in farskega "šriftštelerja" in letopisca, sicer le kdo bi danes kaj vedel o stoletju, ki je zašlo za obzorje in se prej kot ob koncu časa zagotovo ne povrne. Mimo njega in župnika vse tja do Radovljice ni bilo v pisanju in branju veččega človeka.

To pa je samo del resnice. V resnici se ni prav vedelo kako in kaj. Nekateri so govorili, da ni povsem božji ta Mariano, da tisti človek sploh ni bil njegov oče, saj je bil na gradu že več kot petnajst let, izgledal pa je kot mladenič... šušljalo se je celo, da ima neke čudne bukve, pravzaprav brušeno in spolirano ploščo iz kvarca iz katerih lahko samo on bere, ker drugi ne vidijo nobene pisave...ampak samo temno ali belo polarizirano površino...njemu pa se kažejo kar žive slike in glasovi, kdo ve od koga in kod. To ploščo iz Rutila, ki se mu reče tudi kamen resnice je našel gor v Karavankah in jo potem celo leto brusil, do popolnega sijaja. Bila je prozorna z rdečkastimi, zlatimi ali

rjavimi iglastimi vključki. Je močan kamen, ki velja že več tisočletij za kamen zaščite. Ljudje, ki imajo rutil, hitreje najdejo pot k sebi, lažje dosežejo samouresničitev in dosežejo, da so soljudje bolj poštene in iskrene. Pripomore k spiritualni rasti, dobremu počutju, harmoniji in življenjski moči. Imajo zaščitne učinke, svarijo pred zlimi močmi, lažmi in prevarami. Rutil nam kaže pravo pot kljub različnim drugim mnenjem in nam pomaga, da svoje cilje lažje uresničimo. Med kontemplacijo zelo dobro prodre skozi solarni pleksus. Tudi na grleni čakri se lahko zelo učinkovito uporabi. Kaže nam lastno življenjsko pot in prinaša več svetlobe v našo okolico. Popelje nas tja, kjer je izvor vseh naših tegob in napenjanj. Te lahko spoznamo in jih s pomočjo rutila pripeljemo na površje in izločimo oziroma odstranimo. Povzroča obnovo celičnine v celotnem telesu. To ponovno zelo pozitivno deluje na male možgane. Ti koordinirajo fino in usklajeno kot tudi zavestno in podzavestno premikanje naših sklepov in delovanje organov. Stari oče je z njim zdravil oslovski kašelj in težko dihanje.

V tiste kraje med Bohinjem in Loko so prišli naseljenci konec trinajstega stoletja. In sicer iz Innichena, danes imenovanga San Candido na Južnem Tirolskem v provinci Bolzano, Trentino-Alto. Tedaj je bila Italija zgolj geografski pojem, razmrežen na številne majhne države in ne *grandissima e bella* kakor je nastala po veliki vojni. Na tleh Innichena so se Iliri naselili že okoli leta 1000 pred Kristusom, v 4. stoletju po rojstvu našega gospoda pa so Kelti tu napravili stalno naselbino. V šestem stoletju pa je pohodniška žilica zanesla sem tudi Slované, s severa pa Bavarce in oboji so se veselo spopadli v več bitkah. V tistih časih je bilo ovčasno vojskovanje tako rekoč folklor. Le kaj bi sicer očetje in dedki pripovedovali sinovom in vnukom, če ne bi imeli na plečih junaških izkušenj, ki so v zimskih večerih vzhajale kot kvašeno testo na primerni temperaturi. Za take vojaške zasluge so dobili konec trinajstega stoletja svobodnjaško pravico do naselitve na Tolminskem in še dveh zaselkov na gorenjski strani bohinjskih gora. Kralj Albreht I. je naselju Innichen dal trške pravice.

Od tedaj pa je Italija ob vsakem porazu večja, po mnenju angleškega generala je podobna zrezku, ki bolj kot ga tolčeš večji je. Oj kako lepo se je bilo valjati dvesto let nazaj v visokem poletju po Innichenskih travnatih strminah, še posebno v dvoje. To je Marianu govoril duh Asperagens s katerim sta si bila dobra, in ki mu je dano hoditi skozi čas kakor nam skozi plasti različno toplega zraka. Marsikaj mu je Asper povedal, vendar samo ob resni kontemplaciji. Asper je namreč med drugim vitalni princip življenjske sile v človeku.



Vemo kaj je mladost in Mariano se je pred spanjem redno držal za pokončno in trdno orodje svoje moškosti in mislil na grajsko gospodično Ano, njene čvrste prsi, usta, ki bi se sicer po Williamovem mnenju od koral ločile in boke obetajoče nedopovedljivo, omamno, večno in brezčasno ugodje. Tudi občutka, ko mu je orodje vzdrgetalo in izbrizgalo ni bilo mogoče opisati. Ta občutek ni bil ne sladek, kisel, slan, grenak, boleč, božajoč, skeleč, srbeč, pekoč in podobno. To je nekak iber občutek, ko se spočenja življenje. Le kako bi moglo življenje nastati brez Svetega duha, saj človek nima skorajda nič pri tem, če izvzamemo za nekatere spotakljivi užitek in kasnejšo skrb ali zanemarjanje potomstva. Navajam pa te podrobnosti zaradi tega, da bi zoproval pristašen čistih ras in narodov. Na tleh Evrope ni v nacionalnem smislu čistega naroda. Vsi smo mešanica vseh mogočih plemen, ki so plenili, požigali, ropali, se ljubili, trpeli in na koncu pustili kosti koder je pač nanoslo, meso pa se je usmrajeno razpustilo v zemljo. Da narod določa predvsem jezik in kultura, to je pač že druga zgodba, ki z geni nima nič skupnega. Sebe bi po biološki klasifikaciji lahko opredelil nekako takole: - Prostor - Zemljan, raven – človek, domena- eukarija, kraljestvo – animalija, deblo chordata, poddeblo – vertebrata, razred – mammalia, podrazred – eutheria, red – primates, podred – haplorhini, družina - hominidae, poddružina – hominae, rod - homo, vrsta – homo sapiens, narodnost –slovenska, občina – Jesenice, situatio – tavčarjeva 10, mikrolokacija – dvanajsto nadstropje, mikrobivališče – stanovanje št. 88. Povrnimo se za trenutek v okraj. Okraj, ki leži ob Dravi je imel in ima seveda več vasi, Innichberg, Obervierschach, Untervierschach, Vierschach, in Winnebach. Znano je, da je bavarski vojvoda Tassilo III. Ljubljeneec Pipina Malega, tod ustanovil benediktinski samostan, ki že od leta 783 pripada freisinški nadškofiji, opuščeni leta 1785. Po Saint-Germainski mirovni pogodbi je pa pokrajina po splošnem vedenju pripadla kraljevini Italija. Frančiškani so še dandanes tam, seveda pa jih Italijani nikoli niso imenovali s tem imenom, pač pa *fratelli minorri*.

Skupaj z zadnjimi žarki je padel dvižni most zadnjič v tem dnevu nad prepad in kočija, bolje rečeno večji koleselj iz Radovljice je zdral na tlakovano dvorišče. Pripeljal ga je, dvovprežno eden od grajskih hlapcev. Skupaj s helebardnikom sta sedela na kozlu, naoguljeni ovčji koži, za umazanimi, zamaščenimi stranicami od tisočerih prijemov umazanih rok. Hlapec debel, kosmat, nekoliko siveč, preznojen. Helebardnik le zajeten, smrdeč pa nič manj. Brke in brado je kadar je utegnil poskušal celo nekoliko negovati. Pot je bila ozka, tako da sta se konja marsikje vstric hodeč drenjala, a klanec zahteva

svoje. Najsibo klanec siromakov ali pa bogatašev. Klanec siromakov, spomin na Golgota, po kateri življenje z bičem žene marsikoga. Končni cilj nas vseh je Golgota in le kak dan za tem v mlinu krematorija zmleta lobanja in stegnjenici. To so kar zalogaji in še dobro da se ne sliši, ko se železno zaboje hrustljivo zagriže me izžgane oči in razkrečeno spodnjo čeljust. Ob poti in potoku je rastla leska, rada se lupi in ravnošrav krivi, tako da je primerna za šprincane popotne palice. Konja sta bila prepotena, pot je vseskozi navkreber. Pospremila sta gospodično. Ano, dolgolaso rjavolasko s telesom oblikovanim kot klepsidro, saj je z eno od spletičen nakupovala v trgu, ki je imel skoraj postati mesto. Pri mojškri je bila med drugim. Pomerila je novo baržunasto suknjico. Moder se tako lepo prilega životcu, s šklatom polža Mureksa obarvan kardinalom, češnjev pa je za erotično vzpodbudo.

## 2.

Grajski hlapci so kadar so le mogli uhajali k deklam v graščino Katzenstein v vasi spodaj. Bolje rečeno dobivali so se kar kje v vrtu ali zadaj za hlevi, da niso bili na očeh gosposki in se šli mance.

Okrog leta 1388 je bil lastnik tega gradu naglušni Nikolaj Rainski. Po njegovi smrti se je ena njegovih hčera poročila z Janezom Haunsberškim, trebušastim, manjšim človekom z kozko bradico, ki je imel tistikrat v posesti Radovljico in Lipniški grad in mu prinesla za doto Graščino. Potem, ko je preživela svojega prvega soproga, je postal njen drugi mož in skupaj z njo posestnik graščine Jurij Žiga Kacijanar. Od tega časa je grad ostal vrsto let v lasti Kacijanarjev, sami pa so se začeli imenovati grofje Katzensteinski. Grad je leta 1439 prestal hude preizkušnje, ko ga je opustošil Vitovec. Kasneje je bil grad zopet pozidan in leta 1542 je postal last Boltežarja Kacijanarja. Po vsej verjetnosti je prav v tej dobi dobil novo podobo. V času protestantizma je imel Jurij Dalmatin pridige v lutrovski kapeli v stolpu, ki ga je v ta namen preuredila ovdovela Julijana Kacijanar, čedna in zelo pametna ženska, pravi dar Božji, a je kapelo leta 1609 protireformacijska komisija razstrelila. Sodček črnega smodnika so natrosili v luknje, dobro zamašili in je bilo opravljeno. Podrl se je tudi del mostovža, vodečega nesposredno iz graščine na cerkevni kor in so ga potem čisto drugače obnovili šele v Baroku. Grad je ostal v rokah Kacijanarjev vse do verske reformacije, ko so ga dobili v last drugi plemiči, a je čez čas znova prešel v njihove roke. Postal je namreč last Janeza Kacijanarja, deželnega namestnika na Kranjskem in goriškega glavarja.

Tudi ta dan sta se nameravala hlapec Jonkl in helebardnik Baruh vračajoč se iz Radovljice ustaviti pri deklah, pa gospodična Ana ni bila pri volji, da bi se ustavila v graščini, saj ji je bil mladi grof Arnold vse manj všeč. Ana je bila postavna rjavolaska, dolgih las, pogosto zvitih v kito vrh glave. Tančičast široki šal si je ovila dvakrat okrog vratu, popravila guge ga lepo poravnala in spel z broško spredaj na prsih. Na zadnjem plesu se je obnašal tako zagovedno in neplemiško, da sta se spletični kar muzali in rdeli v lica od zadrževanega smeha. Pri tretji ponovitvi priljubljenega rondoja ji je stopil na obleko in bi jo skorajda slekel, pred cimbabelstom, ki je zato preskočil pol takta. Glasba ars, ki je z zamudi prišla tudi na Kranjsko se je stilno razlikovala od predhodnega obdobja. Ritem je bil uporabljen bolj svobodno kot v 13. stoletju, ko so se morali skladatelji držati točno določenih ritmičnih vzorcev. Zdaj so po začetni zadržanosti, vse bolj sproščeno hopsali in se vrteli po parketu. Pojavljati se začnejo sinkope, ck, ck „ck,,ck. Posvetna glasba je začela postajati vedno bolj polifono zapletena, poprej je to veljalo le za cerkveno glasbo. Skladatelji so si z glasbenimi sredstvi prizadevali izražati ljudska čustva, prizore iz narave in življenja.

Ples je bil prava štala in frka, in da bi ona še hodila s tem tipom? Ma ni šans, valda se bo našel kak postavnejši in dostojnejši.

- ta Arnold je kao mal prfuknjen –

- poglej kuga dela, jebemo –

- pa kar nekaj gobca in bluzi...ma brez veze...ane -

je namignila spletični.

- valda je, itak, seveda blagorodna gospa –

- poden od podna, sej ga še jest ne bi hotla jebenti – je menila druga.-

- prav imaš Angela, za dobro zvezo je potrebno nekaj skrivnosti, ne pa da je vse kar koj na pladnju, na talarju kaneda. Itak sem že kao nekaj cajta premišljevala, kuga nej nardim. -

Mlade dame so se sicer menile v takratnem dialektu, ki pa bi ga naše uho težko zasledovalo, zato prevod. Čudno bi nam brenčal v eustahijevi cevi in bi se nam nemara zdelo kot govor starih bab. Enkrat sem pisal e-mail na TV neki novinarki, pa me je poučila, da ima stara baba samo še en zob in en jošk. Hja, možno...

Seveda je polna mošnja, potrebna ročnega olajšanja očemerila obraza hlapca in helebardnika in nista bila pri večerji v poseljski obednici in kasneje nič kaj dobre volje.

Pila sta vino in se opila. Zlasti Jonkl je bil nasekan in nasut kot s šibrami zadeta zadnjica bežečega srnjaka, kar nekoliko preveč se je razpoložil, skorajda se mu je odrukalo.

Baruh pa jo je hvalabogu precej hitro pobral spat, saj niti ni varno, da bi zalit oboroženec obsedel v pozno uro. Sedeli so za večjo mizo, že kar impregnirano sem in tja z rdečim vinom, spodaj v veliki sobi poleg hlevov in mlina. Kasno popoldan je prišlo tudi pet tovornikov in tu prenočilo. Namenjeni so bili iz Bohinja po poti med Vrtačo in Begunjšico na Koroško. Z njimi je bil tudi menih Khristoforus, kajti za enega samega bi bila pot tvegana.

Pogovor je bil podoben smehu, pa spet joku in nečemu vmesnemu, malo se je medil, zvončkljal, pa kresal in potem slišal pritajeno cvrčeče kot mast kapljajoča z ražnja v žerjavico in končno je bila debata tistih nekaj prisotnih zajec, ki ga je tišina udarila z roko za vrat, da je še dvakrat trzil...cak, cak in premolknil. Potok se je srebrno srebalo preko skal v dolino. Čez čas pa spet...zastriže z ušesi, povzame in nadaljuje kot prebujen s sunkom v ramo. Zvon v daljavi je udaril pozno uro, pa se še niso razšli. Tisto malo gosposke je gotovo že spala in preveč hrupa bi bilo nevarno,...ker komu bi utegnilo pasti s korobačem čez pleča.

Pisar, ki je včasih jedel skupaj s posli, včasih pa si je dal jed prinesiti kar v sobo ali pa so ga povabili celo h gosposki mizi je bil ta večer zraven. In beseda je seveda dala besedo.

- Pravite, da greste v Gurk k Sveti Hemi?-
- Ja iz Loke sem, benediktinec –
- Aha-
- Opat me je poslal, romanje, pa neke opravke imam -
- Toda ali ni romanje običajno četrto nedeljo po Veliki Noči? – je Marianus pripomnil, dajajoč popotnemu na znanje utrinek svoje vednosti.
- No saj pravim, še neke opravke imam. Zadnje čase slabše vidim, ona pa je priprošnjica tudi za oči. In kdo bi vedel kako bo drugo leto? Nič ne kaže odlašati –
- Menda je blažena že dvesto let, daj Bog da bi bila čimprej za svetnico proglašena.-

Jonkl se med tem prvič zvrnil s klopi pod mizo. Stegoval se je za vrčem, ki je bil nekoliko predaleč.

- sam včasih kar malo podvomim v božje načrte, zdi se kot da mu ni kaj dosti mar za nas. -
- nikar mladenič, pot trpljenja je pot zveličanja, tudi Gospod je trpel -
- kako pa da potem rajši ne trpite in si nemesto tega iščete pomoč pri blaženih? –
- dobro vprašanje, veš imam tako delo kjer so zdrave oči zelo potrebne. –

- kuga stari, daj nehaj no, sam safer furaš –
- Jonkl, bodi spoštljiv do starejšega in učenega – ga je z blagim nasmeškom zavrnil pisar.
- Spomni se kako so te lansko zimo boleli gnili zobje. Kot kozel si v obupu butal ob vratni podboj iz zelenega perachiškega tufa. Ne dajaj božji previdnosti razlog, da te prezgodaj izplača. –

Še drugič je zgrmel po tleh s klopi, tokrat v znak.

- V meni pogosto vre, se kuha, brbota in kadi kot v kalderi vulkana povzeme menih. Nemara se nekega dne razpočim in bo ostala le ogromna z vodo zalita laguna s strmimi stenami kot pri Santorinu. Vodenoglav bi utegnil postati, pri iskani a nikoli najdeni večni resnici. –
- Ob polni, mogočni Luni se tudi moja misel poglobi, izostri in postane uglašena na pretanjene strune samospraševanja, pogloblja se v drobovje zgodovine in duha pošilja na pašnike, jase in livade zvezd, vse tja do najdaljnejših luči vesolja. Nemara se tam za vrati, ki jih stražijo serafi in kerubi napajajo samorogi, grifoni in na kentavrih jahajoče srebrnolase vile, ki jih spremljajo plešasti severni psi Keeluti. –
- Kje pa si slišal za takšne besede, ki še meni učenemu niso znane? -
- Pred spanjem me obiskuje Asper. Kot angel je prosojen in veliko ve. Tudi reči, ki niso še nikjer zapisane. –
- Nevarno je govoriti o tem. Če bi te slišali preiskuševalci duše, bi te gotovo boleče zaslišali.-

Srednjeveška inkvizicija je bila ena od več inkvizicij. Episkopalna je delovala že konec dvanajstega stoletja, papeška pa malo kasneje in vse do petnajstega stoletja, ko je za delo goreče poprijela španska. Posebno so se znesli nad Katarene in Waldenziace v južni Franciji in severni Italiji. Leta 1430 je Beuvaiski škof Peirre Cauchon izvedel znamenit proces proti Ivani Orleanski. Ta ženska je s svojo udeležbo v petnajstih mesecih preokrenila vojno med Angleži in Francozi in ker je za imenovanje v kardinala potreboval tudi glasova angleškega kralja in bedfordskega vojvode so jo konec maja 1431 zažgali na grmadi. Rabelj je imel nekaj težav s prižigom, ker je le dve uri pred tem nekoliko deževalo, no potem, ko je pritaknil nekoliko suhega, nasmoljenega sena je pa lepo gorelo in bilo hitro končanom. Dekle je bilo precej mršavo zaradi ostrih zaslišanj in pičle hrane v ječi. Mračno, vlažno okolje s slabimi obeti za prihodnost tudi sicer anoreksično vpliva na apetit. Poleg tega človek potihem upa, da če bi ga nemara obesili

bi skromnejša teža pripomogla k temu, da hernija med tretjim in četrtem vratnim vretencem ne počí tako hitro, da se parasimpatično živčevje vse dol do trtice in celo iz reber nepovratno pretegne in natrga.

Ko je papeška inkvizicija prišla v kako mesto, je imela na razpolago več procedur in postopkov za identifikacijo krivovercev. Meščani so se morali zbrati na največjem javnem kraju. Udeležba je bila sicer prostovoljna, toda tisti, ki se ni pojavil je bil takoj osumljen. Inkvizitorji so ponujali tudi možnost, da kdor kaj ve ali sumi stopi naprej in pove z razločnimi vokali, saj bi s tem sebi ob morebitni obtožbi omilil kazen. Obtoženemu je bilo dovoljeno, da kar takoj vse prizna, ni pa imel pravice do spodobnega zagovornika. Pravzaprav pričali so lahko le ljudje slabega slovesa, zločinci, izobčenci in obsojeni krivoverci. Krvno sorodstvo ni bilo ovira za obtožilno pričanje. Osumljenca so držali v ječi tudi več let, preden so pridobili nove željene informacije. Kljub tej nepravičnosti pa so bila vseeno določena pravila. Na začetku sojenja so obtoženca, ki sicer ni vedel kdo ga toži vprašali, če ima v kraju kakšne smrtne sovražnike. Vkolikor se je izkazalo, da je med tožniki tudi kak tak, ki ga je obtoženi navedel, je bil izpuščen, tožnik pa doživljensko zaprt. Maja 1252 je papež Inocenc IV, objavil papeško bulo *Ad extirpanda*, ki je mučenje pravno regulirala. Pogosto so ljudi za začetek obešali za zapestja in jim okrog gležnjev obesili še kako utež. Na Kranjskem so uvodna zaslišanja opravili kar v Radovljici, nadaljevanje in zaključek pa v Škofji Loki.

- hej stari, sej si faca, sam nehaj nakladat – oživi Jonkl
- prokleti hudičevce, prmejduš, drži čeljust, sicer ti jo bom privezal na rilec z verigo
- 

je vzrožil tovarnik Froncl, ki je oblačno gledal, debata pa ga je vendarle zanimala, saj sam ni bil spreten v rezmišljanju in besedovanju.

- Ti pritepenec in prisklednik pa drži zobe skupaj, dokler imaš še kakšnega, sicer ti prerežem vamp od ene lopatice do druge.
- Pomirita se v zveličarejvem imenu in nikar nesreče, da ne bo res eden koj poginil, drugemu bo pa potem birič dal kosti iz glidov. –

Počasi so se pomirili in porazgubili po ležiščih in čumnatah. Menihu je Mariano dovolil kar v svojo sobo in mu postlal na tleh, na levi strani poleg svoje postelje. Okenski okvir in vratni podboj je bil tako kot spodaj v graščini iz perachiščega tufa. Starost kamnin je oligocenska in obstajata dva tipa, prostorska odmaknjenost obeh tipov kamnin pa je

posledica desnega zamika ob Savskem prelomu. Poleg postelje je bila v sobi še miza, stol in omara iz jelševine.

- tu imam stekleničko čudežnega konopljinca olja, boš? -
- čemu pa to služi, nisem vedel, da je konoplja še za kaj drugega kot za vrvi primerna? -
- Odpornost organizma izboljšuje, pa če te prepogosto na vodo žene pomaga ali če človeka v sklepih trga in za mazanje turv, jaz ga pogosto vzamem kako kapljico -
- Pa mi ga daj malo, sicer ne vem kako bo šlo z vinom, ki mi klopoče po črevesju skupaj? -
- Tudi za zdravje kosti in delovanje možganov je dobro, pomaga tudi, če imamo suhe oči in živce pomirja, pa rdečico in srbečico blaži -
- Kje pa si ga dobil? -
- Pri trgovcu v Radovljici, ker jo imajo pa doli pri graščini precej zasejane, sem ga tudi že sam pridelal. -
- No pa lahko noč

### 3.

Petelinje petje je skupaj s prvim svitom telebnilo na polkna. Okno je bilo zasteklenjeno z mlečnim precej slabim navadnim steklom, tako da ga je moral odpreti, če je želel videti ven proti južni strani. Gosposka je za svoje prostore tako v glavni grajski sobani kot doli v graščini kupila sakramensko drago beneško barvno steklo. Tudi čaše za svečane priložnosti so bile iz muranskega stekla. Pri tej umetni obrti so igrali pomembno vlogo bizantinski rokodelci. V četrti križarski ofenzivi 1204., ko so zasedli, opleni in dodobra požgani Konstantinopolj, so številni pobegnili v Benetke. To se je ponovilo tudi, ko so Otomani leta 1453 mesto znova zavzeli. Barovier & Toso je postala ena od 100 najbolj znanih beneških firm.

Mariano in Kristoforus sta bila imela nekaj mučnine v želodcu, ki pa je po čaši vode hitro prešla. Um jima je pa to jutro deloval zelo zaneseno in sveže.

- *Sectio aurea*, vrata in tudi okno. Vidim takoj, da je glavni mojster poznal matematiko v
- meri in številu. -
- Za zlati rez sem že slišal, vendar ne vem kako in kaj. -

- Evklid je v svojih *Elementia* dva dela daljice razdelil na *major* in *minor* v razmerju 1: 1,618. Naj ti to zadošča kot obliž premisleka na čelo.

Na dvorišču in okoli gradu je postajalo vse bolj živahno. Lovski psi so lajali, konji pa tu in tam zahrzali. Na steni je bila plutovinasta plošča s pripetimi murkami - *Nigritellae rhellicani* in drugim posušenim cvetjem. Tudi *Quadrifoglio Verde* je bila vmes.

- Veš gor v dolini in na Begunjščici je poleti rož brez števil. Pogosto grem nabirat tudi za zdravilne čaje in mazila. Gosposka rada vidi, če je v primeru potrebe kaj pri roki. –
- Saj, saj, božja previdnost nas preizkuša in nam daje možnost in upanje za različne primere. –
- Kaj pa tovarniki nosijo na svojih in oslovskih hrbtih?-
- Različno železnino iz bohinjskega kota. Iz kovačij pri Plavžu Svete Heme pri Nomnju. Bohinj pripada Svetolucijski skupini, ki ima svoje središče na Mostu na Soči. Menda je bil Bohinj kot del Noriškega kraljestva že vključen v železarsko trgovino že pred rojstvom našega Gospoda. Potem, ko je bila zgrajena utrdba na Ajdovskem gradu je Bohinj, ki je bila nekakšen refugij, postal pomemben. To sicer nikjer ni zapisano, vendar so bratje benediktici, ki so prišli z različnih krajev marsikaj zvedeli od ljudi. Vse morda tudi ni res. -
- Akcija, to je tisto kar šteje...aksiom številka ena...ta pravi, da je vsaka stvar enaka sama sebi, se pa spreminja v času. Zato gre le za videz, kajti čas je muhast, vendar temeljit.
- So te ponoči kaj pirpogačice vznemirjale?-
- Ne, sem spal kot zaklan vol. Kaj pa so to pirpogačice?-
- *Chiroptera* ali rokokrilci. Kot majhne leteče veverice. Na koncu krilc imajo krempljčke in velika ušesa ter oči na glavicah.-
- A netopirje imaš v mislih. Čez dan mlahavo visijo kje v mraku kot po nevihti naplavljen hobotnice. Čudne morske živali, na nekam bakrorezu sem jih videl.-
- Res številna in raznolika bitja je ustvarila božja modrost.-
- Kristoforus, včasih mi nenavadne misli naskakujejo glavo, na primer. Zakaj pa je Bog sploh naredil Satana? Če je Bog vseveden, je moral vedeti še preden ga je ustvaril, da bo delal same hudobije, enako je moral vedeti vnaprej za Adama, da bo grešil. Torej je nalašč naredil takega za katerega je vedel, da bo padel. Lahko bi tistega Adama uničil in naredil novega, takega za katerega bi vedel, da bo ubogal.-



- To je skrivnost. Razodene se nam na sodni dan leta 2012. Vsi bomo tedaj vstali, nekateri v življenje, drugi v pa za pvratek v prah na poteh in pozabo. –
- Aristotela sem nekoliko bral. Njegov sicer ne celoten Organon imam v omari. Z logiko se ne sklada, da bi vsevedno bitje naredilo nekaj za kar misli, da bo dobro, potem se pa ne obnese.-
- Bodi previden in nikomur ne omenjaj. Latinski prevod še ni povsem dober in preverjen. Čisto mogoče, da je na seznamu *librorum prohibitorum*. Za teološke namene je dovoljen, vendar le za najodličnejše teologe. Še oni morajo dajati silno previdne in premišljene hermenevtične *interpretationes*, ker bi se hitro lahko kaj izkazalo za herezijo. -
- Ali pa, da bi naredilo popolno bitje in bi to bitje padlo. Gotovo so angeli popolna bitja, Lucifer je bil celo najodličnejši med njimi, pa glej ga zlomka.-
- Kdo bi vedel? Verujmo in zaupajmo. Bog je gibalo vsega kar je ustvaril. Posameznik sam ne more priti do resnice, zato potrebuje Cerkev, da ga vodi. Prevelika zaverovanost vase vodi do prezira Boga. –
- Človek je svoboden, ker edino kot svoboden je lahko odgovoren, nagrajen ali kaznovan. V rajskem vrtu prastarša nista bila svobodna, saj sta živela kot črvička v sodu masti. Enostavno sta živela in o ničemer premišljevala. Šele kača nas je naredila zemeljske in popeljane na pot dobrega in zlega. Zdaj poznamo razliko.-
- Zdi se kot, da sta dve luči. Kristus je luč sveta. Lucifer pa knez in tudi “luč” sveta?-
- Vsi smo božja bitja, njegovo stvarjenje. Edino Kristus je na svet prišel v mesenem telesu človeka. -
- Ta dvojnost dobrega in zlega je bila potem že pred Kajnom in Abelom. Kot bi bila Lucifer in Kristus brata, odkar je Gospod šel v nebesa. No gotovo že prej. –
- Božja skrivnost presega človeški um dragi moj, svete trojice ni še nihče res dobro razložil. Kristus je tisti, ki z vso svojo navzočnostjo in nastopanjem, z besedo in dejanji, z znamenji in čudeži, predvsem pa s svojo smrtjo in s poveljanim vstajenjem od mrtvih in končno s poslanim Duhom resnice dopolnjuje in dovršuje razodetje ter z božjim pričevanjem potrjuje; Bog je z nami, da bi nas rešil iz temine greha in smrti ter nas obudil k večnemu življenju.
- Moški je najbolj žalostno bitje na svetu, ker ima seske brez mleka, tiča brez kril, jajca brez lupine in mošnjo brez denarja.

- Nenavadno čudaška misel te je obšla. Kot da gledaš v plamen sveče in iščeš nepopolnosti?-
- Če pazljivo gledaš lahko na vsaki stvari najdeš madež ali *imperfectio*.-
- Prej ali kasneje. Ako je človek posebno natančno ga pa celo večkrat najde.-
- Bral sem o entelehijah. O tem je Aristotel veliko pisal.-
- Veliko mi zaupaš. Kaj pa, če bi bil jaz to komu naprej poveda in bi te osumili krivoverstva ali čarovništva?-
- To me ne skrbi, izgledaš pošten človek, poleg tega pa bi meni dosti prej verjeli, da si krivo vero prinesel od nekod ti kot popotnik.-
- Imaš prav, zunaj zidov je prepah večji kot znotraj. Kako pa bi meni to entelehijo razložil v bolj laičnem jeziku?-
- Nesporazumi morajo biti odstranjeni že na začetku kot sadeži strupenega drevesa.-
- Ta stavek me spominja na evengalij po Mateju.-
- Lahko se čudimo kako so nekatere stvari modre in primerne. Svet je mesto za čakanje na priložnost za vstajenje in zveličanje.-
- Neskončnost in večnost sta neomejena vira sveta, se pravi da sta kvalitetno in količinsko nedoločna. –
- Aristotel je menil, da entelehije v sebi vsebujejo že vse kar ima kasneje nastati iz kateregakoli živega bitja. Na primer v vsakem semenu je že natančno predvidena rastlina od njenega začetka do konca. Materija ima potenco, kaj bo iz te materije pa določi forma in obliko vsaki stvari je določil Bog. –
- Potemtakem bi lahko dejali, da je tudi zveličar takšna entelehija in so v njem že določeni tisti, ki bodo vstali in oni namenjeni večni pogubi?-
- To je pa po mojem božja skrivnost. Bog gotovo že vnaprej ve za vsako dušo kako se ji bo izteklo, vendar človek ima svobodno voljo, če drugače ne, vsaj navidezno. Človek namreč ne pozna prihodnosti in se prav zato lahko svobodno odloča. V svetu in bivajočem nasploh veljajo troje vrst zakonov. *Leges phisicales, leges morales in coincidentia*. Zakoni veljavni za naravo in materijo so nespremenljivi, človeški ali boljše božji zakoni, človeku dani v srce in na Mojzesovih ploščah napisani, se lahko kršijo, seveda pa ne brez posledic, slučaj je pa muhast in ga ni mogoče napovedati. –

- Podobno sem že sam razmišljal, kajti če bi obstajala popolna predestinacija bi bilo vse brez smisla. Potem bi bila tudi vsaka rastlina in žival vnaprej točno določena.-
- Saj je vnaprej določena tako kot entelehije, ampak zgolj forma, videz in njena pot staranja skozi čas. Niso pa določena dejanja in ne srečanja z drugimi bitji in tudi ura njenega konca ne. Srečanja pa so delno svobodne volje, pogosto pa naključna.-
- Nikoli si nisem mislil, da te bom spoznal in to je gotovo naključje. Ni pa naključje ta najin razgovor, saj ga vodiva premišljeno.-
- Pred nekaj leti sem imel zelo žive sanje. Nagovoril me je nekakšen duh, za katerega sprva nisem vedel ali je duša že umrlega človeka ali pa resnični duh, tak ki sploh nikoli ni bil nič drugega kot duh.-
- Devici se je prikazal nadangel. Preroki stare božje oporoke so imeli podobna videnja. Morda pa je duh poslanec Satana, večnega nasprotnika in sovražnika? In kaj ti je govoril ta duh.-
- Da se bodo v mojem življenju zgodile še velike in odločilne stvari.-
- Pa te je obiskal samo enkrat?-
- Ne kar pogosto se je javljal je odvrnil Marianus čohajoč se po glavi. Zadnje čase odkar sem po njegovih navodilih naredil posebno ploščo, se meniva kar preko nje.-
- Po njegovih navodilih sem šel v dolino med Begunščico in Vrtačo in potem levo navkreber in tam našel precej velik, ploščat črn kamen. Ta kamen sem potem dobro leto brusil, da je postal čisto gladek, mu dodal na eno stran majhen ahat, na drugo opal in vse skupaj uokviril z lesom in na vsakem koncu pripel bakreno žico. Če hočem stopiti z njim v stik oba konca dam v kositrno posodo, ki mi služi za nočno posodo. Posoda mora biti polna urina, tako da je ne praznim več in potrebo opravljam drugje. Dodal pa sem še kis. In ko je en konec pritrjen na rob posode, drugi pa potopljen v tekočino začne plošča spreminjati svetlobo in barve. Pojavijo se različni napisi v latinščini na katere odgovarjam tako, da kar z grafitnim svinčnikom pišem nanjo. –
- Podobno kot Mojzes, ali Zaratustra ali pisava, ki jo je Egipčanom dal Thoth? To je neobičajen egipčanski bog. Nekateri so menili, da je bil sin Ra-ja, drugo bolj verjetno mnenje pa je, da se je ustvaril sam skozi veččino pisanje in je je bil torej človek. Božji posrednik in hranilec zapisov izročila. Seveda pa Egipčani še niso

spoznali pravega Boga, saj se jim ni razodel. Bili so preveč bogati in naduti in bi kamela gotovo prišla prej, če že ne skozi šivankino uho, pa vsaj skozi oko sekire ali cepina, kot da bi oni spoznali pravega Boga. –

- To je res zelo podobno, vendar moji zapisi ne ostanejo, ampak že po nekaj trenutkih izginejo.-

\*

Konjar je med tem prišel na dvorišče in povedal, da spodaj pri mlinu v potoku leži človeško truplo. Novica je vzprhutala kot splašeni golobi čez dvorišče. Le malo je bilo novosti, razen negotovih strahov, ki so bili pravzaprav stalnica v vsakdanjem življenju, zato so bili ljudje preplašeno radovedni.

Kazalo, da je da se je človek utopil in prešel v skrajno obliko spanja. Prišel je glavni grajski valpet s korobačen obešenem na širok pas iz usnja starega, zgaranega, rjavokožega vola, ki je svojo kariero preživel pod trostremenastim, kratkim bičem in batinami grčavih kmečkih rok, počasno vlekoč brezštevilne, škripaje cvileče vozove po okoliških poljih in grapah s še dvema oborožencema. Enemu je levo oko trzalo in nekontrolirano mežikalo, nad ovbrvjo je bila vidna zaceljena vreznina, drugi pa je nekoliko jecljal, paževsko pristriženi, slamnati lasje pa so mu skorajda segali na oči in si jih je občasno odpihoval ob levi strani nosu z usti našobljenimi navzgor. Fanta sta imela posledice zaradi stalnega ustrahovanja vse od otroštva. Ni bilo lahko biti na silo novačen s kmečke grude in priučen za vojaško suknjo.

- kdo je ta, ki se je stegnil v vodo, kdo ga je poznal, grešno dušo. Od kje ga je prinesel včerajšnji dan, žalosten, nekrščanski konec kot kak hudodelc, storiti ravno sem na našo grajsko pristavo? In to zdaj ko bo kmalu praznik vseh svetih.-

Prvo pričevanje, da so v Rimu praznik vseh svetnikov obhajali na 1. november, imamo že iz časa okoli leta 800. Od tam se je prazno-vanje preneslo v Francijo, Nemčijo in Španijo. Misel o prazniku vseh svetnikov - ne samo mučencev, ki so se jih spominjali že v prvih krščanskih stoletjih - je dobila oprijemljiv izraz, ko je papež Gregor III. okoli leta 740 pri sv. Petru v Rimu posvetil posebno kapelo v čast Odrešeniku, njegovi Materi, apostolom, mučencem in vsem svetni-kom. Gregor IV. pa je leta 827 ukazal, naj se 1. novembra v vesoljni Cerkvi slovesno praznuje spomin vseh svetnikov. Kot razlog, zakaj je Cerkev uvedla ta praznik, navajajo predvsem dvoje. Prvi razlog je: število svetnikov je tako naraslo, da ni bilo več mogoče spominjati se vsakega posebej pri bogoslužju. Drugi razlog pa je ta: na

praznik vseh svetnikov naj bi popravili, kar med letom na praznike svetnikov po nemarnosti opustimo. Praznik vseh svetnikov je predvsem praznik majhnih, preprostih, neznatnih svetnikov, ki so "utonili" v množici svetih.

Med tem sta oboroženca utopljenca držeč za gležnje potegnila na suho in obrnila na hrbet. V obraz je bil nekoliko bledikavo posinjel, iz kotička ust pa mu je lezlo nekaj zelju podobnega, ostanek včerajšnje preobilne večerje nemara.

Eden od tovornikov je malce preplašeno in živčno dejal, da je to njihov popotni tovariš Johancnin Johan s Koprivnika. Prav gotovo bi si z užitkom prižgal cigareto, da bi si zaposlil roke in se malo pomiril, seveda pa Kolumb kot že rečeno še ni odkril Amerike. Za tovrstne razvade je bilo torej še prezgodaj. In če ni pogojev človek ne more biti petelin, ki prezgodaj poje, pa naj si še tako želi hoditi pred časom.

- Dajte ga na klop, naj se odteče.- je dejal med tem gospod oskrbnik prišedši z gradu, eden od hlapcev pa naj naglo odjezdi v Radovljico po mrliškega oglednika in izvedenca za hudo smrt, če bi se pokazalo, da se je po lastni volji do smrti vode napil ga pa župnik še pokopati ne bi hotel. Kaže sicer, da mu nihče ni pomagal pri trkanju na nebeška ali kakršnasižebo vrata, za vsak primer pač.-
- Vidiš Marianus, kako *brevís* je človeško življenje. Še sinoči je z nami piroval, zdaj pa leži tu kup razmočenega, otrdelega mesa na katerega počasi začenjajo sedati muhe. Zdaj, ko je sonce pregnalo mrak in se počasi otopljuje se mu iz obleke nekoliko dviga sopara, dasiravno je truplo hladno. -
- Christophorus veš veliko preiščujem in ne morem si domisliti iz kakšne esence je duša, ki je nocoj odlebdela iz tega človeka in mnogih drugih na hrbitišču Zemlje. Kako je lahko nematerijalna, breztežna, hkrati pa nosi v sebi ves spomin na življenje, na upe in brezupe tega sveta, jo kdo potegne ven kot kmet teleta iz krave ali pa gre kar sama, najsibo na ukaz ali pa ker telo enostavno ni več za posvetno rabo vzleti in se ne povrne več.-
- Aristotel je že pisal o tem, v dveh zvezkih *Peri psyche*. V samostanski knjižnici sta. Prvi ima pet, drugi pa štiri poglavja. Mnenja, je bil da je to temeljni princip življenja in pomemben del naravnega sveta.-
- Kako čudno bi človek rekel. Stoletja pred prihodom našega gospoda, pa je učenjak že razmišljal v pravo smer. Duhovnemu očesu je očitno, da je bil tudi on božje bitje, dasiravno se mu utegne zveličanje izmakniti. –
- Res je dragi Marianus, celo poudaril je, da nikakor ni jasno kako bi lahko najbolje razumeli temelj živega. Poudaril je celo, da ljudje o duši v glavnem razmišljajo

tako, da premišlujejo o človeku, vendar ima vse živo nekatere bistvene in podobne poudarke. Vsako bitje raste, se razmnožuje in ima v sebi željo po obstanku, torej življenju. Težje pa uganemo katero živo bitje ima lastnosti človeškega razmišljanja.-

- Zdi se, da nekatere živali več, druge manj, tretje sploh nič. Ali ima na primer deževnik, ki se jeseni plazi po grajskih travnikih kaj človeškemu mišljenju podobnega v sebi?-
- O tem bi lahko z gotovostjo trdili, da nič. Aristotel je bil mnenja. Da pa lahko živo rečemu vsemu kar je sposobno preživeti samo od sebe. Za Pitagorejce na primer pa so bili bistveni štirje, oziroma pet poliedrov; tetraeder, kub, oktaeder in ikozaeder in so jih vzporejali s štirimi elementi; ognjem, zemljo, zrakom in vodo. Kot petega so dodali še dodekaeder, ki naj bi predstavljal vesolje. Zanje so bila najpomembnejša števila, in tudi števila naj bi bila tista, ki omogočajo dušam pri preseljevanju med sferami.
- To težko razumem, bom pa o tem gotovo še dolgo premišljeval .-
- Aristotel je revidiral Platonovo teorijo, da imajo čuti in zavedanje temeljno bazo v geometriji in da so elementi narejeni iz števil. Čudno in nemogoče se mu je zdelo, da bi bilo nekaj materialnega v svoji nufinejši strukturi redukcibilno tako rekoč na nič, kakršna se zdijo števila. S kombiniranjem elementov pa dobimo zaznavanje, vedenje in misel. Aristotel pa se ni strinjal, da je *psyhe* mogoče razstaviti vse do samih števil, ampak je trdil, da glede na to, da duša prav gotovo ni narejena iz minjivega materiala, če jo že skušamo razstaviti na elemente, potem je gotovo narejena iz najbolj netelesnega elementa to je ognja.-
- Gotovo Christophorus, duša je gotovo kar se le da nematerijalna. Vendar ogenj peče in uniči stvari, ki jih oblizne. Postavlja se vprašanje kako duša to hudo gorkoto, ki vse materisno upepeljuje prenaša. Menim, da se je pogan Aristotel v tem motil, kar seveda ni čudno, saj ni poznal razodete besede. Pekoča in v ognju goreča duša bi kot se mi vidi še najbolj shajala v Peklu. Tja pa gotovo ne bodo spadale vse, pač pa le obilen nabor grešnih duš. Pa še to se mi zdi in vidi v duhu, da bi se take duše tam zelo domače počutile in bi se temu sploh ne moglo reči kazen, pač pa kvečjemu povratek domov v toplo zakurjene sobane. Vkolikor pa bile narejene iz vode, ki se nesporno nahaja tam zgoraj blizu nebeških sfer bi utegnile steči ali kar skapljati na zemljo. Pa tudi, če ima sveti Peter vodotesna

vrata, kar za božjo silo ne more biti nemogoče, je tu še ključavnica in bi vodene duše lahko kar v curku kot pri vodnjaku lile nazaj dol in uhajale božjemu nadzoru.-

- Ja skrivnostno je vse to. Pesnik Filipus je predlagal, da si je mogoče dušo predstavlati tako, kot če kip boginje afrodite postavimo na živo srebro, in kip se potem premika. Aristotel je nato odgovoril z vprašanjem kako je potem mogoče, da se živo bitje kar naprej premika in lahko ustavi kadar hoče. Torej princip duše lahko stvari giblje in tudi zaustavlja. Zastavil si je še nadaljnji razmislek ali je sposobnost gibanja temeljna sestavni del duše ali pa je le nekaj kar mi pomotoma pripisujemo duši. Prišel je do zaključka, da je tisto kar giblje skrito vsepovsod po vesolju. Torej gibanje ni lastno duši sami. Če bi bilo gibanje lastno duši sami, potem bi ona lahko po mili volji vstopala in izstopala iz telesa. To pa seveda ne gre, kam pa bi prošli, če bi bilo tako. Najbolj malopridni bi se kar naprej vračali, tudi če bi jim glavo odsekali in brezglavo kar sicer mnogi itak, hodili po svetu. Dejal je, da nikakor ni jasno v kakšnem razmerju je duša s telesom in kako duša prisili telo, da se giblje? –
- Gre očitno za nek uravnotežen sistem sestavin telesa in duše, dokler je Bog ne odpokliče. Ravnotežje je potrebno za zdravje obojega.-
- Da temu je rekel temeljna dvojnost večnega združenega s telesom. Večno v nas ne more biti uničeno, telesno pa je voz za dušo na poteh življenja toliko časa dokler se ne pokvari in zgine. Čudil se je tudi temu zakaj vse na svetu kar je narejeno iz elementov nima duše. Na primer kamen ali kip. Fidija, Miron, Skopas in Praksiteles so naredili na Akropoli in drugod po Heladi sijajne stvaritve, toda nobene se niti premakne ne, ampak zgolj, sicer zelo počasi propada. Tudi misel, da naj bi bila psyhe razprostranjena po vsem stvarstvu je Aristotel zavrnil, kajti potem bi bila najbrž enotna in bi ne mogla biti odgovorna za povsem različno obnašanje različnih živih bitij. Je pa zavrnil tudi mnenja, da posamezna duša ne more imeti delov, kajti le kaj bi bilo potem tisto, ki bi vse te dele duše držalo skupaj. Vztrajal je pri trditvi, da je duša različna od materijaja in je tisto kar živo dela živo.–
- Sklada se kakor te razumem z naukom naših cerkvenih učiteljev. No saj sicer bi bil krivoverec in kot tak Satanov podložnik, katerega nauk bi sveta cerkev prav gotovo prepovedala. Zanimivo se mi pa zdi, da se je v razlagi narave lahko tako približal pravi veri, ko mu vendar ni bilo znano, da se bo Maziljenec kdaj rodil.

Mogoče je pa vseeno kaj zvedel od Judov, izdajalcev našega gospoda, Helada in Sveta dežela nista posebno vsaksebi?-

- Vedel je in celo zapisal, da ne zanika tistega kar se je razodelo Judom, vendar zase je trdil, da pozna le človeško znanje in ne božjega.-
- Temu bi lahko rekli ponižnost, resnicoljubnost, morda pa celo napuh in se je le pretvarjal, da Jude in njihovega Boga razume, da se jim ne bi zameril?-
- Ne vem, vendar ko ga je Maimonides, poznan kot rabi Mojzes ben Maimon, rojen v Cordobi na Španskem, Arabci so ga imenovali Mūsā ibn Maymūn, okoli leta 1380 uskladi z judovsko vero, so ga ti vzeli kar za svojega. Začeli so širiti novico, da je bil Aristotel Jud iz Benjaminovega plemena, rojen v Jeruzalemu in je pripadal družini Kolaiah.

Medtem je priropotal koleselj iz Radovljice. Sel, ki je bil poslan ponj pa je v lahkem drncu jezdil tik pred njim. Mrliški oglednik Evharist Rufus Kajzenjeprški je z dostojanstvom in ponosom prenašal svojo službo. Posebna bolečina in slast hkrati je bila ogledovati in na trzljaje živega preizkušati trupla iz katerih je pravkar, oziroma nedavno vzprhotal duša bodisi na pot v blaženost zrenja v Božje obličje ali na žalost v gotovo zasluženo peč in brbotajoč kotel vrelega olja tam spodaj v preštevilnih katakombah Lucuferja padlega in ob koncu časa zapisanega pogubi. Marianus se je zlasti ob nočeh obsijanih s spolno Luno spraševal tudi tako drzna vprašanja kot je, le kdo bo potem po sodnem dnevu, če bo kot stoji v razodetju svetega Janeza prevzel grešne duše, saj bo tedaj jagnje, ki je bilo zaklano in darovano, pogubilo tudi Satana. Sicer pa, če bo to konec časa, bodo nesrečne duše zastale ujete v večno mirovanje kakor mrčes v jantaru. Pri gospodu, kjer pa je tisoč let kakor en dan in je torej samo večna sedanost pa bo že kako, gotovo pa biti blažen ves preostanek večnosti ne more biti pretežko, saj angeli in nadangeli to počnejo že zelo dolgo časa, še iz dni pred stvarjenjem Zemlje in človeka.

Kalistove katakombe, ki se razprostirajo desno od Vie Appia, kmalu za cerkvijo *Quo vadis domine* so izredno obsežne in več kot dvajset metrov globoko in so v tretjem stoletju postale uradno pokopališče rimske cerkve. V njih je pokopanih nekaj deset mučencev in kar šestnajst papežev. Kalista je imenoval za skrbnika katakomb papež Ceferin. V eni od dveh majhnih bazilik na površju leži truplo Ceferina in mladega mučenca svetega Evharista Tarcija. No in njegovo ponosno ime je nosil lokalni mrliški oglednik in tudi približno podobno službo opravljal. Evharistijo, ki v grščini pomeni zahvalo, lahko pa tudi kruh in vino, kot gotovo ve vsakdo pomeni obhajilo in je eden



najpomembnejših zakramentov in ga poznajo vse večje krščanske cerkve, tako katoliška kot pravoslavna in večina protestanstskih.

- Kako je bilo, od kod je prišel, kdo ga je zadnji videl, kdo prvi našel, je bilo ponoči slišati kakšne čudne glasove ali ropot?-
- Posli in stražarji pravijo, da niso nič slišali ne videli. Sinoči se je obilo jedlo in pilo, tako da se najbrž celo marsikdo ne spominja kdaj in kako je prišel do svojega ležišča. Ko je petelin zapel, pa so našli ležati z glavo naprej v potok, ki resda ni globok, zadoščal pa je, da mu je duša splavala navzdol proti Savi, je resnobno odvrnil grajski oskrbnik.-

Savus je bil keltski bog, pri Radečah pa so našli kamen, ki je imel vklesano to ime, kar je nakazovalo na to, da je bil tam tempelj tega božanstva.

Oglednik je truplo slekel, da bi videl, če je na telesu kakšno znamenje hudodelstva, nato je za trenutek pomolčal in dejal.

- Očitno ga je ponoči žejalo ali pa se je namenil na potrebo, se spotaknil v potek in tam spal dalje, tokrat za vedno. Naj bo Bog milosten z njegovo dušo. Kar se mene tiče je stvar opravljena, spravite če lahko v domačo vas, sicer pa ga pokopljite kar na tukajšnjem britofu.

Zadržal se je še kako uro, toliko da so mu postregli z jedjo in pijačo, potem pa se je vsedel v koleselj in počasi oddrdral nizdol, mimo mlina, žage in še nižje graščine proti Radovljici.

#### 4.

Kranj je bil že tisti čas pomembno mesto. Prve cerkvene stavbe so v Kranju naredili že konec 8. stoletja. V tistem času je v Kranju obstajal oktagonalni cerkveni objekt, najverjetneje krstilnica, zgrajena po vzoru baptisterijev v Ogleju in Gradežu. Kasneje je nastala kranjska pražupnija, ki jo je ustanovil oglejski patriarh. Cerkev iz takratnega obdobja ni obstala, saj so jo porušili Madžari. Takratna župnija je obsegala vasi od Podbrezja na zahodu do Šenčurja na vzhodu ter od vznožja Storžiča na severu do Save na jugu. Kasneje se je obseg zaradi močnega vpliva zemljiških gospodov in tekmovanja s sosednjimi župnijami zmanjšal le na Kranj z ožjo okolico. Župnijo in cerkev so vzdrževale bratovščine in kasneje beneficiji, ustanove z lastnim premoženjem. Mesto kranjskega župnika je bilo zelo ugledno. Sprva so bili kranjski župniki Italijani, od 14. stoletja dalje pa predvsem Nemci. Pomembnejši je bil magister Koloman de Manswerd,

rojen 1434, ki je postal generalni vikar oglejskega patriarhata. Naziv kranjskega župnika si je 1511 nadel tudi ljubljanski škof Krištof Ravbar, vendar pa je ta kranjsko župnijo oddajal vikarjem. Zaradi ponavljajočih se epidemij kuge in turških vpadov so v 15. stoletju, zgradili cerkev sv. Fabijana in Boštjana na Pungertu, kasneje pa še cerkev Rožensvenske Matere božje, nad spodnjimi mestnimi vrati ob mestnem obzidju.

Na veliki šmaren je Gašper Lambergar odjezdil že navsezgodaj v Kranj. Gospodinja mu je za zajtrk pripravila ocvrta jajca in narezano gnjat. Pripravila mu je tudi za v sedeljno popotno torbo. Na ta dan, 15. avgusta, se spominjamo Marijine smrti in njenega vnebovzetja. Jezusova mati, je med ženskami najbolj slavljena in čaščena, njej pa je posvečenih tudi največ cerkva. Na ta dan je romalo na tisoče vernikov v njena svetišča. Pred cerkvijo Rožensvenske Matere božje je bilo vse polno stojnic z odpustki, spominki in drugo robo. Vse je bilo sveže pokošeno, opleto in okrašeno. Čez zid zadaj za cervijo so bile obešene dolge bršljanove, z lovorom in drugim cvetjem nataknjene girlande. Vsenaokrog po središču mesta, okrog štantov in po gostilnah je bilo veselo in praznično. Deželni prapori so veselo vihrali. Pred cerkvijo vse polno mladih gospodičen in gospodov, vsaki v svoji gruči. Dan je bil sončen, zjutraj malo koprenaste oblačnosti nad Storžičem, ki pa se je razgubila. Kostanji so že kazali nekoliko rumenila, ostalo drevje pa je bilo še povsem zeleno. Glede na standardno in stanovitno naravo o živahni dejavnosti otročadi, psov in mačk ne kaže izgubljati preveč besed. Se pa radostna vznesenost odraslih razumljivo prenese tudi nanje.

Gašper je bil postaven moški v najlesih letih. Na sebi je imel baržunast telovnik, hlače do podkolen, na glavi postrani nasajeno rdečo bereto z valovitim robom, zlatim obšivom in fazanovim peresom zataknenim za rodbinski grb. Od doma je jezdil mimo Brezij, nato spodaj čez kanjon Peračice na Ljubensko-Tržiško stran do Podbrezij. Od tam do Naklega je bilo še pol ure, in dalje do Kranje ne dosti več. Počutil se je vzneseno, ker je odjezdil ob prvem svitu. Sredi avgusta dan že kar opazno skupaj vleče, ujel je zgodnje ptičje petje, se tu in tam zadeval ob rosne, nizkoviseče veje. Kljub temu, da je bil vitez, se pravi vojščak pa je imel oko tudi za žensko in pravo travniško ter vrtno cvetje. Tistim, ki so spomladi pridno sejali in sadili in čez poletje dobro oskrbovali vrt, sedaj ni manjkalo solate, bučk in množice drugih vrtnin. V sadovnjakih so dozorevala prva jabolka, hruške, slive. Kako lepo je poletje v vrtu potrjuje tudi množica pisanega cvetja, ki nas razveseljuje s svojim vonjem in barvami pa naj v njem uživamo v vrtu ali cvetove

porežemo za v vazo. Poleg tega, da pobiramo plodove svojega dela, pa se morajo kmetje in posli lotiti tudi priprave vrta za jesen in zimo. Jeseni se večina okrasnih rastlin začne pripravljati na zimo in cvetenje zamenjajo za zorenje - plodov, stebel, utrjevanje korenin. Vendar tudi v teh mesecih cvetijo nekatere rastline. Med najbolj značilnimi je jesenski podlesek, katerega cvet spominja na krokos. Potem so tu astre, sicer strupene a kljub temu lepe preobjede, pa zdravilne homulice. Za višje ležeča gorska območja so značilni tudi jeseni cvetoči svišči ali encijani, ki pa so prav tako priljubljeni tudi v domačih vrtovih, pa naj krasijo skale, brežino ali katero od drugih cvetličnih gredic. Seveda ne moremo spregledati in pozabiti na krizanteme, ki razveseljujejo z raznovrstnimi oblikami in barvami cvetov. Da jeseni cvetoče lepotice bujno cvetijo, jih pred koncem poletja še enkrat pognojimo in jim tako zagotovimo dovolj hranil za dobro rast. Avgusta in septembra pa je tudi najboljši čas za razmnoževanje nekaterih rastlin s potaknjenci. Za to so primerne pelargonije, fuksije, vodenke, nageljni, pa tudi vrtnice. Trava tudi sedaj še zelo intenzivno raste, kljub temu pa je treba začeti z dvigovanjem višine košnje.

Vrtovi so ponujali pravo bogastvo pridelka - tako v količini kot raznovrstnosti. Že vse poletje so pobirali bučke, kumarice, korenček, fižol, v drugi polovici poletja pa še, čebulo in česen, peso, grah in številne druge vrtnine. Še vedno so lahko sejali solato, motovilec, blitvo, špinačo, in ohrovt, pa tudi korenček, rekdvico in rukolo. Tedaj je zadnji čas za setev kitajskega zelja in pozne kolerabe. Konec avgusta začnemo saditi zimsko čebulo, zimsko endivijo, zimski por. Tudi za zelišča je to dober čas. Najprimernejši čas za to opravilo je zgodaj zjutraj, ko se posuši rosa in nabiramo meto in meliso, origano in timijan. Na izpraznjene gredice lahko posejemo zelišča za jesen, kot so kreša, koper in krebujlica, različna zelišča, peteršilj, kumino in druge.

Načrtno preseljevanje večjih skupin prebivalstva, na še prazna ozemlja, se je v slovenskih deželah končala do leta 1500. S tem se je ustalila slovenska etnična meja, ki je ostala do danes skoraj nespremenjena. Na okrog 24.000 km ozemlja so v 15. in 16. stol. poleg tujerodnega meščanstva in plemstva živeli pretežno Slovenci. Na podeželju sta bili izjemi le nemška prebivalstvena otoka na Kočevskem in na Sorškem polju. Meja ozemlja, na katerem je živel največ 500.000 ljudi je potekala:

- na zahodu ob meji med ravnino in hribovitim območjem ter Krasom od Tržaškega zaliva do Karnijskih Alp;

- na severu od Šmohorja po Ziljski dolini do Beljaka, po severnem robu Celovške kotline do Osojskega jezera, od Šenturške do Štalenske gore po severnem robu

Gospodsvetskega polja, nato na Svinjo planino, dolino Meže in južni rob Labotske doline,

na Golico in po grebenih Kozjaka na severno podnožje Slovenskih goric;  
- na jugu in vzhodu je meja z Ogrsko tekla od Monoštra mimo Dolnje Lendave do Mure, nato pa po današnji državni meji, z izjemo Metlike, ki se je Kranjski priključila sredi 15. stol. in izločitvijo Žužemberka in okolice Prezida in Čabra. V Istri je potekala meja med Slovenci in Hrvati od Snežnika do reke Dragonje. Največji del tega ozemlja je spadal v Habsburške dedne dežele, dedovanje po Celjskih in Goriških grofih. Kapitalistična proizvodnja se je najmočnejše uveljavila v železarstvo in rudarstvo. Ker je bilo delovanje fužin povezano s precejšnjimi stroški, so se v začetku združevali kovaški mojstri, rudarji in trgovci, kasneje pa so trgovci, ki so imeli največ kapitala, sami postali lastniki fužin - založništvo.

Poleg železarstva je bilo pomembno tudi rudarstvo. Železovo rudo so kopali okrog Jelovice in na Jesenicah, svinec in živo srebro pa na Koroškem in v Idriji. Nekatera podjetja, predvsem tista, ki so delala za vojaške potrebe, livarna topov v Celju, steklarna v Ljubljani, so razvila tudi manufakturno proizvodnjo.

Razen v Beljaku in Trstu, kjer so premožni meščani sami vlagali v proizvodnjo, so drugod v razvoj velike proizvodnje vlagali predvsem tujci iz južno nemških mest. Njihov vpliv se je še povečal po izgonu Judov iz notranje avstrijskih dežel. Večina meščanstva na Slovenskem se je upirala tujim konkurentom in utrjevala cehe, s tem pa tudi poglobljala cehovsko in fevdalno miselnost.

Meščanske naselbine so se že močno približale tisti meji svojega razvoja, ki ga je še dopuščalo fevdalno gospodarstvo. Ker so večino svojih potreb pokrili kmetje sami, so bili kupci mestnih obrtnikov predvsem meščani in graščaki - kar je omejevalo dohodek obrtnikov. Cehi so tako začeli omejevati število mojstrov neke obrti v posamezni mestih in zahtevali dolgo vajeniško in pomočniško dobo. Poleg tega pa so se velike manufakture le redko razvile v mestih, ker so bile odvisne od vodne sile in surovin. Vse to je sililo mesta, da so se borila za svoje pravice v trgovini z drugimi mesti. Gospodarski razvoj je močno vplival tudi na podeželje. Zemljiški gospod je potreboval denar za obrtniške in uvožene izdelke, za "stanu primerno življenje", kjer so mu konkurirali premožnejši meščani nižjega stanu. Zato je zemljiški gospod zahteval od podložnikov dajatve v denarju. Da je lahko ta denar dobil, so se morali podložniki vključiti v trgovino na trgu v bližnjem mestu ali pa na daljše razdalje. V prvem primeru so tako postali konkurenti meščanom, ki so zahtevali omejitve kmečke trgovine, v drugem primeru pa so se podložniki vse bolj odtegovali od vpliva zemljiškega gospostva.

V boju proti omejitvam kmečke trgovine pa podložnik ni bil sam, saj ga je podpiral

zemljiški gospod, ki je želel gospodarsko močnega in davčno sposobnega podložnika. S pogodbo med plemstvom in mesti sta bili kmečka obrt in trgovina omejeni le v okolici mest in trgov, drugače pa je bila kmečka trgovina z nekaterimi omejitvami svobodna in je kot posrednica med Italijo in Ogrsko po obsegu presegala meščansko trgovino v tem obdobju. Poleg tega se je na podeželju pojavil nov sloj prebivalstva, ki ni živelo od poljedelstva in ni bilo podrejeno zemljiški gospodi. To so bili predvsem delavci v fužinah. V tesni zvezi z njimi so bili tudi kajžarji, ki so v določeni meri živeli od drvarjenja in oglarjenja za fužinarska podjetja. Število kajžarjev se je povečevalo s koncem kolonizacije, ko je zmanjkalo praznega zemljišča, število prebivalstva pa se je povečevalo, k drobljenju hub pa si prispevali tudi boljši načini obdelovanja zemlje, ki so na manjšem zemljišču zagotavljali večji pridelek. Poleg fužinarstva so dodatni zaslužek zagotavljali še tovarništvo, dnina in v bližini mest domača obrt. Število kajžarskega prebivalstva je torej naraščalo z večjo možnostjo zaslužka izven agrarnih dejavnosti. Gre tudi za naseljene družine na gmajnah in v zidanicah, ki kot take niso bile osebno podložne, bile so brez zemljiškega gospoda. Navezanost podložnika na zemljiškega gospoda se je začela krhati tudi pri podložnikih, ki so ostali na svojih kmetijah. V slabšem položaju kot kajžarji so bili gostači ali osebenjki; to so podložniki "le z osebo", ki so živeli na zemlji nekega drugega podložnika. Večina so bili stalno naseljeni in so se preživljali s prodajanjem svoje delovne sile.

S takšnim preurejanjem zemljiškega gospostva se je breme podložnikov postopoma večalo. Fevdalci so si začeli prilaščati srenjsko zemljo, povečevali so pridvorno zemljo s prilaščanjem opustelih kmetij, oz. so obveznosti le-teh naložili soseski. V skladu zvečanjem pridvorne zemlje so povečevali tlako, izredne dajatve kot so umrščina in primščina. Pri posmrtninskih dajatvah so podložnika težile še terjatve župnika za pogreb. Zemljiški gospodje so uvajali služnosti in obveznosti pri tovorjenju in trgovanju, nove dajatve so nalagali tudi za izrabo servitutnih pravic, uvajali so predkupno pravico. Namesto denarnih, so znova začeli zahtevati naturalne dajatve, kar je zaradi velike inflacije močno poslabšalo položaj kmeta, ki se je skliceval na "staro pravdo" - dajatve, ki so bile zapisane v urbarjih v denarju. Nove dajatve so naložili tudi na krčevine, ki so jih včasih kar zaplenili. Tudi pri svoji zabavi, lovu se zemljiški gospodje niso brigali za škodo, ki so jo povzročali kmečkemu gospodarstvu.

Poleg tega se je v 15. stol. povečala patrimonialna oblast zemljiškega gospoda, ki je na svojem gospostvu opravljal tudi nekatere funkcije oblasti. Tako patrimonialna kot

deželska sodišča podložnikom niso zagotavljala nikakršnega varstva, pač pa so pomenila le vir denarnih dohodkov. Položaj kmeta se je še poslabšal s turškimi vpadi, ki so kmeta materialno oslabili, istočasno pa so bili hkrati s turškimi vojnami vzrok za naraščanje deželnih davkov. Ti, prej izredni davki, so postajali že kar redne dajatve in so podložnike najbolj obremenjevali v tej prehodni dobi močnih deželnih stanov in šibke centralne oblasti. Razdelitev bremen med gospodo in podložniki je bila namreč neurejena in nekontrolirana. Tako se je v 15. stol. večkrat zgodilo, da so gospodje ves izredni davek, ki gaje bilo treba plačati, pobrali od podložnikov, čeprav bi celega ali pa vsaj del morali plačati sami. Včasih so pobirali celo "davke", ki niso bili odobreni, ali pobranega denarja niso oddali. Ti davki pa so hkrati pomenili tudi večjo moč stanov proti osrednji oblasti - deželnemu knezu, ki je potreboval denar in so davke potrjevali le za določene proti usluge. Hkrati je potrjevanje davkov vsako leto zahtevalo redno sklicevanje deželnih stanov.

Z novimi nalogami države so rasli tudi njeni izdatki, zlasti za vojaško organizacijo. Zato se je deželni knez večkrat zatekel k izrednim davkom. S Turki povezano breme je bila tudi deželno-knežja tlaka pri utrjevanju mest in izgradnji mestnih obzidij pri na novo povzdignjenih mestih. Poleg te tlake v delu in denarju pa so morali podložniki poskrbeti še za svojo varnost z gradnjo taborov. Poleg plačevanja denarja za najemniško vojsko ali za ohranitev miru; poleg dela za utrjevanje meje pa je bil v 15. stol. podložnik pritegnjen tudi v neposredno vojaško službo, saj plemiška vojska, ni več zadostovala in se je tudi notranje razkrojila; plemiči so se izmikali svojim obveznostim. Tako so po potrebi vpoklicali vsakega 20., 10. ali 5. moškega podložnika z natančno določeno opremo v orožju, orodju in hrani; tisti pa, ki so ostali doma, so zanj plačevali oskrbo. Poleg tega so za varnost kmetovega premoženja domači najemniki pomenili prav tako nevarnost kot turški vpadi in ogrska vojska.

Prvi turški vpad v slovenske dežele naj bi bil že 9.10.1408 in naj bi po Valvasorju, ki edini poroča o njem, pomenil izropanje Metlike.

Vsi ti notranji in zunanji vzroki za poslabšanje podložnikovega položaja so pripeljali do kmečkih uporov, tako velikih kot manjših krajevnih gibanj. Iz slabega gospodarskega položaja kmetov, ki je bil posledica večanja bremen, sledi zahteva po "stari pravdi", to je po obremenitvah, kot do bile zapisane v urbarjih. Temu so se pridružile še zahteve po enakopravnejšem vključevanju kmeta v celotno gospodarsko življenje. Pri tem gre predvsem za ukvarjanje z obrtjo in trgovino, s katerima so si kmetje izboljševali svoj

gospodarski položaj in se počasi a zanesljivo trgali izpod nadzora zemljiškega gospoda. Kmečko obrt in trgovino so omejevali tako meščani kot fevdalci, ki so se samo želeli vključiti v neposredno trgovinsko menjavo. Najpomembnejši kmečki upori na slovenskem ozemlju so bili:

-1478: Koroški, ki so ga poleg kmetov podprli tudi rudarji in podeželski obrtniki, naperjen pa je bil proti povečanju dajatev zaradi menjave dunajskega denarja v oglejskega.

Uporniško vojsko so razbili Turki.

-1515: Slovenski upor, saj je zajel Kranjsko, Štajersko in Koroško in ni imel enotnega jedra, kar je tudi odločilo usodo upora. Ta je poleg boja za staro pravdo prešel tudi na uničevanje fevdalnega reda.

-1573: Hrvaško-slovenski kmečki upor je zajel obsežno območje na Štajerskem, Kranjskem ter Koroškem. Glavni vzrok je bilo poslabšanje položaja kmetov zaradi ekonomskih vzrokov; vpleteni pa so bili tudi v medsebojne spore med fevdalci za stubiško gospostvo. Povod je bilo grobo ravnanje grofa Tahyja. Upor so vodili, v uporih s Turki, izurjeni ljudje, ki so uspešno usklajevali gibanje uporniške vojske. Izmed vseh uporov je imel ta tudi najbolj politično in socialno izdelan program. Tako kakor drugi upori pa je tudi ta podlegel plemiški vojski, ki so se ji pridružili Uskoki iz Vojne krajine in ki seje nad uporniki znova krvavo maščevala.

Kmečki upori torej niso rešili nakopičenih družbenih nasprotij. Le-ta so našla nov izraz v verskem boju med katoličani in protestanti, ki se je marsikje prepletal z bojem med fevdalci in podložniki. Hkrati z razrednimi nasprotji med fevdalci, tlačani in meščani seje tudi na slovenskem kazal razkroj cerkvene organizacije, podkupljivost duhovščine, posvetnega življenja, iskanje dobička. Preprosto ljudstvo, katerega pobožnost so vsakdanje stiske še povečevale, se je združevalo v cerkvene bratovščine, organiziralo gradnjo novih cerkva, božja pota ... Na razkroj duhovščine pa so opozarjali tudi plemiči. Cerkvni red je bil še posebej razrahljan na ozemlju južno od Drave, privoščili so si konkubinat, krčmarstvo, kockanje, lov, plačevanje obredov, neizobražena duhovščina, ki je spadal pod nadzor Oglejskega patriarha. Le ta je imel svoj sedež na beneškem ... Štifterji so se posvetili predvsem ustanavljanju novih kapel, da bi se odvrnila božja jeza. Imeli so skupne blagajne, vodile so jih tudi ženske ...

Gostilne Stari Mayr tisti čas še ni bilo, stala pa je v nekoliko drugačnih gabaritih na istem mestu precej imenitna gostilna Pri kozličku in je imela velik ograjen vrt. Gašper je koj po

maši zavil v gostišče, da se malo okrepča in na polič rdečega vina. Konja je privezal za privezno ograjo in se usedel tako, da je lahko videl tudi ven na cesto, po kateri se je v promenadi sprehajala množica. Nekateri so hodili, drugi štorljali, spet tretji hopsali, dame v dolgih oblekah pa kot da bi levitirale. Upal je ugledati tudi še ne oddano Helijo Lukmanovo iz boljše kranjske hiše. Zdelo se mu je in to ne brez razloga, da se njeno oko rado pomudi za trenutek na njem, več se seveda dami ne spodobi. Pravzaprav se niti še ni dobro ukomotil, so prišli Loški gospodje, Matija, Odorik, Virgilij in Lorenc.

- O pogledjte, pogledjte, koga vidimo. Sicer se nam je zdelo, da Gašper ne more umanjkati. Ali za Helijo ogleduješ? Ne vem, ne vem, če ni že oddana? Ga je prešerno podražil Vergilij.
- Podji v pizdo materino, mu je ravno še pod pragom togote zabrusil Gašper, ki ga je nepričakovana opazka zbodla.-
- Pojdi ti v tri pizde materine, kaj pa se repenčiš? Je bolj za šalo kot zares odvrnil Virgilij.-

Mogoče se je strinjati, da na prvi pogled sicer izgleda, kot da je Virgilij s tem, da ga je poslal v trojne genitalije, prekoračil sorazmernost odgovora. Toda, glede na to, da je prvi vzrožil Gašper in upošteva dejstvo, da nobena ženska nima treh genitalij, če pa bi imeli v mislih, da ni šlo za eno osebo s tremi genitalijami, pač pa za tri različne ženske osebe, potem lahko ugotovimo, da prav gotovo noben človek nima treh mater, celo če tu kot do neke mere pristojno upoštevamo mačeho. Torej s to razčlenitvijo odgovora na absurd, krepkejši pa je bil le zaradi pretiravanja, zato da znivelira inicialno Gašperjevo žalitev, lahko pristanemo na to, da sta si bili žalitvi sorazmerni in mirna Bosna.

Tako se je tudi zgodilo. Mladi možje so prisedli, naročili kopuna in solato in nekaj bokalov rdečega.

Čez slabe pol ure so prisedle k mizi nedaleč stran, obrnjeni še bolj ven na vrt mlade gospodične.

- kako se mi je Agnes veselo nasmehnila, a s vidla Barbra?-

Opazno je numerološko prečiščeno ime.

- ne, sej ni blo nč posebnga, odvrne Agnes -
- men se je pa zdel, da si tko nekam vesela, pa ne vem zakaj?-
- ma itak stara, je vskočila Bretina, valjda je pomisla na gunga Bosanca, k jo je zadnč tko pogledov, da ji je kao kar vroče ratal.-
- itak, ah krneki stara, kva nakladaš. Lej kakšne čudne brke ma gun tip.-
- Ker tip?-



- Tisti, k je šov glih kr mem.-
- A misliš tistga fotra? Ti pa kr tip. Tipčki pa po moje morjo bit pa le mal mlajš, aveš ane.-
- Hja itak, sej no. Kva pa tvoj Burhart, a še hodita? Zadnč sem ga vidla k se je s Kristino pogovarjal.-
- S kero Kristino.-
- Ja z guno z Zapric ane, kuga se delaš glupo?-
- A daj, daj nehi no, ti si glupa ne pa jest.-
- Dajmo se kej družga pogovarjat. Kje si pa tole ogrlico dobila? Lepo ti paše na golo kožo okol vratu.-
- Oh to je pa že od lani, fotr mi jo je lani kupil na semnju. –
- Dol sem gledala na štantu, zlo luškana bluzica. Volančke ima okoli vratu, pa rokavčki se od komolca razprejo, res zlo taka nežna, svetlo roza, z mal temnejšim aufpucem.-
- Ne sej jest tud nimam skoraj nič več boljšga za oblešč, sploh tkole za polet.-
- Aveš pa take luškane zlate čeveljce sem vidla, z mal povišano peto, drugače pa zlo odpete. Glih za polet bojo dobre. Mogoče jih bom še dons kupila.-

Tako sproščeno, da ne rečemo prijetno so kramljale mlade dame sede za vrtno mizo, v notranjosti gostilne bi bilo seveda to nič manj kot nespodobno, namreč gospodične same, brez guvernant. Sicer je bila pa vedno kjer v dometu očesa kakšna, da ne bi spodobnost hrzajoč kot mlada kobila odpeketalala izpod nadzora.

V tistih časih je Bosanec približno tako redko zašel na kranjsko kot črnc v škofejloški grb. Kakega krošnjarja je pot po čudnih božjih naključjih privijugala ob Savi navzgor. Vendar na praznični ali semanji dan, se je pa dalo ugledati tudi kaj bolj nenavadnega, recimo človeka z opico na rami ali bolgarskega cigana, ki je imel s seboj plešočega medveda. Domači grbavci, kruljavci, enookci, enorokci, takšni z le eno bergljo ali obema, prismojenci, maloumneži ali druge vrste reveži ljudi pravzaprav niso posebno vznemirjali, saj jih je bilo preveč, in če je nečesa preveč potem nastane inflacija posebnežev, ki njihovo posamično vrednost zmanjšuje. To vrednost se da seveda meriti zgolj opisno in sicer po tem kako je kak norček normalne in poštene ljudi razveselil, ali pa po tem, da so se tisti manj srečni v primerjavi z večjimi reveži počutili bolje.

Obrtniki v srednjeveški Loki so se, da bi se zaščitili pred konkurenco podeželskih obrtnikov in tujcev, povezovali v cehe. Znani so bili naslednji loški cehe: kovaški,

čevljarški, usnjarski, krojaški, lončarski, pekovski in mesarski. Imeli so cehovske listine, skrinjice, vrče, pečatnike, bandere, svečniki in cehovske izveske. Skoraj vsako leto so morali v kletki kakega peka tehtati z namakanjem v Soro, mesarje ali kovače pa so raje pustili miže na eno oko na miru. Bili so le bolj nevarni za zamero kot peki.

Iluminati so skupina ljudi, ki se ji pripisuje, da bodisi neposredno, bodisi podtalno obvladuje svet visoke politike, bančništva, industrije zabave in seksa ter množičnih občil, poleg tega pa ima v lasti velik del strateških surovin in najbolj donosnih vej gospodarstva (kot so računalniška, farmacevtska, letalska in orožarska industrija).

Ta skupina ljudi sestoji iz več podskupin, ki se deloma tudi prekrivajo: iz tako imenovanega črnega, diabolično brezčutnega plemstva; iz največjih industrialcev, naftarjev in bankirjev; iz notranjega kroga prostozidarskih in podobnih lož; iz prodornih političnih povzpetnikov; iz skrbno izbranih pripadnikov intelektualnih elit; iz visoke duhovščine in pomembnih predstavnikov tistih totalitarno mislečih redovnih družb, ki se imajo za božje bojvnike.

Izraz *iluminati* se nanaša na to, da se imajo pripadniki teh skupin za razsvetljene, torej za tiste, ki so v posesti resničnega razumevanja sveta. Vzvišeni so nad povprečnostjo, kaj šele nad mizerijo večjega dela človeštva. Imajo se za prave lastnike in gospodarje sveta. Velik del teh skupin je tudi sorodstveno povezan. Poleg vase zaverovane elitarne miselnosti jih torej družijo tudi podobni geni, tako imenovana modra - plemiška kri.

Posamezniki oz. skupine, ki spadajo med iluminate, naj bi tako po mnenju zagovornikov teorije o iluminatih posredno ali neposredno vplivali na nekatere zgodovinske dogodke, usmerjali delovanje religij in izobraževalnega sistema, prikrivali resnico o različnih stvareh, itd.

Prostozidárstvo je mednarodno »bratsko« družstvo. Člani tega društva se združujejo v posameznih enotah - ložah, in si delijo podobne ideale moralne in metafizične narave.

Šestilo in pravokotno ravnilo: prostozidarski »logo«.

Prostozidarstvo kot gibanje nima določenega stalnega načrta, ampak prilagaja način svojega delovanja trenutnim razmeram v svetu. Zaradi tega se pojavljajo različna tolmačenja o opredeljenosti te organizacije, tako do religije, kot do drugih nazorskih vprašanj. Okoliščine, v katerih delujejo posamezne lože držav sveta, narekujejo odklone od globalne prostozidarske miselnosti, ki v osnovi sloni na subjektivnosti in mysticismu, zato je težko podati njeno stvarno podobo. Mehanizem prostozidarstva temelji na skrivnostih, zato tudi člani lož, ki so večinoma organizirane tajno (z redkimi izjemami, kot so ZDA) niso popolnoma poučeni o njihovem delovanju. Tako je nastalo mnogo različnih tolmačenj in legend o nastanku te organizacije. Uradno naj bi nastala leta 1717 v Londonu, mnogi pa postavljajo datume tudi v predcivilizacijska obdobja. V globalnem smislu ni vrhovne avtoritete, ki bi za vse lože in ob vsakem času predpisovala obvezen nauk. Sorodnosti med ložami se kažejo v interpretaciji simbolov, ki so ključnega pomena v njihovem delovanju. Pravi cilji in nameni so poznani samo redkim izbrancem, ki zaupanih skrivnosti ne izdajajo. Zaradi takega načina delovanja se pogosto pojavljajo obsodbe javnosti, ki ji »*nevidna roka, ki povsod plete mreže*« ni pogodu.

Prostozidarstvo je bratovščina, ki se je ponovno povzpela v 16. in 17. stoletju iz pravzaprav davnih predhodnikov, še iz časov prvega Salomonovega templja v Jeruzalemu. Danes obstaja v različnih oblikah vsepovsod po svetu. Ima okoli pet milijonov članov, samo v Britaniji štiristo osemdeset tisoč, v Združenih državah pa kar okoli dva milijona. Delijo si moralne in metafizične ideale, ki vsebujejo v svojih ustanovnih dokumentih tudi vero v najvišje duhovno Bitje. Administrativno so organizirani v Velike lože ali včasih kot jim pravijo oriente, pri čemer je orient mišljen kot usmeritev, orientacija. Imajo svojo zakonodajo, ki obsega tudi podlože. Velike lože se med seboj prepoznajo po posebnih znakih in pravilih. Obstajajo tudi dodatna telesa, ki so organizirana glede na branžo s katero se bavijo. Uporabljajo metafore dejanskih zidarjev in gradbincev, v skladu z alegoričnim ozadjem gradnje Salomonovega templja. Ki ima sistem vrednot ovitih v moralo in je ilustriran tudi s simboli.

Najstarejši znan masonski tekst je posem "Regius manuscript" ali deželni, oziroma regijski rokopis iz okoli leta 1390. Ne glede na preverjene zapise, da je bila Velika loža Anglije ustanovljena 24. junija, leta 1717 pro Goski in ražnju v Londonu. Tu so se pravzaprav sestale obstoječe lože na skupni večerji. Dve loži, tasko imenovani "Moderni" in "Stari" so se potem borili za prevlado še približno sto let, dokler se nista 25. novembra 1813 združili v Združeno veliko ložo Anglije.

Za to združenje je bila posredno zaslužna tudi bitka pri Borodinu, v kateri so Rusi leto poprej premagali Napoleonovo vojsko. Zanimivo pa je tudi, da sta bila tako Bonaparte kot car Aleksander I. framazona. Napoleon Bonaparte je bil sin uradnika plemiškega rodu na Korziki v sporu s francosko oblastjo; nemirni čas francoske revolucije je dočakal v Parizu in se kot simpatizer jermanov bojeval proti zunanjim in notranjim nasprotnikom. Napoléon je bil vodja Francije od leta 1799. 18. maja 1804 je postal prvi cesar Francije z imenom *Napoléon I le Grand*, kar je trajalo do 6. aprila 1814. Zavzel in vladal je večini zahodne in srednje Evrope. Napoléon je imenoval mnogo članov družine Bonaparte za monarhe, vendar v glavnem niso preživeli njegovega padca s prestola, veljal je za enega tako imenovanih »razsvetljenih monarhov«. Ker je zavzel pristanišče Toulon, je že s 24 leti postal brigadni general. V vojaški karieri je napredoval tudi leta 1795, ko je zadušil upor pariškega ljudstva in tako zaščitil vladu (obdobje po revoluciji od 1795 do 1799 leta, ko so oblast prevzeli žirondisti; izvršilna oblast petih voljenih mož - direktorij), ki je bila na oblasti; s tem uspehom je napredoval v poveljnika francoske armade. Z bliskovito vojno je osvojil severno Italijo in postal junak francoskega naroda. Leta 1797 se je francoska vojska prvič napotila v smeri Dunaja; Napoleonovi vojaki so zasedli Ljubljano in Celovec, avstrijski cesar pa je bil prisiljen podpisati campofornijski mir. Po neuspehu v Egiptu (Britanci so jih premagali v pomorski bitki pri Abukirju in mu preprečili zasedbo Egipta) se je Napoleon vrnil v Francijo, izvedel državni udar, odstavil direktorij in razglasil, da je francoska revolucija končana.

Bitka pri Borodinu je bila najhujša enodnevna bitka Napoleonovih vojn in se je bila 7. septembra 1812. Udeleženi je bili več kot dvesto petdeset tisoč vojakov in je terjala najmanj sedemdeset tisoč mrtvih. Ruske žrtve so bile, kar ni za Ruse sicer nič nenavadnega večje od francoskih. Za kneza in poveljnika Mihaila Ilarjonoviča Geleničeva Kutuzova, rojenega v Peterburgu pa ni gotovih podatkov. Aktivno službo je začel na Poljskem, v boju s Turki je izgubil eno oko in po tem dogodku popotoval nekaj let po Zahodni in Srednji Evropi.

Ne predvečer bitke pri Austerlitzu je hotel zaveznikom preprečiti spopad, toda carjevo mnenje in mnenje avstrijskega planerja Weyrotherja je prevladalo. Kutuzoj je pravzaprav prespal načrtovanje bitke, bil pa je seveda udeležen in tudi ranjen v bitki. V Rusko-Turški vojni v letih pred Borodinom je zmagal in po Bukareštanski mirovni pogodbi je Rusiji pripadla Besarabija.

The Grand Lodges of Ireland and Scotland were formed in 1725 and 1736 respectively. Freemasonry was exported to the British Colonies in North America by the 1730s – with both the "Antients" and the "Moderns" (as well as the Grand Lodges of Ireland and Scotland) chartering offspring ("daughter") Lodges, and organising various Provincial Grand Lodges. After the American Revolution, independent U.S. Grand Lodges formed themselves within each State. Some thought was briefly given to organising an overarching "Grand Lodge of the United States", with George Washington (who was a member of a Virginian lodge) as the first Grand Master, but the idea was short-lived. The various State Grand Lodges did not wish to diminish their own authority by agreeing to such a body.<sup>[10]</sup>

Although there are no real differences in the Freemasonry practiced by lodges chartered by the Antients or the Moderns, the remnants of this division can still be seen in the names of most Lodges, F.& A.M. being *Free and Accepted Masons* and A.F.& A.M. being *Antient Free and Accepted Masons*.

The oldest jurisdiction on the continent of Europe, the Grand Orient de France (GOdF), was founded in 1728. However, most English-speaking jurisdictions cut formal relations with the GOdF around 1877 – when the GOdF removed the requirement that its members have a belief in a Deity (thereby accepting atheists). The Grande Loge Nationale Française (GLNF)<sup>[11]</sup> is currently the only French Grand Lodge that is in *regular amity* with the UGLE and its many concordant jurisdictions worldwide.

Due to the above history, Freemasonry is often said to consist of two branches *not in mutual regular amity*:

- the UGLE and concordant tradition of jurisdictions (mostly termed Grand Lodges) in amity, and
- the GOdF, European Continental, tradition of jurisdictions (often termed Grand Orients) in amity.

In most Latin countries, the GOdF-style of European Continental Freemasonry predominates<sup>[citation needed]</sup>, although in most of these Latin countries there are also Grand Lodges that are in *regular amity* with the UGLE and the worldwide community of Grand

Lodges that share regular "fraternal relations" with the UGLE. The rest of the world, accounting for the bulk of Freemasonry, tends to follow more closely to the UGLE style, although minor variations exist.

## Organisational structure

Freemasons Hall, London, home of the United Grand Lodge of England.

*Main article: Grand Lodge*

Grand Lodges and Grand Orients are independent and sovereign bodies that govern Masonry in a given country, state, or geographical area (termed a *jurisdiction*).<sup>[12]</sup> There is no single overarching governing body that presides over world-wide Freemasonry; connections between different jurisdictions depend solely on mutual recognition.<sup>[13]</sup>

## Regularity

*Main article: Regular Masonic jurisdictions*

*Regularity* is a constitutional mechanism whereby Grand Lodges or Grand Orients give one another mutual recognition. This recognition allows formal interaction at the Grand Lodge level, and gives individual Freemasons the opportunity to attend Lodge meetings in other recognised jurisdictions. Conversely, regularity proscribes interaction with Lodges that are *irregular*. A Mason who visits an irregular Lodge may have his membership suspended for a time, or he may be expelled. For this reason, all Grand Lodges maintain lists of other jurisdictions and lodges they consider regular.<sup>[14]</sup>

Grand Lodges and Grand Orients that afford mutual recognition and allow intervisitation are said to be *in amity*. As far as the UGLE is concerned, regularity is predicated upon a number of *landmarks*, set down in the UGLE Constitution and the Constitutions of those Grand Lodges with which they are in amity. Even within this definition there are some variations with the quantity and content of the Landmarks from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Other Masonic groups organise differently.<sup>[15]</sup>

Each of the two major branches of Freemasonry considers the Lodges within its branch to be "regular" and those in the other branch to be "irregular". As the UGLE branch is significantly larger, however, the various Grand Lodges and Grand Orients in amity with

UGLE are commonly referred to as being "regular" (or "Mainstream") Masonry, while those Grand Lodges and Grand Orients in amity with GOdF are commonly referred to "liberal" or "irregular" Masonry. (The issue is complicated by the fact that the usage of "Lodge" versus "Orient" alone is not an indicator of which branch a body belongs to, and thus not an indication of regularity). The term "irregular" is also universally applied to various self created bodies that call themselves "Masonic" but are not recognised by either of the main branches.

Masonic Lodge

*Main article: Masonic Lodge*

A Masonic Lodge Room

A Lodge (often termed a *Private Lodge* or *Constituent Lodge* in Masonic constitutions) is the basic organisational unit of Freemasonry. Every new Lodge must have a Warrant or Charter issued by a Grand Lodge, authorising it to meet and work. Except for the very few "time immemorial" Lodges pre-dating the formation of a Grand Lodge, masons who meet as a Lodge without displaying this document (for example, in prisoner-of-war camps) are deemed "Clandestine" and irregular.

A Lodge must hold regular meetings at a fixed place and published dates. It will elect, initiate and promote its members and officers; it will build up and manage its property and assets, including its minutes and records; and it may own, occupy or share its premises. Like any organisation, it will have formal business to manage its meetings and proceedings, annual general meetings and committees, charity funds, correspondence and reports, membership and subscriptions, accounts and tax returns, special events and catering, and so forth. The balance of activities is individual to each Lodge, and under their common constitutions and forms of procedure, Lodges evolve very distinctive traditions.

A man can only be initiated, or made a Mason, in a Lodge, of which he may often remain a subscribing member for life. A Master Mason can generally visit any Lodge meeting under any jurisdiction in amity with his own, and as well as the formal meeting, a Lodge may well offer hospitality. A visitor should first check the regularity of that Lodge, and

must be able to satisfy that Lodge of his own regularity; and he may be refused admission if adjudged likely to disrupt the harmony of the Lodge. If he wishes to visit the same Lodge repeatedly, he may be expected to join it and pay a subscription.

Most Lodges consist of Freemasons living or working within a given town or neighbourhood. Other Lodges are composed of Masons with a particular shared interest, profession or background. Shared schools, universities, military units, Masonic appointments or degrees, arts, professions and hobbies have all been the qualifications for such Lodges. In some Lodges, the foundation and name may now be only of historic interest, as over time the membership evolves beyond that envisaged by its "founding brethren"; in others, the membership remains exclusive.

There are also specialist Lodges of Research, with membership drawn from Master Masons only, with interests in Masonic Research (of history, philosophy, etc.). Lodges of Research are fully warranted but, generally, do not initiate new candidates. Lodges of Instruction in UGLE may be warranted by any ordinary Lodge for the learning and rehearsal of Masonic Ritual.

Freemasons correctly meet *as* a Lodge, not *in* a Lodge, the word "Lodge" referring more to the people assembled than the place of assembly. However, in common usage, Masonic premises are often referred to as "Lodges". Masonic buildings are also sometimes called "Temples" ("of Philosophy and the Arts"). In many countries, *Masonic Centre* or *Hall* has replaced *Temple* to avoid arousing prejudice and suspicion. Several different Lodges, as well as other Masonic or non-Masonic organisations, often use the same premises at different times.

According to Masonic tradition, medieval European stonemasons would meet, eat and shelter outside working hours in a Lodge on the southern side of a building site, where the sun warms the stones during the day. The social *Festive Board* (or *Social Board*)<sup>[16]</sup> part of the meeting is thus sometimes called *the South*.<sup>[17]</sup> Early Lodges often met in a tavern or any other convenient fixed place with a private room.

Lodge Officers

*Main article: Masonic Lodge Officers*



Every Masonic Lodge elects certain officers to execute the necessary functions of the lodge's work. The Worshipful Master (essentially the lodge President) is always an elected officer. Most jurisdictions will also elect the Senior and Junior Wardens (Vice Presidents), the Secretary and the Treasurer. All lodges will have a Tyler, or Tiler, (who guards the door to the lodge room while the lodge is in session), sometimes elected and sometimes appointed by the Master. In addition to these elected officers, lodges will have various appointed officers – such as Deacons, Stewards, and a Chaplain (appointed to lead a non-denominational prayer at the convocation of meetings or activities – often, but not necessarily, a clergyman). The specific offices and their functions vary between jurisdictions.

Many offices are replicated at the Provincial and Grand Lodge levels with the addition of the word 'Grand' somewhere in the title. For example, where every lodge has a 'Junior Warden', Grand Lodges have a 'Grand Junior Warden' (or sometimes 'Junior Grand Warden'). Additionally, there are a number of offices that exist only at the Grand Lodge level.<sup>[18]</sup>

Prince Hall Freemasonry

*Main article: Prince Hall Freemasonry*

Prince Hall Freemasonry derives from historical events in the early United States that led to a tradition of separate, predominantly African-American Freemasonry in North America.

In 1775, an African-American named Prince Hall<sup>[19]</sup> was initiated into an Irish Constitution Military Lodge then in Boston, Massachusetts, along with fourteen other African-Americans, all of whom were free-born. When the Military Lodge left North America, those fifteen men were given the authority to meet as a Lodge, form Processions on the days of the Saints John, and conduct Masonic funerals, but not to confer degrees, nor to do other Masonic work. In 1784, these individuals applied for, and obtained, a Lodge Warrant from the Premier Grand Lodge of England (GLE) and formed African Lodge, Number 459. When the UGLE was formed in 1813, all U.S.-based Lodges were stricken from their rolls – due largely to the War of 1812. Thus, separated from both UGLE and any concordantly recognised U.S. Grand Lodge, African Lodge re-

titled itself as the African Lodge, Number 1 – and became a *de facto* "Grand Lodge" (this Lodge is not to be confused with the various Grand Lodges on the Continent of Africa). As with the rest of U.S. Freemasonry, Prince Hall Freemasonry soon grew and organised on a Grand Lodge system for each state.

Widespread segregation in 19th- and early 20th-century North America made it difficult for African-Americans to join Lodges outside of Prince Hall jurisdictions – and impossible for inter-jurisdiction recognition between the parallel U.S. Masonic authorities.

Prince Hall Masonry has always been *regular* in all respects except constitutional separation, and this separation has diminished in recent years. At present, Prince Hall Grand Lodges are recognised by some UGLE Concordant Grand Lodges and not by others, but they appear to be working toward full recognition, with UGLE granting at least some degree of recognition.<sup>[20]</sup> There are a growing number of both Prince Hall Lodges and non-Prince Hall Lodges that have ethnically diverse membership.

Other degrees, orders and bodies

*Main article: Masonic appendant bodies*

There is no degree in Freemasonry higher than that of Master Mason, the Third Degree.<sup>[21]</sup> There are, however, a number of organisations that require being a Master Mason as a prerequisite for membership.<sup>[22]</sup> These bodies have no authority over the Craft.<sup>[21]</sup> These orders or degrees may be described as additional or *appendant*, and often provide a further perspective on some of the allegorical, moral and philosophical content of Freemasonry.

Appendant bodies are administered separately from Craft Grand Lodges but are styled *Masonic* since every member must be a Mason. However, Craft Masonic jurisdictions vary in their relationships with such bodies, if a relationship exists at all. The Articles of Union of the "Modern" and "Antient" craft Grand Lodges (into UGLE in 1813) limited recognition to certain degrees, such as the Royal Arch and the "chivalric degrees", but there were and are many other degrees that have been worked since before the Union. Some bodies are not universally considered to be appendant bodies, but rather separate organisations that happen to require prior Masonic affiliation for membership. Some of these organisations have additional requirements, such as religious adherence (e.g.,

requiring members to profess Trinitarian Christian beliefs) or membership of other bodies.

Quite apart from these, there are organisations that are often thought of as being related to Freemasonry, but which have no formal or informal connections with Freemasonry. These include such organisations as the Orange Order, which originated in Ireland, the Knights of Pythias, or the Independent Order of Odd Fellows.<sup>[23]</sup>

### Principles and activities

While Freemasonry has often been called a "secret society", Freemasons themselves argue that it is more correct to say that it is an esoteric society, in that certain aspects are private.<sup>[21]</sup> The most common phrasing being that Freemasonry has, in the 21st century, become less a secret society and more of a "society with secrets".<sup>[24]</sup> The private aspects of modern Freemasonry are the modes of recognition amongst members and particular elements within the ritual.<sup>[25]</sup> Despite the organisation's great diversity, Freemasonry's central preoccupations remain charitable work within a local or wider community, moral uprightness (in most cases requiring a belief in a Supreme Being) as well as the development and maintenance of fraternal friendship – as James Anderson's Constitutions originally urged – amongst brethren.

### Ritual, symbolism, and morality

Masons conduct their meetings using a ritualised format. There is no single Masonic ritual, and each Jurisdiction is free to set (or not set) its own ritual. However, there are similarities that exist among Jurisdictions. For example, all Masonic ritual makes use of the architectural symbolism of the tools of the medieval *operative* stonemason. Freemasons, as *speculative* masons (meaning philosophical building rather than actual building), use this symbolism to teach moral and ethical lessons of the principles of "Brotherly Love, Relief, and Truth" – or as related in France: "Liberty, Equality, Fraternity".

### The Square and Compasses carved into stone

Two of the principal symbolic tools always found in a Lodge are the *square* and *compasses*. Some Lodges and rituals explain these tools as lessons in conduct: for example, that Masons should "square their actions by the square of virtue" and to learn to "circumscribe their desires and keep their passions within due bounds toward all mankind". However, as Freemasonry is non-dogmatic, there is no general interpretation for these tools (or any Masonic emblem) that is used by Freemasonry as a whole.<sup>[26]</sup>

These moral lessons are communicated in performance of allegorical ritual. A candidate progresses through *degrees*<sup>[21]</sup> gaining knowledge and understanding of himself, his relationship with others and his relationship with the Supreme Being (as per his own interpretation). While the philosophical aspects of Freemasonry tend to be discussed in Lodges of Instruction or Research, and sometimes informal groups, Freemasons, and others, frequently publish – to varying degrees of competence – studies that are available to the public. Any mason may speculate on the symbols and purpose of Freemasonry, and indeed all masons are required to some extent to speculate on masonic meaning as a condition of advancing through the degrees. There is no one accepted meaning and no one person "speaks" for the whole of Freemasonry.<sup>[27]</sup>

Some lodges make use of Tracing boards. These are painted or printed illustrations depicting the various symbolic emblems of Freemasonry. They can be used as teaching aids during the lectures that follow each of the three Degrees, when an experienced member explains the various concepts of Freemasonry to new members. They can also be used by experienced members as self-reminders of the concepts they learned as they went through their initiations.

### The Supreme Being and the Volume of Sacred Law

Candidates for regular Freemasonry are required to declare a belief in a Supreme Being.<sup>[28]</sup> However, the candidate is not asked to expand on, or explain, his interpretation of Supreme Being. The discussion of politics and religion is forbidden within a Masonic Lodge, in part so a Mason will not be placed in the situation of having to justify his personal interpretation.<sup>[29]</sup> Thus, reference to the Supreme Being will mean the Christian Trinity to a Christian Mason, Allah to a Muslim Mason, Para Brahman to a Hindu Mason, etc. And while most Freemasons would take the view that the term

Supreme Being equates to God, others may hold a more complex or philosophical interpretation of the term.

In the ritual, the Supreme Being is referred to as the Great Architect of the Universe, which alludes to the use of architectural symbolism within Freemasonry.<sup>[30][31]</sup>

*A Volume of the Sacred Law* is always displayed in an open Lodge in those jurisdictions which require a belief in the Supreme Being. In English-speaking countries, this is frequently the King James Version of the Bible or another standard translation; there is no such thing as an exclusive "Masonic Bible".<sup>[32]</sup> In many French Lodges, the Masonic Constitutions are used instead. Furthermore, a candidate is given his choice of religious text for his Obligation, according to his beliefs. UGLE alludes to similarities to legal practice in the UK, and to a common source with other oath taking processes.<sup>[33][34][35][36]</sup> In Lodges with a membership of mixed religions it is common to find more than one sacred text displayed.

Degrees

*Main article: Degree (Freemasonry)*

The three degrees of *Craft* or *Blue Lodge* Freemasonry are those of:

1. *Entered Apprentice* – the degree of an Initiate, which makes one a Freemason;
2. *Fellow Craft* – an intermediate degree, involved with learning;
3. *Master Mason* – the "third degree", a necessity for participation in most aspects of Masonry.

The degrees represent stages of personal development. No Freemason is told that there is only one meaning to the allegories; as a Freemason works through the degrees and studies their lessons, he interprets them for himself, his personal interpretation being bounded only by the Constitution within which he works.<sup>[32]</sup> A common symbolic structure and universal archetypes provide a means for each Freemason to come to his own answers to life's important philosophical questions.

As previously stated, there is no degree of Craft Freemasonry higher than that of Master Mason.<sup>[21]</sup> Although some Masonic bodies and orders have further degrees named with

higher numbers, these degrees may be considered to be supplements to the Master Mason degree rather than promotions from it.<sup>[22]</sup> An example is the Scottish Rite, conferring degrees numbered from 4° up to 33°.<sup>[37]</sup> It is essential to be a Master Mason in order to qualify for these further degrees. They are administered on a parallel system to *Craft* or *Blue Lodge* Freemasonry; within each organisation there is a system of offices, which confer rank within that degree or order alone.

In some jurisdictions, especially those in continental Europe, Freemasons working through the degrees may be asked to prepare papers on related philosophical topics, and present these papers in open Lodge. There is an enormous bibliography of Masonic papers, magazines and publications ranging from fanciful abstractions which construct spiritual and moral lessons of varying value, through practical handbooks on organisation, management and ritual performance, to serious historical and philosophical papers entitled to academic respect.

### Signs, grips and words

Freemasons use *signs* (gestures), *grips* or *tokens* (handshakes) and *words* to gain admission to meetings and identify legitimate visitors.

From the early 18th century onwards, many exposés have been written claiming to reveal these signs, grips and passwords to the uninitiated. A classic response was deliberately to transpose certain words in the ritual, so as to catch out anyone relying on the exposé. However, since each Grand Lodge is free to create its own rituals, the signs, grips and passwords can and do differ from jurisdiction to jurisdiction.<sup>[26]</sup> Furthermore, Grand Lodges can and do change their rituals periodically, updating the language used, adding or omitting sections.<sup>[38]</sup> Therefore, any exposé can only be valid for a particular jurisdiction at a particular time, and is always difficult for an outsider to verify. Today, an unknown visitor may be required to produce a certificate, dues card or other documentation of membership in addition to demonstrating knowledge of the signs, grips and passwords.

### Obligations

Obligations are those elements of ritual in which a candidate swears to abide by the rules of the fraternity and to keep the *secrets of Freemasonry*, which are the various

signs, tokens and words associated with recognition in each degree,<sup>[25]</sup> as well as to perform certain duties and to avoid doing those things which are prohibited by his Obligation. In regular jurisdictions these obligations are sworn on the aforementioned *Volume of the Sacred Law* and in the witness of the Supreme Being and often with assurance that it is of the candidate's own free will.

Details of the obligations vary; some versions are published<sup>[25]</sup> while others are privately printed in books of coded text. Still other jurisdictions rely on oral transmission of ritual, and thus have no ritual books at all.<sup>[39]</sup> Moreover, not all printed rituals are authentic – Leo Taxil's exposure, for example, is a proven hoax, while Duncan's Masonic Monitor (created, in part, by merging elements of several rituals then in use) was never adopted by any regular jurisdiction.

The obligations are historically known amongst various sources critical of Freemasonry for their so-called "bloody penalties",<sup>[40]</sup> an allusion to the apparent physical penalties associated with each degree. This leads to some descriptions of the Obligations as "Oaths". The corresponding text, with regard to the penalties, does not appear in authoritative, endorsed sources,<sup>[25]</sup> following a decision "that all references to physical penalties be omitted from the obligations taken by Candidates in the three Degrees and by a Master Elect at his Installation but retained elsewhere in the respective ceremonies".<sup>[41]</sup> The penalties are interpreted symbolically, and are not applied in actuality by a Lodge or by any other body of Masonry. The descriptive nature of the penalties alludes to how the candidate should feel about himself should he knowingly violate his obligation.<sup>[42]</sup> Modern actual penalties may include suspension, expulsion or reprimand.

Whilst no single obligation is representative of Freemasonry as a whole, a number of common themes appear when considering a range of potential texts. Content which may appear in at least one of the three obligations includes: the candidate promises to act in a manner befitting a member of civilised society, promises to obey the law of his Supreme Being, promises to obey the law of his sovereign state, promises to attend his lodge if he is able, promises not to wrong, cheat nor defraud the Lodge or the brethren, and promises aid or charity to a member of the human family, brethren and their families in times of need if it can be done without causing financial harm to himself or his dependents.<sup>[25][43][44]</sup>

## Landmarks

### *Main article: Masonic Landmarks*

The Landmarks of Masonry are defined as ancient and unchangeable precepts; standards by which the regularity of Lodges and Grand Lodges are judged. Each Grand Lodge is self-governing and no single authority exists over the whole of Freemasonry. The interpretation of these principles therefore can and does vary, leading to controversies of recognition.

The concept of Masonic Landmarks appears in Masonic regulations as early as 1723, and seem to be adopted from the regulations of operative masonic guilds. In 1858, Albert G. Mackey attempted to set down 25 Landmarks.<sup>[45]</sup> In 1863, George Oliver published a *Freemason's Treasury* in which he listed 40 Landmarks. A number of American Grand Lodges have attempted the task of enumerating the Landmarks; numbers differing from West Virginia (7) and New Jersey (10) to Nevada (39) and Kentucky (54).<sup>[46]</sup>

## Charitable effort

The fraternity is widely involved in charity and community service activities. In contemporary times, money is collected *only* from the membership, and is to be devoted to *charitable* purposes. Freemasonry worldwide disburses substantial charitable amounts to non-Masonic charities, locally, nationally and internationally<sup>[citation needed]</sup>. In earlier centuries, however, charitable funds were collected more on the basis of a Provident or Friendly Society, and there were elaborate regulations to determine a petitioner's eligibility for consideration for charity, according to strictly Masonic criteria.

Some examples of Masonic charities include:

- Homes<sup>[47]</sup> that provide sheltered housing or nursing care.
- Education with both educational grants<sup>[48]</sup> or schools such as the Royal Masonic School (UK)<sup>[49]</sup> which are open to all and not limited to the families of Freemasons.
- Medical assistance.<sup>[50]</sup>
- Masonic Child Identification Programs (CHIP).



In addition to these, there are thousands of philanthropic organisations around the world created by Freemasons. The Masonic Service Association<sup>[51]</sup>, the Masonic Medical Research Laboratory<sup>[52]</sup>, and the Shriners Hospitals for Children<sup>[53]</sup> are especially notable charitable endeavors that Masons have founded and continue to support both intellectually and monetarily.

## Membership requirements

### Freemasonry initiation. 18th century

A candidate for Freemasonry must petition a lodge in his community, obtaining an introduction by asking an existing member, who then becomes the candidate's proposer. In some jurisdictions, it is required that the petitioner ask three times, although this is becoming less prevalent.<sup>[54]</sup> In other jurisdictions, more open advertising is utilised to inform potential candidates where to go for more information. Regardless of how a potential candidate receives his introduction to a Lodge, he must be freely elected by secret ballot in open Lodge. Members approving his candidacy often vote with "white balls" in the voting box. A certain number of adverse votes by "black balls" will exclude a candidate. The number of adverse votes necessary to reject a candidate varies between Lodges and jurisdictions, but sometimes a single adverse vote will be enough.

## General requirements

Generally, to be a regular Freemason, a candidate must:<sup>[21]</sup>

- Be a man who comes of his own free will.
- Believe in a Supreme Being. (The form of which is left to open interpretation by the candidate).
- Be at least the minimum age (from 18–25 years old depending on the jurisdiction).
- Be of good morals, and of good reputation.
- Be of sound mind and body (Lodges had in the past denied membership to a man because of a physical disability; however, now, if a potential candidate says a disability will not cause problems, it will not be held against him).
- Be free-born (or "born free", i.e. not born a slave or bondsman).<sup>[55]</sup> As with the previous, this is entirely an historical holdover, and can be interpreted in the same

manner as it is in the context of being entitled to write a will. Some jurisdictions have removed this requirement.

- Be capable of furnishing character references, as well as one or two references from current Masons, depending on jurisdiction.

Deviation from one or more of these requirements is generally the barometer of Masonic regularity or irregularity. However, an accepted deviation in some regular jurisdictions is to allow a *Lewis* (the son of a Mason),<sup>[56]</sup> to be initiated earlier than the normal minimum age for that jurisdiction, although no earlier than the age of 18.

Some Grand Lodges in the United States have an additional residence requirement, candidates being expected to have lived within the jurisdiction for a certain period of time, typically six months.<sup>[57]</sup>

#### Membership and religion

Freemasonry explicitly and openly states that it is neither a religion nor a substitute for one. "There is no separate Masonic God", nor a separate proper name for a deity in any branch of Freemasonry.<sup>[28][58]</sup>

Regular Freemasonry requires that its candidates believe in a *Supreme Being*, but the interpretation of the term is subject to the conscience of the candidate. This means that men from a wide range of faiths, including (but not limited to) Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Buddhism, Sikhism, Hinduism, etc. can and have become Masons.

Since the early 19th century, in the *irregular* Continental European tradition (meaning *irregular* to those Grand Lodges in amity with the United Grand Lodge of England), a very broad interpretation has been given to a (non-dogmatic) Supreme Being; in the tradition of Baruch Spinoza and Johann Wolfgang von Goethe – or views of The Ultimate Cosmic Oneness – along with Western atheistic idealism and agnosticism.

Freemasonry in Scandinavia, known as the Swedish Rite, on the other hand, accepts only Christians. In addition, some appendant bodies (or portions thereof) may have religious requirements. These have no bearing, however, on what occurs at the lodge level.

## Women and Freemasonry

*Main articles: Women and Freemasonry and Co-Freemasonry*

Since the adoption of Anderson's constitution in 1723, it has been accepted as fact by regular Masons that only men can be made Masons. Most Grand Lodges do not admit women because they believe it would violate the ancient Landmarks. While a few women were initiated into British speculative lodges prior to 1723, officially regular Freemasonry remains exclusive to men.

While women cannot join regular lodges, there are (mainly within the borders of the United States) many female orders associated with regular Freemasonry and its appendant bodies, such as the Order of the Eastern Star, the Order of the Amaranth, the White Shrine of Jerusalem, the Social Order of Beauceant and the Daughters of the Nile. These have their own rituals and traditions, but are founded on the Masonic model. In the French context, women in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries had been admitted into what were known as "adoption lodges" in which they could participate in ritual life. However, men clearly saw this type of adoption Freemasonry as distinct from their exclusively male variety. From the late nineteenth century onward, mixed gender lodges have met in France.

In addition, there are many non-mainstream Masonic bodies that do admit both men and women or are exclusively for women. Co-Freemasonry admits both men and women,<sup>[59]</sup> but it is held to be irregular because it admits women. The systematic admission of women into International Co-Freemasonry began in France in 1882. In more recent times, women have created and maintained separate Lodges, working the same rituals as the all male regular lodges. These Female Masons have founded lodges around the world, and these Lodges continue to gain membership.

## Opposition to and criticism of Freemasonry

*Main article: Anti-Masonry*

*See also: Masonic conspiracy theories*

*Anti-Masonry* (alternatively called *Anti-Freemasonry*) has been defined as "opposition to Freemasonry".<sup>[60][61]</sup> However, there is no homogeneous anti-Masonic movement. Anti-

Masonry consists of radically differing criticisms from sometimes incompatible groups who are hostile to Freemasonry in some form. They include religious groups, political groups, and conspiracy theorists.

There have been many disclosures and exposés dating as far back as the eighteenth century. These often lack context,<sup>[62]</sup> may be outdated for various reasons,<sup>[38]</sup> or could be outright hoaxes on the part of the author, as in the case of the Taxil hoax.<sup>[63]</sup>

These hoaxes and exposés have often become the basis for criticism of Masonry, usually religious in nature (mainly Roman Catholic and evangelical Christian), or political in nature (usually Socialist or Communist dictatorial objections,<sup>[64]</sup> but also arising in the historical Anti-Masonic Party in the United States), or are based on suspicion of corrupt conspiracy of some form. The political opposition that arose after the "Morgan Affair" in 1826 gave rise to the term "Anti-Masonry", which is still in use today, both by Masons in referring to their critics and as a self-descriptor by the critics themselves.<sup>[65]</sup>

## Religious opposition

Freemasonry has attracted criticism from theocratic states and organised religions for supposed competition with religion, or supposed heterodoxy within the Fraternity itself, and has long been the target of conspiracy theories, which see it as an occult and evil power.

## Christianity and Freemasonry

*Main articles: Christianity and Freemasonry and Catholicism and Freemasonry*

Although members of various faiths cite objections, certain Christian denominations have had high profile negative attitudes to Masonry, banning or discouraging their members from being Freemasons.

The denomination with the longest history of objection to Freemasonry is the Roman Catholic Church. The objections raised by the Roman Catholic Church are based on the allegation that Masonry teaches a naturalistic deistic religion which is in conflict with Church doctrine.<sup>[66]</sup> A number of Papal pronouncements have been issued against Freemasonry. The first was Pope Clement XII's *In Eminenti*, 28 April 1738; the most recent was Pope Leo XIII's *Ab Apostolici*, 15 October 1890. The 1917 Code of Canon

Law explicitly declared that joining Freemasonry entailed automatic excommunication.<sup>[67]</sup> The 1917 Code of Canon Law also forbade books friendly to Freemasonry.

In 1983, the Church issued a new Code of Canon Law. Unlike its predecessor, it did not explicitly name Masonic orders among the secret societies it condemns. It states in part: "A person who joins an association which plots against the Church is to be punished with a just penalty; one who promotes or takes office in such an association is to be punished with an interdict." This omission caused both Catholics and Freemasons to believe that the ban on Catholics becoming Freemasons may have been lifted, especially after the perceived liberalisation of Vatican II.<sup>[68]</sup> However, the matter was clarified when Cardinal Joseph Ratzinger (later Pope Benedict XVI), as the Prefect of the Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith, issued *Quaesitum est*, which states: "...the Church's negative judgment in regard to Masonic association remains unchanged since their principles have always been considered irreconcilable with the doctrine of the Church and therefore membership in them remains forbidden. The faithful who enroll in Masonic associations are in a state of grave sin and may not receive Holy Communion." Thus, from a Catholic perspective, there is still a ban on Catholics joining Masonic Lodges. For its part, Freemasonry has never objected to Catholics joining their fraternity. Those Grand Lodges in amity with UGLE deny the Church's claims and state that they explicitly adhere to the principle that "Freemasonry is not a religion, nor a substitute for religion."<sup>[28]</sup>

In contrast to Catholic allegations of rationalism and naturalism, Protestant objections are more likely to be based on allegations of mysticism, occultism, and even Satanism.<sup>[69]</sup> Masonic scholar Albert Pike is often quoted (in some cases misquoted) by Protestant anti-Masons as an authority for the position of Masonry on these issues. However, Pike, although undoubtedly learned, was not a spokesman for Freemasonry and was controversial among Freemasons in general, representing his personal opinion only, and furthermore an opinion grounded in the attitudes and understandings of late 19th century Southern Freemasonry of the USA alone. Indeed his book carries in the preface a form of disclaimer from his own Grand Lodge. No one voice has ever spoken for the whole of Freemasonry.<sup>[70]</sup>

Since the founding of Freemasonry, many Bishops of the Church of England have been Freemasons, such as Archbishop Geoffrey Fisher.<sup>[71]</sup> In the past, few members of the

Church of England would have seen any incongruity in concurrently adhering to Anglican Christianity and practicing Freemasonry. In recent decades, however, reservations about Freemasonry have increased within Anglicanism, perhaps due to the increasing prominence of the evangelical wing of the church. The current Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr Rowan Williams, appears to harbour some reservations about Masonic ritual, whilst being anxious to avoid causing offence to Freemasons inside and outside the Church of England. In 2003 he felt it necessary to apologise to British Freemasons after he said that their beliefs were incompatible with Christianity and that he had barred the appointment of Freemasons to senior posts in his diocese when he was Bishop of Monmouth.<sup>[72]</sup>

Regular Freemasonry has traditionally not responded to these claims, beyond the often repeated statement that those Grand Lodges in amity with UGLE explicitly adhere to the principle that "Freemasonry is not a religion, nor a substitute for religion. There is no separate 'Masonic deity', and there is no separate proper name for a deity in Freemasonry".<sup>[28]</sup> In recent years, however, this has begun to change. Many Masonic websites and publications address these criticisms specifically.

### Islam and Freemasonry

Many Islamic anti-Masonic arguments are closely tied to both Anti-Semitism and Anti-Zionism, though other criticisms are made such as linking Freemasonry to Dajjal.<sup>[73]</sup> Some Muslim anti-Masons argue that Freemasonry promotes the interests of the Jews around the world and that one of its aims is to rebuild the Temple of Solomon in Jerusalem after destroying the Al-Aqsa Mosque.<sup>[74]</sup> In article 28 of its Covenant, Hamas states that Freemasonry, Rotary, and other similar groups "work in the interest of Zionism and according to its instructions ..."<sup>[75]</sup> Many countries with a significant Muslim population do not allow Masonic establishments within their jurisdictions. However, countries such as Turkey, Morocco and Egypt have established Grand Lodges,<sup>[76]</sup> while in countries such as Malaysia<sup>[77]</sup> and Lebanon<sup>[78]</sup> there are District Grand Lodges operating under a warrant from an established Grand Lodge.

There was a time when there existed a number of lodges in Iraq as early as 1906,<sup>[79]</sup> and later on when the country was under British Mandate just after the First World War. However the position changed in July 1958 following the Revolution, with the abolition of

the Monarchy and Iraq being declared a republic, under General Qasim. The licences permitting lodges to meet were rescinded and later laws were introduced banning any further meetings. This position was later reinforced under Saddam Hussein, the death penalty was "prescribed" for those who "promote or acclaim Zionist principles, including freemasonry, or who associate [themselves] with Zionist organizations."<sup>[80]</sup> With the fall of the Hussein government following the US Invasion of Iraq, the ban on Freemasonry was lifted and in 2007, Land Air and Sea Lodge, No. 1 was granted a charter by the Grand Lodge of New York.

Political opposition

*See also: Anti-Masonry and Suppression of Freemasonry*

Regular Freemasonry has in its core ritual a formal obligation: to be quiet and peaceable citizens, true to the lawful government of the country in which they live, and not to countenance disloyalty or rebellion.<sup>[32]</sup> A Freemason makes a further obligation, before being made Master of his Lodge, to pay a proper respect to the civil magistrates.<sup>[32]</sup> The words may be varied across Grand Lodges, but the sense in the obligation taken is always there. Nevertheless, much of the political opposition to Freemasonry is based upon the idea that Masonry will foment (or sometimes prevent) rebellion.

In 1799 English Freemasonry almost came to a halt due to Parliamentary proclamation. In the wake of the French Revolution, the *Unlawful Societies Act, 1799* banned any meetings of groups that required their members to take an oath or obligation.<sup>[81]</sup> The Grand Masters of both the Moderns and the Antients Grand Lodges called on the Prime Minister William Pitt (who was not a Freemason) and explained to him that Freemasonry was a supporter of the law and lawfully constituted authority and was much involved in charitable work. As a result Freemasonry was specifically exempted from the terms of the Act, provided that each Private Lodge's Secretary placed with the local "Clerk of the Peace" a list of the members of his Lodge once a year.<sup>[81]</sup> This continued until 1967 when the obligation of the provision was rescinded by Parliament.<sup>[81]</sup>

Freemasonry in the United States faced political pressure following the disappearance of William Morgan in 1826. Reports of the "Morgan Affair", together with opposition to Jacksonian democracy (Jackson was a prominent Mason) helped fuel an Anti-Masonic

movement, culminating in the formation of a short lived Anti-Masonic Party which fielded candidates for the Presidential elections of 1828 and 1832.

Even in modern democracies, Freemasonry is still sometimes accused of being a network where individuals engage in cronyism, using their Masonic connections for political influence and shady business dealings. This is officially and explicitly deplored in Freemasonry.<sup>[32]</sup> It is also charged that men become Freemasons through patronage or that they are offered incentives to join. This is not the case; no one lodge member may control membership in the lodge and in order to start the process of becoming a Freemason, an individual must ask to join the Fraternity "freely and without persuasion."<sup>[32]</sup>

In Italy, Freemasonry has become linked to a scandal concerning the Propaganda Due Lodge (aka P2). This Lodge was Chartered by the Grande Oriente d'Italia in 1877, as a Lodge for visiting Masons unable to attend their own lodges. Under Licio Gelli's leadership, in the late 1970s, the P2 Lodge became involved in the financial scandals that nearly bankrupted the Vatican Bank. However, by this time the lodge was operating independently and irregularly; as the Grand Orient had revoked its charter in 1976.<sup>[82]</sup> By 1982 the scandal became public knowledge and Gelli was formally expelled from Freemasonry.

Conspiracy theorists have long associated Freemasonry with the New World Order and the Illuminati, and state that Freemasonry as an organisation is either bent on world domination or already secretly in control of world politics. Historically, Freemasonry has attracted criticism – and suppression – from both the politically extreme right (e.g. Nazi Germany)<sup>[83][84]</sup> and the extreme left (e.g. the former Communist states in Eastern Europe).<sup>[64]</sup> The Fraternity has encountered both applause for supposedly founding, and opposition for supposedly thwarting, liberal democracy (such as the United States of America).

In some countries anti-Masonry is often related to anti-Semitism and anti-Zionism. For example, In 1980, the Iraqi legal and penal code was changed by Saddam Hussein's ruling Ba'ath Party, making it a felony to "promote or acclaim Zionist principles, including Freemasonry, or who associate [themselves] with Zionist organisations."<sup>[85]</sup> Professor Andrew Prescott, of the University of Sheffield, writes: "Since at least the time of the



Protocols of the Elders of Zion, anti-semitism has gone hand in hand with anti-masonry, so it is not surprising that allegations that 11 September was a Zionist plot have been accompanied by suggestions that the attacks were inspired by a masonic world order.<sup>[86]</sup>

The Holocaust

*Main article: The Holocaust*

*See also: Freemasonry under authoritarian regimes and Liberté chérie (Freemasonry)*

The preserved records of the *Reichssicherheitshauptamt* (the Reich Security Main Office) show the persecution of Freemasons.<sup>[87]</sup> RSHA Amt VII (Written Records) was overseen by Professor Franz Six and was responsible for "ideological" tasks, by which was meant the creation of anti-Semitic and anti-Masonic propaganda. While the number is not accurately known, it is estimated that between 80,000 and 200,000 Freemasons were killed under the Nazi regime. Masonic concentration camp inmates were graded as political prisoners and wore an inverted red triangle.<sup>[88]</sup>

Forget-me-not

The small blue forget-me-not flower was first used by the Grand Lodge *Zur Sonne*, in 1926, as a Masonic emblem at the annual convention in Bremen, Germany. In 1938 the forget-me-not badge – made by the same factory as the Masonic badge – was chosen for the annual Nazi Party *Winterhilfswerk*, a Nazi charitable organisation which collected money so that other state funds could be freed up and used for rearmament. This coincidence enabled Freemasons to wear the forget-me-not badge as a secret sign of membership.<sup>[89][90][91]</sup>

After World War II, the forget-me-not<sup>[92]</sup> flower was again used as a Masonic emblem at the first Annual Convention of the United Grand Lodges of Germany in 1948. The badge is now worn in the coat lapel by Freemasons around the world to remember all those that have suffered in the name of Freemasonry, especially those during the Nazi era.<sup>[92][93]</sup>

Metafizika (iz gr. *ta meta ta Physica*: dobesedno tisto, kar je po naravi, kar je za naravo) pomeni obravnavo prvih počel bivajočega in sveta. Metafizika je ena izmed filozofskih disciplin.

#### Nastanek besede

Beseda "metafizika" naj bi izhajala iz razporeditve Aristotelovih del. Spisom, ki so v srednjeveških knjižnicah sledili Aristotelovi knjigi *Fizika*, avtor ni nikoli podelil imena, saj so bili mišljeni zgolj kot oporne točke za predavanja. Metafizika torej ni Aristotelova skovanka, temveč priročna označba za knjižničarsko katalogizacijo: brezimni spisi, ki so sledili *Fiziki* ("Naravi"), so dobili ime Metafizika - tisto, kar je po (ali za) naravi. Naključje je hotelo, da to imenovanje sovпада s temo teh spisov, ki obravnavajo tisto, kar stoji za naravo.

#### [uredi] Aristotelova Metafizika

V *Metafiziki* je Aristotel opredelil probleme, ki so se v različnih oblikah pojavljali skozi zgodovino metafizike. Razlika med možnim in dejanskim (potencialnim in aktualnim), obravnava razmerja med bitnostjo in naključno lastnostjo (substanco in akcidenca), teorija prvega, negibnega gibala, teorija štirih vzrokov - ti in drugi problemi Aristotelove *Metafizike* sestavljajo kanonični spisek problemov metafizike kot filozofske discipline.

#### [uredi] Umestitev in razdelitev metafizike

Metafizika kot filozofska disciplina je dobila s sholastiko in novoveško filozofijo (z denimo Christianom Wolffom in Baruchom Spinozo) standardno razdelitev. Poleg logike in etike je metafizika ena izmed treh glavnih filozofskih disciplin. Metafizika sama se deli na občo metafiziko (*metaphysica generalis*) ter na posebne metafizike (*metaphysica specialis*).

Obča metafizika se ukvarja z najsplošnejšimi ontološkimi vprašanji - v večini klasifikacij je splošna metafizika izenačena z ontologijo. Območje njenih raziskovanj se razteza od vprašanja biti, substance, aktualnosti in potencialnosti do teorije kategorij.

Posebne metafizike so psihologija kot nauk o duši, kozmologija kot znanost o naravi (fizika) in naravna teologija. Naravna teologija je znanost o Bogu, kolikor jo lahko

utemeljimo na preučevanju narave (z razliko od razodete teologije, ki temelji na Svetem pismu).

[uredi] Pomen metafizike v moderni filozofiji

Immanuel Kant je metafiziko razumel kot dogmatizem. Postavljal jo je v opozicijo s kritično filozofijo, ki utemeljuje pozitivno filozofsko vednost na skepticizmu (a ne ostaja ujeta vanj). Od Kanta dalje je znotraj filozofije dobila metafizika pejorativen pomen dogmatičnega zatiranje nepremišljenih resnic.

Karl Marx je metafiziko obravnaval kot najvišjo stopnjo od prakse odtujene filozofije, Nietzsche kot opuščanje čutnosti v prid umislekov nadčutnega, Heidegger kot pozabo biti, Levinas kot miselno nasilje, Derrida kot vrsto prisil, ki obvladujejo mišljenje od Platona dalje.

NSA ali Nacionalna varnostna agencija, je po svoji naravi še skrivnostnejša kot CIA in tudi bolj vplivna. Gre za kriptografsko agenciji vlade Združenih držav, ki deluje kot del ameriške obrambe. Nastala je 4. novembra leta 1952 pod predsednikom Trumanom in je zadolžena za zbiranje in analizo vseh tujih komunikacij in siglale tujih obveščevalnih in drugih agencij, ki vsebujejo znaten del kriptanalize. Odgovorna je tudi za zaščito vladnih komunikacij in informacijskega sistema pred podobnimi tujimi agencijami povsod po svetu. V njej so zaposleni številni najboljši svetovni matematiki, kriptografi in računalniški eksperti. Vsak trenutek dneva opazujejo celotne komunikacije Združenih držav in jih ščitijo pred vdori. Na čelu agencije je vedno general poročnik ali vice admiral. NSA je ključna komponenta ameriške obveščevalne skupnosti na čelu katere je direktor zveznih obveščevalcev. Zvezna varnostna služba CSS je vzporedna služba, ustanovljena zato da koordinira delovanje med NSA in ameriško vojaško kriptanalitično agencijo. Po ameriški zakonodaji je sicer delo NSA omejeno na obveščevalno dejavnost tujih agencij, prav gotovo pa posega tudi civilno sfero kadar se ji zdi potrebno. In potreba je v zadnjem desetletju seveda vse večja.

Nacionalna varnostna agencija na dva velika dela in sicer: SID, signalni obveščevalni direktorat, odgovoren za vse tuje obveščevalne signale in AID, direktorat za varnost informacij, ki je odgovoren za zaščito ameriškega informacijskega sistema.

Because of concerns that widespread use of strong cryptography would hamper government use of wiretaps, NSA proposed the concept of key escrow in 1993 and introduced the Clipper chip that would offer stronger protection than DES but would allow access to encrypted data by authorized law enforcement officials. The proposal was strongly opposed and key escrow requirements ultimately went nowhere. However, NSA's Fortezza hardware-based encryption cards, created for the Clipper project, are still used within government, and NSA ultimately published the design of the SKIPJACK cipher (but not the key exchange protocol) used on the cards.

[edit] Advanced Encryption Standard (AES)

*Main article: Advanced Encryption Standard*

Possibly because of previous controversy, the involvement of NSA in the selection of a successor to DES, the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), was initially limited to hardware performance testing (see AES competition). NSA has subsequently certified AES for protection of classified information (for at most two levels, e.g. SECRET information in an unclassified environment) when used in NSA-approved systems. The widely-used SHA hash functions were designed by NSA.

[edit] Dual EC DRBG random number generator

*Main article: Dual EC DRBG*

NSA promoted the inclusion of a random number generator called Dual EC DRBG in the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology's 2007 guidelines. This led to speculation of a backdoor which would allow NSA access to data encrypted by systems using that random number generator.<sup>[4]</sup>

[edit] Academic research

NSA has invested many millions of dollars in academic research under grant code prefix *MDA904*, resulting in over 3,000 papers (as of 2007-10-11). NSA funding sources are often declared in the papers, but some researchers try to conceal or otherwise play down the source<sup>[citation needed]</sup>. NSA/CSS has, at times, attempted to restrict the

publication of academic research into cryptography; for example, the Khufu and Khafre block ciphers were voluntarily withheld in response to an NSA request to do so.

[edit] Patents

NSA has the ability to file for a patent from the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office under gag order. Unlike normal patents, these are not revealed to the public and do not expire. However, if the Patent Office receives an application for an identical patent from a third party, they will reveal NSA's patent and officially grant it to NSA for the full term on that date.<sup>[5]</sup>

One of NSA's published patents describes a method of geographically locating an individual computer site in an Internet-like network, based on the latency of multiple network connections.<sup>[6]</sup>

[edit] NSA programs

[edit] ECHELON

*Main article: ECHELON*

NSA/CSS, in combination with the equivalent agencies in the United Kingdom (*Government Communications Headquarters*), Canada (*Communications Security Establishment*), Australia (*Defence Signals Directorate*), and New Zealand (*Government Communications Security Bureau*), otherwise known as the UKUSA group<sup>[7]</sup>, is widely reported to be in command of the operation of the so-called ECHELON system. Its capabilities are suspected to include the ability to monitor a large proportion of the world's transmitted civilian telephone, fax and data traffic, according to a December 16, 2005 article in the *New York Times*.<sup>[8]</sup>

Technically, almost all modern telephone, internet, fax and satellite communications are exploitable due to recent advances in technology and the 'open air' nature of much of the radio communications around the world. NSA's presumed collection operations have generated much criticism, possibly stemming from the assumption that NSA/CSS represents an infringement of Americans' privacy. However, NSA's United States Signals Intelligence Directive 18 (USSID 18) strictly prohibits the interception or

collection of information about "...U.S. persons, entities, corporations or organizations..." without explicit written legal permission from the United States Attorney General, when the subject is located abroad, or the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court when within U.S. Borders.<sup>[9]</sup> The U.S. Supreme Court has ruled that intelligence agencies cannot conduct surveillance against American citizens. There are a few extreme circumstances where collecting on a U.S. entity is allowed without a USSID 18 waiver, such as with civilian distress signals, or sudden emergencies such as the September 11, 2001 attacks; however, the USA PATRIOT Act has significantly changed privacy legality.

There have been alleged violations of USSID 18 that occurred in violation of NSA's strict charter prohibiting such acts.<sup>[citation needed]</sup> In addition, ECHELON is considered with indignation by citizens of countries outside the UKUSA alliance, with numerous allegations that the United States government uses it for motives other than its national security, including political and industrial espionage.<sup>[10][11]</sup> Examples include the gear-less wind turbine technology designed by the German firm Enercon<sup>[12][13]</sup> and the speech technology developed by the Belgian firm Lernout & Hauspie. An article in the *Baltimore Sun* reported in 1995 that aerospace company Airbus lost a \$6 billion contract with Saudi Arabia in 1994 after NSA reported that Airbus officials had been bribing Saudi officials to secure the contract.<sup>[14][15]</sup> The chartered purpose of NSA/CSS is solely to acquire significant foreign intelligence information pertaining to National Security or ongoing military intelligence operations.

In his book *Firewall*, Andy McNab speculates that the UKUSA agreement is designed to enable NSA, GCHQ, and other equivalent organizations to gather intelligence on each other's citizens. For example, NSA cannot legally conduct surveillance on American citizens, but GCHQ might do it for them.

[edit] Domestic activity

NSA's mission, as set forth in Executive Order 12333, is to collect information that constitutes "foreign intelligence or counterintelligence" while *not* "acquiring information concerning the domestic activities of United States persons". NSA has declared that it relies on the FBI to collect information on foreign intelligence activities within the borders of the USA, while confining its own activities within the USA to the embassies and missions of foreign nations.

NSA's domestic surveillance activities are limited by the requirements imposed by the Fourth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution; however, these protections do not apply to non-U.S. persons located outside of U.S. borders, so the NSA's foreign surveillance efforts are subject to far fewer limitations under U.S. law.<sup>[16]</sup> The specific requirements for domestic surveillance operations are contained in the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 (FISA), which does not extend protection to non-U.S. citizens located outside of U.S. territory.<sup>[16]</sup>

These activities, especially the publicly acknowledged domestic telephone tapping and call database programs, have prompted questions about the extent of the NSA's activities and concerns about threats to privacy and the rule of law.

[edit] Wiretapping programs

*[edit] Domestic wiretapping under Richard Nixon*

*Further information: Church Committee*

In the years after President Richard Nixon resigned, there were several investigations of suspected misuse of Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) and NSA facilities. Senator Frank Church headed a Senate investigating committee (the Church Committee) which uncovered previously unknown activity, such as a CIA plot (ordered by President John F. Kennedy) to assassinate Fidel Castro. The investigation also uncovered NSA's wiretaps on targeted American citizens. After the Church Committee hearings, the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 became law, limiting circumstances under which domestic surveillance was allowed.

*[edit] ThinThread wiretapping and data mining*

*Main article: ThinThread*

A wiretapping program named ThinThread was tested in the late 1990s, but never put into operation. ThinThread contained both advanced data mining capabilities and built-in privacy protections. These privacy protections were abandoned in the post-9/11 effort by President George W. Bush to improve the intelligence community's responsiveness to terrorism. The research done under this program may have contributed to the technology used in later systems.<sup>[17]</sup>

*[edit] Warrantless wiretaps under George W. Bush and Barack Obama*

*Main article: NSA warrantless surveillance controversy*

On December 16, 2005, the *New York Times* reported that, under White House pressure and with an executive order from President George W. Bush, the National Security Agency, in an attempt to thwart terrorism, had been tapping the telephones of individuals in the U.S. calling persons outside the country, without obtaining warrants from the United States Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court, a secret court created for that purpose under the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act (FISA).<sup>[18]</sup>

One such surveillance program, authorized by the United States Signals Intelligence Directive 18 of President George Bush, was the Highlander Project undertaken for the National Security Agency by the United States Army 513th Military Intelligence Brigade. NSA relayed telephone (including cell phone) conversations obtained from both ground, airborne, and satellite monitoring stations to various U.S. Army Signal Intelligence Officers, including the 201st Military Intelligence Battalion. Conversations of citizens of the United States were intercepted, along with those of other nations.<sup>[3]</sup>

Proponents of the surveillance program claim that the President has executive authority to order such action, arguing that laws such as FISA are overridden by the President's Constitutional powers. In addition, some argued that FISA was implicitly overridden by a subsequent statute, the Authorization for Use of Military Force, although the Supreme Court's ruling in *Hamdan v. Rumsfeld* deprecates this view. In the August 2006 case *ACLU v. NSA*, U.S. District Court Judge Anna Diggs Taylor concluded that NSA's warrantless surveillance program was both illegal and unconstitutional. On July 6, 2007 the 6th Circuit Court of Appeals overturned Judge Taylor's ruling, reversing her findings.<sup>[19]</sup>

In a filing in San Francisco federal court in January, 2009, the administration of President Barack Obama adopted the same position as his predecessor when it urged U.S. District Judge Vaughn Walker to set aside a ruling in a closely watched spy case (*Al-Haramain Islamic Foundation et al. v. Obama, et al.*) weighing whether a U.S. president may bypass Congress and establish a program of eavesdropping on Americans without warrants.<sup>[20]</sup> The Obama administration also sided with the former administration in its legal defense of July, 2008 legislation that immunized the nation's



telecommunications companies from lawsuits accusing them of complicity in the eavesdropping program, according to testimony by Attorney General Eric Holder.<sup>[21]</sup>

*[edit] AT&T Internet monitoring*

*Further information: Hepting v. AT&T, Mark Klein, NSA warrantless surveillance controversy*

In May 2006, Mark Klein, a former AT&T employee, alleged that his company had cooperated with NSA in installing hardware to monitor network communications including traffic between American citizens.<sup>[22]</sup>

*[edit] Transaction data mining*

NSA is reported to use its computing capability to analyze "transactional" data that it regularly acquires from other government agencies, which gather it under their own jurisdictional authorities. As part of this effort, NSA now monitors huge volumes of records of domestic emails and Internet searches as well as bank transfers, credit-card transactions and travel and telephone records, according to current and former intelligence officials interviewed by the WSJ.<sup>[23]</sup>

*[edit] In fiction*

*Main article: NSA in fiction*

Since the existence of NSA has become more widely known in the past few decades, and particularly since the 1990s, the agency has regularly been portrayed in spy fiction. Many such portrayals grossly exaggerate the organization's involvement in the more sensational activities of intelligence agencies. The agency now plays a role in numerous books, films, television shows, computer and video games.

## NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947

ACT OF JULY 26, 1947

(As Amended)

AN ACT To promote the national security by providing for a Secretary of Defense; for a National Military Establishment; for a Department of the Army, a Department of the

Navy, and a Department of the Air Force; and for the coordination of the activities of the National Military Establishment with other departments and agencies of the Government concerned with the national security.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

#### SHORT TITLE

That [50 U.S.C. 401 note] this Act may be cited as the "National Security Act of 1947".

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sec. 2. Declaration of policy.

Sec. 3. Definitions.<sup>1</sup>[1]

#### TITLE I - COORDINATION FOR NATIONAL SECURITY

Sec. 101. National Security Council.

Sec. 102. Office of the Director of Central Intelligence.

Sec. 102A. Central Intelligence Agency.

Sec. 103. Responsibilities of the Director of Central Intelligence.

Sec. 104. Authorities of the Director of Central Intelligence.

Sec. 105. Responsibilities of the Secretary of Defense pertaining to the National Foreign Intelligence Program.

Sec. 105A. Assistance to United States law enforcement agencies.

Sec. 105B. Disclosure of foreign intelligence acquired in criminal investigations; notice of criminal investigations of foreign intelligence sources.

---

<sup>1</sup>[1] Item editorially inserted.

Sec. 105C. Protection of operational files of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency

Sec. 105D. Protection of operational files of the National Reconnaissance Office.

Sec. 106. Appointment of officials responsible for intelligence-related activities.

Sec. 107. National Security Resources Board.

Sec. 108. Annual National Security Strategy Report.

Sec. 104. Annual national security strategy report.[2]

Sec. 109. Annual report on intelligence.

Sec. 110. National mission of National Imagery and Mapping Agency.

Sec. 111. Collection tasking authority.

Sec. 112. Restrictions on intelligence sharing with the United Nations.

Sec. 113. Detail of intelligence community personnel-intelligence community assignment program.

Sec. 114. Additional annual reports from the Director of Central Intelligence.

Sec. 114A. Annual report on improvement of financial statements for auditing purposes.

Sec. 115. Limitation on establishment or operation of diplomatic intelligence support centers.

Sec. 116. Travel on any common carrier for certain intelligence collection personnel.

Sec. 117. POW/MIA analytic capability.

Sec. 118. Semiannual report on financial intelligence on terrorist assets.

## TITLE II - THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

---

<sup>2</sup>[2] This section was redesignated as section 108 by section 705(a)(2) of P.L. 102-496, but this entry in the table of contents was not repealed.

Sec. 201. Department of Defense.

Sec. 202. Secretary of Defense.<sup>3</sup>[3]

Sec. 203. Military Assistants to the Secretary.<sup>4</sup>[3]

Sec. 204. Civilian personnel.<sup>5</sup>[3]

Sec. 205. Department of the Army.

Sec. 206. Department of the Navy.

Sec. 207. Department of the Air Force.

Sec. 208. United States Air Force.<sup>[3]</sup>

Sec. 209. Effective date of transfers.<sup>6</sup>[3]

Sec. 210. War Council.<sup>7</sup>[3]

Sec. 211. Joint Chiefs of Staff.<sup>8</sup>[3]

Sec. 212. Joint Staff.<sup>9</sup>[3]

Sec. 213. Munitions Board.<sup>10</sup>[3]

Sec. 214. Research and Development Board.<sup>11</sup>[3]

### TITLE III - MISCELLANEOUS

Sec. 301. National Security Agency voluntary separation.

---

<sup>3</sup>[3] Section repealed without amending table of contents.

Sec. 302. Under Secretaries and Assistant Secretaries.12[3]

Sec. 303. Advisory committees and personnel.

Sec. 304. Status of transferred civilian personnel.13[3]

Sec. 305. Saving provisions.14[3]

Sec. 306. Transfer of funds.15[3]

Sec. 307. Authorization for appropriations.

Sec. 308. Definitions.

Sec. 309. Separability.

Sec. 310. Effective date.

Sec. 311. Succession to the Presidency.

Sec. 411. Repealing and saving provisions.16[1]

## TITLE V - ACCOUNTABILITY FOR INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

Sec. 501. General congressional oversight provisions.

Sec. 502. Reporting of intelligence activities other than covert actions.

Sec. 503. Presidential approval and reporting of covert actions.

Sec. 504. Funding of intelligence activities.

Sec. 505. Notice to Congress of certain transfers of defense articles and defense services.

---

Sec. 506. Specificity of National Foreign Intelligence Program budget amounts for counterterrorism, counterproliferation, counternarcotics, and counterintelligence.

Sec. 507. Dates for submittal of various annual and semiannual reports to the congressional intelligence committees.

#### TITLE VI - PROTECTION OF CERTAIN NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION

Sec. 601. Protection of identities of certain United States undercover intelligence officers, agents informants, and sources.

Sec. 602. Defenses and exceptions.

Sec. 603. Report.

Sec. 604. Extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Sec. 605. Providing information to Congress.

Sec. 606. Definitions.

#### TITLE VII - PROTECTION OF OPERATIONAL FILES OF THE CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Sec. 701. Exemption of certain operational files from search, review, publication, or disclosure.

Sec. 702. Decennial review of exempted operational files.

#### TITLE VIII - ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

Sec. 801. Procedures.

Sec. 802. Requests by authorized investigative agencies.

Sec. 803. Exceptions.

Sec. 804. Definitions.

## TITLE IX - APPLICATION OF SANCTIONS LAWS TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

Sec. 901. Stay of sanctions.

Sec. 902. Extension of stay.

Sec. 903. Reports.

Sec. 904. Laws subject to stay.

Sec. 905. Application.

## TITLE X - EDUCATION IN SUPPORT OF NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE

Sec. 1001. Scholarships and work-study for pursuit of graduate degrees in science and technology.

## TITLE XI - OTHER PROVISIONS

Sec. 1101. Applicability to United States intelligence activities of Federal laws implementing international treaties and agreements.

## DECLARATION OF POLICY

SEC. 2. [50 U.S.C. 401] In enacting this legislation, it is the intent of Congress to provide a comprehensive program for the future security of the United States; to provide for the establishment of integrated policies and procedures for the departments, agencies, and functions of the Government relating to the national security; to provide a Department of Defense, including the three military Departments of the Army, the Navy (including naval aviation and the United States Marine Corps), and the Air Force under the direction, authority, and control of the Secretary of Defense; to provide that each military department shall be separately organized under its own Secretary and shall function under the direction, authority, and control of the Secretary of Defense; to provide for their unified direction under civilian control of the Secretary of Defense but not to merge

these departments or services; to provide for the establishment of unified or specified combatant commands, and a clear and direct line of command to such commands; to eliminate unnecessary duplication in the Department of Defense, and particularly in the field of research and engineering by vesting its overall direction and control in the Secretary of Defense; to provide more effective, efficient, and economical administration in the Department of Defense; to provide for the unified strategic direction of the combatant forces, for their operation under unified command, and for their integration into an efficient team of land, naval, and air forces but not to establish a single Chief of Staff over the armed forces nor an overall armed forces general staff.

## DEFINITIONS

SEC. 3. [50 U.S.C. 401a] As used in this Act:

(1) The term "intelligence" includes foreign intelligence and counterintelligence.

(2) The term "foreign intelligence" means information relating to the capabilities, intentions, or activities of foreign governments or elements thereof, foreign organizations, or foreign persons, or international terrorist activities.

(3) The term "counterintelligence" means information gathered, and activities conducted to protect against espionage, other intelligence activities, sabotage, or assassinations conducted by or on behalf of foreign governments or elements thereof, foreign organizations, or foreign persons, or international terrorist activities.

(4) The term "intelligence community" includes -

(A) the Office of the Director of Central Intelligence, which shall include the Office of the Deputy Director of Central Intelligence, the National Intelligence Council (as provided for in section 105(b)(3)), and such other offices as the Director may designate;

(B) the Central Intelligence Agency;

(C) the National Security Agency;

(D) the Defense Intelligence Agency;



(F) the National Reconnaissance Office;

(G) other offices within the Department of Defense for the collection of specialized national intelligence through reconnaissance programs;

(H) the intelligence elements of the Army, the Navy, the Air Force, the Marine Corps, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Department of the Treasury, the Department of Energy, and the Coast Guard;

(I) the Bureau of Intelligence and Research of the Department of State;

(J) the elements of the Department of Homeland Security concerned with the analyses of foreign intelligence information; and

(K) such other elements of any other department or agency as may be designated by the President, or designated jointly by the Director of Central Intelligence and the head of the department or agency concerned, as an element of the intelligence community.

(5) The terms "national intelligence" and "intelligence-related to the national security" -

(A) each refer to intelligence which pertains to the interests of more than one department or agency of the Government; and

(B) do not refer to counterintelligence or law enforcement activities conducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation except to the extent provided for in procedures agreed to by the Director of Central Intelligence and the Attorney General, or otherwise as expressly provided for in this title.

(6) The term "National Foreign Intelligence Program" refers to all programs, projects, and activities of the intelligence community, as well as any other programs of the intelligence community designated jointly by the Director of Central Intelligence and the head of a United States department or agency or by the President. Such term does not include programs, projects, or activities of the military departments to acquire intelligence solely for the planning and conduct of tactical military operations by United States Armed Forces.

(7) The term `congressional intelligence committees' means--

(A) the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate; and

(B) the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives.

## TITLE I - COORDINATION FOR NATIONAL SECURITY

### NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

Sec. 101. [U.S.C. 402] (a) There is hereby established a council to be known as the National Security Council (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Council").

The President of the United States shall preside over meetings of the Council: *Provided*, That in his absence he may designate a member of the Council to preside in his place.

The function of the Council shall be to advise the President with respect to the integration of domestic, foreign, and military policies relating to the national security so as to enable the military services and the other departments and agencies of the Government to cooperate more effectively in matters involving the national security.

The Council shall be composed of <sup>[4]</sup> -

(1) the President;

(2) the Vice President;

(3) the Secretary of State;

(4) the Secretary of Defense;

(5) the Director for Mutual Security;

---

<sup>17</sup>[4] The positions of Director for Mutual Security, Chairman of the National Security Resources Board, Chairman of the Munitions Board, and Chairman of the Research and Development Board have been abolished by various Reorganization Plans. The statutory members of the National Security Council are the President, Vice President, Secretary of State, and Secretary of Defense.

(6) the Chairman of the National Security Resources Board; and

(7) the Secretaries and Under Secretaries of other executive departments and the military departments, the Chairman of the Munitions Board, and the Chairman of the Research and Development Board, when appointed by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to serve at his pleasure.

(b) In addition to performing such other functions as the President may direct, for the purpose of more effectively coordinating the policies and functions of the departments and agencies of the Government relating to the national security, it shall, subject to the direction of the President, be the duty of the Council -

(1) to assess and appraise the objectives, commitments, and risks of the United States in relation to our actual and potential military power, in the interest of national security, for the purpose of making recommendations to the President in connection therewith; and

(2) to consider policies on matters of common interest to the departments and agencies of the Government concerned with the national security, and to make recommendations to the President in connection therewith.

(c) The Council shall have a staff to be headed by a civilian executive secretary who shall be appointed by the President, and who shall receive compensation at the rate of \$10,000 a year.<sup>18[5]</sup> The executive secretary, subject to the direction of the Council, is hereby authorized, subject to the civil-service laws and the Classification Act of 1923, as amended,<sup>19[6]</sup> to appoint and fix the compensation of such personnel as may be necessary to perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Council in connection with the performance of its functions.

(d) The Council shall, from time to time, make such recommendations, and such other reports to the President as it deems appropriate or as the President may require.

---

<sup>18[5]</sup> The specification of the salary of the head of the National Security Council staff is obsolete and has been superseded.

<sup>19[6]</sup> The Classification Act of 1923 was repealed by the Classification Act of 1949, The Classification Act of 1999 was repealed by the law enacting title 5, United States Code (Public Law 89, 14, Sept. 6 1966, 80 Stat. 378), and its provisions were codified as chapter 51 and subchapter 3 of title 5. Section 7(b) of that Act (80 Stat. 631) provided: "A reference to a law replaced by sections 1-6 of this Act, including a reference in a regulation, order, or other law, is deemed to refer to the corresponding provision enacted by this Act."

(e) The Chairman (or in his absence the Vice Chairman) of the Joint Chiefs of Staff may, in his role as principal military adviser to the National Security Council and subject to the direction of the President, attend and participate in meetings of the National Security Council.

(f) The Director of National Drug Control Policy may, in his role as principal adviser to the National Security Council on national drug control policy, and subject to the direction of the President, attend and participate in meetings of the National Security Council.<sup>20[7]</sup>

(g) The President shall establish with the National Security Council a board to be known as the "Board for Low Intensity Conflict".

The principal function of the board shall be to coordinate the policies of the United States for low intensity conflict.

(h)(1) There is established within the National Security Council a committee to be known as the Committee on Foreign Intelligence (in this subsection referred to as the "Committee").

(2) The Committee shall be composed of the following:

(A) The Director of Central Intelligence.

(B) The Secretary of State.

(C) The Secretary of Defense.

(D) The Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, who shall serve as the chairperson of the Committee.

(E) Such other members as the President may designate.

(3) The function of the Committee shall be to assist the Council in its activities by -

---

<sup>20[7]</sup> The amendment made by §1003(a)(3) of P.L. 100-690 (102 Stat. 4182), redesignating subsection (f) as (g) and adding a new (f) is repealed by section 1009 of P.L. 100-690 (102 Stat. 4188), effective September 30, 1997, as amended by section 90208 of P.L. 103-322 (108 Stat. 1995).

(A) identifying the intelligence required to address the national security interests of the United States as specified by the President;

(B) establishing priorities (including funding priorities) among the programs, projects, and activities that address such interests and requirements; and

(C) establishing policies relating to the conduct of intelligence activities of the United States, including appropriate roles and missions for the elements of the intelligence community and appropriate targets of intelligence collection activities.

(4) In carrying out its function, the Committee shall -

(A) conduct an annual review of the national security interests of the United States;

(B) identify on an annual basis, and at such other times as the Council may require, the intelligence required to meet such interests and establish an order of priority for the collection and analysis of such intelligence; and

(C) conduct an annual review of the elements of the intelligence community in order to determine the success of such elements in collecting, analyzing, and disseminating the intelligence identified under subparagraph (B).

(5) The Committee shall submit each year to the Council and to the Director of Central Intelligence a comprehensive report on its activities during the preceding year, including its activities under paragraphs (3) and (4).

(i)(1) There is established within the National Security Council a committee to be known as the Committee on Transnational Threats (in this subsection referred to as the "Committee").

(2) The Committee shall include the following members:

(A) The Director of Central Intelligence.

(B) The Secretary of State.

(C) The Secretary of Defense.

(D) The Attorney General.

(E) The Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, who shall serve as the chairperson of the Committee.

(F) Such other members as the President may designate.

(3) The function of the Committee shall be to coordinate and direct the activities of the United States Government relating to combating transnational threats.

(4) In carrying out its function, the Committee shall

(A) identify transnational threats;

(B) develop strategies to enable the United States Government to respond to transnational threats identified under subparagraph (A);

(C) monitor implementation of such strategies;

(D) make recommendations as to appropriate responses to specific transnational threats;

(E) assist in the resolution of operational and policy differences among Federal departments and agencies in their responses to transnational threats;

(F) develop policies and procedures to ensure the effective sharing of information about transnational threats among Federal departments and agencies, including law enforcement agencies and the elements of the intelligence community; and

(G) develop guidelines to enhance and improve the coordination of activities of Federal law enforcement agencies and elements of the intelligence community outside the United States with respect to transnational threats.

(5) For purposes of this subsection, the term "transnational threat" means the following:

(A) Any transnational activity (including international terrorism, narcotics trafficking, the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the delivery systems for

such weapons, and organized crime) that threatens the national security of the United States.

(B) Any individual or group that engages in an activity referred to in subparagraph (A).

(j) The Director of Central Intelligence (or, in the Director's absence, the Deputy Director of Central Intelligence) may, in the performance of the Director's duties under this Act and subject to the direction of the President, attend and participate in meetings of the National Security Council.

#### OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE

SEC. 102. [50 U.S.C. 403] (a) DIRECTOR of CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE. - There is a Director of Central Intelligence who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Director shall -

(1) serve as head of the United States intelligence community;

(2) act as the principal adviser to the President for intelligence matters related to the national security; and

(3) serve as head of the Central Intelligence Agency.

(b) DEPUTY DIRECTORS OF CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE. - (1) There is a Deputy Director of Central Intelligence who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(2) There is a Deputy Director of Central Intelligence for Community Management who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(3) Each Deputy Director of Central Intelligence shall have extensive national security expertise.

(c) MILITARY STATUS OF DIRECTOR AND DEPUTY DIRECTORS. -(1)(A) Not more than one of the individuals serving in the positions specified in subparagraph (B) may be a commissioned officer of the Armed Forces, whether in active or retired status.

(B) The positions referred to in subparagraph (A) are the following:

(i) The Director of Central Intelligence.

(ii) The Deputy Director of Central Intelligence.

(iii) The Deputy Director of Central Intelligence for Community Management.

(2) It is the sense of Congress that, under ordinary circumstances, it is desirable that one of the individuals serving in the positions specified in paragraph (1)(B) -

(A) be a commissioned officer of the Armed Forces, whether in active or retired status; or

(B) have, by training or experience, an appreciation of military intelligence activities and requirements.

(3) A commissioned officer of the Armed Forces, while serving in a position specified in paragraph (1)(B) -

(A) shall not be subject to supervision or control by the Secretary of Defense or by any officer or employee of the Department of Defense;

(B) shall not exercise, by reason of the officer's status as a commissioned officer, any supervision or control with respect to any of the military or civilian personnel of the Department of Defense except as otherwise authorized by law; and

(C) shall not be counted against the numbers and percent ages of commissioned officers of the rank and grade of such officer authorized for the military department of that officer.

(4) Except as provided in subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (3), the appointment of an officer of the Armed Forces to a position specified in paragraph (1)(B) shall not affect the status, position, rank, or grade of such officer in the Armed Forces, or any



emolument, perquisite, right, privilege, or benefit incident to or arising out of any such status, position, rank, or grade.

(5) A commissioned officer of the Armed Forces on active duty who is appointed to a position specified in paragraph (1)(B), while serving in such position and while remaining on active duty, shall continue to receive military pay and allowances and shall not receive the pay prescribed for such position. Funds from which such pay and allowances are paid shall be reimbursed from funds available to the Director of Central Intelligence.

(d) DUTIES OF DEPUTY DIRECTORS. - (1)(A) The Deputy Director of Central Intelligence shall assist the Director of Central Intelligence in carrying out the Director's responsibilities under this Act.

(B) The Deputy Director of Central Intelligence shall act for, and exercise the powers of, the Director of Central Intelligence during the Director's absence or disability or during a vacancy in the position of the Director of Central Intelligence.

(2) The Deputy Director of Central Intelligence for Community Management shall, subject to the direction of the Director of Central Intelligence, be responsible for the following:

(A) Directing the operations of the Community Management Staff.

(B) Through the Assistant Director of Central Intelligence for Collection, ensuring the efficient and effective collection of national intelligence using technical means and human sources.

(C) Through the Assistant Director of Central Intelligence for Analysis and Production, conducting oversight of the analysis and production of intelligence by elements of the intelligence community.

(D) Through the Assistant Director of Central Intelligence for Administration, performing community-wide management functions of the intelligence community, including the management of personnel and resources.

(3)(A) The Deputy Director of Central Intelligence takes precedence in the Office of the Director of Central Intelligence immediately after the Director of Central Intelligence.

(B) The Deputy Director of Central Intelligence for Community Management takes precedence in the Office of the Director of Central Intelligence immediately after the Deputy Director of Central Intelligence.

(e) OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE. - (1) There is an Office of the Director of Central Intelligence. The function of the Office is to assist the Director of Central Intelligence in carrying out the duties and responsibilities of the Director under this Act and to carry out such other duties as may be prescribed by law.

(2) The Office of the Director of Central Intelligence is composed of the following:

(A) The Director of Central Intelligence.

(B) The Deputy Director of Central Intelligence.

(C) The Deputy Director of Central Intelligence for Community Management.

(D) The National Intelligence Council.

(E) The Assistant Director of Central Intelligence for Collection.

(F) The Assistant Director of Central Intelligence for Analysis and Production.

(G) The Assistant Director of Central Intelligence for Administration.

(H) Such other offices and officials as may be established by law or the Director of Central Intelligence may establish or designate in the Office.

(3) To assist the Director in fulfilling the responsibilities of the Director as head of the intelligence community, the Director shall employ and utilize in the Office of the Director of Central Intelligence a professional staff having an expertise in matters relating to such responsibilities and may establish permanent positions and appropriate rates of pay with respect to that staff.

(4) The Office of the Director of Central Intelligence shall, for administrative purposes, be within the Central Intelligence Agency.

(f) ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE FOR COLLECTION. -

(1) To assist the Director of Central Intelligence in carrying out the Director's responsibilities under this Act, there shall be an Assistant Director of Central Intelligence for Collection who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(2) The Assistant Director for Collection shall assist the Director of Central Intelligence in carrying out the Director's collection responsibilities in order to ensure the efficient and effective collection of national intelligence.

(g) ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE FOR ANALYSIS AND PRODUCTION. -

(1) To assist the Director of Central Intelligence in carrying out the Director's responsibilities under this Act, there shall be an Assistant Director of Central Intelligence for Analysis and Production who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(2) The Assistant Director for Analysis and Production shall -

(A) oversee the analysis and production of intelligence by the elements of the intelligence community;

(B) establish standards and priorities relating to such analysis and production;

(C) monitor the allocation of resources for the analysis and production of intelligence in order to identify unnecessary duplication in the analysis and production of intelligence;

(D) direct competitive analysis of analytical products having National importance.

(E) identify intelligence to be collected for purposes of the Assistant Director of Central Intelligence for Collection; and

(F) provide such additional analysis and production of intelligence as the President and the National Security Council may require.

(h) ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE FOR ADMINISTRATION. - (1) To assist the Director of Central Intelligence in carrying out the Director's responsibilities under this Act, there shall be an Assistant Director of Central Intelligence for Administration who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(2) The Assistant Director for Administration shall manage such activities relating to the administration of the intelligence community as the Director of Central Intelligence shall require.

#### CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

SEC. 102A.. [50 U.S.C. 403-1] There is a Central Intelligence Agency. The function of the Agency shall be to assist the Director of Central Intelligence in carrying out the responsibilities referred to in paragraphs (1) through (5) of section 103(d) of this Act.

#### RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE

SEC. 103. (50 U.S.C. 403-3] (a) PROVISION OF INTELLIGENCE. (1) Under the direction of the National Security Council, the Director of Central Intelligence shall be responsible for providing national intelligence -

(A) to the President;

(B) to the heads of departments and agencies of the executive branch;

(C) to the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and senior military commanders; and

(D) where appropriate, to the Senate and House of Representatives and the committees thereof.

(2) Such national intelligence should be timely, objective, independent of political considerations, and based upon all sources available to the intelligence community.

(b) NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE COUNCIL. - (1)(A) There is established within the Office of the Director of Central Intelligence the National Intelligence Council (hereafter in this section referred to as the Council"). The Council shall be composed of senior analysts within the intelligence community and substantive experts from the public and private sector, who shall be appointed by, report to, and serve at the pleasure of, the Director of Central Intelligence.

(B) The Director shall prescribe appropriate security requirements for personnel appointed from the private sector as a condition of service on the Council, or as contractors of the Council or employees of such contractors, to ensure the protection of intelligence sources and methods while avoiding, wherever possible, unduly intrusive requirements which the Director considers to be unnecessary for this purpose.

(2) The Council shall -

(A) produce national intelligence estimates for the Government, including, whenever the Council considers appropriate, alternative views held by elements of the intelligence community;

(B) evaluate community-wide collection and production of intelligence by the intelligence community and the requirements and resources of such collection and production; and

(C) otherwise assist the Director in carrying out the responsibilities described in subsection (a).

(3) Within their respective areas of expertise and under the direction of the Director, the members of the Council shall constitute the senior intelligence advisers of the intelligence community for purposes of representing the views of the intelligence community within the Government.

(4) Subject to the direction and control of the Director of Central Intelligence, the Council may carry out its responsibilities under this subsection by contract, including contracts for substantive experts necessary to assist the Council with particular assessments under this subsection.

(5) The Director shall make available to the Council such staff as may be necessary to permit the Council to carry out its responsibilities under this subsection and shall take appropriate measures to ensure that the Council and its staff satisfy the needs of policymaking officials and other consumers of intelligence. The Council shall also be readily accessible to policymaking officials and other appropriate individuals not otherwise associated with the intelligence community.

(6) The heads of elements within the intelligence community shall, as appropriate, furnish such support to the Council, including the preparation of intelligence analyses, as may be required by the Director.

(c) HEAD OF THE INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY. - In the Director's capacity as head of the intelligence community, the Director shall -

(1) facilitate the development of an annual budget for intelligence and intelligence-related activities of the United States by

(A) developing and presenting to the President an annual budget for the National Foreign Intelligence Program; and

(B) participating in the development by the Secretary of Defense of the annual budgets for the Joint Military Intelligence Program and the Tactical Intelligence and Related Activities Program;

(2) establish the requirements and priorities to govern the collection of national intelligence by elements of the intelligence community;

(3) approve collection requirements, determine collection priorities, and resolve conflicts in collection priorities levied on national collection assets, except as otherwise agreed with the Secretary of Defense pursuant to the direction of the President;

(4) promote and evaluate the utility of national intelligence to consumers within the Government;

(5) eliminate waste and unnecessary duplication within the intelligence community;

(6) establish requirements and priorities for foreign intelligence information to be collected under the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 (50 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.), and provide assistance to the Attorney General to ensure that information derived from electronic surveillance or physical searches under that Act is disseminated so it may be used efficiently and effectively for foreign intelligence purposes, except that the Director shall have no authority to direct, manage, or undertake electronic surveillance or physical search operations pursuant to that Act unless otherwise authorized by statute or Executive Order;

(7) protect intelligence sources and methods from unauthorized disclosure; and

(8) perform such other functions as the President or the National Security Council may direct.

(d) HEAD OF THE CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY. - In the Director's capacity as head of the Central Intelligence Agency, the Director shall -

(1) collect intelligence through human sources and by other appropriate means, except that the Agency shall have no police, subpoena, or law enforcement powers or internal security functions;

(2) provide overall direction for the collection of national intelligence through human sources by elements of the intelligence community authorized to undertake such collection and, in coordination with other agencies of the Government which are authorized to undertake such collection, ensure that the most effective use is made of resources and that the risks to the United States and those involved in such collection are minimized;

(3) correlate and evaluate intelligence-related to the national security and provide appropriate dissemination of such intelligence;

(4) perform such additional services as are of common concern to the elements of the intelligence community, which services the Director of Central Intelligence determines can be more efficiently accomplished centrally; and

(5) perform such other functions and duties related to intelligence affecting the national security as the President or the National Security Council may direct.

#### AUTHORITIES OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE

SEC. 104. [50 U.S.C. 403-4] (a) ACCESS TO INTELLIGENCE. - To the extent recommended by the National Security Council and approved by the President, the Director of Central Intelligence shall have access to all intelligence-related to the national security which is collected by any department, agency, or other entity of the United States.

(b) APPROVAL OF BUDGETS. - The Director of Central Intelligence shall provide guidance to elements of the intelligence community for the preparation of their annual budgets and shall approve such budgets before their incorporation in the National Foreign Intelligence Program.

(c) ROLE OF DCI IN REPROGRAMMING. - No funds made available under the National Foreign Intelligence Program may be reprogrammed by any element of the intelligence community without the prior approval of the Director of Central Intelligence except in accordance with procedures issued by the Director. The Secretary of Defense shall consult with the Director of Central Intelligence before reprogramming funds made available under the Joint Military Intelligence Program.

(d) TRANSFER OF FUNDS OR PERSONNEL WITHIN THE NATIONAL FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM. (1)(A) In addition to any other authorities available under law for such purposes, the Director of Central Intelligence, with the approval of the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, may transfer funds appropriated for a program within the National Foreign Intelligence Program to another such program and, in accordance with procedures to be developed by the Director and the heads of affected departments and agencies, may transfer personnel authorized for an element of the intelligence community to another such element for periods up to a year.

(B) The Director may only delegate any duty or authority given the Director under this subsection to the Director of Central Intelligence for Community Management..

(2)(A) A transfer of funds or personnel may be made under this subsection only if -



(i) the funds or personnel are being transferred to an activity that is a higher priority intelligence activity;

(ii) the need for funds or personnel for such activity is based on unforeseen requirements;

(iii) the transfer does not involve a transfer of funds to the Reserve for Contingencies of the Central Intelligence Agency;

(iv) the transfer does not involve a transfer of funds or personnel from the Federal Bureau of Investigation; and

(v) subject to subparagraph (B), the Secretary or head of the department which contains the affected element or elements of the intelligence community does not object to such transfer.

(B)(i) Except as provided in clause (ii), the authority to object to a transfer under subparagraph (A)(v) may not be delegated by the Secretary or head of the department involved.

(ii) With respect to the Department of Defense, the authority to object to such a transfer may be delegated by the Secretary of Defense, but only to the Deputy Secretary of Defense.

(iii) An objection to a transfer under subparagraph (A)(v) shall have no effect unless submitted to the Director of Central Intelligence in writing.

(3) Funds transferred under this subsection shall remain available for the same period as the appropriations account to which transferred.

(4) Any transfer of funds under this subsection shall be carried out in accordance with existing procedures applicable to reprogramming notifications for the appropriate congressional committees. Any proposed transfer for which notice is given to the appropriate congressional committees shall be accompanied by a report explaining the nature of the proposed transfer and how it satisfies the requirements of this subsection. In addition, the congressional intelligence committees shall be promptly notified of any transfer of funds made pursuant to this subsection in any case in which the transfer

would not have otherwise required reprogramming notification under procedures in effect as of the date of the enactment of this section.

(5) The Director shall promptly submit to the congressional intelligence committees and, in the case of the transfer of personnel to or from the Department of Defense, the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on Armed Services of the House of Representatives, a report on any transfer of personnel made pursuant to this subsection. The Director shall include in any such report an explanation of the nature of the transfer and how it satisfies the requirements of this subsection.

(e) COORDINATION WITH FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS. - Under direction of the National Security Council and in a manner consistent with section 207 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3927), the Director shall coordinate the relationships between elements of the intelligence community and the intelligence or security services of foreign governments on all matters involving intelligence-related to the national security or involving intelligence acquired through clandestine means.

(f) USE OF PERSONNEL. - The Director shall, in coordination with the heads of departments and agencies with elements in intelligence community, institute policies and programs within the intelligence community -

(1) to provide for the rotation of personnel between the elements of the intelligence community, where appropriate, and to make such rotated service a factor for promotion to senior positions; and

(2) to consolidate, wherever possible, personnel, administrative, and security programs to reduce the overall costs of these activities within the intelligence community.

(g) STANDARDS AND QUALIFICATIONS FOR PERFORMANCE OF INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES- The Director, acting as the head of the intelligence community, shall, in consultation with the heads of effected agencies, develop standards and qualifications for persons engaged in the performance of intelligence activities within the intelligence community.

(h) TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT OF CIA EMPLOYEES. - Notwithstanding THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER LAW, THE director may, in the Director's discretion, terminate employment of any officer or employee of the Central Intelligence Agency whenever the Director shall deem such termination necessary or advisable in the interests of the United States. Any such termination shall not affect the right of the officer or employee terminated to seek or accept employment in any other department or agency of the Government if declared eligible for such employment by the Office of Personnel Management.

#### RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE PERTAINING TO THE NATIONAL FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM

Sec. 105. [50 U.S.C. 403-5] (a) IN GENERAL. - The Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of Central Intelligence, shall -

(1) ensure that the budgets of the elements on the intelligence community within the Department of Defense are adequate to satisfy the overall intelligence needs of the Department of Defense, including the needs of the chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the commanders of the unified and specified commands and, wherever such elements are performing governmentwide functions, the needs of other departments and agencies;

(2) ensure appropriate implementation of the policies and resource decisions of the Director of Central Intelligence by elements of the Department of Defense within the National Foreign Intelligence Program;

(3) ensure that the tactical intelligence activities of the Department of Defense complement and are compatible with intelligence activities under the National Foreign Intelligence Program;

(4) ensure that the elements of the intelligence community within the Department of Defense are responsive and timely with respect to satisfying the needs of operational military forces;

(5) eliminate waste and unnecessary duplication among the intelligence activities of the Department of Defense; and

(6) ensure that intelligence activities of the Department of Defense are conducted jointly where appropriate.

(b) RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF SPECIFIC FUNCTIONS. - Consistent with sections 103 and 104 of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall ensure -

(1) through the National Security Agency (except as otherwise directed by the President or the National Security Council), the continued operation of an effective unified organization for the conduct of signals intelligence activities and shall ensure that the product is disseminated in a timely manner to authorized recipients;

(2) through the National Imagery and Mapping Agency (except as otherwise directed by the President or the National Security Council), with appropriate representation from the intelligence community, the continued operation of an effective unified organization within the Department of Defense -

(A) for carrying out tasking of imagery collection;

(B) for the coordination of imagery processing and exploitation activities;

(C) for ensuring the dissemination of imagery in a timely manner to authorized recipients; and

(D) notwithstanding any other provision of law, for prescribing technical architecture and standards related to imagery intelligence and geospatial information and ensuring compliance with such architecture and standards; and

(ii) developing and fielding systems of common concern related to imagery intelligence and geospatial information;

(3) through the National Reconnaissance Office (except as otherwise directed by the President or the National Security Council), the continued operation of an effective unified organization for the research and development, acquisition, and operation of overhead reconnaissance systems necessary to satisfy the requirements of all elements of the intelligence community;

(4) through the Defense Intelligence Agency (except as otherwise directed by the President or the National Security Council), the continued operation of an effective unified system within the Department of Defense for the production of timely, objective military and military-related intelligence, based upon all sources available to the intelligence community, and shall ensure the appropriate dissemination of such intelligence to authorized recipients;

(5) through the Defense Intelligence Agency (except as otherwise directed by the President or the National Security Council), effective management of Department of Defense human intelligence activities, including defense attaches; and

(6) that the military departments maintain sufficient capabilities to collect and produce intelligence to meet

(A) the requirements of the Director of Central Intelligence;

(B) the requirements of the Secretary of Defense or the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff;

(C) the requirements of the unified and specified combatant commands and of joint operations; and

(D) the specialized requirements of the military departments for intelligence necessary to support tactical commanders, military planners, the research and development process, the acquisition of military equipment, and training and doctrine.

(c) USE OF ELEMENTS OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE. - The Secretary of Defense, in carrying out the functions described in this section, may use such elements of the Department of Defense as may be appropriate for the execution of those functions, in addition to, or in lieu of, the elements identified in this section.

(d) ANNUAL EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE AND RESPONSIVENESS OF CERTAIN ELEMENTS OF INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY- (1) Not later each year than the date provided in section 507, the Director shall submit to the congressional intelligence committees the evaluation described in paragraph (3).

(2) The Director shall submit each year to the Committee on Foreign Intelligence of the National Security Council, and to the Committees on Armed Services and Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, the evaluation described in paragraph (3).

(3) An evaluation described in this paragraph is an evaluation of the performance and responsiveness of the National Security Agency, the National Reconnaissance Office, and the National Imagery and Mapping Agency in meeting their respective national missions.

(4) The Director shall submit each evaluation under this subsection in consultation with the Secretary of Defense and the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

#### ASSISTANCE TO UNITED STATES LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

SEC. 105A.. [50 U.S.C. 403-5a] (a) AUTHORITY TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE. - Subject to subsection (b), elements of the intelligence community may, upon the request of a United States law enforcement agency, collect information outside the United States about individuals who are not United States persons. Such elements may collect such information notwithstanding that the law enforcement agency intends to use the information collected for purposes of a law enforcement investigation or counterintelligence investigation.

(b) LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE BY ELEMENTS OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE. - (1) With respect to elements within the Department of Defense, the authority in subsection (a) applies only to the following:

- (A) The National Security Agency.
- (B) The National Reconnaissance Office.
- (C) The National Imagery and Mapping Agency.
- (D) The Defense Intelligence Agency,

(2) Assistance provided under this section by elements of the Department of Defense may not include the direct participation of a member of the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps in an arrest or similar activity.

(3) Assistance may not be provided under this section by an element of the Department of Defense if the provision of such assistance will adversely affect the military preparedness of the United States.

(4) The Secretary of Defense shall prescribe regulations governing the exercise of authority under this section by elements of the Department of Defense, including regulations relating to the protection of sources and methods in the exercise of such authority.

(c) DEFINITIONS. - For purposes of subsection (a):

(1) The term "United States law enforcement agency" means any department or agency of the Federal Government that the Attorney General designates as law enforcement agency for purposes of this section.

(2) The term "United States person" means the following:

(A) A United States citizen.

(B) An alien known by the intelligence agency concerned to be a permanent resident alien.

(C) An unincorporated association substantially composed of United States citizens or permanent resident aliens.

(D) A corporation incorporated in the United States, except for a corporation directed and controlled by a foreign government or governments.

DISCLOSURE OF FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE ACQUIRED IN CRIMINAL  
INVESTIGATIONS;  
NOTICE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS OF FOREIGN SOURCES

Sec. 105B. [50 USC 403-5b] (a) Disclosure of Foreign Intelligence.--(1) Except as otherwise provided by law and subject to paragraph (2), the Attorney General, or the head of any other department or agency of the Federal Government with law enforcement responsibilities, shall expeditiously disclose to the Director of Central Intelligence, pursuant to guidelines developed by the Attorney General in consultation with the Director, foreign intelligence acquired by an element of the Department of Justice or an element of such department or agency, as the case may be, in the course of a criminal investigation.

(2) The Attorney General by regulation and in consultation with the Director of Central Intelligence may provide for exceptions to the applicability of paragraph (1) for one or more classes of foreign intelligence, or foreign intelligence with respect to one or more targets or matters, if the Attorney General determines that disclosure of such foreign intelligence under that paragraph would jeopardize an ongoing law enforcement investigation or impair other significant law enforcement interests.

(b) Procedures for Notice of Criminal Investigations.--Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this section, the Attorney General, in consultation with the Director of Central Intelligence, shall develop guidelines to ensure that after receipt of a report from an element of the intelligence community of activity of a foreign intelligence source or potential foreign intelligence source that may warrant investigation as criminal activity, the Attorney General provides notice to the Director of Central Intelligence, within a reasonable period of time, of his intention to commence, or decline to commence, a criminal investigation of such activity.

(c) Procedures.--The Attorney General shall develop procedures for the administration of this section, including the disclosure of foreign intelligence by elements of the Department of Justice, and elements of other departments and agencies of the Federal Government, under subsection (a) and the provision of notice with respect to criminal investigations under subsection (b).".

## PROTECTION OF OPERATIONAL FILES OF THE NATIONAL IMAGERY AND MAPPING AGENCY



SEC. 105C. [50 U.S.C. 403-5c] (a) Exemption of Certain Operational Files From Search, Review, Publication, or Disclosure.--(1) The Director of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency, with the coordination of the Director of Central Intelligence, may exempt operational files of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency from the provisions of section 552 of title 5, United States Code, which require publication, disclosure, search, or review in connection therewith.

(2)(A) Subject to subparagraph (B), for the purposes of this section, the term `operational files' means files of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency (hereafter in this section referred to as `NIMA') concerning the activities of NIMA that before the establishment of NIMA were performed by the National Photographic Interpretation Center of the Central Intelligence Agency (NPIC), that document the means by which foreign intelligence or counterintelligence is collected through scientific and technical systems.

(B) Files which are the sole repository of disseminated intelligence are not operational files.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), exempted operational files shall continue to be subject to search and review for information concerning--

(A) United States citizens or aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence who have requested information on themselves pursuant to the provisions of section 552 or 552a of title 5, United States Code;

(B) any special activity the existence of which is not exempt from disclosure under the provisions of section 552 of title 5, United States Code; or

(C) the specific subject matter of an investigation by any of the following for any impropriety, or violation of law, Executive order, or Presidential directive, in the conduct of an intelligence activity:

(i) The congressional intelligence committees.

(ii) The Intelligence Oversight Board.

(iv) The Department of Justice.

(iv) The Office of General Counsel of NIMA.

(v) The Office of the Director of NIMA.

(4)(A) Files that are not exempted under paragraph (1) which contain information derived or disseminated from exempted operational files shall be subject to search and review.

(B) The inclusion of information from exempted operational files in files that are not exempted under paragraph (1) shall not affect the exemption under paragraph (1) of the originating operational files from search, review, publication, or disclosure.

(C) Records from exempted operational files which have been disseminated to and referenced in files that are not exempted under paragraph (1) and which have been returned to exempted operational files for sole retention shall be subject to search and review.

(5) The provisions of paragraph (1) may not be superseded except by a provision of law which is enacted after the date of the enactment of this section, and which specifically cites and repeals or modifies its provisions.

(6)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), whenever any person who has requested agency records under section 552 of title 5, United States Code, alleges that NIMA has withheld records improperly because of failure to comply with any provision of this section, judicial review shall be available under the terms set forth in section 552(a)(4)(B) of title 5, United States Code.

(B) Judicial review shall not be available in the manner provided for under subparagraph (A) as follows:

(i) In any case in which information specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interests of national defense or foreign relations is filed with, or produced for, the court by NIMA, such information shall be examined *ex parte*, *in camera* by the court.

(ii) <<NOTE: Courts.>> The court shall, to the fullest extent practicable, determine the issues of fact based on sworn written submissions of the parties.

(iii) When a complainant alleges that requested records are improperly withheld because of improper placement solely in exempted operational files, the complainant shall support such allegation with a sworn written submission based upon personal knowledge or otherwise admissible evidence.

(iv)(I) When a complainant alleges that requested records were improperly withheld because of improper exemption of operational files, NIMA shall meet its burden under section 552(a)(4)(B) of title 5, United States Code, by demonstrating to the court by sworn written submission that exempted operational files likely to contain responsible records currently perform the functions set forth in paragraph (2).

(II) The court may not order NIMA to review the content of any exempted operational file or files in order to make the demonstration required under subclause (I), unless the complainant disputes NIMA's showing with a sworn written submission based on personal knowledge or otherwise admissible evidence.

(v) In proceedings under clauses (iii) and (iv), the parties may not obtain discovery pursuant to rules 26 through 36 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, except that requests for admissions may be made pursuant to rules 26 and 36.

(vi) If the court finds under this paragraph that NIMA has improperly withheld requested records because of failure to comply with any provision of this subsection, the court shall order NIMA to search and review the appropriate exempted operational file or files for the requested records and make such records, or portions thereof, available in accordance with the provisions of section 552 of title 5, United States Code, and such order shall be the exclusive remedy for failure to comply with this subsection.

(vii) If at any time following the filing of a complaint pursuant to this paragraph NIMA agrees to search the appropriate exempted operational file or files for the requested records, the court shall dismiss the claim based upon such complaint.

(viii) Any information filed with, or produced for the court pursuant to clauses (i) and (iv) shall be coordinated with the Director of Central Intelligence prior to submission to the court.

(b) Decennial Review of Exempted Operational Files.--(1) Not less than once every 10 years, the Director of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency and the Director of Central Intelligence shall review the exemptions in force under subsection (a)(1) to determine whether such exemptions may be removed from the category of exempted files or any portion thereof. The Director of Central Intelligence must approve any determination to remove such exemptions.

(2) The review required by paragraph (1) shall include consideration of the historical value or other public interest in the subject matter of the particular category of files or portions thereof and the potential for declassifying a significant part of the information contained therein.

(3) A complainant that alleges that NIMA has improperly withheld records because of failure to comply with this subsection may seek judicial review in the district court of the United States of the district in which any of the parties reside, or in the District of Columbia. In such a proceeding, the court's review shall be limited to determining the following:

(A) Whether NIMA has conducted the review required by paragraph (1) before the expiration of the 10-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this section or before the expiration of the 10-year period beginning on the date of the most recent review.

(B) Whether NIMA, in fact, considered the criteria set forth in paragraph (2) in conducting the required review.'

## PROTECTION OF OPERATIONAL FILES OF THE NATIONAL RECONNAISSANCE OFFICE

SEC. 105D. (a) EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN OPERATIONAL FILES FROM SEARCH, REVIEW, PUBLICATION, OR DISCLOSURE- (1) The Director of the National Reconnaissance Office, with the coordination of the Director of Central Intelligence, may exempt operational files of the National Reconnaissance Office from the provisions of section 552 of title 5, United States Code, which require publication, disclosure, search, or review in connection therewith.

(2)(A) Subject to subparagraph (B), for the purposes of this section, the term `operational files' means files of the National Reconnaissance Office (hereafter in this section referred to as `NRO') that document the means by which foreign intelligence or counterintelligence is collected through scientific and technical systems.

(B) Files which are the sole repository of disseminated intelligence are not operational files.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), exempted operational files shall continue to be subject to search and review for information concerning--

(A) United States citizens or aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence who have requested information on themselves pursuant to the provisions of section 552 or 552a of title 5, United States Code;

(B) any special activity the existence of which is not exempt from disclosure under the provisions of section 552 of title 5, United States Code; or

(C) the specific subject matter of an investigation by any of the following for any impropriety, or violation of law, Executive order, or Presidential directive, in the conduct of an intelligence activity:

(i) The Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives.

(ii) The Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate.

(iii) The Intelligence Oversight Board.

(iv) The Department of Justice.

(v) The Office of General Counsel of NRO.

(vi) The Office of the Director of NRO.

(4)(A) Files that are not exempted under paragraph (1) which contain information derived or disseminated from exempted operational files shall be subject to search and review.

(B) The inclusion of information from exempted operational files in files that are not exempted under paragraph (1) shall not affect the exemption under paragraph (1) of the originating operational files from search, review, publication, or disclosure.

(C) The declassification of some of the information contained in exempted operational files shall not affect the status of the operational file as being exempt from search, review, publication, or disclosure.

(D) Records from exempted operational files which have been disseminated to and referenced in files that are not exempted under paragraph (1) and which have been returned to exempted operational files for sole retention shall be subject to search and review.

(5) The provisions of paragraph (1) may not be superseded except by a provision of law which is enacted after the date of the enactment of this section, and which specifically cites and repeals or modifies its provisions.

(6)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), whenever any person who has requested agency records under section 552 of title 5, United States Code, alleges that NRO has withheld records improperly because of failure to comply with any provision of this section, judicial review shall be available under the terms set forth in section 552(a)(4)(B) of title 5, United States Code.

(B) Judicial review shall not be available in the manner provided for under subparagraph (A) as follows:

(i) In any case in which information specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interests of national defense or foreign relations is filed with, or produced for, the court by NRO, such information shall be examined *ex parte*, *in camera* by the court.

(ii) The court shall, to the fullest extent practicable, determine the issues of fact based on sworn written submissions of the parties.

(iii) When a complainant alleges that requested records are improperly withheld because of improper placement solely in exempted operational files, the

complainant shall support such allegation with a sworn written submission based upon personal knowledge or otherwise admissible evidence.

(iv)(I) When a complainant alleges that requested records were improperly withheld because of improper exemption of operational files, NRO shall meet its burden under section 552(a)(4)(B) of title 5, United States Code, by demonstrating to the court by sworn written submission that exempted operational files likely to contain responsible records currently perform the functions set forth in paragraph (2).

(II) The court may not order NRO to review the content of any exempted operational file or files in order to make the demonstration required under subclause (I), unless the complainant disputes NRO's showing with a sworn written submission based on personal knowledge or otherwise admissible evidence.

(v) In proceedings under clauses (iii) and (iv), the parties may not obtain discovery pursuant to rules 26 through 36 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, except that requests for admissions may be made pursuant to rules 26 and 36.

(vi) If the court finds under this paragraph that NRO has improperly withheld requested records because of failure to comply with any provision of this subsection, the court shall order NRO to search and review the appropriate exempted operational file or files for the requested records and make such records, or portions thereof, available in accordance with the provisions of section 552 of title 5, United States Code, and such order shall be the exclusive remedy for failure to comply with this subsection.

(vii) If at any time following the filing of a complaint pursuant to this paragraph NRO agrees to search the appropriate exempted operational file or files for the requested records, the court shall dismiss the claim based upon such complaint.

(viii) Any information filed with, or produced for the court pursuant to clauses (i) and (iv) shall be coordinated with the Director of Central Intelligence prior to submission to the court.

(b) DECENNIAL REVIEW OF EXEMPTED OPERATIONAL FILES- (1) Not less than once every 10 years, the Director of the National Reconnaissance Office and the Director of Central Intelligence shall review the exemptions in force under subsection

(a)(1) to determine whether such exemptions may be removed from the category of exempted files or any portion thereof. The Director of Central Intelligence must approve any determination to remove such exemptions.

(2) The review required by paragraph (1) shall include consideration of the historical value or other public interest in the subject matter of the particular category of files or portions thereof and the potential for declassifying a significant part of the information contained therein.

(3) A complainant that alleges that NRO has improperly withheld records because of failure to comply with this subsection may seek judicial review in the district court of the United States of the district in which any of the parties reside, or in the District of Columbia. In such a proceeding, the court's review shall be limited to determining the following:

(A) Whether NRO has conducted the review required by paragraph (1) before the expiration of the 10-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this section or before the expiration of the 10-year period beginning on the date of the most recent review.

(B) Whether NRO, in fact, considered the criteria set forth in paragraph (2) in conducting the required review.

#### APPOINTMENT OF OFFICIALS RESPONSIBLE FOR INTELLIGENCE-RELATED ACTIVITIES

SEC. 106. [50 U.S.C. 403-6] (a) CONCURRENCE OF DCI IN CERTAIN APPOINTMENTS.(1) In the event of a vacancy in a position referred to in paragraph (2), the Secretary of Defense shall obtain the concurrence of the Director of Central Intelligence before recommending to the President an individual for appointment to the position. If the Director does not concur in the recommendation, the Secretary may make the recommendation to the President without the Director's concurrence, but shall include in the recommendation a statement that the Director does not concur in the recommendation.

(2) Paragraph (1) applies to the following positions:



(A) The Director of the National Security Agency.

(B) The Director of the National Reconnaissance Office.

(C) The Director of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency.

(b) CONSULTATION WITH DCI IN CERTAIN APPOINTMENTS.. - (1) In the event of a vacancy in a position referred to in paragraph (2), the head of the department or agency having jurisdiction over the position shall consult with the Director of Central Intelligence before appointing an individual to fill the vacancy or recommending to the President an individual to be nominated to fill the vacancy.

(2) Paragraph (1) applies to the following positions:

(A) The Director of the Defense Intelligence Agency.

(B) The Assistant Secretary of State for Intelligence and Research.

(C) The Director of Intelligence and the Director of the Office of Counterintelligence of the Department of Energy.

(3) In the event of a vacancy in the position of the Assistant' Director, National Security Division of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall provide timely notice to the Director of Central Intelligence of the recommendation of the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation of an individual to fill the position in order that the Director of Central Intelligence may consult with the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation before the Attorney General appoints an individual to fill the vacancy.

#### NATIONAL SECURITY RESOURCES BOARD<sup>21[8]</sup>

SEC. 107. [50 U.S.C. 404] (a) The Director of the Office of Defense Mobilization,<sup>22[9]</sup> subject to the direction of the President, is authorized, subject to the civil-service laws

---

21[8] Section 107 deals with emergency preparedness. Section 50 of the Act of September 3, 1954 (68 Stat. 1244), eliminated former subsection (a), relating to the establishment of the National Security Resources Board, and redesignated former subsections (b)-(d) as subsections (a)-(c). The section heading was not amended accordingly.

22[9] The functions of the Director of the Office of Defense Mobilization under this section which previously were transferred to the President, were delegated to the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency by section 4-102 of Executive Order No. 12148 (July 20, 1979, 44 F.R. 43239, 50 U.S.C. App 2251 note).

and the Classification Act of 1949,<sup>23[10]</sup> to appoint and fix the compensation of such personnel as may be necessary to assist the Director in carrying out his functions.

(b) It shall be the function of the Director of the Office of Defense Mobilization to advise the President concerning the coordination of military, industrial, and civilian mobilization, including

(1) policies concerning industrial and civilian mobilization in order to assure the most effective mobilization and maximum utilization of the Nation's manpower in the event of war.

(2) programs for the effective use in time of war of the Nation's natural and industrial resources for military and civilian needs, for the maintenance and stabilization of the civilian economy in time of war, and for the adjustment of such economy to war needs and conditions;

(3) policies for unifying, in time of war, the activities of Federal agencies and departments engaged in or concerned with production, procurement, distribution, or transportation of military or civilian supplies, materials, and products;

(4) the relationship between potential supplies of, and potential requirements for, manpower, resources, and productive facilities in time of war;

(5) policies for establishing adequate reserves of strategic and critical material, and for the conservation of these reserves;

(6) the strategic relocation of industries, services, government, and economic activities, the continuous operation of which is essential to the Nation's security.

(c) In performing his functions, the Director of the Office of Defense Mobilization shall utilize to the maximum extent the facilities and resources of the departments and agencies of the Government.

## ANNUAL NATIONAL SECURITY STRATEGY REPORT

---

<sup>23[10]</sup> The Classification Act of 1949 was repealed by the law enacting title 5, United States Code (Public Law 89-544 Sept. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 378), and its provisions were codified as chapter 51 and subchapter 53 of that title.

SEC. 108. [50 U.S.C. 404a] (a)(1) The President shall transmit to Congress each year a comprehensive report on the national security strategy of the United States (hereinafter in this section referred to as a national security strategy report").

(2) The national security strategy report for any year shall be transmitted on the date on which the President submits to Congress the budget for the next fiscal year under section 1105 of title 31, United States Code.

(3) Not later than 150 days after the date on which a new President takes office, the President shall transmit to Congress a national security strategy report under this section.. That report shall be in addition to the report for that year transmitted at the time specified in paragraph (2).

(b) Each national security strategy report shall set forth the national security strategy of the United States and shall include a comprehensive description and discussion of the following:

(1) The worldwide interests, goals, and objectives of the United States that are vital to the national security of the United States.

(2) The foreign policy, worldwide commitments, and national defense capabilities of the United States necessary to deter aggression and to implement the national security strategy of the United States.

(3) The proposed short-term and long-term uses of the political, economic, military, and other elements of the national power of the United States to protect or promote the interests and achieve the goals and objectives referred to in paragraph (1).

(4) The adequacy of the capabilities of the United States to carry out the national security strategy of the United States, including an evaluation of the balance among the capabilities of all elements of the national power of the United States to support the implementation of the national security strategy.

(5) Such other information as may be necessary to help inform Congress on matters relating to the national security strategy of the United States.

(c) Each national security strategy report shall be transmitted in both a classified and an unclassified form.

## ANNUAL REPORT ON INTELLIGENCE

SEC. 109. (a) IN GENERAL. - (1) Not later than January 31 each year, the President shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees a report on the requirements of the United States for intelligence and the activities of the intelligence community.

(2) The purpose of the report is to facilitate an assessment of the activities of the intelligence community during the preceding fiscal year and to assist in the development of a mission and a budget for the intelligence community for the fiscal year beginning in the year in which the report is submitted.

(3) The report shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may include a classified annex.

(b) MATTERS COVERED. - (1) Each report under subsection (a) shall

(A) specify the intelligence required to meet the national security interests of the United States, and set forth an order of priority for the collection and analysis of intelligence required to meet such interests, for the fiscal year beginning in the year in which the report is submitted; and

(B) evaluate the performance of the intelligence community in collecting and analyzing intelligence required to meet such interests during the fiscal year ending in the year preceding the year in which the report is submitted, including a description of the significant successes and significant failures of the intelligence community in such collection and analysis during that fiscal year.

(2) The report shall specify matters under paragraph (1)(A) in sufficient detail to assist Congress in making decisions with respect to the allocation of resources for the matters specified.

(c)<sup>24[11]</sup> DEFINITION. - In this section, the term "appropriate congressional committees" means the following:

(1) The Select Committee on Intelligence, the Committee on Appropriations, and the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate.

(2) The Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence, the Committee on Appropriations, and the Committee on Armed Services of the House of Representatives.

(c)<sup>25[11]</sup> TIME FOR SUBMISSION. - The report under this section for any year shall be submitted at the same time that the President submits the budget for the next fiscal year pursuant to section 1105 of title 31, United States Code.

#### NATIONAL MISSION OF NATIONAL IMAGERY AND MAPPING AGENCY

SEC. 110. [50 U.S.C. 404e] (a) IN GENERAL - In addition to the Department of Defense missions set forth in section 442 of title 10, United States Code, the National Imagery and Mapping Agency shall support the imagery requirements of the Department of State and other departments and agencies of the United States outside the Department of Defense.

(b) REQUIREMENTS AND PRIORITIES. - The Director of Central Intelligence shall establish requirements and priorities governing the collection of national intelligence by the National Imagery and Mapping Agency under subsection (a).

(c) CORRECTION OF DEFICIENCIES. - The Director of Central Intelligence shall develop and implement such programs and policies as the Director and the Secretary of Defense jointly determine necessary to review and correct deficiencies identified in the capabilities of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency to accomplish assigned national missions, including support to the all-source analysis and production process. The Director shall consult with the Secretary of Defense on the development and implementation of such programs and policies. The Secretary shall obtain the advice of

---

24[11] Two subsections (c) exist. Section 803(a) of P.L. 104-293 struck subsections (a) and (b) and added new subsections (a), (b), and (c). The subsection (c) relating to time for submission probably should have been repealed.

the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff regarding the matters on which the Director and the Secretary are to consult under the preceding sentence.

#### COLLECTION TASKING AUTHORITY

SEC. 111. [50 U.S.C. 404f] Unless otherwise directed by the President, the Director of Central Intelligence shall have authority (except as otherwise agreed by the Director and the Secretary of Defense) to -

- (1) approve collection requirements levied on national imagery collection assets;
- (2) determine priorities for such requirements; and
- (3) resolve conflicts in such priorities.

#### RESTRICTIONS ON INTELLIGENCE SHARING WITH THE UNITED NATIONS

SEC. 112. [50 U.S.C. 404g] (a) PROVISION OF INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION TO THE UNITED NATIONS. - (1) No United States intelligence information may be provided to the United Nations or any organization affiliated with the United Nations, or to any officials or employees thereof, unless the President certifies to the appropriate committees of Congress that the Director of Central Intelligence, in consultation with the Secretary of State and the Secretary of Defense, has established and implemented procedures, and has worked with the United Nations to ensure implementation of procedures, for protecting from unauthorized disclosure United States intelligence sources and methods connected to such information.

(2) Paragraph (1) may be waived upon written certification by the President to the appropriate committees of Congress that providing such information to the United Nations or an organization affiliated with the United Nations, or to any officials or employees thereof, is in the national security interests of the United States.

(b) PERIODIC AND SPECIAL REPORTS. - (1) The President shall report semiannually to the appropriate committees of Congress on the types and volume of intelligence provided to the United Nations and the purposes for which it was provided during the period covered by the report. The President shall also report to the appropriate committees of Congress within 15 days after it has become known to the

United States Government that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of intelligence provided by the United States to the United Nations.

(2) The requirement for periodic reports under the first sentence of paragraph (1) shall not apply to the provision of intelligence that is provided only to, and for the use of, appropriately cleared United States Government personnel serving with the United Nations.

(c) DELEGATION OF DUTIES. - The President may not delegate or assign the duties of the President under this section.

(d) RELATIONSHIP TO EXISTING LAW. - Nothing in this section shall be construed to -

(1) impair or otherwise affect the authority of the Director of Central Intelligence to protect intelligence sources and methods from unauthorized disclosure pursuant to section 103(c)(6) of this Act; or

(2) supersede or otherwise affect the provisions of title V of this Act.

(e) DEFINITION. - As used in this section, the term "appropriate committees of Congress" means the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate and the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives.

#### DETAIL OF INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY PERSONNEL-INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY ASSIGNMENT PROGRAM

SEC. 113. [50 U.S.C. 404h] (a) DETAIL. - (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the head of a department with an element in the intelligence community or the head of an intelligence community agency or element may detail any employee within that department, agency, or element to serve in any position in the Intelligence Community Assignment Program on a reimbursable or nonreimbursable basis.

(2) Nonreimbursable details may be for such periods as agreed to between the heads of the parent and host agencies, to a maximum of three years, except that such

details may be extended for a period not to exceed one year when the heads of the parent and host agencies determine that such extension is in the public interest.

(b) BENEFITS, ALLOWANCES, TRAVEL, INCENTIVES. - (1) An employee detailed under subsection (a) may be authorized any benefit, allowance, travel, or incentive otherwise provided to enhance staffing by the organization from which the employee is detailed.

(2) The head of an agency of an employee detailed under subsection (a) may pay a lodging allowance for the employee subject to the following conditions:

(A) The allowance shall be the lesser of the cost of the lodging or a maximum amount payable for the lodging as established jointly by the Director of Central Intelligence and --

(i) with respect to detailed employees of the Department of Defense, the Secretary of Defense; and

(ii) with respect to detailed employees of other agencies and departments, the head of such agency or department.

(B) The detailed employee maintains a primary residence for the employee's immediate family in the local commuting area of the parent agency duty station before the detail.

(C) The lodging is within a reasonable proximity of the host agency duty station.

(D) The distance between the detailed employee's parent agency duty station and host agency duty station is greater than 20 miles.

(E) The distance between the detailed employee's primary residence and the host agency duty station is 10 miles greater than the distance between such primary residence and the employee's parent duty station.

(F) The rate of pay applicable to the detailed employee does not exceed the rate of basic pay for grade GS-15 of the General Schedule.



ADDITIONAL ANNUAL REPORTS FROM THE DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL  
INTELLIGENCE

SEC. 114. [50 U.S.C. 404i] (a) REPORT ON INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY COOPERATION WITH FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES- (1) Not later than December 31 of each year, the Director of Central Intelligence shall submit to the congressional intelligence committees and the congressional leadership a report describing the nature and extent of cooperation and assistance provided by the intelligence community to Federal law enforcement agencies with respect to efforts to stop the illegal importation into the United States of controlled substances (as that term is defined in section 102(6) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802(6)) that are included in schedule I or II under part B of such Act.

(2) Each such report shall include a discussion of the following:

(A) Illegal importation of such controlled substances through transit zones such as the Caribbean Sea and across the Southwest and northern borders of the United States.

(B) Methodologies used for such illegal importation.

(C) Additional routes used for such illegal importation.

(D) Quantities of such controlled substances transported through each route..

(3) Each such report may be prepared in classified form, unclassified form, or unclassified form with a classified annex.

(b) ANNUAL REPORT ON THE SAFETY AND SECURITY OF RUSSIAN NUCLEAR FACILITIES AND NUCLEAR MILITARY FORCES- (1) The Director of Central Intelligence shall, on an annual basis, submit to the congressional intelligence committees and the congressional leadership an intelligence report assessing the safety and security of the nuclear facilities and nuclear military forces in Russia.

(2) Each such report shall include a discussion of the following:

(A) The ability of the Government of Russia to maintain its nuclear military forces.

(B) The security arrangements at civilian and military nuclear facilities in Russia.

(C) The reliability of controls and safety systems at civilian nuclear facilities in Russia.

(D) The reliability of command and control systems and procedures of the nuclear military forces in Russia.

(3) Each such report shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may contain a classified annex.

(c) ANNUAL REPORT ON HIRING AND RETENTION OF MINORITY EMPLOYEES- (1) The Director of Central Intelligence shall, on an annual basis, submit to Congress a report on the employment of covered persons within each element of the intelligence community for the preceding fiscal year.

(2) Each such report shall include disaggregated data by category of covered person from each element of the intelligence community on the following:

(A) Of all individuals employed in the element during the fiscal year involved, the aggregate percentage of such individuals who are covered persons.

(B) Of all individuals employed in the element during the fiscal year involved at the levels referred to in clauses (i) and (ii), the percentage of covered persons employed at such levels:

(i) Positions at levels 1 through 15 of the General Schedule.

(ii) Positions at levels above GS-15.

(C) Of all individuals hired by the element involved during the fiscal year involved, the percentage of such individuals who are covered persons.

(3) Each such report shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may contain a classified annex.

(4) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as providing for the substitution of any similar report required under another provision of law.

(5) In this subsection, the term 'covered persons' means--

(A) racial and ethnic minorities;

(B) women; and

(C) individuals with disabilities.

(d) ANNUAL REPORT ON THREAT OF ATTACK ON THE UNITED STATES USING WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION- (1) Not later each year than the date provided in section 507, the Director shall submit to the congressional committees specified in paragraph (3) a report assessing the following:

(A) The current threat of attack on the United States using ballistic missiles or cruise missiles.

(B) The current threat of attack on the United States using a chemical, biological, or nuclear weapon delivered by a system other than a ballistic missile or cruise missile.

(2) Each report under paragraph (1) shall be a national intelligence estimate, or have the formality of a national intelligence estimate.

(3) The congressional committees referred to in paragraph (1) are the following:

(A) The congressional intelligence committees.

(B) The Committees on Foreign Relations and Armed Services of the Senate.

(C) The Committees on International Relations and Armed Services of the House of Representatives.

(e) ANNUAL REPORT ON COVERT LEASES- (1) Not later each year than the date provided in section 507, the Director shall submit to the congressional intelligence committees a report on each covert lease of an element of the intelligence community that is in force as of the end of the preceding year..

(2) Each report under paragraph (1) shall include the following:

(A) A list of each lease described by that paragraph.

(B) For each lease--

(i) the cost of such lease;

(ii) the duration of such lease;

(iii) the purpose of such lease; and

(iv) the directorate or office that controls such lease.

(f) CONGRESSIONAL LEADERSHIP DEFINED- In this section, the term 'congressional leadership' means the Speaker and the minority leader of the House of Representatives and the majority leader and the minority leader of the Senate.

#### ANNUAL REPORT ON IMPROVEMENT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR AUDITING PURPOSES

SEC. 114A. Not later each year than the date provided in section 507, the Director of Central Intelligence, the Director of the National Security Agency, the Director of the Defense Intelligence Agency, and the Director of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency shall each submit to the congressional intelligence committees a report describing the activities being undertaken by such official to ensure that the financial statements of such agency can be audited in accordance with applicable law and requirements of the Office of Management and Budget.

#### LIMITATION ON ESTABLISHMENT OR OPERATION OF DIPLOMATIC INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT CENTERS

SEC. 115. [50 U.S.C. 404j] (a) IN GENERAL- (1) A diplomatic intelligence support center may not be established, operated, or maintained without the prior approval of the Director of Central Intelligence.

(2) The Director may only approve the establishment, operation, or maintenance of a diplomatic intelligence support center if the Director determines that the establishment,

operation, or maintenance of such center is required to provide necessary intelligence support in furtherance of the national security interests of the United States.

(b) PROHIBITION OF USE OF APPROPRIATIONS- Amounts appropriated pursuant to authorizations by law for intelligence and intelligence-related activities may not be obligated or expended for the establishment, operation, or maintenance of a diplomatic intelligence support center that is not approved by the Director of Central Intelligence.

(c) DEFINITIONS- In this section:

(1) The term `diplomatic intelligence support center' means an entity to which employees of the various elements of the intelligence community (as defined in section 3(4)) are detailed for the purpose of providing analytical intelligence support that--

(A) consists of intelligence analyses on military or political matters and expertise to conduct limited assessments and dynamic taskings for a chief of mission; and

(B) is not intelligence support traditionally provided to a chief of mission by the Director of Central Intelligence.

(2) The term `chief of mission' has the meaning given that term by section 102(3) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3902(3)), and includes ambassadors at large and ministers of diplomatic missions of the United States, or persons appointed to lead United States offices abroad designated by the Secretary of State as diplomatic in nature.

(d) TERMINATION- This section shall cease to be effective on October 1, 2000.

#### TRAVEL ON ANY COMMON CARRIER FOR CERTAIN INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION PERSONNEL

SEC. 116. (a) IN GENERAL - Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Director of Central Intelligence may authorize travel on any common carrier when such travel, in the discretion of the Director--

(1) is consistent with intelligence community mission requirements, or

(2) is required for cover purposes, operational needs, or other exceptional circumstances necessary for the successful performance of an intelligence community mission.

(b) AUTHORIZED DELEGATION OF DUTY - The Director may only delegate the authority granted by this section to the Deputy Director of Central Intelligence, or with respect to employees of the Central Intelligence Agency the Director may delegate such authority to the Deputy Director for Operations.

#### POW/MIA ANALYTIC CAPABILITY

SEC. 117. (a) REQUIREMENT - (1) The Director of Central Intelligence shall, in consultation with the Secretary of Defense, establish and maintain in the intelligence community an analytic capability with responsibility for intelligence in support of the activities of the United States relating to individuals who, after December 31, 1990, are unaccounted for United States personnel.

(2) The analytic capability maintained under paragraph (1) shall be known as the 'POW/MIA analytic capability of the intelligence community'.

(b) UNACCOUNTED FOR UNITED STATES PERSONNEL - In this section, the term 'unaccounted for United States personnel' means the following:

(1) Any missing person (as that term is defined in section 1513(1) of title 10, United States Code).

(2) Any United States national who was killed while engaged in activities on behalf of the United States and whose remains have not been repatriated to the United States.

#### SEMIANNUAL REPORT ON FINANCIAL INTELLIGENCE ON TERRORIST ASSETS

SEC. 118. (a) SEMIANNUAL REPORT- On a semiannual basis, the Secretary of the Treasury (acting through the head of the Office of Intelligence Support) shall submit a report to the appropriate congressional committees that fully informs the committees concerning operations against terrorist financial networks. Each such report shall include with respect to the preceding six-month period--

(1) the total number of asset seizures, designations, and other actions against individuals or entities found to have engaged in financial support of terrorism;

(2) the total number of applications for asset seizure and designations of individuals or entities suspected of having engaged in financial support of terrorist activities that were granted, modified, or denied;

(3) the total number of physical searches of offices, residences, or financial records of individuals or entities suspected of having engaged in financial support for terrorist activity; and

(4) whether the financial intelligence information seized in these cases has been shared on a full and timely basis with the all departments, agencies, and other entities of the United States Government involved in intelligence activities participating in the Foreign Terrorist Asset Tracking Center.

(b) IMMEDIATE NOTIFICATION FOR EMERGENCY DESIGNATION- In the case of a designation of an individual or entity, or the assets of an individual or entity, as having been found to have engaged in terrorist activities, the Secretary of the Treasury shall report such designation within 24 hours of such a designation to the appropriate congressional committees.

(c) SUBMITTAL DATE OF REPORTS TO CONGRESSIONAL INTELLIGENCE COMMITTEES- In the case of the reports required to be submitted under subsection (a) to the congressional intelligence committees, the submittal dates for such reports shall be as provided in section 507.

(d) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DEFINED- In this section, the term `appropriate congressional committees' means the following:

(1) The Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence, the Committee on Appropriations, and the Committee on Financial Services of the House of Representatives.

(2) The Select Committee on Intelligence, the Committee on Appropriations, and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate.

## TITLE II - THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

SEC. 201. [Subsections (a) and (b) were repealed by section 30 of Public Law 87-651 (Act of September 7, 1962, 76 Stat. 526 Subsection (c) consisted of an amendment to another Act.]

(d) [50 U.S.C. 408] Except to the extent inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, the provisions of title IV of the Revised Statutes<sup>26[12]</sup> as now of hereafter amended shall be applicable to the Department of Defense.

[Sections 202-204 were repealed by section 307 of Public Law 87-651 (Act of September 7, 1962, 76 Stat. 526).]

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

SEC;. 205. [Subsections (a), (d), and (e) were repealed by the law enacting titles 10 and 32, United States Code (Act of August 10, 1956, 70A Stat. 676)].

(b) All laws, orders, regulations, and other actions relating to the Department of War or to any officer or activity whose title is changed under this section shall, insofar as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, be deemed to relate to the Department of the Army within the Department of Defense or to such officer or activity designated by his or its new title.

(c) [50 U.S.C. 409(a)] the term "Department of the Army" as used in this Act shall be construed to mean the Department of the Army at the seat of government and all field headquarters, forces, reserve components, installations, activities, and functions under the control or supervision of the Department of the Army.

---

<sup>26[12]</sup> Title IV of the Revised Statutes consisted of sections 158-198 of the Revised Statutes. Sections 176 and 193 are codified as sections 492-1 and 492-2 of title 31, United States Code. The remainder of those sections have been repealed or replaced by provisions of title 5, United States Code as enacted. See the "Tables" volume of the United States Code for the distribution of specific sections.



## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

SEC. 206. (a) [50 U.S.C. 409(b)] The term "Department of the Navy" as used in this Act shall be construed to mean the Department of the Navy at the seat of government; the headquarters, United States Marine Corps; the entire operating forces of the United States Navy, including naval aviation, and of the United States Marine Corps, including the reserve components of such forces all field activities, headquarters, forces, bases, installations, activities and functions under the control or supervision of the Department of the Navy; and the United States Coast Guard when operating as a part of the Navy pursuant to law.

[Subsections (b) and (c) were repealed by the law enacting titles 10 and 32, United States Code (Act of August 10, 1956, 70A Stat. 676)].

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

SEC 207. [Subsections (a), (b), (d), (e), and (f) were repealed by the law enacting titles 10 and 32, United States Code (Act of August 10, 1956, 70A stat. 676)].

(c) (50 U.S.C. 409(c)) The term "Department of the Air Force" as used in this Act shall be construed to mean the Department of the Air Force at the seat of government and all field headquarters, forces, reserve components, installations, activities, and functions under the control or supervision of the Department of the Air Force.

[Section 208 (less subsection (c)) was repealed by the law enacting titles 10 and 32, United States Code (Act of August 10, 1956, 70A Stat. 676). Section 208(c) was repealed by the law enacting title 5, United States Code (Public Law 89-544 September 6 1966, 80 Stat. 654).]

[Sections 209-214 were repealed by the law enacting titles 10 and 32, United States Code (Act of August 10, 1956, 70A Stat. 676).]

## TITLE III - MISCELLANEOUS

### NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY VOLUNTARY SEPARATION

SEC.. 301. (a) SHORT TITLE- This section may be cited as the 'National Security Agency Voluntary Separation Act'.

(b) DEFINITIONS- For purposes of this section--

(1) the term `Director' means the Director of the National Security Agency; and

(2) the term `employee' means an employee of the National Security Agency, serving under an appointment without time limitation, who has been currently employed by the National Security Agency for a continuous period of at least 12 months prior to the effective date of the program established under subsection (c), except that such term does not include--

(A) a reemployed annuitant under subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code, or another retirement system for employees of the Government; or

(B) an employee having a disability on the basis of which such employee is or would be eligible for disability retirement under any of the retirement systems referred to in subparagraph (A).

(c) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM- Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Director, in his sole discretion, may establish a program under which employees may, after October 1, 2000, be eligible for early retirement, offered separation pay to separate from service voluntarily, or both.

(d) EARLY RETIREMENT- An employee who--

(1) is at least 50 years of age and has completed 20 years of service; or

(2) has at least 25 years of service, may, pursuant to regulations promulgated under this section, apply and be retired from the National Security Agency and receive benefits in accordance with chapter 83 or 84 of title 5, United States Code, if the employee has not less than 10 years of service with the National Security Agency.

(e) AMOUNT OF SEPARATION PAY AND TREATMENT FOR OTHER PURPOSES-

(1) AMOUNT- Separation pay shall be paid in a lump sum and shall be equal to the lesser of--

(A) an amount equal to the amount the employee would be entitled to receive under section 5595(c) of title 5, United States Code, if the employee were entitled to payment under such section; or

(B) \$25,000.

(2) TREATMENT- Separation pay shall not--

(A) be a basis for payment, and shall not be included in the computation, of any other type of Government benefit; and

(B) be taken into account for the purpose of determining the amount of any severance pay to which an individual may be entitled under section 5595 of title 5, United States Code, based on any other separation.

(f) REEMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIONS- An employee who receives separation pay under such program may not be reemployed by the National Security Agency for the 12-month period beginning on the effective date of the employee's separation. An employee who receives separation pay under this section on the basis of a separation occurring on or after the date of the enactment of the Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-236; 108 Stat. 111) and accepts employment with the Government of the United States within 5 years after the date of the separation on which payment of the separation pay is based shall be required to repay the entire amount of the separation pay to the National Security Agency. If the employment is with an Executive agency (as defined by section 105 of title 5, United States Code), the Director of the Office of Personnel Management may, at the request of the head of the agency, waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position. If the employment is with an entity in the legislative branch, the head of the entity or the appointing official may waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position. If the employment is with the judicial branch, the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts may waive the repayment if the

individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.

(g) BAR ON CERTAIN EMPLOYMENT-

(1) BAR- An employee may not be separated from service under this section unless the employee agrees that the employee will not--

(A) act as agent or attorney for, or otherwise represent, any other person (except the United States) in any formal or informal appearance before, or, with the intent to influence, make any oral or written communication on behalf of any other person (except the United States) to the National Security Agency; or

(B) participate in any manner in the award, modification, or extension of any contract for property or services with the National Security Agency, during the 12-month period beginning on the effective date of the employee's separation from service.

(2) PENALTY- An employee who violates an agreement under this subsection shall be liable to the United States in the amount of the separation pay paid to the employee pursuant to this section multiplied by the proportion of the 12-month period during which the employee was in violation of the agreement.

(h) LIMITATIONS- Under this program, early retirement and separation pay may be offered only--

(1) with the prior approval of the Director;

(2) for the period specified by the Director; and

(3) to employees within such occupational groups or geographic locations, or subject to such other similar limitations or conditions, as the Director may require.

(i) REGULATIONS- Before an employee may be eligible for early retirement, separation pay, or both, under this section, the Director shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this section.

(j) NOTIFICATION OF EXERCISE OF AUTHORITY- The Director may not make an offer of early retirement, separation pay, or both, pursuant to this section until 15 days after submitting to the congressional intelligence committees a report describing the occupational groups or geographic locations, or other similar limitations or conditions, required by the Director under subsection (h), and includes the proposed regulations issued pursuant to subsection (i).

(k) REMITTANCE OF FUNDS- In addition to any other payment that is required to be made under subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code, the National Security Agency shall remit to the Office of Personnel Management for deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, an amount equal to 15 percent of the final basic pay of each employee to whom a voluntary separation payment has been or is to be paid under this section. The remittance required by this subsection shall be in lieu of any remittance required by section 4(a) of the Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994 (5 U.S.C. 8331 note).

[Section 302 was repealed by the law enacting titles 10 and 32, United States Code (Act of August 10, 1956, 70A Stat. 676).]

#### ADVISORY COMMITTEES AND PERSONNEL

SEC. 303. [50 U.S.C. 405] (a) The Director of the Office of Defense Mobilization, the Director of Central Intelligence, and the National Security Council, acting through its Executive Secretary, are authorized to appoint such advisory committees and to employ, consistent with other provisions of this Act, such part-time advisory personnel as they may deem necessary in carrying out their respective functions and the functions of agencies under their control. Persons holding other offices or positions under the United States for which they receive compensation, while serving as members of such committees, shall receive no additional compensation for such service. Retired members of the uniformed services employed by the Director of Central Intelligence who hold no other office or position under the United States for which they receive compensation, other members of such committees and other part-time advisory personnel so employed may serve without compensation or may receive compensation at a daily rate not to exceed the daily equivalent of the rate of pay in effect for grade GS-18 of the General

Schedule established by section 5332 of title 5, United States Code as determined by the appointing authority.

(b) Service of an individual as a member of any such advisory committee, or in any other part-time capacity for a department or agency hereunder, shall not be considered as service bringing such individual within the provisions of section 203, 205, or 207, of title 18, United States Code, unless the act of such individual, which by such section is made unlawful when performed by an individual referred to in such section, is with respect to any particular matter which directly involves a department or agency which such person is advising or in which such department or agency is directly interested.

[Sections 304-306 were repealed by the law enacting title 5, United States Code (Public Law 89-544, September 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 654).]

#### AUTHORIZATION FOR APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 307. [50 U.S.C. 411] There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary and appropriate to carry out the provisions and purposes of this Act (other than the provisions and purposes of sections 102, 103, 104, 105 and titles V, VI, and VII).

#### DEFINITIONS

SEC. 308. [50 U.S.C. 410] (a)<sup>27[13]</sup> As used in this Act, the term "function" includes functions, powers, and duties.

(b) As used in this Act, the term, "Department of Defense" shall be deemed to include the military departments of the Army, the Navy, and the Air Force, and all agencies created under title II of this Act.

#### SEPARABILITY

SEC. 309. [50 U.S.C. 401 note] If any provision of this Act or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of the Act and

---

<sup>27[13]</sup> Section 107 of Public Law 8751 (Act of September 7, 1962, 76 Stat. 526) repealed section 308(a) less its applicability to sections 2, 101-103, and 303.

of the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

#### EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 310. [50 U.S.C. 401 note] (a) The first sentence of section 202 (a) and sections 1, 2, 307, 308, 309, and 310 shall take effect immediately upon the enactment of this Act.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (a), the provisions of this Act shall take effect on whichever of the following days is the earlier: The day after the day upon which the Secretary of Defense first appointed takes office, or the sixtieth day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

#### SUCCESSION TO THE PRESIDENCY

SEC. 311. [Section 311 consisted of an amendment to the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the performance of the duties of the office of President in case of the removal, resignation, death, or inability both of the President and Vice President".]

[Title IV less section 411 was repealed by section 307 of Public Law 87-651 (Act of September 7, 1962, 76 Stat. 526).]

#### REPEALING AND SAVING PROVISIONS

SEC. 411. [50 U.S.C. 412] All laws, orders, and regulations inconsistent with the provisions of this title are repealed insofar as they are inconsistent with the powers, duties, and responsibilities enacted hereby: *Provided*, That the powers, duties, and responsibilities of the Secretary of Defense under this title shall be administered in conformance with the policy and requirements for administration of budgetary and fiscal matters in the Government generally, including accounting and financial reporting, and that nothing in this title shall be construed as eliminating or modifying the powers, duties, and responsibilities of any other department, agency, or officer of the Government in connection with such matters, but no such department, agency, or officer shall exercise any such powers, duties, or responsibilities in a manner that will render ineffective the provisions of this title.

#### TITLE V - ACCOUNTABILITY FOR INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

## GENERAL CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. [50 U.S.C. 413] (a)(1) The President shall ensure that the congressional intelligence committees are kept fully and currently informed of the intelligence activities of the United States, including any significant anticipated intelligence activity as required by this title.

(2) Nothing in this title shall be construed as requiring the approval of the congressional intelligence committees as a condition precedent to the initiation of any significant anticipated intelligence activity.

(b) The President shall ensure that any illegal intelligence activity is reported promptly to the congressional intelligence committees, as well as any corrective action that has been taken or is planned in connection with such illegal activity.

(c) The President and the congressional intelligence committees shall each establish such procedures as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title.

(d) The House of Representatives and the Senate shall each establish, by rule or resolution of such House, procedures to protect from unauthorized disclosure all classified information, and all information relating to intelligence sources and methods, that is furnished to the congressional intelligence committees or to Members of Congress under this title. Such procedures shall be established in consultation with the Director of Central Intelligence. In accordance with such procedures, each of the congressional intelligence committees shall promptly call to the attention of its respective House, or to any appropriate committee or committees of its respective House, any matter relating to intelligence activities requiring the attention of such House or such committee or committees.

(e) Nothing in this Act shall be construed as authority to withhold information from the congressional intelligence committees on the grounds that providing the information to the congressional intelligence committees would constitute the unauthorized disclosure of classified information or information relating to intelligence sources and methods.



(f) As used in this section, the term "intelligence activities" includes covert actions as defined in section 503(e), and includes financial intelligence activities.

#### REPORTING OF INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES OTHER THAN COVERT ACTIONS

SEC. 502. [50 U.S.C. 413a] To the extent consistent with due regard for the protection from unauthorized disclosure of classified information relating to sensitive intelligence sources and methods or other exceptionally sensitive matters, the Director of Central Intelligence and the heads of all departments, agencies, and other entities of the United States Government involved in intelligence activities shall -

(1) keep the congressional intelligence committees fully and currently informed of all intelligence activities, other than a covert action (as defined in section 503(e)), which are the responsibility of, are engaged in by, or are carried out for or on behalf of, any department, agency, or entity of the United States Government, including any significant anticipated intelligence activity and any significant intelligence failure; and

(2) furnish the congressional intelligence committees any information or material concerning intelligence activities, other than covert actions, which is within their custody or control, and which is requested by either of the congressional intelligence committees in order to carry out its authorized responsibilities.

#### PRESIDENTIAL APPROVAL AND REPORTING OF COVERT ACTIONS

SEC. 503. [50 U.S.C. 413b] (a) The President may not authorize the conduct of a covert action by departments, agencies, or entities of the United States Government unless the President determines such an action is necessary to support identifiable foreign policy objectives of the United States and is important to the national security of the United States, which determination shall be set forth in a finding that shall meet each of the following conditions:

(1) Each finding shall be in writing, unless immediate action by the United States is required and time does not permit the preparation of a written finding, in which case a written record of the President's decision shall be contemporaneously made and shall be reduced to a written finding as soon as possible but in no event more than 48 hours after the decision is made.

(2) Except as permitted by paragraph (1), a finding may not authorize or sanction a covert action, or any aspect of any such action, which already has occurred.

(3) Each finding shall specify each department, agency, or entity of the United States Government authorized to fund or otherwise participate in any significant way in such action. Any employee, contractor, or contract agent of a department, agency, or entity of the United States Government other than the Central Intelligence Agency directed to participate in any way in a covert action shall be subject either to the policies and regulations of the Central Intelligence Agency, or to written policies or regulations adopted by such department, agency, or entity, to govern such participation..

(4) Each finding shall specify whether it is contemplated that any third party which is not an element of, or a contractor or contract agent of, the United States Government, or is not otherwise subject to United States Government policies and regulations, will be used to fund or otherwise participate in any significant way in the covert action concerned, or be used to undertake the covert action concerned on behalf of the United States.

(5) A finding may not authorize any action that would violate the Constitution or any statute of the United States.

(b) To the extent consistent with due regard for the protection from unauthorized disclosure of classified information relating to sensitive intelligence sources and methods or other exceptionally sensitive matters, the Director of Central Intelligence and the heads of all departments, agencies, and entities of the United States Government involved in a covert action -

(1) shall keep the congressional intelligence committees fully and currently informed of all covert actions which are the responsibility of, are engaged in by, or are carried out for or on behalf of, any department, agency, or entity of the United States Government, including significant failures; and

(2) shall furnish to the congressional intelligence committees any information or material concerning covert actions which is in the possession custody, or control of any department, agency, or entity of the United States Government and which is requested

by either of the congressional intelligence committees in order to carry out its authorized responsibilities.

(c)(1) The President shall ensure that any finding approved pursuant to subsection (a) shall be reported to the congressional intelligence committees as soon as possible after such approval and before the initiation of the covert action authorized by the finding, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2) and paragraph (3).

(2) if the President determines that it is essential to limit access to the finding to meet extraordinary circumstances affecting vital interests of the United States, the finding may be reported to the chairmen and ranking minority members of the congressional intelligence committees, the Speaker and minority leader of the House of Representatives, the majority and minority leaders of the Senate, and such other member or members of the congressional leadership as may be included by the President.

(3) Whenever a finding is not reported pursuant to paragraph (1) or (2) of this section, the President shall fully inform the congressional intelligence committees in a timely fashion and shall provide a statement of the reasons for not giving prior notice.

(4) In a case under paragraph (1), (2), or (3), a copy of the finding, signed by the President, shall be provided to the chairman of each congressional intelligence committee. When access to a finding is limited to the Members of Congress specified in paragraph (2), a statement of the reasons for limiting such access shall also be provided.

(d) The President shall ensure that the congressional intelligence committees, or, if applicable, the Members of Congress specified in subsection (c)(2), are notified of any significant change in a previously approved covert action, or any significant undertaking pursuant to a previously approved finding, in the same manner as findings are reported pursuant to subsection (c).

(e) As used in this title, the term "covert action" means an activity or activities of the United States Government to influence political, economic, or military conditions abroad, where it is intended that the role of the United States Government will not be apparent or acknowledged publicly, but does not include -

(1) activities the primary purpose of which is to acquire intelligence, traditional counterintelligence activities, traditional activities to improve or maintain the operational security of United States Government programs, or administrative activities;

(2) traditional diplomatic or military activities or routine support to such activities;

(3) traditional law enforcement activities conducted by United States Government law enforcement agencies or routine support to such activities; or

(4) activities to provide routine support to the overt activities (other than activities described in paragraph (1), (2), or (3)) of other United States Government agencies abroad.

(f) No covert action may be conducted which is intended to influence United States political processes, public opinion, policies, or media.

#### FUNDING OF INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

SEC. 504. [50 U.S.C. 414] (a) Appropriated funds available to an intelligence agency may be obligated or expended for an intelligence or intelligence-related activity only if -

(1) those funds were specifically authorized by the Congress for use for such activities; or

(2) in the case of funds from the Reserve for Contingencies of the Central Intelligence Agency and consistent with the provisions of section 503 of this Act concerning any significant anticipated intelligence activity, the Director of Central Intelligence has notified the appropriate congressional committees of the intent to make such funds available for such activity; or

(3) in the case of funds specifically authorized by the Congress for a different activity -

(A) the activity to be funded is a higher priority intelligence or intelligence-related activity;

(B) the need for funds for such activity is based on unforeseen requirements;  
and

(C) the Director of Central Intelligence, the Secretary of Defense, or the Attorney General, as appropriate, has notified the appropriate congressional committees of the intent to make such funds available for such activity;

(4) nothing in this subsection prohibits obligation or expenditure of funds available to an intelligence agency in accordance with sections 1535 and 1536 of title 31, United States Code.

(b) Funds available to an intelligence agency may not be made available for any intelligence or intelligence-related activity for which funds were denied by the Congress.

(c) No funds appropriated for, or otherwise available to, any department agency, or entity of the United States Government may be expended, or may be directed to be expended, for any covert action, as defined in section 503(e), unless and until a Presidential finding required by subsection (a) of section 503 has been signed or otherwise issued in accordance with that subsection.

(d)(1) Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, funds available to an intelligence agency that are not appropriated funds may be obligated or expended for an intelligence or intelligence-related activity only if those funds are used for activities reported to the appropriate congressional committees pursuant to procedures which identify -

(A) the types of activities for which nonappropriated funds may be expended;  
and

(B) the circumstances under which an activity must be reported as a significant anticipated intelligence activity before such funds can be expended.

(2) Procedures for purposes of paragraph (1) shall be jointly agreed upon by the congressional intelligence committees and, as appropriate, the Director of Central Intelligence or the Secretary of Defense.

(e) As used in this section -

(1) the term "intelligence agency" means any department, agency, or other entity of the United States involved in intelligence or intelligence-related activities;

(2) the term "appropriate congressional committees" means the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Select Committee on Intelligence and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate; and

(3) the term "specifically authorized by the Congress" means that -

(A) the activity and the amount of funds proposed to be used for that activity were identified in a formal budget request to the Congress, but funds shall be deemed to be specifically authorized for that activity only to the extent .

that the Congress both authorized the funds to be appropriated for that activity and appropriated the funds for that activity; or

(B) although the funds were not formally requested, the Congress both specifically authorized the appropriation of the funds for the activity and appropriated the funds for the activity.

#### NOTICE TO CONGRESS OF CERTAIN TRANSFERS OF DEFENSE ARTICLES AND DEFENSE SERVICES

SEC. 505. [50 U.S.C. 415] (a)(1) The transfer of a defense article or defense service, or the anticipated transfer in any fiscal year of any aggregation of defense articles or defense services, exceeding \$1,000,000 in value by an intelligence agency to a recipient outside that agency shall be considered a significant anticipated intelligence activity for the purpose of this title.

(2) Paragraph (1) does not apply if -

(A) the transfer is being made to a department, agency, or other entity of the United States (so long as there will not be a subsequent retransfer of the defense articles or defense services outside the United States Government in conjunction with an intelligence or intelligence-related activity); or

(B) the transfer -

(i) is being made pursuant to authorities contained in part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the Arms Export Control Act, title 10 of the United States Code (including a law enacted pursuant to section 7307(a) of that title), or the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, and

(ii) is not being made in conjunction with an intelligence or intelligence-related activity.

(3) An intelligence agency may not transfer any defense articles or defense services outside the agency in conjunction with any intelligence or intelligence-related activity for which funds were denied by the Congress.

(b) As used in this section -

(1) the term "intelligence agency" means any department, agency, or other entity of the United States involved in intelligence or intelligence-related activities;

(2) the terms "defense articles" and "defense services" mean the items on the United States Munitions List pursuant to section 38 of the Arms Export Control Act (22 CFR part 121);

(3) the term "transfer" means -

(A) in the case of defense articles, the transfer of possession of those articles;  
and

(B) in the case of defense services, the provision of those services; and

(4) the term "value" means -

(A) in the case of defense articles, the greater of -

(i) the original acquisition cost to the United States Government, plus the cost of improvements or other modifications made by or on behalf of the Government; or

(ii) the replacement cost; and

(B) in the case of defense services, the full cost to the Government of providing the services.

SPECIFICITY OF NATIONAL FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM BUDGET  
AMOUNTS FOR COUNTERTERRORISM, COUNTERPROLIFERATION,  
COUNTERNARCOTICS, AND COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

SEC. 506. (a) IN GENERAL- The budget justification materials submitted to Congress in support of the budget of the President for a fiscal year that is submitted to Congress under section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code, shall set forth separately the aggregate amount requested for that fiscal year for the National Foreign Intelligence Program for each of the following:

- (1) Counterterrorism.
- (2) Counterproliferation.
- (3) Counternarcotics.
- (4) Counterintelligence.

(b) ELECTION OF CLASSIFIED OR UNCLASSIFIED FORM- Amounts set forth under subsection (a) may be set forth in unclassified form or classified form, at the election of the Director of Central Intelligence.

DATES FOR SUBMITTAL OF VARIOUS ANNUAL AND SEMIANNUAL REPORTS  
TO THE CONGRESSIONAL INTELLIGENCE COMMITTEES

SEC. 507. (a) ANNUAL REPORTS- (1) The date for the submittal to the congressional intelligence committees of the following annual reports shall be the date each year provided in subsection (c)(1)(A):

(A) The annual evaluation of the performance and responsiveness of certain elements of the intelligence community required by section 105(d).



(B) The annual report on intelligence required by section 109.

(C) The annual report on intelligence community cooperation with Federal law enforcement agencies required by section 114(a)(2).

(D) The annual report on the protection of the identities of covert agents required by section 603.

(E) The annual report of the Inspectors General of the intelligence community on proposed resources and activities of their offices required by section 8H(g) of the Inspector General Act of 1978.

(F) The annual report on commercial activities as security for intelligence collection required by section 437(c) of title 10, United States Code.

(G) The annual report on expenditures for postemployment assistance for terminated intelligence employees required by section 1611(e)(2) of title 10, United States Code.

(H) The annual update on foreign industrial espionage required by section 809(b) of the Counterintelligence and Security Enhancements Act of 1994 (title VIII of Public Law 103-359; 50 U.S.C. App. 2170b(b)).

(I) The annual report on coordination of counterintelligence matters with the Federal Bureau of Investigation required by section 811(c)(6) of the Counterintelligence and Security Enhancements Act of 1994 (50 U.S.C. 402a(c)(6)).

(J) The annual report on foreign companies involved in the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction that raise funds in the United States capital markets required by section 827 of the Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2003.

(K) The annual report on certifications for immunity in interdiction of aircraft engaged in illicit drug trafficking required by section 1012(c)(2) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (22 U.S.C. 2291-4(c)(2)).

(L) The annual report on exceptions to consumer disclosure requirements for national security investigations under section 604(b)(4)(E) of the Fair Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. 1681b(b)(4)(E)).

(M) The annual report on activities under the David L. Boren National Security Education Act of 1991 (title VIII of Public Law 102-183; 50 U.S.C. 1901 et seq.) required by section 806(a) of that Act (50 U.S.C. 1906(a)).

(N) The annual report on hiring and retention of minority employees in the intelligence community required by section 114(c).

(2) The date for the submittal to the congressional intelligence committees of the following annual reports shall be the date each year provided in subsection (c)(1)(B):

(A) The annual report on the safety and security of Russian nuclear facilities and nuclear military forces required by section 114(b).

(B) The annual report on the threat of attack on the United States from weapons of mass destruction required by section 114(d).

(C) The annual report on covert leases required by section 114(e).

(D) The annual report on improvements of the financial statements of the intelligence community for auditing purposes required by section 114A.

(E) The annual report on activities of personnel of the Federal Bureau of Investigation outside the United States required by section 540C(c)(2) of title 28, United States Code.

(F) The annual report on intelligence activities of the People's Republic of China required by section 308(c) of the Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105-107; 50 U.S.C. 402a note).

(G) The annual report on counterdrug intelligence matters required by section 826 of the Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2003.

(b) SEMIANNUAL REPORTS- The dates for the submittal to the congressional intelligence committees of the following semiannual reports shall be the dates each year provided in subsection (c)(2):

(1) The periodic reports on intelligence provided to the United Nations required by section 112(b).

(2) The semiannual reports on the Office of the Inspector General of the Central Intelligence Agency required by section 17(d)(1) of the Central Intelligence Agency Act of 1949 (50 U.S.C. 403q(d)(1)).

(3) The semiannual reports on decisions not to prosecute certain violations of law under the Classified Information Procedures Act (18 U.S.C. App.) as required by section 13 of that Act.

(4) The semiannual reports on the acquisition of technology relating to weapons of mass destruction and advanced conventional munitions required by section 721(b) of the Combatting Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction Act of 1996 (title VII of Public Law 104-293; 50 U.S.C. 2366(b)).

(5) The semiannual reports on the activities of the Diplomatic Telecommunications Service Program Office (DTS-PO) required by section 322(a)(6)(D)(ii) of the Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001 (22 U.S.C. 7302(a)(6)(D)(ii)).

(6) The semiannual reports on the disclosure of information and consumer reports to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for counterintelligence purposes required by section 624(h)(2) of the Fair Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. 1681u(h)(2)).

(7) The semiannual provision of information on requests for financial information for foreign counterintelligence purposes required by section 1114(a)(5)(C) of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 (12 U.S.C. 3414(a)(5)(C)).

(8) The semiannual report on financial intelligence on terrorist assets required by section 118.

(c) SUBMITTAL DATES FOR REPORTS- (1)(A) Except as provided in subsection (d), each annual report listed in subsection (a)(1) shall be submitted not later than February 1.

(B) Except as provided in subsection (d), each annual report listed in subsection (a)(2) shall be submitted not later than December 1.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (d), each semiannual report listed in subsection (b) shall be submitted not later than February 1 and August 1.

(d) POSTPONEMENT OF SUBMITTAL- (1) Subject to paragraph (3), the date for the submittal of--

(A) an annual report listed in subsection (a)(1) may be postponed until March 1;

(B) an annual report listed in subsection (a)(2) may be postponed until January 1; and

(C) a semiannual report listed in subsection (b) may be postponed until March 1 or September 1, as the case may be, if the official required to submit such report submits to the congressional intelligence committees a written notification of such postponement.

(2)(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of law and subject to paragraph (3), the date for the submittal to the congressional intelligence committees of any report described in subparagraph (B) may be postponed by not more than 30 days from the date otherwise specified in the provision of law for the submittal of such report if the official required to submit such report submits to the congressional intelligence committees a written notification of such postponement.

(B) A report described in this subparagraph is any report on intelligence or intelligence-related activities of the United States Government that is submitted under a provision of law requiring the submittal of only a single report.

(3)(A) The date for the submittal of a report whose submittal is postponed under paragraph (1) or (2) may be postponed beyond the time provided for the submittal of such report under such paragraph if the official required to submit such report submits to

the congressional intelligence committees a written certification that preparation and submittal of such report at such time will impede the work of officers or employees of the intelligence community in a manner that will be detrimental to the national security of the United States.

(B) A certification with respect to a report under subparagraph (A) shall include a proposed submittal date for such report, and such report shall be submitted not later than that date.

## TITLE VI - PROTECTION OF CERTAIN NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION

### PROTECTION OF IDENTITIES OF CERTAIN UNITED STATES UNDERCOVER INTELLIGENCE OFFICERS, AGENTS, INFORMANTS, AND SOURCES

SEC. 601. [50 U.S.C. 421] (a) Whoever, having or having had authorized access to classified information that identifies a covert agent, intentionally discloses any information identifying such covert agent to any individual not authorized to receive classified information, knowing that the information disclosed so identifies such covert agent and that the United States is taking affirmative measures to conceal such covert agent's intelligence relationship to the United States, shall be fined under title 18, United States Code, or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

(b) Whoever, as a result of having authorized access to classified information, learns the identity of a covert agent and intentionally discloses any information identifying such covert agent to any individual not authorized to receive classified information, knowing that the information disclosed so identifies such covert agent and that the United States is taking affirmative measures to conceal such covert agent's intelligence relationship to the United States, shall be fined under title 18, United States Code, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

(c) Whoever, in the course of a pattern of activities intended to identify and expose covert agents and with reason to believe that such activities would impair or impede the foreign intelligence activities of the United States, discloses any information that identifies an individual as a covert agent to any individual not authorized to receive classified information, knowing that the information disclosed so identifies such individual and that the United States is taking affirmative measures to conceal such

individual's classified intelligence relationship to the United States, shall be fined under title 18, United States Code, or imprisoned not more than three years or both.

(d) A term of imprisonment imposed under this section shall be consecutive to any other sentence of imprisonment.

## DEFENSES AND EXCEPTIONS

SEC. 602. [50 U.S.C. 422] (a) It is a defense to a prosecution under section 601 that before the commission of the offense with which the defendant is charged, the United States had publicly acknowledged or revealed the intelligence relationship to the United States of the individual the disclosure of whose intelligence relationship to the United States is the basis for the prosecution.

(b)(1) Subject to paragraph (2), no person other than a person committing an offense under section 601 shall be subject to prosecution under such section by virtue of section 2 or 4 of title 1 United States Code, or shall be subject to prosecution for conspiracy to commit an offense under such section.

(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply (A) in the case of a person who acted in the course of a pattern of activities intended to identify and expose covert agents and with reason to believe that such activities would impair or impede the foreign intelligence activities of the United States, or (B) in the case of a person who has authorized access to classified information.

(c) It shall not be an offense under section 601 to transmit information described in such section directly to either congressional intelligence committee.

(d) It shall not be an offense under section 601 for an individual to disclose information that solely identifies himself as a covert agent.

## REPORT

SEC. 603. [50 U.S.C. 423] (a) The President, after receiving information from the Director of Central Intelligence, shall submit to the congressional intelligence committees an annual report on measures to protect the identities of covert agents, and on any other matter relevant to the protection of the identities of covert agents.

(b) The report described in subsection (a) shall be exempt from any requirement for publication or disclosure. The first such report shall be submitted no later than February 1, 1983.

#### EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

SEC. 604. [50 U.S.C. 424] There is jurisdiction over an offense under section 601 committed outside the United States if the individual committing the offense is a citizen of the United States or: an alien lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence (as defined in section 101(a)(20) of the Immigration and Nationality Act).

#### PROVIDING INFORMATION TO CONGRESS

SEC. 605. [50 U.S.C. 425] Nothing in this title may be construed as authority to withhold information from the Congress or from a committee of either House of Congress.

#### DEFINITIONS

SEC. 606. [50 U.S.C. 426] For the purposes of this title:

(1) The term "classified information" means information or material designated and clearly marked or clearly represented, pursuant to the provisions of a statute or Executive order (or a regulation or order issued pursuant to a statute or Executive order), as requiring a specific degree of protection against unauthorized disclosure for reasons of national security.

(2) The term "authorized", when used with respect to access to classified information, means having authority, right or permission pursuant to the provisions of a statute, Executive order, directive of the head of any department or agency engaged in foreign intelligence or counterintelligence activities, order of any United States court, or provisions of any Rule of the House of Representatives or resolution of the Senate which assigns responsibility within the respective House of Congress for the oversight of intelligence activities.

(3) The term "disclose" means to communicate, provide, impart, transmit, transfer, convey, publish, or otherwise make available.

(4) The term "covert agent" means -

(A) a present or retired officer or employee of an intelligence agency or a present or retired member of the Armed Forces assigned to duty with an intelligence agency -

(i) whose identity as such an officer, employee, or member is classified information, and

(ii) who is serving outside the United States or has within the last five years served outside the United States; or

(B) a United States citizen whose intelligence relationship to the United States is classified information, and -

(i) who resides and acts outside the United States as an agent of, or informant or source of operational assistance to, an intelligence agency, or

(ii) who is at the time of the disclosure acting as an agent of, or informant to, the foreign counterintelligence or foreign counterterrorism components of the Federal Bureau of Investigation; or

(C) an individual, other than a United States citizen, whose past or present intelligence relationship to the United States is classified information and who is a present or former agent of, or a present or former informant or source of operational assistance to, an intelligence agency.

(5) The term "intelligence agency" means the Central Intelligence Agency, a foreign intelligence component of the Department of Defense, or the foreign counterintelligence or foreign counterterrorism components of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

(6) The term "informant" means any individual who furnishes information to an intelligence agency in the course of a confidential relationship protecting the identity of such individual from public disclosure.

(7) The terms "officer" and "employee" have the meanings given such terms by section 2104 and 2105, respectively, of title 5, United States Code.



(8) The term "Armed Forces" means the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard.

(9) The term "United States", when used in a geographic sense, means all areas under the territorial sovereignty of the United States and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(10) The term "pattern of activities" requires a series of acts with a common purpose or objective.

## TITLE VII - PROTECTION OF OPERATIONAL FILES OF THE CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

### EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN OPERATIONAL FILES FROM SEARCH, REVIEW, PUBLICATION, OR DISCLOSURE

SEC. 701. [50 U.S.C.431] (a) Operational files of the Central Intelligence Agency may be exempted by the Director of Central Intelligence from the provisions of section 552 of title 5, United States Code (Freedom of Information Act), which require publication or disclosure, or search or review in connection therewith.

(b) For the purposes of this title the term "operational files" means -

(1) files of the Directorate of Operations which document the conduct of foreign intelligence or counterintelligence operations or intelligence or security liaison arrangements or information exchanges with foreign governments or their intelligence or security services;

(2) files of the Directorate for Science and Technology which document the means by which foreign intelligence or counterintelligence is collected through scientific and technical systems; and

(3) files of the Office of Personnel Security which document investigations conducted to determine the suitability of potential foreign intelligence or counterintelligence sources; except that files which are the sole repository of disseminated intelligence are not operational files.

(c) Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this section, exempted operational files shall continue to be subject to search and review for information concerning -

(1) United States citizens or aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence who have requested information on themselves pursuant to the provisions of section 552 of title 5, United States Code (Freedom of Information Act), or section 552a of title 5, United States Code (Privacy Act of 1974);

(2) any special activity the existence of which is not exempt from disclosure under the provisions of section 552 of title 5, United States Code (Freedom of Information Act); or

(3) the specific subject matter of an investigation by the congressional intelligence committees, the Intelligence Oversight Board, the Department of Justice, the Office of General Counsel of the Central Intelligence Agency, the Office of Inspector General of the Central Intelligence Agency, or the Office of the Director of Central Intelligence for any impropriety, or violation of law, Executive order, or Presidential directive, in the conduct of an intelligence activity.

(d)(1) Files that are not exempted under subsection (a) of this section which contain information derived or disseminated from exempted operational files shall be subject to search and review.

(2) The inclusion of information from exempted operational files in files that are not exempted under subsection (a) of this section shall not affect the exemption under subsection (a) of this section of the originating operational files from search, review, publication, or disclosure.

(3) Records from exempted operational files which have been disseminated to and referenced in files that are not exempted under subsection (a) of this section and which have been returned to exempted operational files for sole retention shall be subject to search and review.

(e) The provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall not be superseded except by a provision of law which is enacted after the date of enactment of subsection (a), and which specifically cites and repeals or modifies its provisions.

(f) Whenever any person who has requested agency records under section 552 of title 5, United States Code (Freedom of Information Act), alleges that the Central Intelligence Agency has improperly withheld records because of failure to comply with any provision of this section, judicial review shall be available under the terms set forth in section 552(a)(4)(B) of title 5, United States Code, except that -

(1) in any case in which information specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive Order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign relations which is filed with, or produced for, the court by the Central Intelligence Agency, such information shall be examined ex parte in camera by the court;

(2) the court shall, to the fullest extent practicable, determine issues of fact based on sworn written submissions of the parties;

(3) when a complainant alleges that requested records are improperly withheld because of improper placement solely in exempted operational files, the complainant shall support such allegation with a sworn written submission, based upon personal knowledge or otherwise admissible evidence;

(4)(A) when a complainant alleges that requested records were improperly withheld because of improper exemption of operational files, the Central Intelligence Agency shall meet its burden under section 552(a)(4)(B) of title 5, United States Code, by demonstrating to the court by sworn written submission that exempted operational files likely to contain responsive records currently perform the functions set forth in subsection (b) of this section; and

(B) the court may not order the Central Intelligence Agency to review the content of any exempted operational file or files in order to make the demonstration required under subsection (A) of this paragraph, unless the complainant disputes the Central Intelligence Agency's showing with a sworn written submission based on personal knowledge or otherwise admissible evidence;

(5) in proceedings under paragraphs (3) and (4) of this subsection, the parties shall not obtain discovery pursuant to rules 26 through 36 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, except that requests for admission may be made pursuant to rules 26 and 36;

(6) if the court finds under this subsection that the Central Intelligence Agency has improperly withheld requested records because of failure to comply with any provision of this section, the court shall order the Central Intelligence Agency to search and review the appropriate exempted operational file or files for the requested records and make such records, or portions thereof, available in accordance with the provisions of section 552 of title 5, United States Code (Freedom of Information Act), and such order shall be the exclusive remedy for failure to comply with this section; and

(7) if at any time following the filing of a complaint pursuant to this subsection the Central Intelligence Agency agrees to search the appropriate exempted operational file or files for the requested records, the court shall dismiss the claim based upon such complaint.

(e) The provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall not be superseded except by a provision of law which is enacted after the date of enactment of subsection (a), and which specifically cites and repeals or modifies its provisions.

(f) Whenever any person who has requested agency records under section 552 of title 5, United States Code (Freedom of Information Act), alleges that the Central Intelligence Agency has improperly withheld records because of failure to comply with any provision of this section, judicial review shall be available under the terms set forth in section 552(a)(4)(B) of title 5, United States Code, except that -

(1) in any case in which information specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive Order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign relations which is filed with, or produced for, the court by the Central Intelligence Agency, such information shall be examined ex parte, in camera by the court;

(2) the court shall, to the fullest extent practicable, determine issues of fact based on sworn written submissions of the parties;

(3) when a complainant alleges that requested records are improperly withheld because of improper placement solely in exempted operational files, the complainant shall support such allegation with a sworn written submission, based upon personal knowledge or otherwise admissible evidence;

(4)(A) when a complainant alleges that requested records were improperly withheld because of improper exemption of operational files, the Central Intelligence Agency shall meet its burden under section 552(a)(4)(B) of title 5, United States Code, by demonstrating to the court by sworn written submission that exempted operational files likely to contain responsive records currently perform the functions set forth in subsection (b) of this section; and

(B) the court may not order the Central Intelligence Agency to review the content of any exempted operational file or files in order to make the demonstration required under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, unless the complainant disputes the Central Intelligence Agency's showing with a sworn written submission based on personal knowledge or otherwise admissible evidence;

(5) in proceedings under paragraphs (3) and (4) of this subsection, the parties shall not obtain discovery pursuant to rules 26 through 36 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, except that requests for admission may be made pursuant to rules 26 and 36;

(6) if the court finds under this subsection that the Central Intelligence Agency has improperly withheld requested records because of failure to comply with any provision of this section, the court shall order the Central Intelligence Agency to search and review the appropriate exempted operational file or files for the requested records and make such records, or portions thereof, available in accordance with the provisions of section 552 of title 5, United States Code (Freedom of Information Act), and such order shall be the exclusive remedy for failure to comply with this section; and

(7) if at any time following the filing of a complaint pursuant to this subsection the Central Intelligence Agency agrees to search the appropriate exempted operational file or files for the requested records, the court shall dismiss the claim based upon such complaint.

#### DECENNIAL REVIEW OF EXEMPTED OPERATIONAL FILES

SEC. 702. [50 U.S.C. 432] (a) Not less than once every ten years, the Director of Central Intelligence shall review the exemptions in force under subsection (a) of section 701 of

this Act to determine whether such exemptions may be removed from any category of exempted files or any portion thereof.

(b) The review required by subsection (a) of this section shall include consideration of the historical value or other public interest in the subject matter of the particular category of files or portions thereof and the potential for declassifying a significant part of the information contained therein.

(c) A complainant who alleges that the Central Intelligence Agency has improperly withheld records because of failure to comply with this section may seek judicial review in the district court of the United States of the district in which any of the parties reside, or in the District of Columbia. In such a proceeding, the court's review shall be limited to determining (1) whether the Central Intelligence Agency has conducted the review required by subsection (a) of this section within ten years of enactment of this title or within ten years after the last review, and (2) whether the Central Intelligence Agency, in fact, considered the criteria set forth in subsection (b) of this section in conducting the required review.

## TITLE VIII - ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

### PROCEDURES

SEC. 801. [50 U.S.C 435] (a) Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this title, the President shall, by Executive order or regulation, establish procedures to govern access to classified information which shall be binding upon all departments, agencies, and offices of the executive branch of Government. Such procedures shall, at a minimum -

(1) provide that, except as may be permitted by the President, no employee in the executive branch of Government may be given access to classified information by any department, agency, or office of the executive branch of Government unless, based upon an appropriate background investigation, such access is determined to be clearly consistent with the national security interests of the United States;

(2) establish uniform minimum requirements governing the scope and frequency of background investigations and reinvestigations for all employees in the executive branch

of Government who require access to classified information as part of their official responsibilities;

(3) provide that all employees in the executive branch of Government who require access to classified information shall be required as a condition of such access to provide to the employing department or agency written consent which permits access by an authorized investigative agency to relevant financial records, other financial information, consumer reports, and travel records, and computers used in the performance of Government duties, as determined by the President, in accordance with section 802 of this title, during the period of access to classified information and for a period of three years thereafter;

(4) provide that all employees in the executive branch of Government who require access to particularly sensitive classified information, as determined by the President, shall be required, as a condition of maintaining access to such information, to submit to the employing department or agency, during the period of such access, relevant information concerning their financial condition and foreign travel, as determined by the President, as may be necessary to ensure appropriate security; and

(5) establish uniform minimum standards to ensure that employees in the executive branch of Government whose access to classified information is being denied or terminated under this title are appropriately advised of the reasons for such denial or termination and are provided an adequate opportunity to respond to all adverse information which forms the basis for such denial or termination before final action by the department or agency concerned.

(b)(1) subsection (a) shall not be deemed to limit or affect the responsibility and power of an agency head pursuant to other law or Executive order to deny or terminate access to classified information if the national security so requires. Such responsibility and power may be exercised only when the agency head determines that the procedures prescribed by subsection (a) cannot be invoked in a manner that is consistent with the national security.

(2) Upon the exercise of such responsibility, the agency head shall submit a report to the congressional intelligence committees.

## REQUESTS BY AUTHORIZED INVESTIGATIVE AGENCIES

SEC. 802 [50 U.S.C. 436] (a)(1) Any authorized investigative agency may, request from any financial agency, financial institution, or holding company, or from any consumer reporting agency, such financial records, other financial information, and consumer reports as may be necessary in order to conduct any authorized law enforcement investigation, counterintelligence inquiry, or security determination. Any authorized investigative agency may also request records maintained by any commercial entity within the United States pertaining to travel by an employee in the executive branch of Government outside the United States.

(2) Requests may be made under this section where -

(A) the records sought pertain to a person who is or was an employee in the executive branch of Government required by the President in an Executive order or regulation, as a condition of access to classified information, to provide consent, during a background investigation and for such time as access to the information is maintained, and for a period of not more than three years thereafter, permitting access to financial record, other financial information, consumer reports, and travel records; and

(B)(i) there are reasonable grounds to believe, based on credible information, that the person is, or may be, disclosing classified information in an unauthorized manner to a foreign power or agent of a foreign power;

(ii) information the employing agency deems credible indicates the person has incurred excessive indebtedness or has acquired level of affluence which cannot be explained by other information known to the agency; or

(iii) circumstances indicate the person had the capability and opportunity to disclose classified information which is known to have been lost or compromised to a foreign power or an agent of a foreign power.

(3) Each such request

(A) shall be accompanied by a written certification signed by the department or agency head or deputy department or agency head concerned, or by a senior official



designated for this purpose by the department or agency head concerned (whose rank shall be no lower than Assistant Secretary or Assistant Director), and shall certify that -

(i) the person concerned is or was an employee within the meaning of paragraph (2)(A);

(ii) the request is being made pursuant to an authorized inquiry or investigation and is authorized under this section; and

(iii) the records or information to be reviewed are records or information which the employee has previously agreed to make available to the authorized investigative agency for review;

(B) shall contain a copy of the agreement referred to in subparagraph (A)(iii);

(C) shall identify specifically or by category the records or information to be reviewed; and

(D) shall inform the recipient of the request of the prohibition described in subsection (b).

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no governmental or private entity, or officer, employee, or agent of such entity, may disclose to any person, other than those officers, employees, or agents of such entity necessary to satisfy a request made under this section, that such entity has received or satisfied a request made by an authorized investigative agency under this section.

(c)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law (other than section 6103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986), an entity receiving a request for records or information under subsection (a) shall, if the request satisfies the requirements of this section, make available such records or information within 30 days for inspection or copying, as may be appropriate, by the agency requesting such records or information.

(2) Any entity (including any officer, employee, or agent thereof) that discloses records or information for inspection or copying pursuant to this section in good faith reliance upon the certifications made by an agency pursuant to this section shall not be

liable for any such disclosure to any person under this title, the constitution of any State, or any law or regulation of any State or any political subdivision of any State.

(d) Any agency requesting records or information under this section may, subject to the availability of appropriations, reimburse a private entity for any cost reasonably incurred by such entity in responding to such request, including the cost of identifying, reproducing, or transporting records or other data.

(e) An agency receiving records or information pursuant to request under this section may disseminate the records or information obtained pursuant to such request outside the agency only

(1) to the agency employing the employee who is the subject of the records or information;

(2) to the Department of Justice for law enforcement or counterintelligence purposes; or

(3) with respect to dissemination to an agency of the United States, if such information is clearly relevant to the authorized responsibilities of such agency.

(f) Nothing in this section may be construed to affect the authority of an investigative agency to obtain information pursuant to the Right to Financial Privacy Act (12 U.S.C. 3401 et seq.) or the Fair Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.).

#### EXCEPTIONS

Sec. 803. [50 U.S.C. 437] Except as otherwise specifically provided, the provisions of this title shall not apply to the President and Vice President, Members of the Congress, Justices of the Supreme Court, and Federal judges appointed by the President.

#### DEFINITIONS

Sec. 804. [50 U.S.C. 438] For purposes of this title -

(1) the term "authorized investigative agency" means an agency authorized by law or regulation to conduct a counterintelligence investigation or investigations of persons

who are proposed for access to classified information to ascertain whether such persons satisfy the criteria for obtaining and retaining access to such information;

(2) the term "classified information" means any information that has been determined pursuant to Executive Order No. 12356 of April 2, 1982, or successor orders, or the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, to require protection against unauthorized disclosure and that is so designated;

(3) the term "consumer reporting agency" has the meaning given such term in section 603 of the Consumer Credit Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1681a);

(4) the term "employee" includes any person who receives a salary or compensation of any kind from the United States Government, is a contractor of the United States Government or an employee thereof, is an unpaid consultant of the United States Government, or otherwise acts for or on behalf of the United States Government, except as otherwise determined by the President;

(5) the terms "financial agency" and "financial institution" have the meanings given to such terms in section 5312(a) of title 31, United States Code, and the term "holding company" has the meaning given to such term in section 1101(6) of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 (12 U.S.C. 3401);

(6) the terms "foreign power" and "agent of a foreign power" have the same meanings as set forth in sections 101 (a) and (b) respectively, of the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 (50 U.S.C. 1801);

(7) the term "State" means each of the several States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the United States Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and the Republic of Palau, and any other possession of the United States; and

(8) the term "computer" means any electronic, magnetic, optical, electromechanical, or other high speed data processing device performing logical arithmetic, or storage functions, and includes any data storage facility or communications facility directly

related to or operating in conjunction with such device and any data or other information stored or contained in such device.

## TITLE IX - APPLICATION OF SANCTIONS LAWS TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

### STAY OF SANCTIONS

SEC. 901. [50 U.S.C. 441] Notwithstanding any provision of law identified in section 904, the President may stay the imposition of an economic, cultural, diplomatic, or other sanction or related action by the United States Government concerning a foreign country, organization, or person when the President determines and reports to Congress in accordance with section 903 that to proceed without delay would seriously risk the compromise of an ongoing criminal investigation directly related to the activities giving rise to the sanction or an intelligence source or method directly related to the activities giving rise to the sanction. Any such stay shall be effective for a period of time specified by the President, which period may not exceed 120 days, unless such period is extended in accordance with section 902.

### EXTENSION OF STAY

SEC. 902. [50 U.S.C. 441a] Whenever the President determines and reports to Congress in accordance with section 903 that a stay of sanctions or related actions pursuant to section 901 has not afforded sufficient time to obviate the risk to an ongoing criminal investigation or to an intelligence source or method that gave rise to the stay, he may extend such stay for a period of time specified by the President, which period may not exceed 120 days. The authority of this section may be used to extend the period of a stay pursuant to section 901 for successive periods of not more than 120 days each.

### REPORTS

SEC. 903. [50 U.S.C. 441b] Reports to Congress pursuant to sections 901 and 902 shall be submitted promptly upon determinations under this title. Such reports shall be submitted to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate. With respect to determinations relating to intelligence sources and methods, reports shall also be submitted to the congressional intelligence committees. With respect to determinations relating to

ongoing criminal investigations, reports shall also be submitted to the Committees on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

#### LAWS SUBJECT TO STAY

SEC. 904. [50 U.S.C. 441c] The President may use the authority of sections 901 and 902 to stay the imposition of an economic, cultural, diplomatic, or other sanction or related action by the United States Government related to the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, their delivery systems, or advanced conventional weapons otherwise required to be imposed by the Chemical and Biological Weapons Control and Warfare Elimination Act of 1991 (title III of Public Law 102-182); the Nuclear Proliferation Prevention Act of 1994 (title VIII of Public Law 103-236); title XVII of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1991 (Public Law 101-510) (relating to the nonproliferation of missile technology); the Iran-Iraq Arms Nonproliferation Act of 1992 (title XVI of Public Law 102-484); section 573 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1994 (Public Law 103-87); section 563 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1995 (Public Law 103-306); and comparable provisions.

#### APPLICATION

SEC. 905. [50 U.S.C. 441d] This title shall cease to be effective on January 6, 2000.

#### TITLE X--EDUCATION IN SUPPORT OF NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE

##### SCHOLARSHIPS AND WORK-STUDY FOR PURSUIT OF GRADUATE DEGREES IN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SEC. 1001. (a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED- The Director of Central Intelligence may carry out a program to provide scholarships and work-study for individuals who are pursuing graduate degrees in fields of study in science and technology that are identified by the Director as appropriate to meet the future needs of the intelligence community for qualified scientists and engineers.

(b) ADMINISTRATION- If the Director carries out the program under subsection (a), the Director shall administer the program through the Assistant Director of Central Intelligence for Administration.

(c) IDENTIFICATION OF FIELDS OF STUDY- If the Director carries out the program under subsection (a), the Director shall identify fields of study under subsection (a) in consultation with the other heads of the elements of the intelligence community.

(d) ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION- An individual eligible to participate in the program is any individual who--

(1) either--

(A) is an employee of the intelligence community; or

(B) meets criteria for eligibility for employment in the intelligence community that are established by the Director;

(2) is accepted in a graduate degree program in a field of study in science or technology identified under subsection (a); and

(3) is eligible for a security clearance at the level of Secret or above.

(e) REGULATIONS- If the Director carries out the program under subsection (a), the Director shall prescribe regulations for purposes of the administration of this section.

## TITLE XI - ADDITIONAL MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

### APPLICABILITY TO UNITED STATES INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES OF FEDERAL LAWS IMPLEMENTING INTERNATIONAL TREATIES AND AGREEMENTS

SEC. 1101. IN GENERAL - No Federal law enacted on or after the date of the enactment of Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001 that implements a treaty or other international agreement shall be construed as making unlawful an otherwise lawful and authorized intelligence activity of the United States Government or its employees, or any other person to the extent such other person is carrying out such

activity on behalf of, and at the direction of, the United States, unless such Federal law specifically addresses such intelligence activity.

(b) AUTHORIZED INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES - An intelligence activity shall be treated as authorized for purposes of subsection (a) if the intelligence activity is authorized by an appropriate official of the United States Government, acting within the scope of the official duties of that official and in compliance with Federal law and any applicable Presidential directive.

---

[edit] Staff

*Main article: Director of the National Security Agency*

[edit] Directors

[edit] Deputy Directors

- Nov. 1952 – Nov. 1956 Lt. Gen. Ralph J. Canine, USA
- Nov. 1956 – Nov. 1960 Lt. Gen. John A. Samford, USAF
- Nov. 1960 – Jan. 1962 V. Adm. Laurence H. Frost, USN
- Jan. 1962 – June 1965 Lt. Gen. Gordon A. Blake, USAF
- June 1965 – Aug. 1969 Lt. Gen. Marshall S. Carter, USA
- Aug. 1969 – Aug. 1972 V. Adm. Noel A. M. Gaylor, USN
- Aug. 1972 – Aug. 1973 Lt. Gen. Samuel C. Phillips, USAF
- Aug. 1973 – July 1977 Lt. Gen. Lew Allen, Jr., USAF
- July 1977 – Apr. 1981 V. Adm.
- Dec. 1952 – Nov. 1953 R. Adm. Joseph Wenger, USN
- Nov. 1953 – June 1956 Brig. Gen. John Ackerman, USAF
- Jun. 1956 – Aug. 1956 Maj. Gen. John A. Samford, USAF
- Aug. 1956 – Sep. 1957 Mr. Joseph H. Ream
- Oct. 1957 – Jul. 1958 Dr. H. T. Engstrom
- Aug. 1958 – Apr. 1974 Dr. Louis W. Tordella, USN
- Apr. 1974 – May 1978 Mr. Benson K. Buffham
- May 1978 – Apr. 1980 Mr. Robert E. Drake
- Apr. 1980 – Jul. 1982 Ms. Ann Z.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>Bobby Ray Inman, USN</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apr. 1981 – May 1985 Lt. Gen. Lincoln D. Faurer, USAF</li> <li>• May 1985 – Aug. 1988 Lt. Gen. William E. Odom, USA</li> <li>• Aug. 1988 – May 1992 V. Adm. William O. Studeman, USN</li> <li>• May 1992 – Feb. 1996 V. Adm. John M. McConnell, USN</li> <li>• Feb. 1996 – Mar. 1999 Lt. Gen. Kenneth A. Minihan, USAF</li> <li>• Mar. 1999 – Apr. 2005 Lt. Gen. Michael V. Hayden, USAF</li> <li>• Apr. 2005 – present Lt. Gen. Keith B. Alexander, USA</li> </ul> | <p>Caracristi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Jul. 1982 – Jun. 1985 Mr. Robert E. Rich</li> <li>• Jun. 1985 – Mar. 1988 Mr. Charles R. Lord</li> <li>• Mar. 1988 – Jul. 1990 Mr. Gerald R. Young</li> <li>• Jul. 1990 – Feb. 1994 Mr. Robert L. Prestel</li> <li>• Feb. 1994 – Oct. 1997 Mr. William P. Crowell</li> <li>• Oct. 1997 – June 2000 Ms. Barbara A. McNamara</li> <li>• Jun. 2000 – Aug. 2006 Mr. William B. Black, Jr.</li> <li>• Aug. 2006 – present Mr. John C. (Chris) Inglis, Brig. Gen. (retired), USAF &amp; USANG</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

The Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) is a civilian intelligence agency of the United States government. It is the successor of the Office of Strategic Services (OSS) formed during World War II to coordinate espionage activities between the branches of the US military services.

Its primary function is collecting and analyzing information about foreign governments, corporations, and persons in order to advise public policymakers. Prior to December 2004, the CIA was literally the central intelligence organization for the US government. The Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 created the office of the Director of National Intelligence (DNI), who took over some of the government and intelligence community (IC)-wide functions that had previously been the CIA's. The DNI manages the United States Intelligence Community and in so doing it manages the intelligence cycle. Among the functions that moved to the DNI were the preparation of estimates reflecting the consolidated opinion of the 16 IC agencies, and preparation of



briefings for the president. On July 30, 2008, President Bush issued Executive Order 13470<sup>[7]</sup> amending Executive Order 12333 to strengthen the role of the DNI.<sup>[8]</sup>

When discussing the CIA, it is critical to distinguish whether one is speaking of the agency as it was during the period that it bore IC-wide responsibilities, or as it is today, given its present set of responsibilities. The IC still has internal politics,<sup>[9]</sup> although an increasing number of interagency "centers", as well as the Intellipedia information sharing mechanism, are hoped to be improvements.

The current CIA still has a number of functions in common with other countries' intelligence agencies; see relationships with foreign intelligence agencies. The CIA's headquarters is in Langley in the McLean CDP of Fairfax County, Virginia, a few miles west of Washington, D.C. along the Potomac River.

Sometimes, the CIA is referred to euphemistically in government and military parlance as Other Government Agencies (OGA), particularly when its operations in a particular area are an open secret.<sup>[10][11]</sup> Other terms include The Company and The Agency.<sup>[citation needed]</sup>

## Splošna teorija relativnosti

Iz Wikipedije, proste enciklopedije

Skoči na: navigacija, iskanje

Splôšna teorija rêlativnosti in ~ relativnosti (ali skrajšano STR) je fizikalna teorija gravitacije, ki jo je leta 1915 razvil in leta 1916 objavil Albert Einstein. Splošna teorija relativnosti razlaga gravitacijsko silo kot posledico ukrivljenosti prostora-časa. Teoriji rečejo tudi *splošna relativnostna teorija*.

Gre za posplošitev Einsteinove posebne teorije relativnosti, ki pravi, da je v inercialnih (nepospešenih) opazovalnih sistemih hitrost svetlobe konstantna, torej invariantna količina. Iz tega sledi spoznanje, da fizikalne zakonitosti ne morejo biti odvisne od lege in gibanja opazovalca, spreminjajo se le enačbe, ki te zakonitosti opisujejo. Prek Lorentzovih transformacij, ki opisujejo navidezno skrčitev dolžin in podaljšanje časa,

tako vidimo, da sta merjeni čas in dolžina odvisna od hitrosti gibanja opazovalca, torej sta relativna.:

Splošna teorija relativnosti je razširitev posebne teorije relativnosti na inercialne sisteme, torej sisteme, v katerih je prisotna gravitacijska sila. Glavni doprinos je v načinu gledanja na prostor in čas. V Newtonovem času so namreč gledali na prostor, kot na posodo v kateri se nahajajo snovna telesa (materialni objekti) in na čas kot na neko gonilo, s pomočjo katerega lahko razločimo dva dogodka. Splošna teorija relativnosti prostor in čas poenoti v prostor-čas, saj prostor brez časa ne more obstajati in obratno.

V splošni teoriji relativnosti je lastni čas funkcija Newtonovega absolutnega časa. V tem nekateri vidijo pomanjkljivost teorije. Nekaj od teh pomanjkljivosti naj bi odpravila kronotopologija. V Schwartzschildovi metriki:

ima na primer časovna spremenljivka vrednosti kot .

Einsteinova splošna teorija relativnosti ima tudi globlji filozofski in življenjski pomen. Iste stvari namreč izgledajo drugače, če jih gledamo z drugačnega gledišča. Vse je relativno.

[uredi] Zunanje povezave

- Sašo Dolenc, *Prostor-čas in gravitacija: uvod v splošno teorijo relativnosti*, Kvarkadabra: [http://www.kvarkadabra.net/?/vesolje/teksti/relativnost\\_splosna.htm](http://www.kvarkadabra.net/?/vesolje/teksti/relativnost_splosna.htm)

Teorije gravitacije			
p • p • u			
Gravitacija	Tekmice STR	Teorije poenotenega polja	Druge
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Splošni gravitacijski zakon GZ               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Klasična mehanika</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Klasične teorije gravitacije</li> <li>• Konformna gravitacija</li> <li>• Skalarne teorije               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Nordström</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teleparalelizem</li> <li>• Geometrodinamika</li> <li>• Kvantna gravitacija KG               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Nezvezna</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Večrazsežna STR               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Kaluzijeva teorija</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Splošna teorija relativnosti STR (Š) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Polklasična gravitacija</li> <li>◦ Twistorna teorija</li> <li>◦ Matematična STR</li> <li>◦ Preskusni STR</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Machovo načelo</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Yilmaz</li> <li>• Skalarno-tenzorske teorije <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Brans-Dickeova teorija</li> <li>◦ Samostvarjalna kozmologija</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Bimetrične teorije <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Rosenova bimetrična teorija</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Druge teorije <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Einstein-Cartanova teorija <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Cartanova teorija</li> </ul> </li> <li>◦ Whiteheadova teorija</li> <li>◦ Nesimetrična</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>lorentzovska kvantna gravitacija</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Pojavljajoča gravitacija</li> <li>◦ Evklidska KG</li> <li>◦ Inducirana gravitacija</li> <li>◦ Zanka kvantna gravitacija</li> <li>◦ Wheeler-DeWittova enačba</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teorija vsega <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Supergravitacija</li> <li>◦ M-teorija</li> <li>◦ Teorija superstrun (Š)</li> <li>◦ Teorija strun <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Vse</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>(Š)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Model DGP</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zamenjave za GZ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Aristotelova teorija</li> <li>◦ Boškovičeva teorija</li> <li>◦ Mehanske obravnave</li> <li>◦ Fatiole Sageova teorija</li> <li>◦ MOND</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Nerazvrščene <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Sestavljena gravitacija</li> <li>◦ Masna gravitacija</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
--	---	--	--

	gravitacij a ○ Skalarno- tenzorsko - vektorska ○ Tenzorsk o- vektorsko -skalarna ○ Dinamičn a teorija (P)		bi ne te ori je str un ○ Heimova teorija
--	---	--	--

(Š) = škrbina  
(P) = psevdofizikalna

Specijalna teorija relativnosti predložena je od strane Alberta Ajnštajna 1905. godine u njegovom čuvenom radu "O elektrodinamici pokretnih tela" (en:"On the Electrodynamics of Moving Bodies"). Oko tri veka ranije, Galilejev princip relativnosti utvrdio je da su sva ravnomerna kretanja relativna, i da ne postoji nijedno apsolutno ili dobro definisano stanje mirovanja; čovek na palubi broda može da bude u mirovanju prema njegovom mišljenju, ali neko drugi koji bi ga posmatrao sa obale rekao bi da se ovaj čovek kreće. Ajnštajnova teorija kombinuje Galilejevu relativnost sa postulatom da svi posmatrači treba uvek da izmere istu brzinu svetlosti bez obzira na njihovo stanje ravnomernog pravolinijskog kretanja. Ova teorija ima mnoštvo iznenađujućih posledica koje čini se da se protive zdravom razumu, ali koje su do sada već potvrđene i eksperimentalno. Specijalna relativnost odbacuje njutnovska shvatanja o apsolutnom prostoru i vremenu tvrđenjem da prostorni i vremenski intervali između bilo koja dva događaja zavise od stanja kretanja njihovog posmatrača, ili da različiti posmatrači različito i opažaju prostorne i vremenske intervale istih događaja.

Ovo je dalje iznedrilo i Ajnštajnovu poznatu ekvivalenciju između mase i energije, izraženu čuvenom jednačinom  $E=mc^2$ , gde je  $c$  brzina svetlosti,  $m$  oznaka za masu tela a  $E$  za energiju.

Njutnova mehanika u saglasnosti je sa Ajnštajnovom specijalnom relativnošću i još uvek je primenjiva samo u onim eksperimentima u kojima su brzine tela veoma male u poređenju sa brzinom svetlosti.

Ova Ajnštajnova teorija nazvana je specijalna ili posebna zato što primenjuje princip relativnosti samo na posebnu vrstu tzv. inercijalnih sistema referencije (sistema u ravnomernom pravolinijskom kretanju). Jer, nešto kasnije Ajnštajn je razvio novu, opštu relativnost, koja primenjuje princip relativnosti mnogo opštije, što znači na bilo koje referentne sisteme, uključujući i tzv. neinercijalne ili ubrzane sisteme referencije, a takođe ova teorija uključuje u sebe i gravitacione efekte.

Mada je specijalna relativnost učinila relativnim neke veličine, kao što su vreme ili prostor, koje smo sve dotada zamišljali, u skladu sa našim svakidašnjim iskustvom, apsolutnim, ona je takođe učinila apsolutnim neke druge veličine koje su prethodno smatrane relativnim. U konkretnom slučaju, ona tvrdi da je brzina svetlosti ista za sve posmatrača čak i ako se oni nalaze u relativnom kretanju jedan u odnosu na drugog, ili drugim rečima brzina svetlosti je apsolutna veličina. Specijalna relativnost nam, osim toga, otkriva da  $c$  nije samo brzina jedne određene pojave kao što je svetlost, nego da predstavlja i jedno fundamentalno svojstvo ili način na koji su prostor i vreme zajedno povezani i uslovljeni.

Posebno je važno naglasiti, da je, u skladu sa Specijalnom teorijom relativnosti, nemoguće za bilo koje materijalno telo da se kreće brzinom koja bi bila jednaka ili veća od brzine svetlosti.

Parapsihologija je veda, ki leži ob, oziroma onstran psihologije. Proučuje nenavadne izkušnje, skrivnostne sposobnosti človeškoga duha in njegove zmožnosti vplivanja na svet, ki jih moderna znanost ne pozna, a se ti pojavi dajo znanstveno proučevati. Dve glavni veji sta zunaj čutno zaznavanje in psihokineza. Druge veje so še parapsihični trans ali paranormalno nezavedno stanje, pojavi materializacije in radiesteziya ter hipnoza.

... so parapsihološki pojavi, ki so zaznani zunaj poznanih čutnih organov. To so:

- telepatija,
- jasnovidnost,
- prekognicija in
- retrokognicija.

Poenostavljeno pomeni telepatija prenos misli oz. čutenje na daljavo.

V prenos misli verjame marsikdo, ki drugače v paranormalne pojave ne verjame. Primer za to je npr. Sigmund Freud, ki v paranormalne pojave sicer ni verjel, za telepatijo pa je menil, da je dokazana (argumente je našel tudi pri stikih s svojimi pacienti). Prepričanje v tovrstne pojave verjetno izvira iz tega, da se z njimi srečujemo vsak dan. Velikokrat se nam zgodi, da nekomu "preberemo" misli in občutja naših bližnjih, ti pa spet naše. A če dobro premislimo, ugotovimo, da se to pogosto dogaja v situacijah, kjer bi lahko bilo posredi tudi kaj drugega kot prava telepatija.

Na primer: naša neverbalna komunikacija lahko nezavedno razkrivajo naša občutja in naše misli. Ker se tega pogosto ne zavedamo, se nam zdi da smo "povzročili" ali "prebrali" telepatski prenos. Zanimivo je, da se telepatija pogosto dogaja ljudem, ki se med seboj dobro poznajo – zakoncem, družinskim članom, tesnim prijateljem idr.. Obstaja pa tudi druga skupina ljudi, ki so med seboj lahko telepatsko komunicira – dvojčki. Pri njih pa bi zopet lahko domnevali, da imajo veliko skupnega (od izkušenj do genetskega materiala).

Vseh takšnih izkustev pa pač ne moremo povezati z neverbalno komunikacijo. Še zlasti tistih, ki se pojavijo, ko osebe niso v zaznavnem stiku. Tedaj je potrebno izključiti vsako možnost neverbalnega sporazumevanja. To velja tudi za eksperimentalno preverjanje telepatskih zadetkov.

Pri eksperimentalnem preverjanju telepatije oddajnika (osebo, ki oddaja telepatske signale) in prejemnika (oseba, ki je skušala uganiti telepatsko sporočilo) ločijo in zvočno

ter vidno izolirajo ter odstranijo druge morebitno moteče elemente. V kasnejših poskusih so eksperimentatorji uvedli še bolj izenačene pogoje. Mnogo poskusov so napravili z "zenerskimi" kartami. To je sveženj kart, ki vsebuje pet krat po pet kart z različnimi simboli. Oddajnik je odkrival zmešane karte in se pri vsaki karti koncentriral, prejemnik pa je poskušal ugotoviti katera karta je to in jo je zapisal. Možnost naključja je v primeru "zenerskih" kart 1:5 ali 20%. (Zenerske karte so posebne karte, ki jih sestavlja pet kart, na katerih so simboli: križ, kvadrat, krog, valovite črte ter zvezda. Uporabljajo jih kot gradivo pri raznih parapsiholoških eksperimentih.)

Zaradi osupljivih rezultatov, ki jih je dobil Rhine v svojih raziskavah so se v javnosti pojavile tudi govorice, da je pri parapsiholoških raziskavah in eksperimentih kontrola premajhna. To seveda ni res, saj so parapsihološki eksperimenti že sami po sebi izredno kočljivi, tako da sodijo ti eksperimenti med najbolj natančno nadzorovane, kar jih poznamo v znanosti.

Pregled dosedanjih raziskav nedvomno pokaže na vrsto primerov, ki jih je, če izključimo prevaro, težko oz. nemogoče razložiti kako drugače kot pa z zunaj čutnim prenašanjem informacij. *Eksperimentalne raziskave niso jasno dokazale obstoja telepatije, še manj zagotovo pa tudi niso dokazale, da telepatija ne obstaja.* Rezultati dosedanjega raziskovanja pa nedvomno spodbujajo nadaljnje raziskovanje.

Jasnovidnost je na kratko *neposredno zaznavanje nekega dogodka, pri katerem nismo prisotni.* Poleg pojma jasnovidnost se uporabljajo tudi imena telestezija, biolokacija, introskopija idr.. Ta parapsihološki pojav je še bolj osupljiv kot telepatija in zato se marsikomu zdi logično tudi manj verjeten. Videti ali vedeti, kaj se dogaja daleč proč od nas; na mestu, ki ni dostopno našim poznanim čutom, je seveda velika stvar. Jasnovidnost je psihološko zanimiva tudi zato, ker naj bi jo doživljali na poseben način, saj jasnovidci zelo pogosto pravijo da "vidijo" jasnovidne informacije kot prizore.

Iz zgodovine je znanih mnogo primerov jasnovidnosti, najbolj osupljiv pa je najbrž primer vizije stockholmskega požara, ki jo je imel v 18. stol. švedski teolog in znanstvenik Emmanuel Swedenborg. Med vizijo se je nahajal več sto kilometrov proč in poročilo o požaru je prišlo veliko pozneje.

Podrobnosti vizije so se močno ujemale z dejanskimi dogodki, med drugim tudi ta, da je požar ogrožal njegovo hišo.

Jasnovidnost je zmožnost komuniciranja z energetskimi polji. Je sposobnost pridobivati informacije z uporabo izven čutnih zaznav. Jasnovidnost je sposobnost »vedeti in videti« nekaj, kar ni vidno oziroma česar ne moreš zaznati z običajnimi čuti.

Prekognicija je z drugimi besedami *jasnovidno zrenje prihodnosti oz. napovedovanje dogodkov v prihodnosti*. Prekognicije ne smemo zamenjevati z jasnovidnostjo, kajti prekognicija je zaznavanje dogodkov v prihodnosti, jasnovidnost pa neposredno zaznavanje dogodkov, ki se vršijo v tem trenutku.

Preroški dar je bil zelo cenjen v vseh starodavnih kulturah, samo pomislimo na Sveto Pismo ali na Stare Grke.. Znanost je tako v polni meri podedovala starodavno željo, da bi videli prihodnost.

Prav zato zbuja prekognicija med zunaj čutnimi zaznavami posebno pozornost. Gotovo se je že vsem zgodilo, da so nas prevzemale slutnje, bolj ali manj jasen občutek, da se bo nekaj zgodilo. Pogosto nas te slutnje prisilijo, da naredimo nekaj drugačnega, kot bi sicer in res zanimivo postane takrat, ko se izkaže, da nas taka dejanja obvarujejo nesreče.

Nekateri viri omenjajo pod prekognicijo tudi "deja vu" (že videno) in "deja vecu" (že doživljeno). Gre za tisti znani občutek "tu sem že bil in sem to že videl", ki nas včasih obide na nekem kraju ali ko srečamo neko osebo. Prekognitivni vidik tega pojava je občutek, da "vemo", kaj nas čaka za naslednjim vogalom.

Prekognicijo pogosto povezujejo tudi s sanjami. Že od davnine so ljudje prepričani, da imajo sanje preroški značaj. S tem sta se ukvarjala celo Freud in Jung, ki pravita, da so sanje nekakšno okno v svet. Slutnje in sanje sodijo tudi med najbolj pogoste psi pojave, ki jih ljudje sami doživljajo. Nekateri poznavalci trdijo, da naj bi sanje in "deja vu" ter "deja vecu" bili povezani.



Kraji, osebe in dogodki, ki naj bi jih "prepoznali", so morda podobni tem, ki so se nekoč pojavili v naših sanjah. Na sanje smo pozabili, a v določenem trenutku lahko to doživimo kot svojevrstno občutje "že videnega". Zanimivo, a po svoje razumljivo je, da se prekognitivne sanje in slutnje v največ primerih nanašajo na negativne izkušnje, med katerimi prevladujejo smrti in nesreče. Negativnih slutenj in sanj naj bi bilo kar štirikrat več kot pozitivnih. Zanimiva je neka raziskava o nesrečah potniških vlakov v Ameriki, kjer so ugotovili, da je bilo število potnikov na vlakih, ki so imeli nesrečo, bistveno manj potnikov (glede na povprečje), kot bi pričakovali. Pred vožnjami z nesrečo si bistveno večje število ljudi premisli in odpove rezervacije ali pa spremeni smer. Statistična možnost za to je 1:100.

Retrokognicija je *zaznavanje dogodkov v preteklosti, ki se jih ne spominjamo* (npr. tistih, ki so se zgodili leta pred našim rojstvom). Retrokognitivnih doživetij je na splošno manj kot prekognitivnih. Nenavaden pa je primer dveh Angležinj iz leta 1951:

Sredi noči ju je zbudilo glasno topovsko pokanje, kričanje vojakov, eksplozij bomb in drugih vojnih zvokov. Po treh urah temeljitega iskanja nista našli nikogar in ničesar, kar bi povzročalo hrup. Nato sta vse dogajanje podrobno opisali. Res veliko presenečenje pa ju je doletelo, ko so jima kasneje povedali, da so vse podrobnosti boja, do minute natančno tako potekale, kot je potekala ponesrečena izkrcevalna akcija pri Dieppu devet let nazaj od četrte do sedme ure zjutraj.

Beseda prihaja iz grščine in pomeni premikanje ali spreminjanje materije izključno s pomočjo volje. Drug pogost izraz za psihokinezo je tudi telekineza. Razlikovati jo moramo od zunaj čutnega zaznavanja.

Sem spadajo:

- *pojav poltergeista*
- *levitacija*
- *premikanje in spreminjanje materije z močjo volje*
- *pojav apporta in materializacije*

Pojav poltergeista bi naj bilo strašenje v obliki "duha" ali "strahu", ki ropota, prevrača in premika stvari. Opisi poltergeista so znani že iz antike. Pri tem ne gre le za zgodbe o strahovih, ki naj bi bivali po srednjeveških gradovih. Pravzaprav je pojav poltergeista veliko bolj pogost po normalnih domovih kot skrivnostnih krajih. Poltergeist se pojavlja kar pogosto, čeprav ne vsak dan in vsepovsod (primere poltergeista poznamo tudi v Sloveniji). Natančne raziskave poltergeista so stare nekaj desetletij, dokaj dobro pa poznamo tudi primere od 18. stol. dalje. Znan primer poltergeista sega v leto 1850 v hišo Phelpsovih v Angliji:

"Vrečke s soljo, kositrna posoda in težji kuhinjski predmeti so letali po kuhinji...z glasnim in presunljivim hruščem...Veliki tolkač je grmel ...ne da bi se zmenil za tiste, ki ga strogo, pa zaman nadzorovali...Težke mize z marmornimi ploščami so se postavljale na dve nogi in se potem z vso vsebino prevračale po tleh...medtem, ko ni bilo nikogar dva metra naokrog." (King, 1991)

Podobne stvari se še vedno dogajajo.

Po podrobnih študijah so ugotovili, da poltergeista ponavadi povzročajo žariščne osebe, ki so največkrat otroci in mladostniki. Nekateri znanstveniki ugotavljajo, da je pri mnogih žariščnih osebah mogoče najti znake čustvenih motenj in napetosti.

Statistične raziskave kažejo, da je med njimi največ oseb, ki imajo spolne motnje (npr. žrtve spolnih zlorab ali posilstva). Spet drugi raziskovalci pa opozarjajo, da so te osebe nadpovprečno inteligentne, dobrega zdravja, so pa nagnjene k histeričnim napadom. Na podlagi teh in podobnih opažanj se je porodila hipoteza, da je poltergeist nekakšno nezavedno sproščanje napetosti, s katerimi te osebe nehote in nevede povzročijo psihokinetične učinke.

Nič čudnega ni, da so osebam s temi lastnostmi, od zmožnosti napovedovanja prihodnosti do nezavedne povzročitve poltergeista, pripisovali uporabo trikov in drugih prevar. Dejstvo je tudi, da so mnogo prevar tudi odkrili in da so posamezniki prevare priznali. Vendar pa je preveč nepojasnjene in nenavadne, da bi lahko trdili, da to ne obstaja.

Levitacija je lebdenje, dviganje ali nihanje lastnega telesa. Dogajala naj bi se predvsem svetnikom in mistikom v posebnem stanju zamaknjenosti. O tem pojavu poročajo tako

rekoč vse svetovne religije, ki pa pojava ne razlagajo parapsihološko temveč naj bi bilo to delo božjih sil oz. z božjo pomočjo pridobljenih sil posameznika. V krščanstvu pisci navajajo svetega Frančiška Asiškega in svetega Jožefa Kopertinskega, kot dva svetnika, ki naj bi lahko lebdela.

Pojavlja pa se vprašanje, koliko imajo s psihokinezo opraviti pojavi ti. stigmatizacije (krvavenje na mestih, kjer so Kristusove rane) in drugi nenavadni telesni pojavi (nestrohnjena trupla svetnikov), ki jih navajajo pri posameznikih.

Že kmalu na začetku parapsiholoških eksperimentov so se pojavile težave, ki (nekatero) še danes niso prebrodene.

Prvi problem se pojavi pri poskusih s telepatijo in jasnovidnostjo ali prekognicijo. Te poskuse je namreč metodološko zelo težko razmejiti.

Primer: Nekdo skuša ugotoviti karte, ki jih v sosednji sobi odkriva neka oseba, ki naj bi skušala "telepatsko" sporočiti za katere karte gre.

Tu ni mogoče določiti, ali gre za telepatsko sporočanje ali za jasnovidne sposobnosti osebe, ki je zmožna jasnovidno zaznati kaj se dogaja v sosednji sobi. Ta problem so znanstveniki premagali tako, da so oblikovali načine eksperimentiranja, s katerimi se da izogniti takšnim in podobnim težavam.

Drug problem pa je do danes še nepremagan, in sicer gre za ponovljivost in zanesljivost. Namreč tudi pri "senzitivikih", ki so se v eni seriji daleč najbolj izkazali z zadetki, ki so daleč presegali slučajnost (možnost za naključje 1:10000000 in več), se tak uspeh prihodnjič ni ponovil. To pa seveda vzbuja dvom, kajti temeljno pravilo znanstvenega preverjanja namreč zahteva, da bo dognanje sprejeto takrat, ko bo jasno, da se v ponovljenih pogojih vedno znova pojavi. Torej ena največjih težav psi pojavov je ta, da uspeh ni predvidljiv in stabilen.

Odnos ljudi do paranormalnih pojavov in parapsihologije je zelo različen. Nekateri verjamejo, drugi ne. Že sami paranormalni dosežki in pojavi naj bo kazali na posebne

zmožnosti in sposobnosti, ki niso pri vseh enake. Po drugi strani naj bi bili psi pojavi tudi odraz določenih osebnostnih stanj.

Že kmalu so začeli opazovati, da uspešnost psi pojavov niha gleda na to, kateri ljudje so prisotni in glede na to ali v psi pojave verjamejo ali ne. Prišli so do (morda) presenetljivih rezultatov...

V letu 1992 je naraščal organiziran, mladoletniški in gospodarski kriminal, zato so takrat načrtovali uvedbo novih metod dela v policiji. Ena od možnosti je uporaba posameznih parapsiholoških fenomenov (jasnovidnost, telepatija, radiestezijska in prekognicija).

Prepogosto so parapsihološke fenomene pripisovali duhovom, angelom ali vilam, zato so dobili mešanico religioznih in mističnih pomenov. Prav zaradi tega, ker današnja znanost še ni na stopnji, na kateri bi te pojave lahko zadovoljivo razložila, bi moral biti izziv, da se z vsemi razpoložljivimi sredstvi loti njihove raziskave. Spoznanja o zakonitostih bi omogočila njihovo kontrolo in praktično uporabo na najrazličnejših področjih človekove aktivnosti.

Jasnovidnost, telepatijo, radiestezijsko in prekognicijo je danes potrebno razumeti kot empirično dejstvo. Nekateri menijo, da je potrebno parapsihološke fenomene kar najbolj izkoristiti in jih uporabiti v praksi. V današnjem času je res vse večje zanimanje za parapsihološke pojave (pa tudi druge paranormalne dejavnosti) in tudi uporabo v praksi (predvsem vse oblike zdravljenja, napovedovanja prihodnosti).

Radiestezijska je paranormalna sposobnost človeka priklicati iz univerzalnega kozmičnega polja informacijo, ki jo zabeleži radiestezijski instrument - nihalo v obliki simbola.

Francoski duhovnik Abbe Bouly je leta 1930 skoval besedo Radiesthesie – radiestezijska, katera izhaja iz grške besede občutljivost in latinske žarčenje. To je splošno ime za iskanje sevanj izven elektromagnetnega polja z nihalom, bajalico, L antenami in biotenzorjem.

Radiestezijska je zelo stara veda, saj še danes največ uporabljamo oblike nihala, kakršna so našli v grobnicah starega Egipta v Dolini kraljev. To so tako imenovana egiptovska

nihala izis, karnak in oziris, jet. Ta nihala datirajo v čas 4.500-3.500 let pred našim štejetjem. Najstarejše slike bajalic so našli v neki jami v južni Franciji iz obdobja 15000 let pred našim štejetjem. Tudi Mojzes je na gori Horeb s palico priklical vodo iz skale. Kitajci, Hindujci, Egipčani, Perzijci, Medičejci, Etruščani, Grki in Rimljani so tisočletja gojili umetnost in znanost iskanja vode ali rude z viličasto palico in z nihalom.

V današnjem času je mnogo držav uradno priznalo radiestezijo, v nekaterih državah pa morajo pred gradnjo objektov obvezno predložiti radiesteziski pregled h gradbenemu dovoljenju za javne ustanove.

Vsako dejanje ali dogodek pusti energetski informacijski zapis. Sposoben radiestezist vam s pomočjo nihala odgovori na vprašanje.

Radiestezijo se uporablja pri iskanju vode, rudnin, nafte, izgubljenih predmetov, izginulih oseb in podobno. Uporablja se pri diagnosticiranju, uravnavanju energetskega stanja človeka, koristnosti zdravil, čajev, vode, živil in odkrivanju sevanj.

Sposobnost pridobivanja informacij od živih ljudi oziroma predmetov se običajno deli na psihometrijo in telemetrijo. Pri psihometriji gre za to, da do informacij pridemo s pomočjo fotografije osebe oziroma predmeta, ki je bil v stiku z osebo ali predmetom, katerega se išče. Pri telemetriji pa takega predmeta ne potrebujemo. Važno je, da vemo, da vsak medij razvija svoj specifičen način dela. Medij je oseba s parapsihološkimi sposobnostmi.

Mnenja o sodelovanju medijev s policijo so različna. Nevarnost je, da jasnovidec nezavedno po telepatski poti dobi podatke od preiskovalcev oziroma oseb, ki kaj vedo o primeru, vključi njihove domneve, želje, pričakovanja ali prepričanja in informacija je popolnoma napačna ali nekoristna, lahko pa tudi škodljiva. Predvsem je nevarno, da se osumijo nedolžni. Zato se vsakemu laiku odsvetuje pritegovanje medijev za pojasnitev zločinov. Edina izjema je iskanje pogrešanih, ker se tu ne more zgoditi škoda.

Opisi v literaturi so skromni in pomanjkljivi, velikokrat neprepičljivi in nepreverljivi.

Hasanpačić opisuje primer neuspešne uporabe radiestezijske zaradi vpliva močnih čustev. Trije radiestezisti so dobili sliko pogrešane osebe, za katero je bilo potrebno ugotoviti, ali je še živa. Oseba, ki je fotografijo dala, je bila zelo čustveno navezana na pogrešano osebo. Preiskavo so opravili v ločenih prostorih, vsak posebej. Vsi trije so dobili enak rezultat, da je pogrešana oseba še živa. Naslednji dan pa so na ponovnem preizkusu ugotovili, da je oseba mrtva. Čez dva dni se je zvedelo, da je bila pogrešana oseba že v času prve radiestezijske preiskave mrtva. Do napačnega rezultata je prišlo, ker je bila oseba, ki je prinesla fotografijo, prisotna med delom in si je močno želela ugoden rezultat.

Drugi avtor (Ryzi) govori o primeru 10-letnega dečka. Ta se je 1953 leta na poletni dan igral s prijatelji in ga bilo domov. Ker ga policija ni našla, je za pomoč prosila jasnovidca g. Croiseta. Ta je točno opisal potek dogodka v pristanišču, kjer je deček utonil. Povedal je tudi, da je truplo odnesel močan tok in ga bo naplavilo čez nekaj dni v pristanišču, nižje ob obali. Truplo so res našli tam in tudi ugotovili, da je dogodek potekal tako, kot je navedel jasnovidec.

Naslednji avtor (Hans Herlin) opisuje primer umora 25-letne ženske. 1921 so našli truplo in posumili, da je umrla nasilne smrti. Osumljeni mož je krivdo odločno zanikal. Obdukcija ni pokazala vzroka smrti. Ker policija ni mogla dokazati sumov, so v preiskavo pritegnili jasnovidca. Ta je do podrobnosti opisal umor ter način, kako je žrtvin mož prikril sledove. Na ponovnem zaslišanju je storilec ponovno zanikal dejanje. Ko so mu opisali umor, pa je prebledel in vprašal, od kod vedo podrobnosti in nato umor priznal.

V Sloveniji je znana jasnovidka prof. Milka Petrovec-Koprivica. Napisala je knjigo Z zaupanjem v Neznano, v kateri opisuje svoja videnja, reševanje primerov, občutke in dvome. Predstavila bom par njenih primerov.

### 1.1 Iskanje helikopterja

- Izginil je 17. oktobra 1984 (v knjigi omeni, da je ob trenutku pisanja datum 17. oktober, česar pa ne šteje za slučaj).
- To večer je bila s prijateljico Kristino Šimić, njeno mamo in hčerjo na koncertu v ljubljanski Stolnici. Ko so odhajale domov, ji je Kristina dejala, da naj poišče

helikopter, ker je 100% prepričana, da ga bo našla. Kristina je bila soseda pilota, ki je pilotiral izgubljen helikopter in ji je še ponoči prinesla vse stvari, ki jih je ga. Milka potrebovala za iskanje. Prinesla ji je pilotovo trenirko, fotografije in specialko (natančen zemljevid).

- Iskanja se je lotila v kuhinji, kjer je na mizo razgrnila specialko, si ogrnila trenirko in pogled usmerila v fotografije. Pogled jo je vlekkel proti Črnomlju, toda po radiu so dejali, da so helikopter videli v krajih daleč v stran od Črnomlja, pa tudi iskanje je potekalo okrog Postojne. Ti podatki bi jo lahko zapeljali in usmerili drugam. NIČ NI HUJŠEGA OD SUGESTIJE – ker ta blokira razum in duhovno pot. Neznana sila jo je še vedno vlekla v isto smer, nad Črnomljem, kjer je s palcem in sredincem držala nihalo. Ves čas si postavlja vprašanja in se s helikopterjem pogovarja kot z živim bitjem: »Kje si, moj mali helikopter?«. Opozarja, da se bo nekaterim bralcem zdelo to prisrčno, drugim pa debilno. Ne more opisati občutka, ki jo je obdal, ko se je njena roka nahajala nad kočevskim gozdom – Jelenovim žlebom. Z nihalom je poskušala nad Postojno, ampak se ni zgodilo nič. Nad kočevskim gozdom pa ponovno isti občutki.
- 18. oktobra je poklicala Kristino in ji narekovala koordinate. Želela je, da policiji ne omenja njenega imena in jo ohrani anonimno.
- Novembra (17 dni kasneje) helikopter najdejo točno na tistem mestu. Mesto se je razlikovalo le za 50 metrov, ampak je bilo zaradi težko dostopnega terena potrebnih 17 dni, da so ves ta teren preiskali.

## 1.2 Iskanje Jožeta Zelenška, rudarja iz Trbovelj

- Izginil je 1. novembra 1985, ko se je družina odpravil na pokopališče, Jože pa jih je želel počakati v avtomobilu. Ko so se vrnil, Jožeta ni bilo.
- Po treh tednih neuspešnega iskanja, so poiskali pomoč pri ga. Milki. Sporočila jim je, da ga naj iščejo 200 metrov od točke, ki jo je označila na specialki.
- Nekdo je celo dejal: »Vzel bom dopust, da se prepričam na lastne oči, ali je kaj takega sploh mogoče.« Radosti jo, da se je prepričal, kajti pridobitev vsakega nejeverneža ji je v spodbudo, ker če se nejevernež prepriča, njegova beseda veliko zaleže, saj jo je podkrepil s čudenjem.

- Jožeta so našli 7. decembra na omenjenem mestu. Prej ga tukaj niso iskali, ker niso imeli nikakršne razlage, da bi se pokojni nahajal ravno tam.

## 2. PRAKTIČNI PRIROČNIK ZA UPORABO OSEB S PARAPSIHOLOŠKIMI SPOSOBNOSTMI PRI PREISKOVANJU KAZNIVIH DEJANJ

V ZDA so izdali Praktični priročnik za uporabo oseb s parapsihološkimi sposobnostmi pri preiskovanju kaznivih dejanj (Whitney S. Hibbard in Raymond W. Worring). Naj na kratko povzamem prikaz in oceno našega profesorja. V ZDA in Kanadi je uporaba oseb s psihološkimi sposobnostmi relativno pogosta. Uporabljajo pa se neformalno in tajno, zato policisti in mediji želijo ostati anonimni. Ravno to dodatno otežuje raziskovanje resnične uporabe in učinkovitosti parapsiholoških metod v praksi, čeprav avtorja priročnika zagotavljata, da so podatki in primeri resnični in temeljijo na lastnih izkušnjah. Avtorja ugotavljata, da so primerni mediji, ki imajo sposobnost telepatije, jasnovidnosti, prekognicije in znajo uporabljati bajalico ali nihalo in psihometrijo. Policija najprej izbere policista, ki je naklonjen parapsihološkim poskusom. Nato se prične iskanje primernih oseb. Izogibati se je potrebno znanih medijev in oseb, ki delajo za denar. Po preizkusu medijev se izbere tiste, ki so imeli dobre rezultate. Tudi nekateri policisti imajo paranormalne sposobnosti, ki se kažejo predvsem v tem, da so ob pravem trenutku na pravem mestu.

## 3. PRIMERI IZ PRAKSE

Tudi v slovenski policiji so že uporabljali parapsihologijo kot pripomoček za iskanje storilcev kaznivih dejanj, oseb in predmetov. Vsi poskusi so posamični in neuradni, zato posamezniki o tem niso govorili in še sedaj nočejo biti imenovani, nekaterim pa so svetovali, naj se s tem ne ukvarjajo.

Radiestezist Zdravko Malnarič meni, da ima zelo dobre rezultate. Opisal je primer, ki ga je rešil 1992. Pogrešan je bil moški srednjih let. 3 dni so ga neuspešno iskali, potem pa so se svojci obrnili nanj. Ugotovil je, da je moški še živ in povedal, kje se nahaja. Pogrešanega so našli točno na tistem mestu, ki ga je pokazal. Naknadno se je ugotovilo,



da je pogrešanemu v možganih počila žilica in je zaradi tega prišlo do začasne duševne motnje. Padel je po strmini med trnje, iz katerega se ni mogel rešiti. Ko so ga našli, je še vedno kazal znake hudih duševnih motenj. Po operaciji glave je okreval in sedaj normalno živi.

Dr. Gorazd Gavez ima dokumentiran primer najdenega ukradenega vozila. Vozilo je bilo ukradeno na avtomobilskem sejmu, dr. Gavez pa je natančno opisal način kraje in gibanje vozila. Povedal je celo, do kdaj je potrebno vozilo najti, da se bo lahko vrnilo lastniku. Vozilo so našli točno tam kjer je povedal jasnovidec, vmes pa naleteli še na vrsto težav in stvari, ki jih je napovedal.

#### 4. MOŽNOSTI UPORABE V POLICIJI

V literaturi je opisanih veliko uspešno rešenih primerov. Na podlagi teh lahko zaključimo, da bi se dalo parapsihologijo v praksi uspešno uporabiti. Po podatkih policistov oziroma kriminalistov pa rezultati niso bili dobri. Žal je dostopnih podatkov o uporabi parapsihologije v Sloveniji, ki je verjetno večja, kot domnevamo, veliko premalo in zato resna ocena uporabe še nemogoča.

V policiji bi parapsihološke fenomene lahko uporabili v naslednjih primerih:

- za iskanje pogrešanih oseb in predmetov;
- za identifikacijo najdenih trupel in iskanje lastnikov najdenih stvari;
- za ugotavljanje, ali gre v konkretnem primeru za nezgodo, slučaj ali kaznivo dejanje;
- za ugotavljanje, kaj se je v konkretnem primeru resnično dogajalo;
- za ugotavljanje, kdo so akterji konkretnega dogodka.

Pri sodelovanju je nevarnost, da mediji postanejo preveč vsiljivi, hočejo biti uradni zastopniki policije, ali pa se na policista preveč čustveno navežejo. Upoštevati pa je potrebno tudi možnost groženj storilcem medijem. Zaradi tega naj se medijev ne odkriva in naj se jih zaščiti.

Na splošno so po Hibbardovem in Worryngovem mnenju za parapsihološko preiskovanje pomembne naslednje okoliščine:

- pridobitev medij in ugotovitev njegove sposobnosti;
- na razpolago jim moramo dati dovolj časa in ustrezne pogoje za delo;
- poskrbeti za ustrezno motiviranost za delo;
- preiskovalec, ki sodeluje z mediji, mora biti naklonjen tej vrsti preiskovanja;
- sodelovanje in komuniciranje z njimi mora biti dobro;
- odnos mora temeljiti na medsebojnem spoštovanju in prijateljstvu;
- ne smemo pričakovati preveč in moramo biti tolerantni do napak;
- uporabljamo jih le kot dodatno pomoč pri preiskovanju.

Nesprejemljiva je možnost, da bi uporabljali informacije medijev, jasnovidcev in drugih oseb s posebnimi paranormalnimi sposobnostmi za ugotavljanje storilcev ali poteka dejanja, kajti stopnja verjetnosti, da je podatek resničen, je premajhna, da bi dosegla »razlog za sum« in s tem upravičila izvajanje drugih operativnih in preiskovalnih ukrepov zoper neko osebo.

Edgar Cayce Prophecies - Seven prophecies that came true

#### 1. Edgar Cayce Foresees the Stock Market Crash of 1929

Edgar Cayce gave many readings on world affairs. The following warns of the impending stock market crash of 1929, months before it occurred: "These were given as to how the changes and how breaks. At the same time there was given that there was a division in the money conditions and positions. That fight has hardly begun. When this is an issue we may expect a considerable break and bear market, see? This issue being between those of the reserves of nations and of individuals, and will cause - unless another of the more stable banking conditions come to the relief - a great disturbance in financial circles. This warning has been given, see? Mind these are all in the position of being an influence in market conditions, and may turn either way, as the conditions come." Edgar Cayce reading 900-425 -- March 6, 1929

#### 2. The 2004 Tsunami in the Indian Ocean

Perhaps the most amazing example of Cayce's predictive abilities was his prediction of the tsunami in the Indian Ocean. This event occurred on December 26, 2004, but Cayce

saw it in April of 1941: "Watch for [strife] . . . in the Indian Ocean... Ye say that these are of the sea; yes-, for there shall the breaking up be . . ." Edgar Cayce reading, 3976-26 -- April 28, 1941

### 3. The Shifting of the Earth's Poles Has Begun, as Predicted by Edgar Cayce in 1936

In 1936 the following Cayce reading was given: "(Q): What great change or the beginning of what change, if any, is to take place in the earth in the year 2,000 to 2,001 A.D.? (A): When there is a shifting of the poles. Or a new cycle begins." Edgar Cayce reading 826-8 – August 11, 1936

NOVA recently reported startling discoveries about our planet's electromagnetic poles and fields in a program titled "Magnetic Storm." Scientists explained: "Two thousand miles beneath our feet is the Earth's molten core. Here a vast ocean of liquid iron generates an invisible force, the Earth's magnetic field. It's what makes our compasses point north. But it does a lot more: it helps to keep the Earth a living planet. Our neighbors, Venus and Mars, have only weak magnetic fields, which means they're unprotected from the deadly radiation sweeping through the solar system. The Earth, on the other hand, exists within a vast magnetic cocoon, a force-field that for billions of years has sheltered us on our journey through space."

But now scientists have made a startling discovery: it seems there's a storm brewing deep within the Earth, a storm that is weakening our vital magnetic shield. Peter Olson at Johns Hopkins University explained that "the Earth's magnetic field has been our protector for millennia, and now, it appears, it's about to go away." John Shaw of the University of Liverpool explains: "Pottery acts just like a magnetic tape recorder. It records the Earth's magnetic field when the pottery is first made." The intense heat in the kiln erases all the magnetic regions. But as the pot begins to cool, new magnetic regions form in the magnetite. As the regions re-form, they align with the Earth's magnetic field, just like compass needles. With millions of tiny magnets all pointing in the same general direction, the pot itself becomes slightly magnetic. Once it has cooled, the magnetism is locked in. "So if we take an ancient pot, when it cooled for the first time, it cooled in the Earth's ancient magnetic field and it became magnetized in that field. And of course, if the field's very strong, then the pot's strongly magnetized, and if the field's very weak, then the pot's weakly magnetized," Shaw explained. By examining pottery from prehistory to modern times, Shaw has discovered just how dramatically the field

has changed in the last few centuries. "When we plot the results from the ceramics, this is what we see: gentle changes as we come forward in time over twelve thousand years – a gentle rise – and then a rapid fall, as we come towards the present day. The rate of change is higher over the last three hundred years than it has been for any time in the past five thousand. It's going from a strong field down to a weak field, and it's doing it very quickly." In three hundred years the field has fallen 10 percent, and the rate of decline is increasing. In just a few centuries it could be gone altogether.

In reading 826-1, Cayce indicated that the pole shift would become apparent in 2000 to 2001. The NOVA show revealed that the shift has indeed begun in the South Atlantic Ocean region, between Africa and South America. Here the north-south polarity is fluctuating back and forth, weakening the shield against solar radiation.

#### 4. Convergence of Communications Companies

The following reading, given in 1929, is an interesting one on the convergence of large communications companies. These mergers did indeed occur. Also, Cayce's description of how varied channels of communications working in a more cooperative and structured manner has come to pass.

"(Q) Will the consolidations take place of the Communications company as given in 1928, American Tel & Tel - Int. Tel & Tel? (A) These combinations in communicative forces, as has been given will take place. As to when, and how, consider the conditions as prevent such a coalition at this time. Not only are there some of the laws as concerning same to be changed, but many of the larger holdings are to be won over by death even. In these changes, then, these are to be a gradual change, and will come about much in the same way and manner as the various Express companies came under the direct correlation physically in one form. Not that wars alone are to produce same, but the rumors of many of same, making the necessity of communications in the varied fields to come under one supervision, will make physical coalition. As to when, in time - it may be years, but all of the varied channels of communication will work one with another, and thus the varied commodities in their various divisions - as has been given - will offer an opportunity of investments as for holdings; and as for speculative interest - both those of the air and of physical contact, meaning those of Telegraph, Telephone, as well as Radio or Radial Operative Forces - including International American, Western Union, Westinghouse, and Radio. Edgar Cayce reading 257-36 -- April 7, 1929

## 5. There Was a Community of People Called the Essenes – and Cayce Described Them in Detail Years Before the Discovery of the Dead Sea Scrolls (1947 – 1956)

The first texts of the Dead Sea Scrolls were discovered in 1947- attributed to a then little-known sect called the Essenes. Cayce mentioned the Essenes in 171 different readings years before the first of the scrolls were unearthed. Here are a few excerpts:

"Before this we find the entity was during those periods when there was much turmoil in the land of Judea, when there was the announcing of the prophet, of the new teacher, and all Judea had gone out to John. The entity then was among those that had been of the students of the Essenes, and in direct connection with many that had been prophesying, had been searching the records of or for the coming of the new light to those that had been hemmed in by tradition and by the acts of peoples in a political and religious purpose in the land." Edgar Cayce reading 489-1 –January 17, 1934

Another: "In that experience we find the entity was a soul seeking through those associations and activities that brought the entity into the environ of the Grecian-Syrophenician surroundings; and in the activity in Palestine grew into womanhood there as one - that would be termed in the present - in the household of the counsellor of those that traded with the peoples in that land. With the advent of the Roman rule, the activities of such people became much more important; for there was the necessity of keeping a balance with both the Jew, the Greek and the Roman. When the ministry of the forerunner began, that of itself brought into the association of the entity many of those that were in that particular sect of peoples to whom the entity then was joined - the Essenes . . . [the city] then became a refuge or hospital for those that might become the teachers, the ministers, for the activities of the Essenes or teachers of which the Master was a member during the sojourn in Palestine." Edgar Cayce reading 489-3 – May 24, 1934

Finally, "In giving the biographical life of the entity Josie, much of those activities might be indicated that brought about those later relationships with Mary, the mother of Jesus. As has been outlined from here, there were those special groups of individuals who had made some preparations for the expected activities that were to come about during that particular period; especially those of the Essenes who had chosen the twelve maidens to indicate their fitness. This choice was to be made by those selections indicated by the spirit, and Josie was the daughter of Shem and Mephibosheth that was among these.

This entity, Josie, was close to Mary when the selection was indicated by the shadow or the angel on the stair, at that period of consecration in the temple. This was not the temple in Jerusalem, but the temple where those who were consecrated

orshipped, or a school - as it might be termed - for those who might be channels. This was a part of that group of Essenes who, headed by Judy, made those interpretations of those activities from the Egyptian experience - as the Temple Beautiful, and the service in the Temple of Sacrifice. Hence it was in this consecrated place where this selection took place. Edgar Cayce reading 1010-17 –June 21, 1942

## 6. Blood as Diagnosis Tool

Cayce's prophetic gift was exhibited in many ways, including an ability to foresee developments in the field of medicine.

"(Q) Does the blood still show traces or effects of my bodily condition? (A)This is bettered, though there are still evidences of same in blood. For, as is seen, there is no condition existent in a body that the reflection of same may not be traced in the blood supply, for not only does the blood stream carry the rebuilding forces to the body, it also takes the used forces and eliminates same through their proper channels in the various portions of the system. Hence we find red blood, white blood and lymph all carried in the veins. These are only separated by the very small portions that act as builders, strainers, destroyers, or resuscitating portions of the system - see? Hence there is ever seen in the blood stream the reflections or evidences of that condition being carried on in the physical body. The day may yet arrive when one may take a drop of blood and diagnose the condition of any physical body." Edgar Cayce reading 283-2 -- November 10, 1927

## 7. La Niña and El Niño

Amazingly, on May 28, 1926, Edgar Cayce made a connection between temperature changes in deep ocean currents and weather changes in reading 195-29: "As the heat or cold in the various parts of the earth is radiated off, and correlated with reflection in the earth's atmosphere, this in its action changes the currents or streams in the ocean..." This reading was concerning the future of wheat crops and weather patterns, and Cayce's comments may be his version of what we've all come to know today as La Niña and El Niño. These are weather patterns that are a result of temperature changes in the

deep currents of Earth's oceans. These changes in the temperature of ocean currents have had dramatic effects on our weather, as Cayce foresaw.

Črne luknje so kot jedra nevronov. Vsaka je povezana z vsako, če ne neposredno pa posredno preko drugih. Torej to so sinapse celotnega stvarstva, le da gravitacija povezuje skupke strjene energije, ki jo mi imenujemo materija na nivoju prostora, trirazsežno, če govorimo o zvezdah, torej soncih, je sicer bolj umestna beseda plazma. Gravitacija učinkuje tudi na plazmo, le da malenkost šibkeje, ker je to stanje prehod med energijo in materijo. To nam lepo kaže svetloba, ki je še mnogo finejša kot plazma. Čista, prečiščena svetloba, torej taka, ki ne vsebuje več toplote je tisto kar opisujejo tako imenovani obsmrtni doživljavci in predor skozi katerega gredo je črna luknja v centru naše Mlečne ceste, leži pa v smeri Srelca, nakako petindvajset tisoč svetlobnih let daleč, za nas ki stvar opazujemo od zunaj iz počasneje gibajočega se prostora. Tudi nanjo sicer gravitacija vpliva, le da mora biti ta izjemno velika, kot je na primer v neposredni bližini črnih lukenj. Iz Einsteinovih ugotovitev v Splošni in specialni teoriji relativnosti je dal teoretično predpostavko, ki so je kasneje praktično dokazali in to je, da se čas pri svetlobni hitrosti ustavi za potujočega s svetlobno hitrostjo, medtem ko za zunanjega opazovalca teče nespremenjeno. Črne luknje pa povezujejo vesolje na časovnem nivoju. Vsi časi, ki so bili so in bodo so povezani med seboj in to na trenutnem nivoju večne, vseprisotne sedanjosti. Zato piše v Bibliji, da je pri Gospodu tisoč let kot en dan, torej pri Gospodu je samo sedanjost. To je tudi dokazano s tem, da imajo nekateri ljudje sposobnost jasnovidnosti in prerokovanja. Seveda, pa je vse skupaj daleč preobsežno, gre za gromozanske in nepredstavljljive dimenzije, ki so človeku le fragmentarno dosegljive. O Bogu tako ni mogoče reči nič gotovega in še manj dokončnega. Še najbolj je razpoznaven po delih, nikakor po obliki in le delno po kreativni modrosti. Tu je zato najbolje pristajati na vero in ne preizkušati pregloboko z znanostjo ali filozofijo. So pot po kateri deluje, ustvarja, navdihuje, nadzira in kaznuje sveti duh. Kako bo ob tako imenovanem koncu časov lahko le skromno ugibamo. Množinsko obliko o časih se uporablja prav zaradi tega, ker gre za vse čase, ki so bili, ki so in ki bodo. Sveti duh sproti kaznuje kršilce tako imenovanih naravnih zakonitosti, pogosto tudi moralne zakonitosti, vendar tovrstni grešniki se sem in tja izmaknejo. Ne bodo pa se mogli umakniti, ko se bodo vsi časi zgodili v eno samo sedanjost. Lahko se sicer na sledeč način pozabavamo po Darwinovo na račun njegove evolucije. Mladenič in kasneje mož je menil, da nekoč ni bilo nič. Za prapok sicer tedaj še ni bilo slišati in je mladi Darwin začel kar nekje na sredi, torej brez



začetka. V to, da sta morala nekako nastati tudi prostor in čas, energija in materija se ni spuščal. No pa saj to štorijo brez začetka vsi poznamo. Na kratko rečeno; materija se je sama od sebe, povsem slučajno razvila tako daleč, da so nastale prve organske molekule in iz njih celice, ki so jo mahnile na zmagovit in silno raznolik pohod po svetu. In si drznimo razmišljati po Darwinovo naprej. Torej v nekako zadnjih trinajst milijardah let se je mrtva materija »prignala« tako daleč, da se v obliki dobrega kilograma človeških možganov zaveda sama sebe in sveta, ki jo obdaja. Proučuje ta svet in si zastavlja celo z logiko evolucije in narave popolnoma nevzdržne in nemogoče čustvene uganke in rešitve, kot je na primer sočutje in usmiljenje. Narava in še manj stroj seveda tega ne priznata in ne bosta nikoli priznala, vedela ali čutila. Kajti, če bi v naravi vladalo sočutje in usmiljenje bi že zdavnaj vse zamrlo. Tako pa v naravi vlada boj. Heraklit je bil že mnenja, da je »boj oče vsemu«.

No morda je pa le kaj več? Zakaj? Ker, če se je materija sama razvila tako daleč, potem seveda ni nobenega logičnega razloga, da se ne bi v bodoče, recimo v naslednjih trinajst ali več milijardah let, razvila v Boga in bi materija postala odveč. No pa smo tam. Namreč, če si zamislimo, da Boga ta trenutek še ni in bo nastal šele nekoč v prihodnosti je zaključek sledeč. Bog je večni, vsemogočen, vseveden itd, sicer ni Bog. To pa potem v skladu s pojmom in obstojem večnosti pomeni, da Bog obstaja že zdaj in je skratka vedno obstajal. V Bibliji piše, da je »pri gospodu tisoč let kot en sam dan«, da je pri njem samo sedanost, ker pač obsega vse kaj je bilo, kar je in kar bo. Že pitagorejci so trdili, da so števila pravzrok in bistvo vsega. To je nedvomno res. In sicer samo dve stanji, 0 in 1. Biti ali ne biti. Vse kar je nebivajoče biva, bit ali nebit. Iz brezštevilnih kombinacij biti in nebiti je v končni fazi narejeno vse. Navečja bit pa je Bog.

- NSA mission accomplished.

Nadaljevanje:

Poroka in zaroka Ane....Lambergar....zarota....Mariana pošlje na Dunaj, da izvede zaroto proti Pegamu...strup...itd...lahka zmaga...CIA langlej.....Rosswel....entelehia...apeiron...

### ARISTOTEL (384. - 322. pr. Kr.)

- ne može naći sponu između ideje i svijeta - sponu traži u nauku o spoznaji bića
- da bi se o pojedinačnom moglo govoriti, treba za to 4 razloga:
  1. materija
  2. forma
  3. uzročnik kretanja
  4. svrha

Odnos materije i forme

- materija ima potenciju koja je bez forme latentna, a forma dolazi od vrste (forma = vrsta = EIDOS) koja je nepromjenjiva i aktualna
- materija (HYLE - grč. glina) je u odnosu prema EIDOS (forma) kao mogućnost (grč. dinamis) prema stvarnosti (lat. aktualitas, grč. energeia)
- forma i materija su u dijalektičkoj vezi → kada se nešto može pojmiti kao rezultat dvaju suprotstavljenih momenata; jedno upućuje na suprotstavljeno drugo
- svoj konkretan smisao ti aspekti imaju samo zajedno u istinskoj cjelini
- biće je oblikovano u jedinstvu materije i forme
- bez forme (eidos, vrste) materija bi bila bez oblika
- forma odgovara Platonovim idejama, ali nije zasebno, već dio dijalektičkog jedinstva
- kretanje - odgovor na pitanje što je to Aristotel rješava dijalektički

- prijelaz iz potencije u akt; oni stoje u dijalektičkoj vezi
- moment akutalnog bitka (energija i moment mogućeg bitka - dinamis) kojim zbiljsko biće može postati nešto drugo od onog što jest (potencija)
- aktivna potencija - sposobnost proizvođenja novog akta
- pasivna potencija - sposobnost prihvatanja novog akta
- ideja je podloga za dijalektičku filozofiju Hegela i Marxa (teza, aniteza, sinteza)

Svrha (telos)

= zbog čega se nešto kreće; ono zbog čega nastaje biće; ono što mobilizira djelatne uzroke

- teleološko učenje - učenje o svrhovitosti svijeta
- kretanje nije slučajno, nego se ostvaruje kao konačna svrha
- nepokretni pokretač je Bog
- svako pravo biće je PRIRODNA SUPSTANCIJA , a razlikujemo i UMJETNU SUPSTANCIJU

( = ono što je čovjek stvorio svojom teorijom i praksom) → produkt čovjeka kao prirodne supstancije; onda je i ova prirodna jer se radi o djelu stvorenja

- stvorovi ovoga svijeta nisu autokreativni
- ono što mi vidimo u nekoj pojavi AKCIDENCIJE [accidere - pripadati] - u akcidencijama vidimo kako se supstancija pokazuje; nemaju nutrinu (osim za umjetnike)
- PROPRIJETETI (proprius - svojstven) - pokazuju bit supstancije i mi ih primjećujemo tek nakon dugog promatranja, ispitivanja, istraživanja (proprieteti živoga su izmjena tvari, rast, razmnožavanje)
- ENTELEHIJA - (imati svrhu u sebi) - sve ono što se događa između nastanka i nestanka nekog bića
- kategorije (najopćenitiji pojmovi pod koje možemo svrstati sveukupnu stvarnost + ostalih 9 rasčlanjuje akcidencija)

- |  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| 1. SUPSTANCIJA (Aristotel) + 9<br>accidencia | 7. POLOŽAJ (stojeći)    |
| 2. KVANTITET (filozof)                       | 8. DJELOVANJE (poučava) |
| 3. KVALITET (171cm)                          | 9. IMANJE (umiren)      |
| 4. RELACIJA (Aleksandrov učitelj)            | 10. TRPNJA (protjeran)  |
| 5. PROSTOR (Atena)                           |                         |
| 6. VRIJEME (ujutro)                          |                         |

- TRANSCENDETALIJE - nadilaze same kategorije; ima ih 5:
  - to je jedno lijepo dobro i istinito biće
- ZLATNA SREDINA - puna mjera onoga što cilj zahtijeva
- Eudaimonia - sreća, blaženstvo → svatko je kovač svoje sreće; napor volje i uma
  - oduvijek je Kres bio simbol bogataša

## STOIČKA ŠKOLA

- 300 godina pr. Kr. - nevjeme kod Atene - Zenon iz Kitona imao brodolom i traži utočište u atenskoj knjižnici gdje je među stupovima STOE osnovao školu
  - stup je simbol za stoičko (mirno) podnošenje situacija; stup je uzor → apatija - neosjetljivost; pneuma - svjetska duša (uzrok fatuma, tj. sudbine) → čovjek kao stup mora podnositi udarce sudbine i biti neosjetljiv i ne imati samosažaljenja i biti AUTARKIA (samodostojnost) (Diogen - 'Makni mi se sa sunca')
  - Odnos sudbine i grijeha (problem kralja Edipa) → kako je izbjegavao sudbinu, tako ju je više ispunjavao
  - Edip ne bi trebao osjećati grešnost ako je to sudbina odredila
  - jedino smo slobodni da spoznamo ružnoću grijeha i onda prema tome budemo autarkični i apatični
  - pametne sudbina vadi, a glupe vuče za sobom
  - u spoznaji, stoici su senzualisti što znači da je čovjek neispisana ploča i da tek izvana prima utiske - to je materijalizam; prema tome iskustvom stječemo sve
  - svi su ljudi po rođenju isti, nitko nije rob (po tom senzualnom shvaćanju)
  - do spoznaje dolazimo konsenzusom oko zajedničkog iskustva (CONSENSUS OMNIUM) - na temelju njega stvarama KATALEPTIČKE PREDODŽBE
- SKEPTICI

Piron (360.-270.)

- kod njega kulminira spoznajni problem (gnoseolozi)

- spoznaja je ograničena i nema šanse nasuprot apsurdne istine

1. TROP o načelu identiteta: stvar nije jednaka samoj sebi (Odiseja nitko nije prepoznao, a ostao je isti)
2. TROP o razlikama u samim ljudima - Demofon se tresao na vrućini, znojio se u hladu, Agron nije uopće osjećao žeđ... alergije, daltonizam....)
3. TROP - ako uzmemo malo nečega, onda je to lijek, a ako uzmemo puno može biti otrov  
(razlika u kvantiteti)
4. TROP o slikama koje nas varaju kao fatamorgane jer nemaju opip
5. TROP - razlika o događajima u snu i u stvarnosti (snove poštujemo, reagiramo kao na stvarnost)
6. TROP razlika u pojavama na razliku u udaljenosti (kratkovidnost - dalekovidnost) - okrugli toranj u daljini postaje četvrtast kad se približimo
7. TROP koliko moramo biti udaljeni od zvuka da bi rekli da je objektivn - isti zvuk u različitim prostorima različito zvuči
8. TROP - nikada ne pričamo o stvarima onakvim kakve jesu, nego im nešto dodajemo (subjektivno preuveličavamo ili obezvrjeđujemo)  
\* pogreška prebrzog poopćavanja - u logici → sitne netočnosti koje govore o našoj osobnosti; pokazujemo stvari onakvima kakve bismo željeli da budu
9. TROP - pojave koje nas čude jer ih vidimo rijetko (pomrčine, duge, tornado...)
10. TROP relativnost sustava vrijednosti u cijelome svijetu, različiti običaji, vjerovanja....

Kritika racionalne spoznaje

- skeptici navode sofistički dokaz da određenoj tezi možemo suprotstaviti

protutezu (teza i antiteza jednako su vrijedne - ne možemo se odlučiti)

→ magarac i dva plasta sijena

\* kritika: mi nismo magarci, imamo gradaciju (uspoređivanje), možemo se odlučiti

\* sudove donosimo na temelju osjetilnog iskustva

\* postavke donosimo na temelju predodžbi; ljudi imaju različite predodžbe; čija je ispravna? čijim se predodžbama može vjerovati?

Etika skeptika

- ataraksija: flegmatičnost, ravnodušnost, nepomućenost, duševni mir kao konačan sud

- braniti se šutnjom = ograditi se od sudova jer nisu vjerodostojni

Akademski skepsa

Metodička/akademski skepsa

→ sumnja ima metode - sumnja dok nas se ne razuvjeri

→ radikalna sumnja u sve osim u sumnju - spoznaja vrijednosti sumnja istinita

- ona je temelj istraživanja kod R. Descartesa

## EPIKUR

- učenje - hedonizam

- etički ideal: ataraksija (blaženstvo, nepomućenost ispunjena užicima)

- ono što je ugodno to je i dobro → samokritika = ne možemo dobro poistovjetiti sa ugodom i neugodno sa zlim

→ u tome nema etike niti moralnih zakona - to je relativno i subjektivno (ono što se čovjeku u jednom trenutku čini najugodnije, to je i dobro)

- obnavlja Demokritov atomizam (atomi padaju pravocrtno - svijetom vlada sudbina, nema skretanja)
- kod Epikura deklinacija - otklon atoma = pri padanju skreću = subjektivnost, individualnost

→ otvara se ontološka mogućnost za slobodu, tj. neponovljivost

- dok postojimo mi, nema smrti, a kad dođe smrt, nema nas → u smrti nema ničega - ateistički svjetonazor (ne treba se bojati smrti, a ni onoga što u životu činimo jer smrt je ništa, u smrti nema nikakvog postojanja - temelji na činjenici da nema osjećaja → protuprimjer su snovi - niza slika i podražaja, ali ništa ne osjećamo

## PLOTIN

- neoplatoničar
- ima tezu da je Bog nedokučiv rasiu, nepojmljiv (ne možemo ga izgovoriti pojmovima) → kako onda govorimo o Bogu? možemo govoriti na temelju mističnog iskustva ekstaze gdje se Bog javlja kao Jedno (ekstaza - jedan strašno uzbudljiv događaj u životu neusporediv sa uobičajenim životom; kada duša padne u ekstazu, ogromnom brzinom juri kroz prostore, najčudnije je kako ona u tom pregolemom prostoru uspijeva ponovno pronaći naše smrtno tijelo; jedno je to u preobilju preobilja - jedna u preobilju \_\_\_\_\_ isijavanje), jedno isijava um u dušu i materiju i što je nešto dalje od jednoga, ona manje jest)
- pitagorejski broj 1 daje jedinstvo stvarima - što je stvar jedinstvenija, to ima više jednoga

## AURELIJE AUGUSTIN

- početak kršćanske filozofije
- ušao u filozofiju kao skeptik, nije nikako mogao doći do istine, obratio se i zaključio da je pojedincu na putu spasa potrebna neka voditeljica majke Crkve

- postavio Boga u centar, kao središnje mjesto; On je uzrok i svrha svega -

## TEOCENTRIZAM

- postoje 2 države - zemaljska i božanska

- ljubav prema sebi dovedena do prezira Boga rađa zemaljsku državu, a ljubav prema Bogu dovedena do prezira sebe rađa božansku državu

- čovjek je slobodan jer jedino kao slobodan može biti odgovoran; može mu se suditi za dobro i zlo, pa ga onda očekuje na nebu nagrada ili kazna

- čovjek je postao slobodnim bićem - kako? - Edenski vrt, Eva, čovjek tamo nije slobodan jer živi kao Ivica i Marica u kući od čokolade - tamo gdje stanuje se i hrani - on tamo traje, ni o čemu ne misli, ne zna što je bol i patnja; kad je pojeo voće sa Drva Spoznaje, Bog ga šalje u drugi svijet u kojem će mu trebati spoznaja dobra i zla - izgon iz Raja vodi na slobodu, zmija nas je učinila zemaljskima

- Tertulijan: Kršćanstvo ne treba filozofiju

- Što ima Atena s Jeruzalemom, Akademija s Crkvom, heretici s Kršćanima?

- naše učenje potječe iz Salomonova hrama → Gospoda treba tražiti u jednostavnosti srca

- ne trebamo istraživanja poslije Evanđelja, nema ničeg iznad vjerovanja što bi trebalo da vjerujemo

## DOKAZI O BOGU

1. KOZMOLOŠKI: temelje se na pitanju zašto je bitak, a ne radije ništa

a. PRVI DOKAZ je u razlici supstancija accidens - što se giba, gibano je on nečeg drugog, pa dakle mora postojati prvi neporetni pokretač

b. DRUGI DOKAZ je u razlici materija - forma - sve što je stvoreno, to i nestaje po nekom uzroku; naposljetku, mora postojati uzrok koji ne nestaje nego je vječan, uzrok koji nije uzrokovan, sve što je uzrokovano, to i nestaje; uzrok koji nije uzrokovan je vječan



- c. TREĆI DOKAZ je u razlici biće-bitak; konačno zahtijeva u pogledu svoga bitka naći neki uzrok i naposljetku mora postojati nešto beskonačno koje je uzrok i bitka i konačnosti konačnog
2. TEOLOŠKI: temelji se na pitanju zašto je kozmos, a ne kaos; traga za umom koji je uzrok toga reda; zbiljsko se pokazuje kao umno
- \* ENTELEHIA ŽIVOGA - pretvara žir u hrast
  - \* RED JEDNOG ORGANIZMA (organizam je organiziran), RED EKOSUSTAVA i RED KOJI SEŽE DO KOZMIČKOG REDA ne može se objasniti slučajnošću
- ANALOGNI GOVOR (od bića prema Bogu, svaka analogija je kriva) → pokazuje se da predikate o Bogu ne možemo upotrebljavati na isti način kao one o biću, problem je u tome što na temelju iskustva ovog svijeta teško možemo govoriti o atributima samoga Boga
- \* TRANSCEDENTALIJE To je jedino lijepo, dobro i istinito biće
  - \* Bog je ružan, samodostatan (svako biće treba nešto za život, Bog ne), ne vremenuje (nema prošlost ni budućnost, živi u vječnom SADA), nije ograničen, nema protežnost (nije u prostoru nego izvan prostora, kao beskonačnost)
3. ONTOLOŠKI: Anselmo → na granici filozofije koja ga ne cijeni → kritike: Gaudillo, Toma Akvinski
- \* iz toga što imamo pojam Boga zaključujemo njegovu egzistenciju → Kako mi možemo nešto misliti, a da to ne postoji?
  - \* Gaudillova kritika - analogna
    - \*otok negdje u oceanu, teško ga je pronaći, bogat, idealan - Kako znamo da uopće postoji?
    - \*beskonačnost - odakle ideja beskonačnosti u jednom konačnom svijetu pr. crveni svijet (crveno biće + crvena inteligencija) → pretpostavlja zeleno
      - odakle mu zeleno?
    - \*da li mi možemo, zbog ideje koju imamo o beskonačnosti, zaključiti da je svijet beskonačan? Samim time što možemo, postoji i sumnja

## PROBLEM UNIVERZALIJA

- pokrenuo ga je BOETIE (480-505) - preveo Aristotela na latinski te pokrenuo tisućgodišnju raspravu o tome da li uopće pojmovi postoje

\* napisao jedan od najstarijih ekoloških tekstova - Žal za dobrim starim vremenima

- ERIUGENA -(810-880) - realist - opći pojmovi postoje realno, prethode stvarnosti

'Universalialia ante res' (Univerzalija prije stvari), treba početi od najopćenitijeg preko općeg do posebnog - navodi 4 stupnja prirode:

1. priroda koja nije stvorena, a stvara (Bog)
2. priroda koja je stvorena i stvara (čovjek)
3. priroda koja je stvorena, a ne stvara (priroda)
4. priroda koja nije stvorena i ne stvara (nepoznato, budućnost) → druga pojava Krista

- ROSCELIN (1050-1123) - nominalist

- 'Universalia post res' - opći pojmovi ne postoje, oni su 'flatus votis' (prazni zvukovi)
- ima koncekvencije na tumačenje Svetog Pisma (Trojstvo - onda su tri boga, ne postoji 1 Bog u 3 dijela)
- Crkva protiv
- ANZELMO
- ABELARD (1079-1142)
  - opći pojmovi ne postoje u samim stvarima (riječi u duhu kao pojmovi)
  - do općih pojmova dolazimo misaonim procesom odvajanja bitnog od nebitnog u nizu mnogih pojedinačnih stvari iste vrste
- TOMA AKVINSKI
  - 'Univerzalia in rebus' - aristotelovski duh da su opće i pojedinačno u dijalektičkoj vezi
  - Pet putova k Bogu - svode se na dokaze o Bogu
  - kritizira ontološki dokaz
- \* ABELARDOVA KRITIKA ONTOLOŠKOG DOKAZA O BOGU
  - 'Ne vjeruje se u nešto zato što je to Bog rekao, nego se prihvaća i da je On rekao jer smo se uvjerali da je ta stvar istinita'

## RENEŠANSNA

- kulturno političke prilike:
  - 1445. otkriće tiskarskog stroja
  - 1492. otkriće Amerike
  - Magellan oplovio svijet
  - Kopernikanski obrat - heliocentrični obrat - prevladavaju nominalisti
  - primat nakon Italije imaju Španjolska i Engleska
  - Turci u centralnoj Europi (od 1526.)
  - 1517. reformacija - Martin Luther - Biblija se prevodi na narodne jezike i oni uglavnom postaju službeni

The apeiron is a cosmological theory created by Anaximander in the 6th century BC. Anaximander's work is mostly lost. From the few extant fragments, we learn that he believed the beginning or first principle (arche) is an endless, unlimited mass (apeiron), subject to neither old age nor decay, which perpetually yields fresh materials from which everything which we can perceive is derived. The apeiron was never defined precisely, and it has generally (e.g. by Aristotle and Augustine) been understood as a sort of primal chaos. It embraced the opposites of hot and cold, wet and dry, and directed the movement of things, by which there grew up all of the host of shapes and differences which are found in the world.<sup>[1][2]</sup>

Out of the vague and limitless body there sprung a central mass -- this earth of ours, cylindrical in shape, poised equidistant from surrounding orbs of fire, which had originally clung to it like the bark round a tree, until their continuity was severed, and they parted into several wheel-shaped and fire-filled bubbles of air. Man himself and the animals had come into being by like transmutations. Mankind was supposed by Anaximander to have sprung from some other species of animals, probably aquatic. But as the measureless and endless had been the prime cause of the motion into separate existences and individual forms, so also, according to the just award of destiny, these forms would at an appointed season suffer the vengeance due to their earlier act of separation, and return into the vague immensity whence they had issued. Thus the world, and all definite existences contained in it, would lose their independence and disappear in the "indeterminate." The blazing orbs, which have drawn off from the cold earth and water, are the temporary gods of the world, clustering round the earth, which, to the ancient thinker, is the central figure.

Other pre-Socratic philosophers had different theories of the apeiron. For Pythagoras, the universe had begun as an apeiron, but at some point it inhaled the void from outside, filling the cosmos with vacuous bubbles that split the world

into many different parts. For Anaxagoras, the initial apeiron had begun to rotate rapidly under the control of a godlike Nous (Mind), and the great speed of the rotation caused the universe to break up into many fragments. However, since all individual things had originated from the same apeiron, all things must contain parts of all other things-- for instance, a tree must also contain tiny pieces of sharks, moons, and grains of sand. This alone explains how one object can be transformed into another, since each thing already contains all other things in germ.

In Greek mythology, Chronos (Ancient Greek: Χρόνος) in pre-Socratic philosophical works is said to be the personification of time. His name actually means "time," and is alternatively spelled Khronos (transliteration of the Greek) or Chronus (Latin version). Not to be confused with Cronus, a Titan.

Chronos was imagined as an incorporeal god, serpentine in form, with three heads—that of a man, a bull, and a lion. He and his consort, serpentine Ananke (Inevitability), circled the primal world-egg in their coils and split it apart to form the ordered universe of earth, sea and sky.

Chronos, sleeping on Georg Wolff's grave

He was depicted in Greco-Roman mosaics as a man turning the Zodiac Wheel. Often the figure is named Aeon (Eternal Time), a common alternate name for the god.

Chronos is usually portrayed through an old, wise man with a long, gray beard, such as "Father Time." Some of the current English words whose etymological root is *khronos/chronos* include chronology, chronic, and chronicle.

In the canon of *Xena: Warrior Princess*, which often uses (and expands upon) mythological characters, Chronos is said to have removed one of his own ribs and fashioned it into a dagger. He then slit open the black sky with the weapon,

shedding light upon the world. To punish him, Zeus killed him with that same dagger.

Razmišljanje o tem, kako Bogu vračati njegovo ljubezen:

Z vsem srcem ne moreš ljubiti nekoga, če ga dodobra ne spoznaš. Dr. Anton Trstenjak pravi: zato se zaljubljeni toliko in na razne načine pogovarjajo in spoznavajo, da njihova ljubezen more zrasti toliko, da se zmorejo podariti drug drugemu in v tem najdejo življenjsko srečo. A vse prevečkrat ta ljubezen usahne, če ne iščejo osvežitve tega božjega daru v molitvi, v osebnem srečevanju z Bogom, ki je izvir vsake prave ljubezni in trajne sreče.

Večna Beseda, ki je Bog sam, prebiva na podoben način kot v Evharistiji tudi v svoji besedi, zapisani v Svetem pismu. Zato je božja beseda bila duhovna hrana za ljudstva pred prihodom Odrešenika, je danes, in bo do konca sveta. Skrb za ohranjanje, varovanje in oznanjevanje svoje Besede je Gospod Jezus zaupal svojim apostolom in njihovim naslednikom, škofom.

Naša skrbna mati Cerkev nas v vseh časih in na razne načine vabi, naj bolje spoznamo svojega Boga in ga tako lahko vzljubimo. To leto nam Slovenska Cerkev še posebej priporoča ves zaklad Božjega razodetja, to je Božjo besedo v knjigah Svetega pisma stare in nove zaveze.

V apostolskih delih beremo zgodbo o Filipovem srečanju z Etiopcem, ki je na potovanju iz Jeruzalema v Gazo glasno bral preroka Izaija. Filip ga je vprašal: »Ali razumeš, kaj bereš?« Ta je odgovoril: »Kako naj bi razumel, ko me pa nihče ne pouči? (Apd 8, 30-31). Vemo, da Sveto pismo vedno ni lahko razumljivo. Zato je prav, da se kot živi udje Cerkve zatekamo po pomoč k izročilu cerkvenega učiteljstva

Apostoli in njihovi nasledniki škofje imajo od Kristusa oblast, s katero samo oni lahko nekemu poverijo službo oznanjevanja in razlaganja Božje besede. To službo prejmejo po cerkvenem redu, ki ga ureja Cerkevno pravo - duhovniki, diakoni in katehisti s škofovimi dekreti.

V letu Svetega pisma, ki ga je za leto 2007 razglasila slovenska škofovska konferenca so se že zvrstile številne predstavitve Božje besede, molitvena srečanja, celonočna branja Svetega pisma in še in še. Tudi na naših srečanjih FSR – jevcov smo že in še bomo govorili o Svetem pismu. Mene pa je tako zelo prevzela beseda koncilskih očetov, škofov celega sveta, ki so nam naslovili najsodobnejši pogled Cerkve na Božje razodetje v Svetem pismu, da jo v skrajšani obliki želim podeliti z vami. Hkrati pa je njihovo oznanilo Božje besede najbolj varna pot do edine prave, Božje resnice. Gre za to, da si mnogi Božjo resnico prilagajajo svojim potrebam in s tem vernike vodijo od Troedinega Boga proč, v naročje očeta laži.

Zdelo bi se mi škoda, da bi Franciškovci bratje in sestre slišali in videli mnoge zanimive predstavitve Svetega pisma, izpustili pa morda glavno sporočilo Božje besede. Škofje so nam na zasedanju 2. vatikanskega Cerkevnege zboru napisali poslanico, ki naj obkroži svet, zato smo jo poimenovali z besedo okrožnica, torej okrožnico o Božjem razodetju.

Bog se nam razodeva kot Ljubezen v Božji besedi, zapisani v Svetem pismu pa tudi po izročilu Cerkve. Apostolom in njihovim naslednikom škofom je Gospod Jezus dal oblast, da kar zavežejo ali razvežejo na zemlji, bo tudi v nebesih.

Iz navedenega uradnega Cerkevnege dokumenta, kar okrožnica o božjem razodetju tudi je, sem izbral najbolj značilne odstavke iz vsakega poglavja. Iz njih lahko začutimo prizadevanje škofovkega zboru, kako nam približati Božjo ljubezen, njeno zvestobo, resničnost in ljudomilost, kakršna se nam razodeva v Božji besedi.

Sam bom prebiral izbrane odlomke iz imenovane okrožnice, Slavko pa bo prebiral božjo besedo, na katero so škofje oprli svoje oznanilo.

### *I. Poslušanje Božje besede*

Bog je v svoji dobroti in modrosti hotel razodeti samega sebe in razkriti skrivnost svoje volje, da bi ljudje po Kristusu, učlovečeni Besedi, imeli v Svetem Duhu dostop k Očetu in bi postali deležni božje narave (Prim. Ef 1, 3-7)

»Pred stvarjenjem sveta nas je izvolil v njem, da bi bili pred njegovim obličjem sveti in brezmadežni. V ljubezni nas je vnaprej določil, naj bomo po Jezusu Kristusu njegovi posinovljeni otroci«.

V tem razodetju nevidni Bog iz preobilja svoje ljubezni nagovarja ljudi kakor prijatelje; in občuje z njimi, da bi jih povabil in sprejel v svoje občestvo. (prim. 2 Mz 33, 11) »Gospod pa je govoril z Mojzesom iz obličja v obličje, kakor govori človek s svojim prijateljem« in (Jn 15, 14-15) »Ne imenujem vas več služabnike, ker služabnik ne ve, kaj dela njegov gospodar; vas pa sem imenoval prijatelje, ker sem vam razodel vse, kar sem slišal od svojega Očeta«.

Bog, ki z Besedo vse ustvarja in ohranjuje, daje ljudem po ustvarjenih bitjih trajno pričevanje o sebi.(prim. Jan 1, 3) »V začetku je bila Beseda in Beseda je bila pri Bogu in Beseda je bila Bog. Ta je bila v začetku pri Bogu. Vse je po njej nastalo, in nič, kar obstaja, ni brez nje nastalo«.

Ker pa je hotel odpreti pot do nadnaravnega zveličanja, je povrh tega že v začetku razodel samega sebe prastaršem. Po njihovem padcu je v njih z obljubo odrešenja prebudil upanje na zveličanje (prim. 1 Mz 3, 15).»Sovraštvo bom



naredil med teboj in med tvojim zarodom in njenim zarodom; ta ti bo glavo strla, ti pa ga boš ranila na peti«.

Nenehno je skrbel za človeški rod, da bi podelil večno življenje vsem, ki vztrajno v dobrih delih iščejo odrešenje. (prim Rim 2, 6-7) »On bo vsakomur povrnil po njegovih delih in sicer z večnim življenjem tistim, ki z vztrajanjem v dobrih delih iščejo slavo, čast in nesmrtnost«.

Pozneje je poklical Abrahama, da bi iz njega naredil veliko ljudstvo, ki ga je za očaki vzgajal po Mojzesu in prerokih, da bi priznavalo samo njega kot živega in resničnega Boga, kot skrbnega Očeta in pravičnega sodnika in bi pričakovalo ljubljenega Odrešenika. Tako je skozi vekove pripravljaj pot evangeliju, ki je veselo oznanilo, da je on Bog z nami

Potem ko je mnogokrat in na mnogotere načine Bog govoril po prerokih, »nam je te dni govoril po Sinu« (Hebr 1, 1.2). Poslal je svojega Sina, večno Besedo, ki razsvetljuje vse ljudi, da bi prebival med ljudmi in jim razkril notranjost Boga (prim. Jan 1, 9-14). »Resnična luč, ki razsvetljuje vsakega človeka, je prihajala na svet. Beseda je bila na svetu in svet je po njej nastal, a svet je ni spoznal. V svojo lastnino je prišla, toda njeni je niso sprejeli. Tistim pa, ki so jo sprejeli, je dala moč, da postanejo Božji otroci, vsem, ki verujejo v njeno ime in se niso rodili iz krvi ne iz volje mesa ne iz volje moža, ampak iz Boga«.

On je tisti, ki z vso svojo navzočnostjo in nastopanjem, z besedo in dejanji, z znamenji in čudeži, predvsem pa s svojo smrtjo in s poveljanim vstajenjem od mrtvih in končno s poslanim Duhom resnice dopolnjuje in dovršuje razodetje ter z božjim pričevanjem potrjuje; Bog je z nami, da bi nas rešil iz temine greha in smrti ter nas obudil k večnemu življenju

Kristus Gospod, v katerem se dovršuje vse razodetje veličastnega Boga, je apostolom zapovedal, naj evangelij, ki ga je kot izpolnitev prejšnjih preroških

obljub sam prinesel in z lastnimi usti razglasil, vsi oznanjajo kot vir vse odrešenijske resnice in nramnega življenja. (2 Kor 3, 1-3) »Mar res potrebujemo, kakor nekateri, priporočilna pisma za vas ali po vas? Naše pismo ste vi; pismo, ki je zapisano v naših srcih in ga poznajo in berejo vsi ljudje. Znano je, da ste Kristusovo pismo, ki sem ga pisal jaz, in ga nisem pisal s črnolom, temveč z Duhom živega Boga, pa ne na kamnite table, marveč na table človeških src«.

Da bi se pa evangelij v Cerkvi ohranjal za vedno neokrnjen in živ, so apostoli zapustili kot naslednike škofo in jim izročili svoje lastno učiteljsko mesto. To sveto izročilo in sv. pismo obeh zavez sta kakor ogledalo, ki v njem Cerkev na svojem zemeljskem potovanju zre Boga, od katerega vse prejema, dokler ne bo prišla do tega, da ga bo gledala iz obličja v obličje, kakršen je (2 Kor 3, 6). »On nas je tudi usposobil za služabnike nove zaveze, ne črke, ampak Duha. Črka namreč ubija, Duh pa oživlja«. In (1 Jn 3, 2) »Preljubi, zdaj smo božji otroci; ni pa še razodeto, kaj bomo, ko se prikaže; pa vemo da mu bomo podobni, ker ga bomo gledali takšnega, kakršen je«.

Končno sporočilo iz knjige Razodetja bi lahko strnili v nekaj točk:

17. poglavje nam pokaže skrivnost velikega Babilona, ki je religiozna vlačuga:  
*Angel pa mi je rekel: »Zakaj si se začudil? Razložil ti bom skrivnost ženske in zveri, ki jo nosi in ima sedem glav in deset rogov.«*

18. poglavje kliče k ločitvi od velikega Babilona:  
*»Pojdi iz njega, ljudstvo moje, da ne boš soudeleženo pri njegovih grehih in da te ne prizadenejo njegove nadloge.«*

19. poglavje opisuje Jagnjetovo gostijo tistih, ki so izšli iz velikega Babilona:  
*»Veselimo se in radujmo ter mu izkažimo čast, zakaj prišla je Jagnjetova svatba in njegova nevesta se je pripravila. Dana ji je bila obleka iz čiste in bleščeče tančice.«*

*Tančica so namreč pravična dela svetih. In rekel mi je: »Zapiši: Blagor njim, ki so povabljeni na Jagnjetovo poročno gostijo.«*

20. poglavje opisuje kraljevanje Neveste z Jezusom Kristusom, torej tistih ki so odšli iz Babilona:

*»To je prvo vstajenje. Blažen in svet, kdor ima delež pri prvem vstajenju! Nad takimi druga smrt nima nobene oblasti, ampak bodo postali Božji in Kristusovi duhovniki ter bodo kraljevali z njim tisoč let.«*

21. poglavje prikaže Jagnjetovo Nevesto:

*»Pridi, da ti pokažem zaročenko, Jagnjetovo nevesto!«*

22. poglavje prikazuje novi Jeruzalem, novo nebo in novo zemljo. Vse je novo.

*»Noči ne bo več in ne bodo potrebovali ne luči svetilke ne sončne luči, kajti razsvetljeval jih bo Gospod Bog in kraljevali bodo na veke vekov.«*

Apeiron (starogrško ἄπειρον: ápeiron - *neskončno*, ...) je filozofski in metafizični pojem, ki ga je v svoji kozmologiji tolmačil predvsem Anaksimander kot »neomejen« vir sveta, ki se nanaša tudi na začetek obstoja, bivanja. Kar je za obstojem, so starogrški filozofi imenovali epekeina. Anaksimander se je spraševal o načelu, počelu vsega. Neskončnost je po kvaliteti nedoločena, prostorsko in časovno neomejena snovna praosnova vseh stvari (ἀρχή: arhe), ki iz sebe zaradi neprestanega gibanja izdvaja nasprotja in na ta način povzroča nastanek posameznih stvari. Po Platonu je apeiron kot neomejeno hkrati tudi manj vredno, slabše glede na mejo (το πέρας: to peras).

Neskônčnost, navadno označena s znakom  $\infty$ , je lastnost ne biti omejen ali ne imeti mej. Neskončnost je navadno določena kot nekaj kar nima mej v prostoru in času. V praksi se pojem uporablja predvsem v matematiki, kjer računanje limite, ko gre neka količina  $x$  proti  $\infty$ , pomeni, da si lahko vedno izmislimo še večji  $x$  od nekega izbranega.

Beseda "metafizika" naj bi izhajala iz razporeditve Aristotelovih del. Spisom, ki so v srednjeveških knjižnicah sledili Aristotelovi knjigi *Fizika*, avtor ni nikoli podelil imena, saj so bili mišljeni zgolj kot oporne točke za predavanja. Metafizika torej ni Aristotelova skovanka, temveč priročna označba za knjižničarsko katalogizacijo: brezimni spisi, ki so sledili *Fiziki* ("Naravi"), so dobili ime Metafizika - tisto, kar je po (ali za) naravi. Naključje je hotelo, da to imenovanje sovпада s temo teh spisov, ki obravnavajo tisto, kar stoji za naravo.

V *Metafiziki* je Aristotel opredelil probleme, ki so se v različnih oblikah pojavljali skozi zgodovino metafizike. Razlika med možnim in dejanskim (potencialnim in aktualnim), obravnava razmerja med bitnostjo in naključno lastnostjo (substanco in akcidenca), teorija prvega, negibnega gibala, teorija štirih vzrokov - ti in drugi problemi Aristotelove *Metafizike* sestavljajo kanonični spisek problemov metafizike kot filozofske discipline.

Alkimija je bila v srednjem veku primitivno kemijsko znanje in tehnologija.

Sama zgodovina alkimije sega v stari Egipt, kjer so znali pridobivati kovine iz rud, pripravljali strupe in zdravila iz rastlin, ponarejali drage kamne in izdelovali umetna barvila.

Njihovo znanje so prevzeli Arabci, ki so ga nato razširili po Evropi. Evropejci so uporabljali alkimijo za iskanje kamna modrosti in eliksir življenja. V začetku 18. stoletja je alkimija postala zastarela, njeno mesto pa je prevzela kemija.

Secular music is non-sacred music that developed in the Middle Ages. Swaying authority from the church that focused more on Common Law influenced all aspects of Medieval life, including music. Secular music in the Middle Ages included love songs, political satire, dances, and dramatic works. Drums, harps, recorders, and bagpipes were the instruments used in secular music because they were easy for the traveling musicians to tote around. Instruments were

taught through oral tradition and provided great dancing music and accompanied the stanzas well. Words are a large part of secular music so that common people can sing songs together for entertainment. Music styles were changed by secularization. The motet for example, moved out of the church and into the courts of nobility which then caused the motet to be forbidden in the church. The largest collection of secular music comes from poems about celebration and chivalry of the troubadours from the south of France. These poems contain clever rhyme-schemes, varied use of refrain-lines or words, and different metric patterns. Composers such as Josquin Des Prez did compositions for sacred and secular music. He composed 86 highly successful secular works in addition to the 119 sacred pieces. Secular music also was aided by the formation of literature during the reign of Charlemagne that included a collection of secular and semi-secular songs. secular songs are from the renaissance period.

Modrost množic je knjiga avtorja Surowieckega (The Wisdom of Crowds, 2004). Surowiecki (2004) predlaga hipotezo o agregaciji informacije v skupinah. Diskutira možnost, da je v nekaterih okoliščinah skupinska odločitev boljša kot odločitev posameznikov. Hipotezo poskuša podkrepiti s številnimi primeri iz prakse, tudi s kratkimi zgodbami. Med drugim navaja začudenje Francisa Galtona (1822-1911), ki je nekoč opazoval ocenjevanje teže vola. Povprečje ocen navzočih je bilo bližje dejanski teži vola kot so bile posamične ocene govedorejskih strokovnjakov.

Prednosti decentraliziranega skupinskega odločanja pred formalnim odločanjem skupin naj bi temeljile na naslednjem:

- Dojemanje (cognition): ocenjevanje množice je lahko veliko hitrejše in manj odvisno od političnih vplivov kot so presoje strokovnjakov ali strokovnih komisij,
- Koordinacija obnašanja naj bi temeljila na nenavadno točnih skupnih ocenah o predvidenem ravnanju drugih članov iste skupnosti,

- Sodelovanje naj bi temeljilo na mrežah zaupanja, ki delujejo brez centralnega odločanja in vsiljevanja soglasja.

Solowiecki predlaga splošni zaključek: »V množici glav je več modrosti kot v nekaj glavah«.

Zelo številni pa so tudi primeri očitno zgrešenih ocen množic. Surowiecki trdi, da je vzrok tega preveliko zavedanje posameznikov o mnenjih drugi in razmere, v katerih so posamezniki posnemali ravnanje drugih, namesto, da bi ohranili neodvisnost svojega mnenja. Mnogo je primerov, ko se je množica uklonila prepričevalni moči govornika. Trdi, da je to posledica sistematične napake v postopku (kolektivnega) sprejemanja odločitev.

Po njegovem prednosti kolektivnega odločanja odpovedo, kadar so potlačene možnosti posameznikovega sklepanja na osnovi lastnih informacij. Takrat lahko množica kvečjemu doseže kakovost odločanja najbistrejših članov, ne pa več kot toliko. Nekateri primeri spodletelega kolektivnega odločanja so:

- Skupina je preveč homogena. Množica bo pametnejša od posameznika le, če se člani množice razlikujejo po vrednotah, načinu razmišljanja in imajo različne vire informacij.
- Odločanje je preveč centralizirano. Primer, ki ga navaja je katastrofa raketoplana Kolumbija, ki naj bi bila posledica hierarhičnega odločanja v NASA, kjer naj bi znanje tehnikov na nizki ravni bilo nedostopno pri odločanju na najvišji ravni,
- Informacije so preveč razdrobljene. Obveščevalne službe ZDA niso zaznale priprav na napad 9. septembra 2001, ker so bili obveščevalni podatki preveč razdrobljeni. Množica (v tem primeru varnostnih analitikov) bi delovala bolje, če bi posamezniki lahko izbirali, katere informacije potrebujejo. Nasprotni primeri so znanstvene raziskave, med drugimi o SARS virusu, ki so hitro napredovale, ker so bile posameznim raziskovalcem na razpolago dosežki kolegov.

- Delovanje je preveč posnemovalno. Kjer se odločitve sprejemajo zaporedno in so vmesne odločitve nekaterih javno znane, lahko pride do odločitvenega stampeda. Ostali odločevalci ne morejo koristno izrabiti svojih podatkov, ker so odločitve prve skupine prevladujoče. V tem primeru je najboljša strategija slediti tropu.
- Delovanje je preveč čustveno. Čustva pripadnosti ali sovražnosti med podskupinami povečujejo pritisk soudeležencev. Sprožijo čredni instinkt, in v skrajnih primerih vodijo v kolektivno histerijo.

The Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) is a civilian intelligence agency of the United States government. It is the successor to the U.S Office of Strategic Services (OSS) formed during World War II to coordinate espionage activities between the branches of the US military services.

Its primary function is collecting and analyzing information about foreign governments, corporations, and persons in order to advise public policymakers. Prior to December 2004, the CIA was literally the central intelligence organization for the US government. The Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 created the office of the Director of National Intelligence (DNI), who took over some of the government and intelligence community (IC)-wide function that had previously been under the CIA. The DNI manages the United States Intelligence Community and in so doing it manages the intelligence cycle. Among the functions that moved to the DNI were the preparation of estimates reflecting the consolidated opinion of the 16 IC agencies, and preparation of briefings for the President. On July 30, 2008, President Bush issued Executive Order 13470<sup>[7]</sup> amending Executive Order 12333 to strengthen the role of the DNI.<sup>[8]</sup>

When discussing the CIA, it is critical to distinguish whether one is speaking of the agency as it was during the period that it bore IC-wide responsibilities, or as it is today, given its present set of responsibilities. The IC still has internal politics,<sup>[9]</sup> although an increasing number of interagency "centers", as well as the Intellipedia information sharing mechanism, are hoped to be improvements.

The current CIA still has a number of functions in common with other countries' intelligence agencies; see relationships with foreign intelligence agencies. The agency both collects and analyzes intelligence. The CIA's headquarters is in the community of Langley in the McLean CDP of Fairfax County, Virginia, a few miles west of Washington, D.C. along the Potomac River.

Sometimes, the CIA is referred to euphemistically in government and military parlance as Other Government Agencies (OGA), particularly when its operations in a particular area are an open secret.<sup>[10][11]</sup> Other terms include The Company and The Agency.

Roswell je mesto, ki leži v okrožju Chaves, ki leži v ameriških zvezni državi Nova Mehika.

Leta 2000 je naselje imelo 45.293 prebivalcev in 75 km<sup>2</sup> površine (od tega 0,1 km<sup>2</sup> vodnih površin).

V sklopu mestu se nahajata New Mexico Military Institute in Roswell International Air Center Airport.

Samo mesto je najbolj znano po incidentu v Roswellu leta 1947, ko je 75 milj severozahodno od mesta strmoglavilo plovilo. Sprva je Letalstvo Kopenske vojske ZDA razglasilo, da je to bil leteči krožnik, a že čez nekaj ur so preklicali prejšnjo obvestilo in objavili, da je strmoglavil vremenski balon.

*The Bluebook: A Uniform System of Citation*, a style guide, prescribes the most widely used legal citation system in the United States. The *Bluebook* is compiled by the Harvard Law Review Association, the Columbia Law Review, the University of Pennsylvania Law Review, and the Yale Law Journal. Currently, it is in its 18th edition. It is so named because its cover is blue.

Although The Bluebook is in its 18th edition, older editions continue to be useful. For example, Washington Court Rule 14(d) states that the "Seventeenth Edition



of The Bluebook: A Uniform System of Citation is the basic citation resource for Washington appellate court opinions" except for specific instances noted elsewhere in the rule.

Alternative legal citation style guides exist, including the ALWD Citation Manual and the Maroonbook, used by journals published at the University of Chicago Law School. Many state courts have their own citation rules that take precedence over the Bluebook for documents filed with those courts. Some of the local rules are simple modifications to the Bluebook system, such as Maryland's requirement that citations to Maryland cases include a reference to the official Maryland reporter. In other states, notably New York, California, and Michigan, the local rules are so different from the Bluebook that they are codified in their own style guides.

Ars nova («*nova umetnost*») je bilo stilno obdobje v glasbi poznega srednjega veka, ki je izhajalo iz Francije. Okvirno je trajalo od izdaje knjige *Roman de Fauvel* (okrog 1310/1314) do Machautove smrti (1377). Včasih je izraz *ars nova* uporabljen v širšem kontekstu in se nanaša na vso evropsko glasbo 14. stoletja. Tako vključuje tudi sočasna glasbena gibanja, kot je Landinijev krog »italijanske ars nove«, imenovan trecento. Izraz *ars nova* izhaja iz istoimenske razprave, ki jo je okrog leta 1322 v Parizu spisal Philippe de Vitry. V njej pojasnjuje tedaj nove principe notacije

Ars nova je v splošnem izzval antitezo *ars antiqua*, ki se nanaša na predhodno glasbeno obdobje, v grobem od obdobja Notredamske šole polifonije (t.j. od okrog 1170 do 1320). Generalno torej *ars antiqua* predstavlja glasbo 13. stoletja, *ars nova* pa glasbo 14. stoletja - mnogi glasbeni zgodovinarji uporabljajo ta dva termina v tem splošnem pomenu.

Rimskokatoliška cerkev je pod vodstvom papeža Janeza XXII. glasbo ars nove ostro zavračala, pozdravil pa jo je papež Klement VI. Monofono petje, tedaj že

harmonizirano z enostavnim organumom, se je poačasi spreminjalo, fragmentiralo in se pojavljalo tudi v posvetni glasbi. Lirične ljubezenske pesmi so bile lahko izvajane v kontekstu sakralne glasbe, sakralna besedila pa so se pojavljala tudi v okviru posvenih melodij. Srednjeveških ušes ni žalila zgolj polifonija, temveč notacija posvetne glasbe, ki se je s tem pomešala s cerkveno in tako našla svojo pot v liturgijo.

Kot glasbeno-tehnično sredstvo se začne pojavljati kromatika, skladatelji se začnejo izogibati tehniki vzporednih kvart in kvint (kvarta postane disonantni interval, terco in seksto pričnejo obravnavati kot konsonanco. Pojavljati se začnejo obrisi kadenčnih zaključkov z zvišano 7. stopnjo lestvice, razvija se menzuralna notacija, polifonija pa se razvija predvsem z uporabo imitacije.

Najpomembnejši predstavnik tega sloga je bil nedvomno Guillaume de Machaut, ki je bil enako cenjen tudi kot pesnik in duhovnik. Stil ars nove je najlepše predstavljen v njegovih številnih ohranjenih delih: motetih, virelajih, rondeauxih in balladah. Leta 1364, med pontifikatom papeža Urbana V. je Machaut skomponiral prvo znano polifono mašo, imenovano *Masse de Notre Dame*. Poleg Machauta sta najpomembnejša predstavnika P. de Vitry in Johannes de Muris. Med najpomembnejše skladatelje »italijanske ars nove« (glej: trecento) spadajo Francesco Landini, Jacopo da Bologna, Johannes de Florentia in drugi.

Proti koncu 14. stoletja se je v Avignonu (južna Francija) pojavila nova stilna skupina skladateljev in pesnikov, imenovana ars subtilior. Nekateri muzikologi jo vendarle obravnavajo le kot razvojno fazo ars nove, in ne kot samostojno strujo. Ob koncu svoje dobe, ars nova oz. ars subtilior, čeprav geografsko omejeni struji (južna Francija in kasneje Ciper), končujeta obdobje srednjeveške glasbe.

The National Security Agency/Central Security Service (NSA/CSS) is a cryptologic intelligence agency of the United States government, administered as part of the United States Department of Defense. Created on November 4, 1952 by President Truman, it is responsible for the collection and analysis of foreign

communications and foreign signals intelligence, which involves a significant amount of cryptanalysis. It is also responsible for protecting U.S. government communications and information systems from similar agencies elsewhere, which involves a significant amount of cryptography. NSA has recently been directed to help monitor U.S. federal agency computer networks to protect them against attacks.<sup>[1]</sup> NSA is directed by a lieutenant general or vice admiral. NSA is a key component of the U.S. Intelligence Community, which is headed by the Director of National Intelligence. The Central Security Service is a co-located agency created to coordinate intelligence activities and co-operation between NSA and U.S. military cryptanalysis agencies. Contrary to popular impression, NSA's work is limited to communications intelligence and not field or human intelligence activities. By law, NSA's intelligence gathering is limited to foreign

## Nano-Computing

The history of computer technology has involved a sequence of changes from gears to relays to valves to transistors to integrated circuits and so on. Today's techniques can fit logic gates and wires a fraction of a micron wide onto a silicon chip. Soon the parts will become smaller and smaller until they are made up of only a handful of atoms. At this point the laws of classical physics break down and the rules of quantum mechanics take over, so the new quantum technology must replace and/or supplement what we presently have. It will support an entirely new kind of computation with new algorithms based on quantum principles.

Presently our digital computers rely on bits, which, when charged, represent on, true, or 1. When not charged they become off, false, or 0. A register of 3 bits can represent at a given moment in time one of eight numbers (000,001,010,...,111). In the quantum state, an atom (one bit) can be in two places at once according to the laws of quantum physics, so 3 atoms (quantum bits or qubits) can represent all eight numbers at any given time. So for  $x$  number of qubits, there can be  $2^x$

numbers stored. (I will not go into the logic of all this or this paper would turn into a book!). Parallel processing can take place on the  $2^x$  input numbers, performing the same task that a classical computer would have to repeat  $2^x$  times or use  $2^x$  processors working in parallel. In other words a quantum computer offers an enormous gain in the use of computational resources such as time and memory. This becomes mind boggling when you think of what 32 qubits can accomplish.

This all sounds like another purely technological process. Classical computers can do the same computations as quantum computers, only needing more time and more memory. The catch is that they need exponentially more time and memory to match the power of a quantum computer. An exponential increase is really fast, and available time and memory run out very quickly.

Quantum computers can be programmed in a qualitatively new way using new algorithms. For example, we can construct new algorithms for solving problems, some of which can turn difficult mathematical problems, such as factorization, into easy ones. The difficulty of factorization of large numbers is the basis for the security of many common methods of encryption. RSA, the most popular public key cryptosystem used to protect electronic bank accounts gets its security from the difficulty of factoring very large numbers. This was one of the first potential uses for a quantum computer.

"Experimental and theoretical research in quantum computation is accelerating world-wide. New technologies for realising quantum computers are being proposed, and new types of quantum computation with various advantages over classical computation are continually being discovered and analysed and we believe some of them will bear technological fruit. From a fundamental standpoint, however, it does not matter how useful quantum computation turns out to be, nor does it matter whether we build the first quantum computer tomorrow, next year or centuries from now. The quantum theory of computation must in any case be an integral part of the world view of anyone who seeks a

fundamental understanding of the quantum theory and the processing of information." ( Center for Quantum Computation)

In 1995 there was a \$100 bet made to create the impossible within 16 years, the world's first nanometer supercomputer. This resulted in the NanoComputer Dream Team, and utilizes the internet to gather talent from every scientific field and from all over the world, amateur and professional. Their deadline: November 1, 2011. Watch for it! Are you ready for a computer that is billions of times faster than our present PC's?

In astronomy and cosmology, dark matter is hypothetical matter that does not interact with the electromagnetic force, but whose presence can be inferred from gravitational effects on visible matter. According to present observations of structures larger than galaxies, as well as Big Bang cosmology, dark matter and dark energy account for the vast majority of the mass in the observable universe. The observed phenomena which imply the presence of dark matter include the rotational speeds of galaxies, orbital velocities of galaxies in clusters, gravitational lensing of background objects by galaxy clusters such as the Bullet cluster, and the temperature distribution of hot gas in galaxies and clusters of galaxies. Dark matter also plays a central role in structure formation and galaxy evolution, and has measurable effects on the anisotropy of the cosmic microwave background. All these lines of evidence suggest that galaxies, clusters of galaxies, and the universe as a whole contain far more matter than that which interacts with electromagnetic radiation: the remainder is called the "dark matter component."

The dark matter component has much more mass than the "visible" component of the universe.<sup>[1]</sup> At present, the density of ordinary baryons and radiation in the universe is estimated to be equivalent to about one hydrogen atom per cubic meter of space. Only about 4% of the total energy density in the universe (as

inferred from gravitational effects) can be seen directly. About 22% is thought to be composed of dark matter. The remaining 74% is thought to consist of dark energy, an even stranger component, distributed diffusely in space.<sup>[2]</sup> Some hard-to-detect baryonic matter is believed to make a contribution to dark matter but would constitute only a small portion.<sup>[3][4]</sup> Determining the nature of this missing mass is one of the most important problems in modern cosmology and particle physics. It has been noted that the names "dark matter" and "dark energy" serve mainly as expressions of human ignorance, much like the marking of early maps with "terra incognita."<sup>[2]</sup>

Če zasledite v časopisih ali na televiziji, da so se astronomi in fiziki sešli na znanstveni konferenci, na kateri obravnavajo vprašanje obstoja temne snovi in temne energije v vesolju, se ne ustrašite. Ne gre za črno magijo ali kako »mejno« znanost. S teorijami o temni snovi in temni energiji se danes ukvarjajo najuglednejši znanstveniki. Prav tako ne gre za čudno posebnost kake obrobne hipoteze, ki bi zanimala le peščico strokovnjakov. Zadnje astronomske meritve namreč kažejo, da je v vesolju običajne snovi v obliki atomov, iz katere smo zgrajeni mi sami, pa tudi planeti in zvezde, le za 4 odstotke. Veliko večino našega vesolja zelo verjetno zapolnjuje neobičajna temna snov, o kateri danes še ne vemo prav veliko.

### Temni časi za znanstvenice

Dolgo časa je med astronomi veljalo prepričanje, da lahko s teleskopi opazujejo večino tega, kar zapolnjuje vesolje. Menili so, da predstavljajo galaksije, zvezde, meglice, planeti in druga nebesna telesa, ki jih lahko neposredno vidijo, vse kar je pomembnega v vesolju. Ena prvih znanstvenic, ki je zamajala to stoletja splošno sprejeto mnenje, je bila Američanka Vera Rubin (na sliki zgoraj). Čeprav so bile njene ugotovitve sredi prejšnjega stoletja na začetku sprejete z dokajšnjo skepso, jo danes v vseh učbenikih astronomije obravnavajo kot pionirko raziskav temne snovi v vesolju.

Vendar Vera Rubin ni orala ledine le na področju raziskav temne snovi. Leta 1965 je postala prva ženska, ki so ji dovolili samostojno delo na takrat največjem astronomskem observatoriju na gori Palomar v ZDA. (Pred njo je na Palomarju nebo opazovala sicer že Margaret Burbidge, a je morala za dovoljenje zaprositi pod moževim imenom, ki je bil tudi astronom.) O odnosu do žensk v znanosti kmalu po drugi svetovni vojni, pove veliko tudi tale danes težko razumljiv dogodek. Ko je Vera na inštitutu obiskala svojega mentorja na doktorskem študiju, sta se morala pogovarjati kar v avli, saj ženskam vstop v pisarne takrat ni bil dovoljen.

### Tehtanje galaksij

Vera Rubin je temno snov odkrila s pomočjo astronomskih meritev, ki bi jim lahko preprosto rekli kar tehtanje galaksij. Merila je hitrost gibanja zvezd v spiralnih galaksijah, kakšna je tudi naša Rimska cesta. Ugotovila je, da se gibljejo zvezde na robu galaksij bistveno hitreje, kot napovedujejo izračuni. Vsi smo že kdaj prali perilo v pralnem stroju. Vemo, da bo perilo bolj ožeto, če centrifugo nastavimo na večjo hitrost. Boben pomivalnega stroja preprečuje, da bi perilo zaradi hitrega vrtenja odneslo iz stroja, omogoča pa, da skozi luknje v bobnu odteka voda. Hitreje kot se boben vrti, več vode odteče in bolj suho je perilo.

Do podobnega pojava pride tudi v galaksijah. Hitreje kot zvezda kroži okoli središča galaksije, večja mora biti privlačna sila, ki jo vleče k središču in ji preprečuje, da bi jo odneslo stran. Vera Rubin je z natančnim opazovanjem zvezd izmerila, da krožijo hitreje, kot je pričakovala. Če uporabimo našo prisposobo pralnega stroja, bi lahko rekli, da je presenečena ugotovila, da je centrifuga galaksij naravnana na velike obrate, hkrati pa je perilo še zmeraj mokro. Zvezde ostajajo v galaksiji, čeprav je hitrost vrtenja tako velika, da bi jih moralo odnesti stran. Kako to pojasniti?

Lahko predpostavimo, da je gravitacijski zakon, ki določa silo, ki zvezde vleče k središču galaksije, na tako velikih razdaljah malo drugačen. A to ni prepričljiva

razlaga, saj je gravitacijski zakon eden od temeljnih zakonov fizike in bi za njegovo spremembo potrebovali zares tehtne razloge. Po drugi razlagi, ki se je je oprijela tudi Vera Rubin, h gravitacijskem privlaku galaksije ne prispevajo samo zvezde, ki jih lahko vidimo. Izračunala je, da mora biti v galaksijah, približno desetkrat več snovi, kot jo lahko vidimo, da lahko pojasni, zakaj zvezd ne odnese stran. Tej dodatni snovi, ki je vir gravitacijske sile, ne oddaja pa svetlobe, pravijo temna snov. Če bi bila v galaksiji samo »vidna snov« iz kakršne so narejene zvezde, bi zvezde na robu galaksije krožile veliko počasneje. Ker pa se v galaksiji skriva še veliko temne snovi, ki ne oddaja svetlobe, vseeno pa gravitacijsko privlači zvezde, lahko zvezde na robu galaksije krožijo zelo hitro.

### Tehtanje galaktičnih gruč

Podobno kot lahko z opazovanjem gibanja zvezd v galaksijah ocenimo, koliko temne snovi se skriva v galaksiji, lahko z opazovanjem medsebojnega gibanja galaksij ocenimo, koliko temne snovi je v gruči galaksij. Opazovanja galaktičnih gruč se je že pred drugo svetovno vojno lotil astronom Fritz Zwicky (na sliki desno) in prišel do tako presenetljivih ugotovitev, da mu ni nihče verjel. Podobno kot Vera Rubin nekaj desetletij kasneje za galaksije, je Zwicky za galaktične gruče izmeril, da lahko njihovo gibanje pojasni le, če predpostavi, da se v njih poleg vidne snovi nahaja še zelo veliko temne snovi, ki je s teleskopi ne opazimo. A je bila večina takratnih astronomov prepričanih, da se je Zwicky nekje pri izračunih ali pri meritvah zmotil.

O Zwickyju kroži mnogo anekdot. Večina sodelavcev ga opisuje kot zelo ekscentrično osebnost. Znan je bil po zelo ostrem besednjaku. Kolegom astronomom na observatoriju Mount Wilson je recimo pravil »sferični prasci« (spherical bastards). Zakaj sferični? Ker so bili po njegovem sferično simetrični – enako veliki prasci so se mu zdeli, ne glede na to, s katere strani jih je gledal. Kot kaže pa so njegov grobi besednjak sodelavci tolerirali, saj ni bilo nič nenavadnega, če ga je žena, ko so prišli kolegi na večerjo, poklicala k vratom z besedami: »Fritz, prasci so prišli!«



Danes imajo astronomi na voljo boljše instrumente in metode, kot jih je imel Zwicky, tako da lahko natančneje opazujejo galaksije in analizirajo njihovo gibanje. Ocenjujejo, da predstavlja snov, ki jo lahko v galaktični gruči vidimo, le kako desetino celotne mase gruče. A presenečenj tu še ni konec. Kljub temu, da so astronomi ugotovili, da je v galaksijah zares desetkrat več mase, kot bi lahko ocenili zgolj na podlagi tega, kar lahko vidimo, mase vidne in temne snovi skupaj še zmeraj ni toliko, kot jo napovedujejo kozmologi, ko na različne načine tehtajo celotno vesolje. Celotno vesolje je po ocenah kozmologov približno trikrat težje, kot je masa temne in svetle snovi v njem.

### Tehtanje vesolja

Če vam nekdo reče, da poskuša stehtati vesolje, se mu boste verjetno le nasmehnili. Kako lahko tehta vesolje, če iz vesolja ne moremo izstopiti in ga postaviti na tehtnico? A astronomi so iznajdljivi. Zelo veliko podatkov o vesolju kot celoti lahko dobijo s skrbnim opazovanjem najstarejše svetlobe, ki se širi po vesolju že od časov kmalu po velikem poku. Ta svetloba, ki je na poti že skoraj 14 milijard let, je najpomembnejši vir informacij o zelo mladem vesolju. Če naravnate svoj televizijski aparat na kanal, kjer ni programa, boste na ekranu opazili znano sneženje. Del tega sneženja povzroča prav najstarejša svetloba, ki prihaja na Zemljo z vseh koncev vesolja. Z natančno analizo te svetlobe lahko astronomi določijo veliko lastnosti vesolja, med drugim ga lahko tudi stehtajo. Odmevne analize najstarejše svetlobe v vesolju sta naredila tudi Anže Slosar s Fakultete za matematiko in fiziko Univerze v Ljubljani in Uroš Seljak z Univerze v Princetonu, ki je veliko ime sodobne eksperimentalne kozmologije.

Pred nekaj leti so uspeli s pomočjo opazovanja eksplozij oddaljenih zvezd izmeriti tudi, da se vesolje ne le napihuje, ampak se napihuje celo vedno hitreje. To je bila presenetljiva ugotovitev, saj so vsi pričakovali, da se napihovanje upočasnjuje, ker gravitacija snovi v vesolju deluje kot sila, ki zavira napihovanje. Kje neki vesolje jemlje energijo, za pospešeno napihovanje?

Vzroka pospešenega napihovanja vesolja astronomi tudi danes še ne poznajo. Vedo pa, da je za to potrebna ogromna energija, ki ji so jo po vzoru temne snovi poimenovali kar temna energija. Če zares obstaja, je to najbolj razširjena oblika energije v vesolju, in ravno zapolnjuje razkorak med težo celotnega vesolja na eni strani in težo svetle in temne snovi na drugi strani. Po zadnjih ocenah, je v vesolju nam domače običajne snovi, ki je sestavljena iz atomov, le za 4 odstotke, temna snov predstavlja 23 odstotkov, skrivnostna temna energija pa kar 73 odstotkov vesolja.

In the Dark on Matter

*Fabulous Matter and Energy*

Since there is no experimental or observable evidence that dark matter exists, is it just a prop for the beleaguered big bang theory? This highly speculative construct is now combined with one just as fabulous--dark energy--to shore up current cosmological dogma.

In the 1930s, astronomers Fritz Zwicky and Sinclair Smith were puzzled by the motions they observed within the Virgo and Coma galactic clusters. Everything seemed to be moving too fast to be held in place by gravity. So they conjectured that something they could not see was exerting a gravitational effect on these clusters. But most astronomers were only marginally impressed.

In the 1970s, however, astronomers began to examine the rotational motions of spiral galaxies such as our own Milky Way. The rotational speeds of the stars that make up spiral galaxies are far too great, they said: At such speeds the constituent stars should be flying apart. So astronomers, accustomed to thinking only in terms of gravity, calculated how much additional matter was required—and where—to fit the observations. The idea of *invisible* material or “dark matter” soon became essential if the observed motions were to make sense

gravitationally. Today astronomers say there is far more dark matter than visible matter acting on galactic structure.

In the years that followed the questions only deepened, as the proposed “answers” grew more complex and bizarre and theorists speculated about MACHOs—“ Massive Astrophysical Compact Halo Objects”—and a presumed counterpart called WIMPs—“Weakly Interacting Massive Particles”. Then the theorists began to distinguish between “cold” dark matter and “hot” dark matter, supplemented by “warm” dark matter and “baryonic” dark matter.

From the beginning it has been a game accessible only to mathematicians. But today, suspicions abound that the theoretical excursions have no actual connection to anything occurring in nature. As *The Complete Idiot's Guide to Theories of the Universe* puts it, "there is no experimental or observable evidence that dark matter exists. It's a theory to make the big bang work".

Advocates of the Electric Universe point out that astronomers can maintain the “credibility” of this game only by insisting that electromagnetism has no appreciable role in the organization of cosmic structure. “And it isn’t as if the evidence for galactic magnetic fields and therefore electricity is lacking!” laughs Wallace Thornhill, who has devoted much of his life to exploring the role of electricity in space.

What is the nature of “missing matter”, and does it even exist in truth? It is interesting to note that astronomers cannot answer the first question, but do not doubt the answer to the second. We see the contradiction ratified daily in the popular scientific media. A story at the Universe Today website begins, “Dark matter is a mystery. Astronomers *know* it's there because they can measure the effect of its gravity on stars and galaxies, but they can't see it”. Perhaps the author does not realize that the confidence he exudes rests entirely on the astronomers’ conjectures. Their equations “work” only in an abstract world, and only because the mathematicians have systematically excluded electricity.

The diagram at the top of the page shows the universal confusion between matter and mass. (It's a pity both words begin with "m", say the electrical theorists; otherwise mathematicians might not have gotten away with this sleight of hand). Everyone recognizes the equation relating energy and *mass* ( $E = mc^2$ ), but no one knows what gives *matter* its apparent mass. One of the foundational principles of physics states that matter cannot be created or destroyed. Matter cannot be converted into energy or vice versa. In other words, energy and matter are not equivalent and cannot be lumped together as in the above diagram.

The truth is that we have no *real* idea of the relationship between matter, mass, and gravity. It is our ignorance of this relationship that has permitted the big bang theory to flourish and has created the "problem" of missing mass. Dark matter was invented to rescue a gravity-driven universe and to make the big bang work, even if the theory requires "creation from nothing" and must violate, in its first principles, every fundamental law of physics.

Is there an alternative? Yes, plasma cosmologists are waiting in the wings for working scientists to tire of the theorists' mathematical escapades, and to think first of the things we actually *know*. Grant the role of electricity on a galactic scale, and the case for dark matter evaporates. Plasma physicists have successfully demonstrated the formation and dynamics of the classic spiral shape (spiral galaxy) in laboratory electrical discharges. And observations of magnetic fields in spiral galaxies match the laboratory forms, which are known to be scaleable over more than 14 orders of magnitude. The magnetic fields trace the electric currents flowing along the spiral arms of galaxies. *Electromagnetic forces alone* can thus produce the classic structure and rotation of ubiquitous, magnificent galactic formations. No dark matter required!

Coming March 2: *The Ever-Elusive "Dark Energy"*

## The Ever-Elusive "Dark Energy"

Observed motions in the heavens have always posed unsettling challenges to the suppositions of cosmologists. But critics say that things have gotten entirely out of hand with today's speculations about invisible energy and "accelerating expansion" of the universe.

When astronomers began to analyze discrepancies between motions of spiral galaxies and the requirements of gravitational theory, they found it necessary to postulate large quantities of invisible matter, placed wherever it was needed to "explain" what they were seeing.

At times this remedy reached humorous proportions. When astronomers discovered a vast cloud of hydrogen (VIRGOHI21), estimated to lie some 50 million light-years from Earth, they were perplexed by its speed of rotation. To achieve a fit with their gravitational model, they were forced to invent not just a modest supplement, but a *thousand times* more "dark matter" than visible matter.

Such leaps of faith, however, are dwarfed by the more recent appeals to a mysterious concept called "dark energy"—summoned to prevent a complete collapse of modern cosmology and in particular its cherished "starting point", the big bang. Certain principles of the big bang hypothesis are foundational. To give up these principles would be to abandon the hypothesis. One such principle is the standard interpretation of "redshift" (the shift of spectra from distant objects in space toward the red end of the light spectrum). Astronomers view redshift as a reliable indicator of the speed at which an object is moving away from the observer. The result of this interpretation is the now-famous "expanding universe". Applying assumptions that once seemed obvious, the redshifted

objects in space must mean that the universe is growing larger, as the distances between observed objects grows ever greater.

Another foundational principle is that of an electrically neutral, gravity-driven universe. And if gravity is the controlling force, then it follows that distant objects' velocities of recession, set in motion by the big bang, are slowing down—an inescapable consequence of gravity. In fact, this too was once a foundational assumption of the big bang theory.

But the astronomers' confidence was shattered when it was realized from the study of a particular class of supernovae, that something was dreadfully wrong. It appeared that the “expansion” of the universe was not slowing down at all. The troublemakers were the “Type Ia” supernovae, which astronomers believed they understood well enough to use as “standard candles”, with a dependable and *absolute magnitude* that could be compared to *apparent magnitudes* to give reliable distances.

But when the astronomers plotted the distances against the redshift-determined velocities of recession, the result was a staggering contradiction of their theoretical assumption. The figures suggested that the “expansion” of the universe was *accelerating*.

Perhaps this would have been a good time to reconsider theoretical assumptions. But instead, the mathematicians, led by cosmologist Michael Turner, embarked on new flights of fancy, envisioning something unseen, untestable, and even more bizarre than dark matter. They imagined that the universe must be filled with invisible energy or “negative pressure”—a kind of “gravity that repels”.

“While gravity gently binds planets, stars and galaxies together, dark energy tugs on the *fabric of time and space*, pushing galaxies apart ever faster and faster into the farthest reaches of the universe”. (From an article, “Astrophysics Challenged By Dark Energy Finding”, at Space.com, April 10, 2001, emphasis ours).

In these pages, we have challenged the assumptions underlying such unfounded conjectures. What does “dark energy” and “fabric of time and space” *really* mean? To begin with, cosmologists make a fundamental mistake in ignoring the electric force in the cosmos—a force whose presence has been made abundantly clear by new instruments for imaging objects in space. Supernova 1987a – the closest ever studied – shows that astronomers do *not* understand the mechanism that produces supernovae: it exhibits unmistakable signs of electrical discharge, contradicting the idea that supernovae can be used as “standard candles” (another idea founded on theoretical supposition, not fact). Indeed, the light curves of supernovae in highly redshifted host galaxies exhibit a number of recognized anomalies. The claim that their “faintness” points to the presence of “dark energy” does *not* follow, given our present state of ignorance about these objects.

Moreover, the standard assumption that redshift can only be equated with velocity of recession is disputed by some of the world’s most distinguished astronomers, including Halton Arp, the late Fred Hoyle, Geoffrey and Margaret Burbidge, and others. Edwin Hubble himself did not accept the equation as self-evident. It is pretentious to ignore the warnings of highly accredited authorities.

In fact, leading plasma experts tell us that high-energy *plasma discharge* can produce redshift having no connection to velocity of recession. Hence, it is no longer reasonable to continue with “business as usual”, applying the Doppler interpretation of redshift in disregard of the evidence for *intrinsic redshift*.

The first requirement, before pursuing the chimera of “dark energy”, is to revisit first principles—a subject we intend to explore in coming Pictures of the Day.

Stephen Hawking

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Jump to: navigation, search

Stephen William Hawking CH, CBE, FRS, FRSA, PhD (born 8 January 1942) is a British theoretical physicist. Hawking is the Lucasian Professor of Mathematics at the University of Cambridge (but intends to retire from this post in 2009),<sup>[1]</sup> a Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge and the distinguished research chair at Waterloo's Perimeter Institute for Theoretical Physics.<sup>[2]</sup> He is known for his contributions to the fields of cosmology and quantum gravity, especially in the context of black holes. He has also achieved success with works of popular science in which he discusses his own theories and cosmology in general; these include the runaway bestseller *A Brief History of Time*, which stayed on the British *Sunday Times* bestseller list for a record-breaking 237 weeks.<sup>[3]</sup> Hawking has amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), a condition that has progressed over the years and has left him almost completely paralysed.

Hawking's key scientific works to date have included providing, with Roger Penrose, theorems regarding singularities in the framework of general relativity, and the theoretical prediction that black holes should emit radiation, which is today known as Hawking radiation (or sometimes as Bekenstein-Hawking radiation).<sup>[4]</sup> His scientific career spans over 40 years and his books and public appearances have made him an academic celebrity and world-renowned theoretical physicist. He is an Honorary Fellow of the Royal Society of Arts,<sup>[5]</sup> and a lifetime member of the Pontifical Academy of Science.<sup>[6]</sup>

## Biography

Stephen Hawking was born to Dr. Frank Hawking, a research biologist, and Isobel Hawking, a political activist.<sup>[citation needed]</sup> He had two younger sisters, Philippa and Mary and an adopted brother, Edward.<sup>[7]</sup> Though Hawking's parents were living in North London, they moved to Oxford while Isobel was pregnant with Stephen, desiring a safer location for the birth of their first child (London was under attack at the time by the Luftwaffe).<sup>[8]</sup> According to one of Hawking's publications, a German Wehrmacht V-2 missile struck only a few streets away.<sup>[9]</sup>



After Stephen was born, the family moved back to London, where his father headed the division of parasitology at the National Institute for Medical Research.<sup>[7]</sup>

In 1950, Hawking and his family moved to St Albans in Hertfordshire where he attended St Albans High School for Girls from 1950 to 1953. (At that time, boys could attend the Girls school until the age of 10.<sup>[10]</sup>) From the age of 11, he attended St Albans School, where he was a good, but not an exceptional, student.<sup>[7]</sup> When asked later to name a teacher who had inspired him, Hawking named his Mathematics teacher, "Mr Tahta" (Dikran Tahta).<sup>[11]</sup> He maintains his connection with the school, giving his name to one of the four houses and to an extracurricular science lecture series. He has visited to deliver one of the lectures and has also granted a lengthy interview to pupils working on the school magazine, *The Albanian*.

Hawking was always interested in science.<sup>[7]</sup> He enrolled at University College, Oxford with the intent of studying mathematics although his father would have preferred he go into medicine. Since mathematics was not offered at University College, Hawking instead chose physics. His interests during this time were in thermodynamics, relativity, and quantum mechanics. His physics tutor, Robert Berman, later said in the *New York Times Magazine*:

It was only necessary for him to know that something could be done, and he could do it without looking to see how other people did it. [...] He didn't have very many books, and he didn't take notes. Of course, his mind was completely different from all of his contemporaries.<sup>[7]</sup>

Hawking was passing with his fellow students, but his unimpressive study habits gave him a final examination score on the borderline between first and second class honours, making an "oral examination" necessary. Berman said of the oral examination:

And of course the examiners then were intelligent enough to realize they were talking to someone far more clever than most of themselves.<sup>[7]</sup>

After receiving his B.A. degree at Oxford University in 1962, he stayed to study astronomy. He decided to leave when he found that studying sunspots, which was all the observatory was equipped for, did not appeal to him and that he was more interested in theory than in observation.<sup>[7]</sup> He left Oxford for Trinity Hall, Cambridge, where he engaged in the study of theoretical astronomy and cosmology.

Almost as soon as he arrived at Cambridge, he started developing symptoms of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (known colloquially in the USA as Lou Gehrig's disease), a type of motor neuron disease which would cost him almost all neuromuscular control. During his first two years at Cambridge, he did not distinguish himself, but, after the disease had stabilized and with the help of his doctoral tutor, Dennis William Sciama, he returned to working on his Ph.D.<sup>[7]</sup> He revealed that he did not see much point in obtaining a doctorate if he were to die soon. Hawking later said that the real turning point was his 1965 marriage to Jane Wilde, a language student.<sup>[7]</sup> After gaining his Ph.D., Stephen became first a Research Fellow, and later on a Professorial Fellow at Gonville and Caius College.

Hawking was elected as one of the youngest Fellows of the Royal Society in 1974, was created a Commander of the Order of the British Empire in 1982, and became a Companion of Honour in 1989. Hawking is a member of the Board of Sponsors of The Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists.

Hawking's achievements were made despite the increasing paralysis caused by the ALS. By 1974, he was unable to feed himself or get out of bed. His speech became slurred so that he could only be understood by people who knew him well. In 1985, he caught pneumonia and had to have a tracheotomy, which made him unable to speak at all. A Cambridge scientist built a device that enables

Hawking to write onto a computer with small movements of his body, and then speak what he has written with a voice synthesizer.<sup>[12]</sup>

Jane Hawking (née Wilde), Hawking's first wife, cared for him until 1991 when the couple separated, reportedly due to the pressures of fame and his increasing disability. They had three children: Robert (b. 1967), Lucy (b. 1969), and Timothy (b. 1979). Hawking married his nurse, Elaine Mason (who was also the previous wife of David Mason, designer of the first version of Hawking's talking computer), in 1995. In October 2006, Hawking filed for divorce from his second wife.<sup>[13]</sup>

In 1999, Jane Hawking published a memoir, *Music to Move the Stars*, detailing her own long-term relationship with a family friend whom she later married. Hawking's daughter, Lucy, is a novelist. Their oldest son, Robert, emigrated to the United States, married, and has one child, George Edward Hawking. Reportedly, Hawking and his first family were reconciled in 2007.<sup>[14]</sup>

At the celebration of his 65th birthday on 8 January 2007, Hawking announced his plans for a zero-gravity flight in 2007 to prepare for a sub-orbital spaceflight in 2009 on Virgin Galactic's space service. Billionaire Richard Branson pledged to pay all expenses for the latter, costing an estimated £100,000.<sup>[15]</sup> Stephen Hawking's zero-gravity flight in a "*Vomit Comet*" of Zero Gravity Corporation, during which he experienced weightlessness eight times, took place on 26 April 2007.<sup>[16]</sup> He became the first quadriplegic to float in zero-gravity. This was the first time in 40 years that he moved freely, without his wheelchair. The fee is normally US\$3,750 for 10-15 plunges, but Hawking was not required to pay the fee. A bit of a futurist,<sup>[17]</sup> Hawking was quoted before the flight saying:

Many people have asked me why I am taking this flight. I am doing it for many reasons. First of all, I believe that life on Earth is at an ever-increasing risk of being wiped out by a disaster such as sudden nuclear war, a genetically engineered virus, or other dangers. I think the human race has no future if it doesn't go into space. I therefore want to encourage public interest in space.<sup>[18]</sup>

## Research fields

Hawking's principal fields of research are theoretical cosmology and quantum gravity.

In the late 1960s, he and his Cambridge friend and colleague, Roger Penrose, applied a new, complex mathematical model they had created from Albert Einstein's general theory of relativity.<sup>[19]</sup> This led, in 1970, to Hawking proving the first of many singularity theorems; such theorems provide a set of sufficient conditions for the existence of a singularity in space-time. This work showed that, far from being mathematical curiosities which appear only in special cases, singularities are a fairly generic feature of general relativity.<sup>[20]</sup>

He supplied a mathematical proof, along with Brandon Carter, Werner Israel and D. Robinson, of John Wheeler's "No-Hair Theorem" – namely, that any black hole is fully described by the three properties of mass, angular momentum, and electric charge.

Hawking also suggested that, upon analysis of gamma ray emissions, after the Big Bang, primordial or mini black holes were formed. With Bardeen and Carter, he proposed the four laws of black hole mechanics, drawing an analogy with thermodynamics. In 1974, he calculated that black holes should thermally create and emit subatomic particles, known today as Hawking radiation, until they exhaust their energy and evaporate.<sup>[21]</sup>

In collaboration with Jim Hartle, Hawking developed a model in which the Universe had no boundary in space-time, replacing the initial singularity of the classical Big Bang models with a region akin to the North pole: One cannot travel North of the North pole, as there is no boundary there. While originally the no-boundary proposal predicted a closed Universe, discussions with Neil Turok led to the realisation that the no-boundary proposal is also consistent with a Universe which is not closed.

Among Hawking's many other scientific investigations, included are the study of: quantum cosmology, cosmic inflation, helium production in anisotropic Big Bang universes, large N cosmology, the density matrix of the universe, topology and structure of the universe, baby universes, Yang-Mills instantons and the S matrix, anti de Sitter space, quantum entanglement and entropy, the nature of space and time, including the arrow of time, spacetime foam, string theory, supergravity, Euclidean quantum gravity, the gravitational Hamiltonian, Brans-Dicke and Hoyle-Narlikar theories of gravitation, gravitational radiation, and wormholes.

At a George Washington University lecture in honour of NASA's 50th anniversary, Prof. Hawking theorised on the existence of extraterrestrial life: "Primitive life is very common and intelligent life is fairly rare."<sup>[22]</sup>

Losing an old bet

*Main article: Thorne-Hawking-Preskill bet*

Hawking was in the news in July 2004 for presenting a new theory about black holes which goes against his own long-held belief about their behaviour, thus losing a bet he made with Kip Thorne and John Preskill of Caltech. Classically, it can be shown that information crossing the event horizon of a black hole is lost to our universe, and that thus all black holes are identical beyond their mass, electrical charge and angular velocity (the "no hair theorem"). The problem with this theorem is that it implies the black hole will emit the same radiation regardless of what goes into it, and as a consequence that if a pure quantum state is thrown into a black hole, an "ordinary" mixed state will be returned. This runs counter to the rules of quantum mechanics and is known as the black hole information paradox.

Hawking had earlier speculated that the singularity at the centre of a black hole could form a bridge to a "baby universe", a term coined by Canadian Astrophysicist Chad Bryden, into which the lost information could pass; such theories have been very popular in science fiction. But according to Hawking's

new idea, presented at the 17th International Conference on General Relativity and Gravitation, on 21 July 2004 in Dublin, Republic of Ireland, black holes eventually transmit, in a garbled form, information about all matter they swallow:

The Euclidean path integral over all topologically trivial metrics can be done by time slicing and so is unitary when analytically continued to the Lorentzian. On the other hand, the path integral over all topologically non-trivial metrics is asymptotically independent of the initial state. Thus the total path integral is unitary and information is not lost in the formation and evaporation of black holes. The way the information gets out seems to be that a true event horizon never forms, just an apparent horizon.<sup>[23]</sup>

Having concluded that information is conserved, Hawking conceded his bet in Preskill's favour, awarding him *Total Baseball, The Ultimate Baseball Encyclopedia*. Thorne, however, remained unconvinced of Hawking's proof and declined to contribute to the award.<sup>[24]</sup> Another older bet – about the existence of black holes – was described by Hawking as an "insurance policy" of sorts. To quote from his book, *A Brief History of Time*:

This was a form of insurance policy for me. I have done a lot of work on black holes, and it would all be wasted if it turned out that black holes do not exist. But in that case, I would have the consolation of winning my bet, which would win me four years of the magazine *Private Eye*. If black holes do exist, Kip will get one year of *Penthouse*. When we made the bet in 1975, we were 80% certain that Cygnus was a black hole. By now, I would say that we are about 95% certain, but the bet has yet to be settled.

—Stephen Hawking, *A Brief History of Time (1988)*<sup>[3]</sup>

According to the updated 10th anniversary's edition of *A Brief History of Time*, Hawking has conceded the bet "to the outrage of Kip's liberated wife" due to subsequent observational data in favour of black holes.

## Contents

[hide]

- 1 History
- 2 Organisational structure
  - 2.1 Regularity
  - 2.2 Masonic Lodge
  - 2.3 Lodge Officers
  - 2.4 Prince Hall Freemasonry
  - 2.5 Other degrees, orders and bodies
- 3 Principles and activities
  - 3.1 Ritual, symbolism, and morality
  - 3.2 The Supreme Being and the Volume of Sacred Law
  - 3.3 Degrees
  - 3.4 Signs, grips and words
  - 3.5 Obligations
  - 3.6 Landmarks
  - 3.7 Charitable effort
- 4 Membership requirements
  - 4.1 General requirements
  - 4.2 Membership and religion
- 5 Women and Freemasonry
- 6 Opposition to and criticism of Freemasonry
  - 6.1 Religious opposition
    - 6.1.1 Christianity and Freemasonry
    - 6.1.2 Islam and Freemasonry
  - 6.2 Political opposition
    - 6.2.1 The Holocaust
- 7 See also
- 8 Notes
- 9 External links

19th and 20th centuries

Date	Name	City, State	Country	Description	Close enc.	Sources
1897- 04-19	Aurora Texas UFO Incident	Aurora, Texas	United States	Alleged crash of a UFO and burial of the alien pilot.	3	[1] [2]
1908- 06-30	Tunguska event	Podkamenna ya Tunguska River	Russian Empire	Large explosion, probably of a comet or meteoroid, sometimes explained as an explosion of an UFO  Nicholas Roerich's travel diary mentions that	2	[3]
1926			Unknown, possibly Nepal (the Himalayas )	he and his companions encountered a silver metallic disc hovering above the Himalayas. They observed the	1	[4]



				disc through binoculars for some time until it disappeared beyond mountain peaks.		
				Small metallic spheres and colorful balls of light repeatedly spotted, and		
1940s	Foo fighter			on occasion photographed, by military air crews around the world during World War II.	1	[5] [6]
1942	Hopeh Incident	Hopeh	China	A UFO was spotted and photographed.	1	[7]
1942-02-24	Battle of Los Angeles	Los Angeles, California	United States	Unidentified aerial objects trigger the military to fire thousands of anti-aircraft	1	[8] [9]

1946	Ghost rockets		Scandinavia	rounds into the sky and raise the wartime alert status. Objects were sighted repeatedly over Scandinavia; Swedish Defense Staff expressed concern. Gösta Karlsson reports seeing a UFO landing and alien beings. A model of a flying saucer is now erected at the site.	1	[10]
1946-05-18	UFO-Memorial Ängelholm	Ängelholm Municipality	Sweden	United States Army Air Forces allegedly captures a flying saucer.	3	[11]
1947-06-14	Roswell UFO incident	Roswell, New Mexico	United States		3	[12]

1947-06-21	Maury Island incident	Washington	United States	Harold A. Dahl reported an incident in which he claimed that his dog was killed and his son was injured by UFOs, and that a witness was threatened by Men in Black. The UFO sighting that sparked the name <i>flying saucers</i> .	2	[13]
1947-06-24	Kenneth Arnold	Washington	United States	Objects reported over several United States military bases; an official investigation followed.	2	[14]
1948	Green fireballs		United States		1	[15]
1948	Kapustin Yar	Russian Soviet Federative	Union of Soviet Socialist	A "cigar" shaped UFO was	2	[citation needed]

		Socialist Republic	Republics	supposedly shot down by a Russian MiG.  US Air Force sent a fighter pilot to investigate a UFO sighting over Fort Knox, Kentucky; the pilot was killed while pursuing the UFO.  A US Air Force pilot sighted and pursued a UFO for 27 minutes over Fargo, North Dakota.  The manager of Great Falls' pro baseball team took color film of two UFOs flying over		
1948- 01-07	Mantell UFO Incident	Kentucky	United States		2	[16]
1948- 10-01	Gorman Dogfight	North Dakota	United States		1	[17] [18]
1950	Mariana UFO Incident	Great Falls, Montana	United States		1	[19]

				Great Falls. The film was extensively analyzed by the US Air Force and independent investigators. Lights were repeatedly spotted flying over the city. They were witnessed by		
1951-08-25	Lubbock Lights	Lubbock, Texas	United States	science professors from Texas Tech University and photographed by a Texas Tech student. A series of sightings in July 1952	1	[20]
1952-07-13	Washington D.C. UFO incident	Washington, D.C.	United States	accompanied radar/visual contacts at three separate airports in the	1	[21]

1952-07-24	Carson Sink UFO incident	Nevada	United States	<p>Washington area. The sightings made front-page headlines around the nation, and ultimately lead to the formation of the Robertson Panel by the CIA.</p>	1	[22]
1952-09-12	Flatwoods monster	Flatwoods, West Virginia	United States	<p>Two pilots saw three unusual aircraft, flying in a V-formation and with a Delta-wing airfoil, over Carson Sink.</p> <p>6 local boys and a local woman report seeing a UFO landing and a bizarre-looking creature near</p>	3	[23] [24] [25]

June, 1953	Otis AFB	Falmouth, Massachusetts	United States	<p>the landing site.</p> <p>A man claims that a U.S Air Force radar operator and pilot bailed out over Otis Air Force Base because of engine failure. They were chasing a UFO. Plane and operator never seen again. Pilot lives and the canopy is the only thing recovered.</p> <p>A UFO appearing as a red glowing light is witnessed by forty-five people. The sighting takes place over a</p>	1	[citation needed]
1953-08-12	Ellsworth UFO Case	Bismarck, North Dakota	United States	<p>witnessed by forty-five people. The sighting takes place over a</p>	1	[26]

1953-11-23	Felix Moncla	Lake Superior	United States - Canada	two night period. U.S Air Force Pilot disappears while pursuing a UFO.	1	[27]
1955-08-21	Kelly-Hopkinsville encounter	Kentucky	United States	A group of strange, goblin-like creatures are reported to have attacked a family, while the family shot at them.	3	[28]
1957	Antonio Villas Boas	São Francisco de Sales	Brazil	Antonio Villas Boas claimed to have been abducted and examined by aliens. He also claimed to have had sex with an alien woman during his time aboard a UFO.	4	[29]
1957-	Milton Torres	East Anglia	United	US Air Force	1	[30]



05-20

Kingdom fighter pilot Milton Torres reports that he was ordered to intercept and fire on a UFO displaying "very unusual flight patterns" over East Anglia. Ground radar operators had tracked the object for some time before Torres' plane was scrambled to intercept.

1957- Levelland Levelland, United  
11-02 UFO Case Texas States

Numerous motorists reported seeing a strange, glowing, egg-shaped object which caused their vehicle's engines to

2

[31]

				shut off. When the object flew away, their vehicles restarted and worked normally.		
1959	Dyatlov Pass Accident	Russian Soviet Federative Socialist Republic	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	Mysterious deaths of experienced skiers in the Urals is believed to have been caused by "unidentified orange spheres" and an "unknown compelling force".	2	[32]
1959	Alor Incident	Alor Archipelago	Indonesia	This incident occurred on July 1959, in the Alor Islands area.	3	[citation needed]
1961-02-17			Europe	NATO radar stations detected 50 objects	1	[citation needed]

coming from the Soviet Union, flying at high speed over Europe. Coming at the height of the Cold War, they feared the outbreak of World War III, but the objects vanished after 9 minutes. A Potsdam astronomer possibly observed the transit of an object over the sun's disc at the time.

1961-09-19	Betty and Barney Hill abduction	New Hampshire	United States	A widely publicized alien abduction experience.	4	[33]
1961-11-10		Vukovar	Croatia	A UFO with flickering lights	2	[citation needed]

				appeared. An increase in static electricity was observed.		
1964-04-24	Lonnie Zamora	Socorro, New Mexico	United States	Zamora, a police officer, reports a close encounter.	3	[34]
1965	Exeter incident	Exeter, New Hampshire	United States	A UFO was observed by a teenager and two police officers.	1	[35]
1965	Project Serpo		United States	A reported secret exchange program between the U.S government and an extraterrestrial race from Planet Serpo.	5	[36]
1965-12-01	Adhara Observatory UFO Lunar Transit	Buenos Aires	Argentina	The Adhara Observatory took photographs of the moon	1	[citation needed]

1965-12-09	Kecksburg UFO incident	Kecksburg, Pennsylvania	United States	<p>after the public reported something unusual on the moon. Some of these pictures show disk shaped objects. Afterwards three luminous strange objects flew over La Plata. Mass sighting of a falling UFO, followed by an alleged cordoning-off of the crash site.</p>	1	[37]
1966	The Mothman Prophecies	Point Pleasant, West Virginia	United States	<p>A wave of sightings of a winged humanoid is reported to be connected to other mysterious events</p>	1	[38]

1966-04-06	Westall UFO	Clayton South, Victoria	Australia	including sightings of UFOs. A sighting by hundreds of people. Witnesses of "The Clayton Incident" still gather for reunions.	1	[39]
1966-04-17	Portage County UFO chase	Ohio	United States	Several police officers pursue a UFO for 30 minutes.	1	[40]
1967-05-20	Falcon Lake Incident	Falcon Lake, Manitoba	Canada	A UFO's exhaust allegedly burns a man.	2	[41]
1967-08-29	Close encounter of Cussac	Cussac, Cantal	France	A young brother and sister claim to have witnessed a UFO and its occupants.	3	[42]
1967-10-04	Shag Harbour incident	Shag Harbour, Nova Scotia	Canada	A UFO was seen crashing into Shag Harbor. A	2	[43] [44]

1967-12-03	Schirmer Abduction	Ashland, Nebraska	United States	Canadian naval search followed, and is officially referred to as a UFO crash. Sergeant Herbert Schirmer claimed he was abducted.	4	[45]
1969-01-01		Prince George, British Columbia	Canada	Three unrelated witnesses reported a strange, round object in the late afternoon sky. The sphere radiated a yellow-orange light and appeared to ascend from 2,000 feet (610 m) to 10,000 feet (3,000 m).	1	[46]
1969	Jimmy Carter Leary,		United States	Jimmy	1	[47]

	UFO incident	Georgia	States	Carter's sighting.		
				Sheriff Barry A. DeLong witnessed a UFO: "They were hovering about 15 feet (4.6 m) from my cruiser, late at night. It had fixed lights that were spinning. 1	[48]	
1970s	Barry DeLong UFO incident	Somerset County, Maine	United States	It was huge, and oval-shaped. I knew it wasn't a jet fighter. It slowly started backing off toward Sugarloaf, and then at a terrific speed."		
1973-10-11	Pascagoula Abduction	Mississippi	United States	Alien abduction occurs while the victims were fishing	4	[49]



				on the Pascagoula River. An alleged UFO crash. Some claim that the event was actually the result of an earthquake. Considered a close encounter of the second and third kind, the case introduced Budd Hopkins to UFO research, a later key figure in alien abduction research. Researcher Jerome Clark cites it as one of the best- documented,		
1974- 01-23	Berwyn Mountain UFO incident	Llandrillo, Merionethshir e, North Wales	United Kingdom	1	[50] [51]	
1975- 01-12	North Hudson Park UFO sightings	North Bergen, NJ	United States	2	[52]	

1975-  
11-05 Travis Walton Arizona

United  
States

the core story  
being  
corroborated  
by numerous  
independent  
witnesses.  
Logger Travis  
Walton reports  
being  
abducted by  
aliens  
following his  
five-day  
disappearance  
. Walton's six  
workmates  
claimed to  
have  
witnessed the 4  
UFO at the  
start of his  
abduction.  
Walton  
described the  
event and its  
aftermath in  
*The Walton  
Experience*,  
which was  
dramatized in  
the film *Fire in*

[49]

1976-06-22	1976 Canary Isles sightings	(Several)	Canary Islands	the Sky. Several lights and a spherical, transparent blue craft, piloted by two beings was reported. Four campers claimed an abduction by alien beings in the Allagash wilderness. A UFO disabled the electronic equipment of two F-4 interceptor aircraft, and ground control equipment as well. The event is well-documented in the U.S. DIA report and other	1	[citation needed]
1976-08-20	Allagash Abductions	Maine	United States		4	[53]
1976-09-19	1976 Tehran UFO incident	Tehran	Iran		2	[54]

				documents. The Iranian generals involved in the incident said on public record that object was extraterrestrial .		
1977	Colares UFO flap	Colares	Brazil	A bewildering account of an island which was flooded by harmful UFOs.	2	[citation needed]
1978- 05-10	Emilcin Abduction	Emilcin	Poland	A man at Emilcin, Poland is said to be abducted by "grays." There is now a memorial at the site.	4	[55]
1978- 06-19	Frank Johnson	Oxfordshire, England	United Kingdom	While driving, a family is intercepted by a UFO. The family later	4	[citation needed]

1978-10-21	Valentich Disappearance	Victoria	Australia	wrote a book (The Janos People (book)) about the incident. An Australian pilot reported a UFO sighting to air traffic control before he and his aircraft vanished without a trace. A series of sightings by a Safe Air freight plane;	1	[56] [57]
1978-12-21	Kaikoura lights	South Island	New Zealand	the airplane was escorted by strange lights that changed color and size.	1	[58]
1979-08-27	Val Johnson Incident	Marshall County, Minnesota	United States	A deputy sheriff spotted a strange bright light which	2	[59] [60]

1979- Robert Taylor  
11-09 incident

Livingston

Scotland

appeared to  
have collided  
with his patrol  
car and  
damaged it.

The deputy  
also suffered  
temporary eye  
damage from  
the "light".

A forester,  
Bob Taylor,  
was pulled by  
two spiked  
globes  
towards a  
UFO, which  
stood on a  
clearing. He  
lost

consciousness 4

[61]

and  
afterwards  
had trouble  
walking and  
speaking and  
felt thirsty for  
days. At the  
clearing  
several traces  
were found.

1979- 11-11	Manises UFO Incident	Valencia	Spain	<p>Three large UFOs forced a commercial flight to make an emergency landing at Manises airport.</p>	1	[62]
1980s	Hudson Valley UFO sightings	Hudson Valley	United States	<p>A UFO flap during the eighties and early nineties, involving thousands of reports of similarly-shaped UFOs. They were first observed by a retired policeman in Kent, New York, late on New Year's Eve, 1981. The 1984 "Incident at Indian Point" was one of these sightings.</p>	1	[63]

1980	Rendlesham Forest Incident	Suffolk, England	United Kingdom	A sighting which was first thought to be a downed aircraft.	2	[64]
1980-12-29	Cash-Landrum incident	Dayton, Texas	United States	A huge diamond-shaped UFO irradiates three witnesses, who were treated for radiation poisoning. The UFO was in the company of military helicopters and the victims have since sued the US Government. Cosmonauts Vladimir	2	[65]
May 1981	Salyut 6 orbital station		Earthbound orbit	Kovalyonok and Viktor Savinykh supposedly	1	[citation needed]



				established contact with a UFO while working at the Salyut 6.		
1981-01-08	Trans-en-Provence Case	Trans-en-Provence, Var	France	A UFO-landing which left traces.	2	[citation needed]
1985	Tbilisi-sighting	Georgian Soviet Socialist Republic	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	In January, 1985, Soviet commercial airline crew and passengers observed a strange light during a flight from Tbilisi in Georgia to Tallinn in Estonia.	1	[citation needed]
1985-12-26	Whitley Strieber	Toronto and New York state	Canada and the United States	A paranormal writer and alleged abductee, Strieber described his experiences in his national best-seller	4	[citation needed]

			novel <i>Communion</i> . He later retracted his statements in a 1996 Larry King interview. He currently hosts a nighttime radio show <i>Dreamland</i> . More than 20 UFOs are seen and detected by radar in various parts of the Brazil. Colonel Ozires Silva, former	
1986	Brazilian UFO flotilla	Brazil	president of Embraer Petrobras, pursues the UFOs in a Xingu PT-MBZ aircraft. He later declares that "The lights were	1 [citation needed]

primary  
targets in the  
radar, positive  
targets, a  
concrete  
thing". Two  
Northrop F-5  
and three  
Mirage III are  
sent to  
intercept the  
UFOs, but the  
objects  
disappeared  
from sight and  
radar  
detection.  
Afterwards the  
Minister of  
Aeronautics,  
Brigadier  
Otávio Júlio  
Moreira Lima,  
publicly  
declared:  
"Between  
20:00 (19/05)  
and 01:00  
(20/05) at  
least 21  
objects have

1986-01-29	Height 611 UFO Incident	Dalnegorsk, Primorsky Krai	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	<p>been detected by Brazilian radars. [...] We can only give technical explanations and we do not have them. [...] It's fantastic, the radar signals were very clear."</p> <p>An alleged UFO crash, followed by an alleged UFO landing in 1989.</p>	1	[citation needed]
1986-11-17	Japan Air Lines flight 1628 incident	Alaska	United States	<p>A group of UFOs flew alongside Japan Air Lines Flight 1628 for 50 minutes above Northeastern Alaska. One of the objects trailing behind</p>	1	[66]

1987- 11-11	Gulf Breeze UFO incident	Gulf Breeze, Florida	United States	<p>the Boeing 747 was detected by military radar. A UFO wave started late 1987 over this town in western Florida. A fair number of these sightings, though by no means all, are attributed to Ed Walters, whose claims are now doubted.</p>	1	[citation needed]
1988- 12-26		Villa Urquiza, Buenos Aires	Argentina	<p>A silver UFO flew over this high density area in the city of Buenos Aires. It is maybe the most spectacular UFO incident</p>	1	[citation needed]

1990- Belgian UFO  
03-30 wave      Ans, Wallonia Belgium

of Argentina,  
with more than  
7,500  
witnesses.  
The local  
airport  
reported an  
object flying  
towards  
General Paz  
Ave. seen on  
the radars on  
that sunny  
afternoon.  
Mass sighting  
of large, silent,  
low-flying  
black  
triangles,  
which were  
tracked by  
multiple NATO  
radar and jet 1  
interceptors,  
and  
investigated  
by Belgium's  
military.  
Photographic  
evidence  
exists.

[citation  
needed]

1990-11-07	1990 Montreal UFO	Montreal, Quebec	Canada	For more than 3 hours, more than 40 people, including policemen, observe a UFO above a downtown hotel.	1	[67]
1990 / 1992-07-08	Sassowo explosions	Sassowo	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics / Russian Federation	Two mysterious explosions, equivalent to 25 tons high explosive.	2	[citation needed]
1991-04-21	Achille Zaghetto	London, England	United Kingdom	Alitalia pilot Achille Zaghetto reports a cigar-shaped UFO flying past his plane at high speed during his descent to Heathrow Airport on a flight from Milan to	1	[68] [69]

1991	STS-48 incident	Orbit, Space	Discovery, STS-48	<p>London. Immediately following the near-miss, Zaghetti contacted the area control center radar operator who confirmed an unidentified target was observed 10 nautical miles behind the plane. British defence officials ruled out a missile, but offered no explanation for the sighting.</p> <p>A video apparently shot during STS-48 mission, appears to depict objects flying in an artificial</p>	1	[70] [71]
------	--------------------	--------------	----------------------	---	---	-----------



fashion. NASA explained the objects as ice particles reacting to engine jets. Philip C. Plait briefly discussed it in *Bad Astronomy*, and agreed with NASA. A *Florida Today* article of 2000 quoted Dr. Jack Kasher as saying that found the footage to depict independently operated spacecraft, see "Journal for UFO Studies".

1992 Steven M. Greer Alton Barnes, Wiltshire, England United Kingdom While at a Woodborough Hill farm, a CSETI team <sup>1</sup> [citation needed]

1993	Steven M. Greer		Mexico	<p>experiences a close encounter with a "100-foot in diameter" UFO.</p> <p>Near Popocatepetl volcano, on the road towards Indian village Atlimayaya, (Atlixco and Metepec region, Mexico) a CSETI team experienced a close encounter with a triangular UFO and "extremely luminous and white" extraterrestrials within it.</p>	5	[citation needed]
1993	Kelly Cahill	Victoria	Australia	East of Melbourne's	5	[72]

1994-06	Meng Zhaoguo Incident	Wuchang	China	<p>Dandenong foothills Kelly Cahill and five others were confronted by a flying saucer shortly after midnight, besides tall, slim, black aliens with glowing red eyes. A number of scientific organisations performed subsequent tests of the area and found significant anomalies in soil and vegetation samples.</p> <p>Meng claimed to have had sexual intercourse with an alien,</p>	4	[73]
---------	-----------------------	---------	-------	--	---	------

1994- 12-14	Trumbull Ohio Disturbance	Vienna, Ohio	United States	<p>and to have been subsequently abducted. Many citizens and at least 15 local police officers near Youngstown, Ohio, observed and pursued large, low-flying multicolored UFOs during the early hours of 12/14/1994. Citizens and police went on record giving testimonials on the 1999 NBC special "Confirmation" . Publicly available 9-1-1 communications detail the event and officers'</p>	1	[40]
----------------	---------------------------------	--------------	------------------	---	---	------

behavior.  
Local Air  
Force reps  
denounced  
local  
authorities  
saying the  
police were  
chasing  
Mercury for 7  
hours at high  
speed. FAA  
also denied  
any  
anomalies.  
Local  
Youngstown  
media  
acknowledged  
the incident's  
importance,  
but refused  
coverage,  
reportedly out  
of fear. Gross  
abuse of  
media and  
military  
influence is  
claimed, which  
deliberately

				concealed the event. The principal investigator was Kenny Young of Cincinnati, OH.		
1996-01-20	Varginha UFO incident	Varginha, Minas Gerais	Brazil	Multiple sightings and alleged capture of alien entity by the Brazilian military.	3	[74]
1997	Area 51: The Alien Interview	Area 51, Nevada	United States	Video footage of an alleged interview with an alien.	5	[75]
1997-03-13	Phoenix Lights	Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico	United States	A strange set of lights are seen over Nevada, Arizona and possibly New Mexico.	1	[76]
1997-08-06	Mexico City skyline UFO	Mexico City	Mexico	An amateur cameraman with a digital camera	1	[77]

2000 Eastern  
Afghanistan  
UFOs

Afghanista  
n

captured  
astounding  
footage of a  
UFO passing  
behind and  
above several  
buildings. Air  
traffic was  
restricted that  
day except for  
two  
helicopters.  
Residents of  
nw. Pakistan  
and e.  
Afghanistan  
claimed to  
have seen  
strange lights  
in the sky. The  
then-ruling  
Taliban  
regime  
suspected a  
US attacked  
on Al-Qaeda  
training  
camps, or  
Pakistani  
missile tests,  
which were

1

[citation  
needed]

denied by the respective countries. The suspicion was discounted as the lights were seen heading back towards the sky. The lights however returned after two weeks.

Between the hours of 4am and 7am, five people, four of whom were police officers, observed a large, triangular shaped object in the night skies only a few hundred feet over St. Clair county. The object glided silently and slowly in a

2000- Southern  
01-05 Illinois UFO

St. Clair  
County,  
Illinois

United  
States

1

[78]



south-westerly direction over several towns before vanishing near the town of Dupo just before 7am. The object which was reported to have several bright lights, was also reported to be as tall as a two-story house and as long as a football field.

[edit] 21st century

Date	Name	City, State	Country	Description	Close enc.	Sources
2004- 03-05	Mexican UFO Incident		Mexico	A drug-smuggling air patrol recorded on infrared camera what some claimed to be UFOs. The footage was released by Jaime Maussan. Others suggest	1	[79]

2004-10-27	Woodside, Queens	United States	the objects are oil platform burn-off flares.	1	[citation needed]
2004-10-31	The Tinley Park Lights	Tinley Park, Illinois	<p>Five flying saucers appeared and were observed by people throughout the Queens and Manhattan area. They disappeared one by one.</p> <p>The Tinley Park Lights is a reference to a series of Five mass UFO sightings which occurred on August 21, 2004, two months later on October 31, 2004, again on October 1 of 2005, and again on October 31, 2006, in Tinley Park and Oak Park, Illinois, suburbs of Chicago.</p> <p>The White House was evacuated when a UFO entered restricted air space, then disappeared. It was explained as: "probably a cloud or several birds."</p> <p>An oval orb was observed hovering above a location in Kent. It then moved off in a westerly direction.</p>	1	[80][81][70]
2005-04-27	Washington, D.C.	United States		1	[82]
2006-05-25	Kent, England	United Kingdom		1	[citation needed]

2006-06-24		Vatican City	A Polish tourist photographed a UFO hovering near the Vatican Basilica's cuppola.	1	[citation needed]	
2006-08-17		Nanjing	China	A UFO was recorded hovering over an apartment building.	1	[citation needed]
2006-08-21		Ajax, Ontario	Canada	A UFO was photographed 8-10 kilometers west of the Pickering Nuclear Power Plant.	1	[citation needed]
2006-10-23		North Carolina	United States	An object was sighted traveling northeast at night until, as it was claimed, it expelled a blue ring and split in two. The first piece continued to fly northeast, while the latter ricocheted in the opposite direction, and disappeared from view. The first part was seen to have light on its back, and shaped like a small blimp.	1	[citation needed]
2006-11-07	Chicago O'Hare UFO sighting 2006	Chicago, Illinois	United States	United Airlines employees and pilots claimed to have seen a saucer-shaped, unlit craft hover over a Chicago O'Hare Airport terminal, before shooting up vertically. The FAA initially	1	[83]

			denied having received reports, but information gained by means of the Freedom of Information Act revealed otherwise.		
2007-01-20		Poland	Seventeen or eighteen UFOs were spotted.	1	[citation needed]
2007-02-02	Islington, London, England	United Kingdom	Ten to fifteen UFOs are spotted.	1	[84]
2007-02-16	Kaliningrad	Russian Federation	A student records a UFO on his video camera.	1	[85]
2007-03-03	New Delhi	India	A green fireball was seen over Delhi by ten pilots.	1	[86]
2007-03-07	New Delhi	India	Two UFOs were detected near the prime minister's residence.	1	[87]
2007-03-10	Cleveland, Ohio	United States	UFO seen over a peace rally.	1	[88]
2007-04-23	Channel Islands		Two airline pilots on separate flights spot UFOs off the coast of Alderney.	1	[89]
2007-05-02	Sutton, England	United Kingdom	John Gregory spotted a UFO after 10 pm. As he was observing the sky he noticed a very bright object, which at first he considered to be a star. Later he began to doubt this, and was very surprised by the very	1	[90]

unusual and clear phenomenon, which was visible for miles around. The image, which seemed to be shaped like a face, nose and mouth, remained for about 20 minutes and then just vanished.

At 10:40 pm, Rosemary Lyons and a co-worker were taking a smoke break outside the Loyal Order of Moose Lodge, located at 2935 Lincoln Way West, when they witnessed a UFO. They estimated its size as 60 feet (18 m) in diameter. Lyons: "The first thing I said was 'Oh my gosh. Look at that,' We saw it for 20 to 25 seconds. It was round and luminous underneath. It wasn't a plane, it wasn't a helicopter, it wasn't a blimp and it wasn't a balloon. It made absolutely no sound. It was flying over just carefree – like it was no one's business."

2007-  
05-11

Massillon, United  
Ohio States

1

[91]

2007-  
05-12

Bangor,  
County  
Down,  
Northern  
Ireland

United  
Kingdom

Orange colored UFOs were spotted during the evening. Clifford Rosbottom said, "There were three orange globes, nearly in a straight line, ... an absolutely fascinating sight. I watched them for five minutes, and then very slowly, they just disappeared. The only thing I thought it could have been was three high-flying aircraft. If that is not the case, then I have no idea, and the only other thing I can think of is in fact that they were UFOs." Belfast International Airport's air traffic control received calls from people (including the Coastguard) who spotted the objects, but the airport reported no aircraft in the area during the time of the sightings. A company called UFO Balloons later claimed their product was responsible for the events. One month later two similar aircraft were sighted over Buena Vista, Colorado.<sup>[92]</sup>

1

[93]

2007-05-27	Chilliwack, British Columbia	Canada	<p>Dave Francis and Kelly McDonald witnessed a UFO over UCFV campus. Francis said, "I really think it was a UFO. I don't really care if anybody else believes me ... it was the craziest thing I ever saw. Whatever it was, they were moving from place to place as a unit [and then] just faded away." McDonald said, "I know that I saw something that wasn't from here. I've never seen anything move that way. It wasn't birds. [As the UFO approached] it broke apart into 20 or more of these little spheres ... birds don't dive-bomb in at each other."</p>	1	[94]
2007-05-28	Bangalore	India	<p>Afzal Khan told CNN IBN that he photographed a UFO, "Today (Monday) at around 9 pm (IST), I and my brothers saw a bright, slow-moving object which looked like a group of lights moving in a triangular formation in the sky</p>	1	[95]

towards west/north-west direction. This object was definitely not an aeroplane as it was moving very slowly. We observed the object from around 9 pm until 9.30 pm before it disappeared into the distance. During this time we managed to take some pictures with my camera.

The astronomical/space/science departments of any activity in the sky during the above time can be confirmed. We live in Jayanagar area of Bangalore. Another thing that we noticed during this time was an aircraft that took-off from Bangalore Airport was flying very close to this object. It is possible that the pilot of that aircraft could have spotted this object as well."

Crowd of 100 persons saw a formation of strange lights in the sky for 30 minutes.

2007-  
07-23

Warwickshire, United  
England Kingdom

1

[96]



2007-09-15	Double mothership sighting	Nassau	Bahamas	<p>Event took place around 8 pm, two huge motherships in front of the moon, then suddenly vanish one after the next.</p>	1	[citation needed]
2007-09-25	Kodiak Island UFO, 2007	Kodiak, Alaska	United States	<p>On September 25, 2007, around 6:45 am., a bright red light was flying fast over the Kenai Peninsula in Alaska. Within seconds, it travelled to Kodiak Island air space, over 300 miles away. Many people claim to have seen it descend behind a mountain. Local troopers and Coast Guard personnel went to investigate the UFO but no signs were found.</p>	1	[97]
2007-10-30		Calcutta	India	<p>Many people claimed to see a UFO near Eastern Metropolitan Bypass, Calcutta. It was also recorded by an amateur videographer. It was like a ball of light which some time hovered, sometimes moved very fast and changed shape and size. The video was broadcasted</p>	1	[98] [99]

2007-  
11-08

Larnaca

Cyprus

on local news channels.  
UFO reported to have  
come from the coast inland  
near a village called  
Catalkoy in small and rapid  
zigzags, then stopped and  
hovered for approximately  
30 seconds before making  
a smooth ascent at 45  
degrees east. Many  
witnesses have reported  
such events to a local  
newspaper.

1

[citation needed]

2008-  
01-01

San Diego,  
California

United  
States

Nine separate lights were  
spotted moving in an arc  
formation across the sky at  
around half past midnight  
on New Years Day. Around  
the globe, many people are  
said to have reported the  
same exact lights in the  
sky. A later Fox News San  
Diego report by anchor Jim  
Patten showed these lights  
to be Chinese New Year  
floating Lanterns. On  
February 16, 2008, two  
individuals reported seeing  
a large, pulsing orb of light  
hovering in place above

1

[100]

2008-01-08 to 2008-02-09	Stephenville, Texas UFO sightings	Stephenville, Texas, Dublin, Texas, Crawford, Texas	United States	<p>Miramar Air Base.</p> <p>UFOs were, and still are, sometimes reported in this area. One was an object that was 1 mile (1.6 km) by 1.5 miles (2.4 km) in size. It was spotted over the Bush Ranch in Crawford, Texas. The Air Force has identified 1 the objects as training fighter jets that had not been reported because of an "internal communications problem between offices at the base."</p>	[101]
May– Sept, 2008	2008 Turkey UFO Sightings	Istanbul	Turkey	<p>Over a four month span in 2008, a night guard at the Yeni Kent Compound videotaped one or more unidentified flying objects over Turkey at nighttime. Many witnesses confirmed 1 the two and a half hours' worth of video, leading the Sirius UFO Space Science Research Center to dub it the "most important images of a UFO ever filmed".</p>	[102]
2008-		Needles,	United	A flaming object crashed 2	[103]

05-14	California	States	near the Colorado river. Several witnesses claim to have seen five helicopters picking up the strange object after 17 minutes and heading into direction of Las Vegas. After it was reported in the media that a police helicopter was almost hit by a UFO and that it tried to pursue it, hundreds of people reported to have witnessed a UFO on the same day or during the preceding days, in different areas of Wales. Different people and media (including state-owned) reported sightings of 11 orange UFOs. A US blogger reported seeing the same phenomenon.[71]		
2008-06-20	Wales UFO sightings	Different cities, Wales	United Kingdom	1	[104]
2008-06-21	Moscow UFO sightings	Moscow	Russian Federation	1	[105] [106] [107]
					Also see YouTube video: [72]. Further confirmation came from Saint Petersburg and Novosibirsk. On June 25 a similar report, now with 13 objects, was claimed in the

2008-06-29		Weston-super-Mare, Somerset	United Kingdom	UK. Royal Navy aircraft engineer Michael Madden watched a UFO hover above the M5 motorway near Weston-super-Mare for around three minutes before it disappeared at high speed. Madden described the UFO as looking "like alien aircraft in the films".	1	[108] [109]
2008-12-10		Zagreb	Croatia	Bright lights were seen over an insurance building in Zagreb. They were filmed and put on the news. Five unidentified red orbs traveled across the sky over Morristown, New Jersey, and the surrounding towns. There have been many eyewitness accounts, as well as documented video footage of the incident. Major news networks carried the story of the sighting. The sightings have occurred numerous times since January 5,		[citation needed]
2009-01-05	Morristown UFO	Morristown, New Jersey	United States	as well as documented video footage of the incident. Major news networks carried the story of the sighting. The sightings have occurred numerous times since January 5,	2	[110] [111]

2009-01-08	Conisholme, Lincolnshire	United Kingdom	<p>2009.</p> <p>Various claims of a wind turbine being damaged by a UFO. Local Councillor Robert Palmer claims to have seen, "round, white light that seemed to be hovering" nearby the wind farm.</p>	2	[112]
2009-01-20	Washington DC	United States	<p>A UFO was seen during Inauguration Ceremony of Barack Obama near U.S. Capitol, It was filmed by a reporter. However, under close inspection of full screen video viewed at CNN it can be seen to be a bird flying at an oblique angle.</p>		

Vatikanska knjižnica

Izvor: Wikipedija

Skoči na: orijentacija, traži



Papa Sixto IV. imenuje Bartolomea Platina prefektom Vatikanske knjižnice, freska iz 1477. godine

Vatikanska knjižnica (Latinski: Bibliotheca Apostolica Vaticana), knjižnica je Svete Stolice, smještena u Vatikanu. Jedna je od najstarijih knjižnica na svijetu i posjeduje jednu od najznačajnijih kolekcija povijesnih tekstova. Službeno uspostavljena 1475., iako u stvarnosti znatno starija, ima 75.000 kodeksa iz povijesti. Od srpnja 2007. knjižnica je privremeno zatvorena za javnost zbog obnove, za koju se očekuje da će biti dovršena u rujnu 2010.

Sadržaj

[sakrij]

- 1 Povijesna razdoblja
- 2 Ustanovljenje Vatikanske knjižnice
- 3 Trenutni posjed
- 4 Vanjske poveznice

Povijesna razdoblja [uredi]

Znanstvenici su tradicionalno dijelili povijest Vatikanske knjižnice na pet razdoblja:

- Pred-lateransko. Početni dani knjižnice, u ranijem dobu kršćanstva, prije preseljenja u Lateransku palaču. Neznatan broj svezaka je ostao sačuvan do danas, iako su neki od njih vrlo važni.
- Lateransko. Trajalo do kraja 13. stoljeća i pontifikata Pape Bonifacija VIII.
- Avignonsko. Ovo razdoblje je rezultiralo povećanjem broja knjiga i memoara papa čija je rezidencija bila u južnoj Francuskoj u Avignonu. Traje između smrti Pape Bonifacija i povratka papinstva u Rim 1370-ih.
- Pred-vatikansko. Od 1370-ih do 1446. godine kada su dijelovi knjižnične građe rasuti po dijelovima Rima, Avignonu i drugdje.
- Vatikansko. Počinje oko 1448. i preseljenja knjižnice u Vatikan i kontinuirano traje do danas.

#### Ustanovljenje Vatikanske knjižnice [uredi]

Papa Nikola V. osnovao je knjižnicu u Vatikanu 1448. kombinirajući oko 350 grčkih, latinskih i hebrejskih kodeksa naslijeđenih od njegovih prethodnika sa svojom vlastitom zbirkom i ekstenzivnim akvizicijama, između kojih i rukopisima iz carske Konstantinopolske knjižnice. *Bibliotheca Apostolica Vaticana* osnovana je 1475. godine.

Kada je njen prvi knjižničar, Bartolomeo Platina, napravio popis 1481., knjižnica je posjedovala preko 3500 djela, što ju je činilo daleko najvećom knjižnicom u zapadnom svijetu. Oko 1587. Papa Siksto V. unajmio je arhitekta Domenica Fontanu da konstruira novu zgradu za knjižnicu, koja je u upotrebi do današnjeg vremena.



Trenutni posjed [uredi]

U današnje vrijeme knjižnica posjeduje oko 75 tisuća rukopisa i preko 1 100 000 tiskanih knjiga, što uključuje i oko 8 500 inkunabula. Vatikanski tajni arhivi odvojeni su od knjižnice početkom 17. stoljeća. Oni sadrže još 150 tisuća djela.

Među najpozantijim djelima u posjedu knjižnice nalazi se Codex Vaticanus, najstariji poznati, skoro cjelovit rukopis Biblije. *Tajna povijest* koju je napisao Procopius otkrivena je u knjižnici i objavljena 1623.

Vatikanska knjižnica je istraživačka knjižnica za povijest, pravo, filozofiju, znanost i teologiju, a otvorena je svakome za čije je istraživanje potreban uvid u sadržaj djela.

Library of Congress

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Jump to: navigation, search

*For the 1945 documentary film, see Library of Congress (film).*

## Library of Congress

Established 1800

Location Washington, D.C.

Branches n/a

### Collection

Size 32,332,832 Books (138,313,427 total Items)<sup>[1]</sup>

### Access and use

Circulation library does not publicly circulate

Population served 535 members of the United States Congress, their staff, and members of the public

#### Other information

Budget \$600,417,000<sup>[1]</sup>

Director James H. Billington (Librarian of Congress)

Staff 3,691 <sup>[1]</sup>

Website <http://www.loc.gov>

The Library of Congress is the *de facto* national library of the United States and the research arm of the United States Congress. Located in three buildings in Washington, D.C., it is the largest library in the world by shelf space and holds the largest number of books.<sup>[2][3]</sup> The head of the Library is the Librarian of Congress, currently James H. Billington.

The Library of Congress was established by Congress in 1800 and was housed in the United States Capitol for most of the 19th century. After much of the original collection had been destroyed during the War of 1812, Thomas Jefferson sold the library<sup>[4][5]</sup> 6487 books, his entire personal library, in 1815. After a period of decline during the mid-19th century the Library of Congress began to grow rapidly in both size and importance after the American Civil War, culminating in the construction of a separate library building and the transference of all copyright deposit holdings to the Library. During the rapid expansion of the 20th century the Library of Congress assumed a preeminent public role, becoming a "library of last resort" and expanding its mission for the benefit of scholars and the American people.

The Library's primary mission is researching inquiries made by members of Congress through the Congressional Research Service; although it is open to the public, only legislators, Supreme Court justices and other high-ranking

government officials may check out books. Through the United States Copyright Office, the Library of Congress also receives copies of every book, pamphlet, map, print, and piece of music registered in the United States. As the *de facto* national library, the Library of Congress promotes literacy and American literature through projects such as the American Folklife Center, American Memory, Center for the Book and Poet Laureate.

## Contents

[hide]

- 1 History
  - 1.1 Origins and Jefferson's donation (1800–1851)
  - 1.2 Weakening (1851–1865)
  - 1.3 Spofford's expansion (1865–1897)
  - 1.4 Post-reorganization (1897–1939)
  - 1.5 Modern history (1939— )
- 2 Holdings
- 3 Buildings of the Library
  - 3.1 Thomas Jefferson Building
  - 3.2 John Adams Building
  - 3.3 James Madison Memorial Building
- 4 Using the Library
- 5 Librarians of Congress
- 6 Annual events
- 7 See also
- 8 References
- 9 External links

[edit] History



Construction of the Thomas Jefferson Building, from July 8, 1888 to May 15, 1894.

[edit] Origins and Jefferson's donation (1800–1851)

The Library of Congress was established on April 24, 1800, when President John Adams signed an Act of Congress providing for the transfer of the seat of government from Philadelphia to the new capital city of Washington. Part of the legislation appropriated \$5,000 "for the purchase of such books as may be necessary for the use of Congress ..., and for fitting up a suitable apartment for containing them...." Books were ordered from London and the collection, consisting of 740 books and 30 maps, was housed in the new Capitol.<sup>[6]</sup> Although

the collection covered a variety of topics, the bulk of the materials were legal in nature, reflecting Congress' role as a maker of laws.

Thomas Jefferson played an important role in the Library's early formation, signing into law on January 26, 1802 the first law establishing the structure of the Library of Congress. The law established the presidentially appointed post of Librarian of Congress and a Joint Committee on the Library to regulate and oversee the Library, as well as giving the president and vice president the ability to borrow books.<sup>[6]</sup> The Library of Congress was destroyed in August 1814, when invading British troops set fire to the Capitol building and the small library of 3,000 volumes within.<sup>[6]</sup>

Within a month, former President Jefferson offered his personal library<sup>[7][8]</sup> as a replacement. Jefferson had spent 50 years accumulating a wide variety of books, including ones in foreign languages and volumes of philosophy, science, literature, and other topics not normally viewed as part of a legislative library, such as cookbooks, writing that, "I do not know that it contains any branch of science which Congress would wish to exclude from their collection; there is, in fact, no subject to which a Member of Congress may not have occasion to refer." In January 1815, Congress accepted Jefferson's offer, appropriating \$23,950 for his 6,487 books.<sup>[6]</sup>

[edit] Weakening (1851–1865)

The antebellum period was difficult for the Library. During the 1850s the Smithsonian Institution's librarian Charles Coffin Jewett aggressively tried to move that organization towards becoming the United States' national library. His efforts were blocked by the Smithsonian's Secretary Joseph Henry, who advocated a focus on scientific research and publication and favored the Library of Congress' development into the national library. Henry's dismissal of Jewett in July 1854 ended the Smithsonian's attempts to become the national library, and

in 1866 Henry transferred the Smithsonian's forty thousand-volume library to the Library of Congress.<sup>[6]</sup>

On December 24, 1851 the largest fire in the Library's history destroyed 35,000 books, about two-thirds of the Library's 55,000 book collection, including two-thirds of Jefferson's original donation.<sup>[6]</sup> Congress in 1852 quickly appropriated \$168,700 to replace the lost books but not for the acquisition of new materials. This marked the start of a conservative period in the Library's administration under Librarian John Silva Meehan and Joint Committee Chairman James A. Pearce, who worked to restrict the Library's activities.<sup>[6]</sup> In 1857, Congress transferred the Library's public document distribution activities to the Department of the Interior and its international book exchange program to the Department of State. The centralization of copyright offices into the United States Patent Office in 1859 ended the Library's thirteen year role as a depository of all copyrighted books and pamphlets. Abraham Lincoln's political appointment of John G. Stephenson as Librarian of Congress in 1861 further weakened the Library; Stephenson's focus was on non-library affairs, including service as a volunteer aide-de-camp at the battles of Chancellorsville and Gettysburg during the American Civil War. By the conclusion of the war, the Library of Congress had a staff of seven for a collection of eighty thousand volumes.<sup>[6]</sup>

[edit] Spofford's expansion (1865–1897)



## The Library of Congress inside the U.S. Capitol Building c. 1890

The Library of Congress reasserted itself during the latter half of the 19th century under Librarian Ainsworth Rand Spofford, who directed the Library from 1865 to 1897. Aided by an overall expansion of the federal government and a favorable political climate, Spofford built broad bipartisan support for the Library as a national library and a legislative resource, began comprehensively collecting Americana and American literature, and led the construction of a new building to house the Library, and transformed the Librarian of Congress position into one of strength and independence.<sup>[6]</sup> Between 1865 and 1870, Congress appropriated funds for the construction of the Thomas Jefferson Building, placed all copyright registration and deposit activities under the Library's control, and restored the Library's international book exchange. The Library also acquired the vast libraries of both the Smithsonian and historian Peter Force, strengthening its scientific and Americana collections significantly. By 1876, the Library of Congress had 300,000 volumes and was tied with Boston Public Library as the nation's largest library. When the Library moved from the Capitol building to its new headquarters in 1897, it had over 840,000 volumes, 40% of which had been acquired through copyright deposit.<sup>[6]</sup>



Some of the Library of Congress' holdings awaiting shelving inside the newly opened Thomas Jefferson Building

A year before the Library's move to its new location, the Joint Library Committee held a session of hearings to assess the condition of the Library and plan for its future growth and possible reorganization. Spofford and six experts sent by the American Library Association, including future Librarian of Congress Herbert

Putnam and Melvil Dewey of the New York State Library, testified before the committee that the Library should continue its expansion towards becoming a true national library.<sup>[6]</sup> Based on the hearings and with the assistance of Senators Justin Morrill of Vermont and Daniel Voorhees of Indiana, Congress more than doubled the Library's staff from 42 to 108 and established new administrative units for all aspects of the Library's collection. Congress also strengthened the office of Librarian of Congress to govern the Library and make staff appointments, as well as requiring Senate approval for presidential appointees to the position.<sup>[6]</sup>

[edit] Post-reorganization (1897–1939)



Main Library of Congress building at the start of the 20th century

The Library of Congress, spurred by the 1897 reorganization, began to grow and develop more rapidly. Spofford's successor John Russell Young, though only in office for two years, overhauled the Library's bureaucracy, used his connections as a former diplomat to acquire more materials from around the world, and established the Library's first assistance programs for the blind and physically disabled.<sup>[6]</sup> Young's successor Herbert Putnam held the office for forty years from 1899 to 1939, entering into the position two years before the Library became the first in the United States to hold one million volumes.<sup>[6]</sup> Putnam focused his efforts on making the Library more accessible and useful for the public and for other libraries. He instituted the interlibrary loan service, transforming the Library of Congress into what he referred to as a "library of last resort".<sup>[9]</sup> Putnam also expanded Library access to "scientific investigators and duly qualified individuals" and began publishing primary sources for the benefit of scholars.<sup>[6]</sup>



Putnam's tenure also saw increasing diversity in the Library's acquisitions. In 1903 he persuaded President Theodore Roosevelt to transfer by executive order the papers of the Founding Fathers from the State Department to the Library of Congress. Putnam expanded foreign acquisitions as well, including the 1904 purchase of a four-thousand volume library of Indica, the 1906 purchase of G. V. Yudin's eighty-thousand volume Russian library, the 1908 Schatz collection of early opera librettos, and the early 1930s purchase of the Russian Imperial Collection, consisting of 2,600 volumes from the library of the Romanov family on a variety of topics. Collections of Hebraica and Chinese and Japanese works were also acquired.<sup>[6]</sup> Congress even took the initiative to acquire materials for the Library in one occasion, when in 1929 Congressman Ross Collins of Mississippi successfully proposed the \$1.5 million purchase of Otto Vollbehr's collection of incunabula, including one of four remaining perfect vellum copies of the Gutenberg Bible.<sup>[6]</sup>

#### The display of the Gutenberg Bible in the Library of Congress

In 1914 Putnam established the Legislative Reference Service as a separate administrative unit of the Library. Based in the Progressive era's philosophy of science as a problem-solver, and modeled after successful research branches of state legislatures, the LRS would provide informed answers to Congressional research inquiries on almost any topic.<sup>[6]</sup> In 1925 Congress passed an act allowing the Library of Congress to establish a trust fund board to accept donations and endowments, giving the Library a role as a patron of the arts. The Library received the donations and endowments of prominent individuals such as John D. Rockefeller, James B. Wilbur and Archer M. Huntington. Gertrude Clarke Whittall donated five Stradivarius violins to the Library and Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge's donations paid for a concert hall within the Library of Congress building and the establishment of an honorarium for the Music Division. A number of chairs and consultantships were established from the donations, the most well-known of which is the Poet Laureate Consultant.<sup>[6]</sup>

The Library's expansion eventually filled the Library's Main Building despite shelving expansions in 1910 and 1927, forcing the Library to expand into a new structure. Congress acquired nearby land in 1928 and approved construction of the Annex Building (later the John Adams Building) in 1930. Although delayed during the Depression years, it was completed in 1938 and opened to the public in 1939.<sup>[6]</sup>

[edit] Modern history (1939— )

*Erotica*, mural painting by George Randolph Barse (1861-1938) in the Library of Congress

Elihu Vedder's *Minerva of Peace* mosaic

When Putnam retired in 1939, President Franklin D. Roosevelt appointed Archibald MacLeish as his successor. Occupying the post from 1939 to 1944 during the height of World War II, MacLeish became the most visible Librarian of Congress in the Library's history. MacLeish encouraged librarians to oppose totalitarianism on behalf of democracy; dedicated the South Reading Room of the Adams Building to Thomas Jefferson, commissioning artist Ezra Winter to paint four themed murals for the room; and established a "democracy alcove" in the Main Reading Room of the Jefferson Building for important documents such as the Declaration, Constitution and Federalist Papers.<sup>[6]</sup> Even the Library of Congress assisted during the war effort, ranging from the storage of the Declaration of Independence and the United States Constitution in Fort Knox for safekeeping to researching weather data on the Himalayas for Air Force pilots.<sup>[6]</sup> MacLeish resigned in 1944 to become Assistant Secretary of State, and President Harry Truman appointed Luther H. Evans as Librarian of Congress. Evans, who served until 1953, expanded the Library's acquisitions, cataloging and bibliographic services as much as the fiscal-minded Congress would allow, but his primary achievement was the creation of Library of Congress Missions

around the world. Missions played a variety of roles in the postwar world: the mission in San Francisco assisted participants in the meeting that established the United Nations, the mission in Europe acquired European publications for the Library of Congress and other American libraries, and the mission in Japan aided in the creation of the National Diet Library.<sup>[6]</sup>

Evans' successor L. Quincy Mumford took over in 1953. Mumford's tenure, lasting until 1974, saw the initiation of the construction of the James Madison Memorial Building, the third Library of Congress building. Mumford directed the Library during a period of increased educational spending, the windfall of which allowed the Library to devote energies towards establishing new acquisition centers abroad, including in Cairo and New Delhi. In 1967 the Library began experimenting with book preservation techniques through a Preservation Office, which grew to become the largest library research and conservation effort in the United States.<sup>[6]</sup> Mumford's administration also saw the last major public debate about the Library of Congress' role as both a legislative library and a national library. A 1962 memorandum by Douglas Bryant of the Harvard University Library, compiled at the request of Joint Library Committee chairman Claiborne Pell, proposed a number of institutional reforms, including expansion of national activities and services and various organizational changes, all of which to shift the Library more towards its national role over its legislative role. Bryant even suggested possibly changing the name of the Library of Congress, which was rebuked by Mumford as "unspeakable violence to tradition".<sup>[6]</sup> Debate continued within the library community until the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970 shifted the Library back towards its legislative roles, placing greater focus on research for Congress and congressional committees and renaming the Legislative Reference Service to the Congressional Research Service.<sup>[6]</sup>

After Mumford retired in 1974, Gerald Ford appointed Daniel J. Boorstin as Librarian. Boorstin's first challenge was the move to the new Madison Building, which took place between 1980 and 1982. The move released pressures on staff and shelf space, allowing Boorstin to focus on other areas of Library

administration such as acquisitions and collections. Taking advantage of steady budgetary growth, from \$116 million in 1975 to over \$250 million by 1987, Boorstin actively participated in enhancing ties with scholars, authors, publishers, cultural leaders, and the business community. His active and prolific role changed the post of Librarian of Congress so that by the time he retired in 1987, the *New York Times* called it "perhaps the leading intellectual public position in the nation."<sup>[6]</sup> Ronald Reagan appointed James H. Billington as the thirteenth Librarian of Congress in 1987, a post he holds as of 2009. Billington took advantage of new technological advancements and the Internet to link the Library to educational institutions around the country in 1991. The end of the Cold War also enabled the Library to develop relationships with newly open Eastern European nations, helping them to establish parliamentary libraries of their own.<sup>[6]</sup>

In late November 2005, the Library announced intentions to launch the World Digital Library, digitally preserving books and other objects from all world cultures.

[edit] Holdings

Library of Congress, Thomas Jefferson Building.

The Great Hall interior

The collections of the Library of Congress include more than 32 million cataloged books and other print materials in 470 languages; more than 61 million manuscripts; the largest rare book collection in North America, including the rough draft of the Declaration of Independence, a Gutenberg Bible (one of only four perfect vellum copies known to exist)<sup>[10]</sup>; over 1 million US government publications; 1 million issues of world newspapers spanning the past three centuries; 33,000 bound newspaper volumes; 500,000 microfilm reels; over

6,000 comic book<sup>[11]</sup> titles; the world's largest collection of legal materials; films; 4.8 million maps; sheet music; 2.7 million sound recordings; more than 13.7 million prints and photographic images including fine and popular art pieces and architectural drawings; the Betts Stradivarius; and the Cassavetti Stradivarius.

The Library developed a system of book classification called Library of Congress Classification (LCC), which is used by most US research and university libraries, although most public libraries continue to use the Dewey decimal system<sup>[citation needed]</sup>.

The Library serves as a legal repository for copyright protection and copyright registration, and as the base for the United States Copyright Office. Regardless of whether they register their copyright, all publishers are required to submit two complete copies of their published works to the Library—this requirement is known as *mandatory deposit*.<sup>[12]</sup> Parties wishing not to publish, need only submit one copy of their work. Nearly 22,000 new items published in the U.S. arrive every business day at the Library. Contrary to popular belief, however, the Library does not retain all of these works in its permanent collection, although it does add an average of 10,000 items per day. Rejected items are used in trades with other libraries around the world, distributed to federal agencies, or donated to schools, communities, and other organizations within the United States.<sup>[13]</sup> As is true of many similar libraries, the Library of Congress retains copies of every publication in the English language that is deemed significant.

*The Guinness Book of World Records* currently lists the Library of Congress as the "World's Largest Library".<sup>[2]</sup> This apparently is based on the shelf space the collection occupies; the Library of Congress states that its collection fills about 530 miles (850 km),<sup>[3]</sup> while the British Library, reports about 388 miles (625 km) of shelves.<sup>[14]</sup> The Library of Congress holds about 130 million items with 29 million books against approximately 150 million items with 25 million books for the British Library.<sup>[3][14]</sup>

The Library of Congress is usually quoted as occupying, if digitized and stored as plain text, 20 terabytes of information (10 in other quotations), based on the amount of cataloged books in the Library of Congress classification system (20 million in 2007<sup>[15]</sup>) and estimating one megabyte of text per book<sup>[16]</sup>. This leads many people to conclude that 20 terabytes is equivalent to the entire holdings of the Library, but this is misleading because the Library contains many items in addition to books, such as manuscripts, photographs, maps, and sound recordings<sup>[15]</sup>, that, if digitized, would amount to much more information. The Library currently has no plans for systematic digitization of any significant portion of its books.

### Library of Congress

The Library makes millions of digital objects, comprising tens of terabytes, available at its American Memory site. American Memory is a source for public domain image resources, as well as audio, video, and archived Web content. Nearly all of the lists of holdings, the *catalogs* of the library, can be consulted directly on its web site. Librarians all over the world consult these catalogs, through the Web or through other media better suited to their needs, when they need to catalog for their collection a book published in the United States. They use the Library of Congress Control Number to make sure of the exact identity of the book.

The Library of Congress also provides an online archive of the proceedings of the U.S. Congress at THOMAS, including bill text, Congressional Record text, bill summary and status, the Congressional Record Index, and the United States Constitution.

The Library also administers the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a talking and braille library program provided to more

than 766,000 Americans.

[edit] Buildings of the Library

The Library of Congress is physically housed in three buildings in Washington, D.C..

[edit] Thomas Jefferson Building

*Main article: Thomas Jefferson Building*

The Thomas Jefferson Building is located between Independence Avenue and East Capitol Street on First Street SE. It first opened in 1897 as the main building of the Library and is the oldest of the three buildings. Known originally as the Library of Congress Building or Main Building, it took its present name on June 13, 1980.

[edit] John Adams Building

*Main article: John Adams Building*

The John Adams Building is located between Independence Avenue and East Capitol Street on 2nd Street SE. It opened in 1938 as an annex to the main building. Between April 13, 1976 and June 13, 1980, the John Adams Building was known as the Thomas Jefferson Building.

[edit] James Madison Memorial Building

*Main article: James Madison Memorial Building*

The James Madison Memorial Building is located between First and Second Streets on Independence Avenue SE. It opened in 1981 as the new headquarters of the Library. The James Madison Memorial Building also serves

as the official memorial to James Madison. It houses, among other materials, the Law Library of Congress.

[edit] Using the Library

Library of Congress reading room

The library is open to the general public for academic research and tourists. Only those who are issued a Reader Identification Card may enter the reading rooms and access the collection. The Reader Identification Card is available in the Madison building to persons who are at least 16 years of age upon presentation of a government issued picture identification (e.g. driver's license, state ID card or passport). However, only members of Congress, Supreme Court Justices, their staff, Library of Congress staff and certain other government officials can actually remove items from the library buildings. Members of the general public with Reader Identification Cards must use items from the library collection inside the reading rooms only; they cannot remove library items from the reading rooms or the library buildings.

Since 1902, libraries in the United States have been able to request books and other items through interlibrary loan from the Library of Congress if these items are not readily available elsewhere. Through this, the Library of Congress has served as a "library of last resort", according to former Librarian of Congress Herbert Putnam.<sup>[9]</sup>

[edit] Librarians of Congress

The Librarian of Congress is the head of the Library of Congress, appointed by the president with the advice and consent of the Senate. He serves as the chief librarian of all the sections of the Library of Congress. One of the responsibilities of the Librarian of Congress is to appoint the U.S. Poet Laureate.



## London Library

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Jump to: navigation, search

This article includes a list of references or external links, but its sources remain unclear because it lacks inline citations. Please improve this article by introducing more precise citations where appropriate. *(January 2009)*

This article needs additional citations for verification. Please help improve this article by adding reliable references. Unsourced material may be challenged and removed. *(January 2009)*

The London Library is the world's largest independent lending library. It is located in the City of Westminster, London, England, United Kingdom. <sup>[1]</sup>

It was founded in 1841 by (amongst others) Thomas Carlyle, who was dissatisfied with some of the policies at the British Library. The library has been based at 14 St. James's Square since 1845, having originally occupied the first floor of the Travellers Club at 49 Pall Mall.

### Reynolds Stone Book Plate

The library has a stock of over one million books, mostly housed in open stacks and available for loan off-site. The library's collection of books (some of which are in foreign languages) is summarised below. It acquires about 8,000 new titles a year and subscribes to some 850 periodicals. Membership is open to all, on payment of an annual subscription. Books can be sent to members who pre-pay the postage. Although the library now has more than 8,000 members, mostly private individuals plus some 250 corporate members, the place still has a club-like atmosphere.

## London Library Stacks View

### Contents

[hide]

- 1 Trustees & Governance
- 2 Collections
- 3 Subscription
- 4 External links
- 5 References

[edit] Trustees & Governance

The London Library is a self-supporting, independent institution. It is a registered charity whose sole aim is the advancement of education, learning, and knowledge. Incorporated by Royal Charter, it has its own bylaws and the power to make or amend its rules. It has a royal patron, an elected president and vice presidents, and is administered by an elected board of a maximum of 15 trustees, including the Chairman and the Hon. Treasurer. The Earl of Clarendon was the library's first president, Thackeray was its first auditor and Gladstone and Sir Edward Bunbury were on the first committee. The Belgian freedom fighter and former Louvain librarian Sylvain van de Weyer was a vice-president from 1848-1874. (Van de Weyer's father-in-law Joshua Bates was a founder of the Boston Public Library in 1852).

A vigorous and long-serving presence in later Victorian times was Richard Monckton-Milnes, later Lord Houghton, a friend of Florence Nightingale. Dickens was among the founder members. In more recent times, Lord Clark and T. S. Eliot have been among the library's presidents, and Sir Harold Nicolson, Sir Rupert Hart-Davis and the Hon Michael Astor have been Chairmen.

In 1981 the patron was HM Queen Elizabeth the Queen Mother. Lord Annan was president. The vice-presidents were Sir Isaiah Berlin, Sir Rupert Hart-Davis, Lord Kenyon. Lord Rayne, Hon. Sir Steven Runciman, Dame Veronica Wedgwood, and Dame Rebecca West. The chairman was Philip Ziegler, and the committee included: Correlli Barnett, Bamber Gascoigne, Lewis Golden, John Gross, Duff Hart-Davis, Sir Charles Johnson, Sir Oliver Millar, Anthony Quinton, Christopher Sinclair-Stevenson, and Claire Tomalin.

#### [edit] Collections

The library's collections are strong within the fields of literature, history, fine and applied art, architecture, philosophy, religion, topography, and travel. The social sciences are more lightly covered. Pure and natural sciences, technology, medicine and law are not within the library's purview, although it has some books in all of those fields; books on their histories are normally acquired. Periodicals and annuals on a wide range of subjects are also held in the collections.

In 1944, the library suffered war damage to its stock and in 1970 its few incunabula were sold. Otherwise, the Library has retained most of the books it has acquired since its foundation in 1841.

#### [edit] Subscription

In 1903 the annual membership fee was £3. Around the time of the *Great War* it was £3 3s, with an entrance fee of £1 1s. During the 1930s it was £4 4s with an entrance fee of £3 3s. By 1946 the annual rate was still £4 4s, but the joining fee had fallen to £2 2s. In November 1981 it was £60 per annum (that would be the equivalent of c£150 in 2008, (using the consumer price index (CPI), or £165.75 using the retail price index (RPI)). From January 2008 it was increased from £210 to £375 per annum, with the same concessionary rates, and no initial fee.

#### [edit] External links

London Library's copy of a book by Patrick Leigh Fermor on location, Morea, August 2007

Typical London Library book : *Australian Legendary Tales, Folk-lore of the Noongahburrahs as told to the Piccaninnies*, collected by Mrs. K. Langloh Parker, published in London (David Nutt) & Melbourne (Melville, Mullen & Slade), 1896, (Dedicated to PETER HIPPI, King of the Noongahburrahs).

- The London Library - Further information on the library, including its online catalogue.

#### [edit] References


1. ^ "Libraries." *City of Westminster*. Retrieved on 21 January 2009.
- *The London Library*, edited by Miron Grindea, Boydell Press & Adam Books, 1977 and 1978. (ISBN 0 85115 098 5).

This book has contributions from:

Edmund Gosse, J. M. Barrie; Henry James; George Moore; T.E.

Lawrence; Aldous Huxley (all letters);

and essays by: Raymond Mortimer; David Cecil; Anthony Powell; Edna O'Brien; Angus Wilson; Roy Fuller; David Wright; Sean O'Faolain; Michael Burn; Enoch Powell; Noel Annan; George Mikes; George D. Painter; D. J. Enright; John Julius Norwich; Miles Kington; J. W. Lambert; John Weightman; A. E. Ellis; Bruce Berlind; Dorothy M. Partington; Stanley Gillam; Douglas Matthews; Michael Higgins; Oliver Stallybrass; Charles Hagberg Wright; Antony Farrell; Marcel Troulay; Colin Wilson. The cover was by Nicolas Bentley and drawings by Edward Ardizzone and Michael Lasserson.

Coordinates:  51°30′25″N 0°08′13″W﻿ / ﻿51.507°N 0.137°W﻿ / 51.507; -0.137

Retrieved from "[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/London\\_Library](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/London_Library)"

## Introduction

I have always seen list's of famous Masons. To just look at the name means very little. When you date and place those names in the proper time line and placement of power you begin to see the deception and vastness of this power elite. What will shock you even more is to learn who the powers are behind the Freemasons. Notice the death's of non Masonic presidents or those who lost favor, and the shuffling of the vice presidents to get them in the position of takeover before the presidents were killed or removed. Note also the number of presidential running mates who lost the race for presidency were Masons also. A win win situation regardless of the outcome of the election. The Mason's have controlled this country from the beginning. Another interesting fact to consider is that of the 37 Presidents of the United States before Jimmy Carter, at least 18 or 21 (depending on which source you believe) were close relatives. That comes to somewhere between 48.6 percent and 56.7 percent-far to much to be coincidence, as any conspirtologist (or mathematician) would tell you. Of the 224 ancestors in the family tree of 21 Presidents, we find 13 Roosevelt's, 16 Coolidge's, and 14 Tyler's. Another source manages to relate 60 percent of the Presidents and link most of them to the super-rich Astor family. This data does not include genealogies of the five most recent President. Psychologist G. William Domhoff claims that a large part of America's Ruling elite, just like that of Europe, are related by marriage. (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups* by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40)

This article is not intended to defame this country's forefathers. See Secret Societies All I am doing here is listing the facts. I will list other authors articles for you to refer to as corroboration. These names were compiled from the Masons own list of famous names posted on there websites. (See Links Below), along with other reputable sources. The names used in this document have been used from that list along with a brief summary of who they

were,(\*Encyclopedia Britannica, 15th edition.) and the role they played in our history.

Keep in mind, you can not be a Christian and a practicing Mason, its an oxymoron. There are those who would write history in a form to hide its true meaning and agenda's. Rewriting U.S. History So it has been from the beginning. (The Masons write most of American History, for example the Mason's own Encyclopedia Britannica). The red dates are confirmed Mason Power years over this country as far as the Presidency, or Vice Presidency is concerned. This Page will be updated often. Please revisit.

Legend: (A) American; (AI) American Independent; (D) Democrat. (F) Federalist. (DR) Democrat-Republican. (Ind) Independent. (IR) Independent - Republican (NR) National Republican. (P) People's; (Pr) Progressive; (R) Republican. (S) Socialist; (SR) States Rights (W) Whig. (U) Union.

(S.C.J) Supreme Court Judge

I will let the facts speak for themselves.

As a Mason goes through the 32 degrees of the Scottish rite, he ends up giving worship to every Egyptian pagan god, the gods of Persia, gods of India, Greek gods, Babylonian gods, and others. As you come to the 17th degree, the Masons claim that they will give you the password that will give him entrance at the judgment day to the Masonic deity, the great architect of the universe. It is very interesting that this secret password is "Abaddon".

Revelation 9:11 They had a king over them, the angel of the Abyss, whose name in Hebrew is Abaddon, and in Greek, Apollyon" The 'angel' of the Abyss (Hell) is really the chief demon whose name is Abaddon. Masons claim then, that the deity they worship is Abaddon!

Abaddon and Apollyon both mean Destroyer. See: Destruction of the Trade Centers: Occult Symbolism Indicates Enemies Within Our Own Government

"The world is governed by people far different from those imagined by the public."

*Benjamin Disraeli, Victorian-era Prime Minister of Britain,*

Mat 21:42] Jesus said to them, "Did you never read in the scriptures: 'The stone that *the builders (aka Freemasons)* rejected has become the cornerstone; by the Lord has this been done, and it is wonderful in our eyes'? [Mat 21:43] Therefore, I say to you, the kingdom of God will be taken away from you and given to a people that will produce its fruit.

"The great strength of our Order lies in its concealment; let it never appear in any place in its own name, but always concealed by another name, and another occupation. None is fitter than the lower degrees of Freemasonry; the public is accustomed to it, expects little from it, and therefore takes little notice of it. Next to this, the form of a learned or literary society is best suited to our purpose, and had Freemasonry not existed, this cover would have been employed; and it may be much more than a cover, it may be a powerful engine in our hands... A Literary Society is the most proper form for the introduction of our Order into any state where we are yet strangers." (*as quoted in John Robinson's "Proofs of a Conspiracy" 1798, re-printed by Western Islands, Boston, 1967, p. 112*)

1534 Church of Jesu. ( aka Society of Jesus, Jesuits the power behind Freemasonry) Also headquarters of the Knights of Malta.

Founded in 1534 by Ignatius Loyola founder of the Illuminati, to combat the reformation and propagate the faith. (Reformation being salvation thru grace instead of the Catholic Church.) The Jesuit General, and the other high Jesuit Generals, they are sorcerers. They are LUCIFERIAN, and they worship what they would call Lucifer. They do not believe in Satan. They believe in Lucifer. This society is the power behind the Presidents, and the rest of the world..

The Jesuits obviously wrote the Protocols Of The Learned Elders Of Zion, because they have carried out every protocol in that little handbook. They have carried everything out. The Black Pope

1590's - Sir Francis Bacon, beginning in the early 1590's, began the detailed plans by which North America would be colonized. He was the supreme adept in the Rosicrucian Society, and established the super secret Knights of the Helmet [Ibid., p. 123-129], a society established along the lines of Rosicrucianism. And, finally, Bacon was responsible for the modern birth of Freemasonry, as detailed by Masonic author, George V. Tudhope, in his book, *Bacon Masonry*, ISBN 1-56459-108-5, reprinted by Kessinger's Publishing. Thus, we can see that the occult activities of our original occult Forefathers mentioned above was merely the outworking of an occult plan originally conceived "thousands of years before Columbus ever sailed"! Our Masonic forefathers were merely following the details of the occult plan as envisioned specifically by Sir Francis Bacon in the 1590's, operating according to the vision provided him by his Guiding Spirit. Masonic Forefathers

1733 - In the United States, the first Masonic circles began to appear in 1733; by the time of the American Revolution, nearly 150 lodges existed throughout the colonies.

1761 - James Otis, born in Mass. Known for his famous challenge to the British -imposed writs of assistance- general search warrants designed to enforce more strictly the trade and navigation laws in North America. At this time he also reportedly coined the euphonious, oft-quoted phrase, " Taxation without representation is tyranny." He was chosen as speaker of the house in 1766. Confirmed Mason.

1764 - Samuel Adams, born in Boston. A major propagandist, opposing British officials and policies, as well as British taxation in the colonies. In 1773 he participated in the planning of the Boston Tea Party. Adams also signed the



Declaration of Independence in 1776. Served as delegate to the Continental Congress until 1781, and became governor of Massachusetts from 1794-97. Confirmed Mason and Illuminatist.

Other Parts of the World England. 1765-1795 Edmund Burke, born Dublin Ireland. Entered the House of Commons in 1765. As a member of Parliament he became known as a Political thinker and important in the history of political theory. Confirmed Mason.

1773 It's just like Freemasonry. The lower Freemasons have no idea that the High Shriner Freemasons are working for the Jesuit General. They think that they're just doing works and being good people. But the bottom line is that the high-level Freemasons are subject, also, to the Jesuit General because the Jesuit General, with Fredrick the Great, wrote the High Degrees, the last 8 Degrees, of the Scottish Rite Freemasonry when Fredrick protected them when they were suppressed by the Pope in 1773. So, you have the alignment with the Jesuit Order and the most powerful Freemason they had in the craft, Fredrick the Great, during their suppression. That is an irrefutable conclusion. And then, when you see the Napoleonic Wars, the French Revolution and the Napoleonic Wars carried out by Freemasonry, everything Napoleon did, and the Jacobins, whatever they did, completely benefited the Jesuit Order. The Black Pope

1775 - Joseph Warren, born Roxbury, Mass. Soldier and leader in the American Revolution who sent Paul Revere and William Dawes to Lexington and Concord on their famous ride to warn local patriots that British troops were being sent against them. Helped draft a group of protests to Parliament known as the "Suffolk Resolves." Confirmed Mason. In December 1769 Warren, received commission for the Earl of Dalhousie, Grand Master of Masons in Scotland, appointing him Provincial Grand Master of Masons in Boston and within 100 miles of the same. The commission was dated May 30, 1769. When the Earl of Dumfries succeeded Dalhousie as Grand Master of

Scotland he issued another appointment to Warren, dated March 7, 1772, constituting Warren "Grand Master of Masons for the Continent of America," thus extending his original limits.

1775 - Paul Revere, born in Boston. Hero of the American Revolution whose dramatic horseback ride on the night of April 18, warning Boston-area residents that the British were coming. Confirmed Mason. GRAND MASTER GRAND LODGE OF MASSACHUSETTS A.F. & A.M. 1795 - 1797

1776 - John Hancock, born in Mass. Wrote and the first to sign the Declaration of Independence, and served nine terms as the Governor of Mass. Confirmed Mason.

1776 - Benjamin Franklin, born in Boston. Was one of the diplomats chosen to negotiate peace with Great Britain, and who helped draft the Declaration of Independence, one of the 56 who signed this document, and was instrumental in achieving the adoption of the U.S. Constitution. Was also a Mason. Franklin was the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania and published the first Masonic book in America. Was also a member of Sir Francis Dashwood's Hell Fire Club, along with the Collins family of Satanists. Both Franklin and Thomas Jefferson were members of this purely Satanic group who practiced satanic sexual occult rituals. (*The Illuminati Bloodlines, Fritz Springmeier*)

"Remains of ten bodies at Ben Franklin's home"

Workmen have dug up the remains of ten bodies hidden beneath the former London home of Benjamin Franklin, the founding father of American Independence.

The remains of four adults and six children were discovered during the 31.9 million restoration of Franklin's home at 36 Craven Street, close to Trafalgar

Square. Researchers believe that there could be more bodies buried beneath the basement kitchens.

Initial estimates are that the bones are about 200 years old and were buried at the time Franklin was living in the house, which was his home from 1757 to 1762, and from 1764 to 1775. Most of the bones show signs of having been dissected, sawn or cut. One skull has been drilled with several holes. Paul Knapman, the Westminster coroner, said yesterday: "One cannot totally discount the possibility of a crime. There is still a possibility that I may have to hold an inquest." Ten Bodies Found Under Ben Franklin's Home

1776 The Illuminati formed a committee entitled the Biblical Destruction Group. This committee disbanded 50 years later. To Eliminate the Opiate" (out of print) by Rabbi Antelman. The APOCRYPHA

1776 "From the Jesuit College of Ingolstadt is said to have issued the sect known as 'the Illuminati of Bavaria' founded by Adam Weishaupt. Its nominal founder, however, seems to have played a subordinate though conspicuous role in the organization of this sect." [*Occult Theocracy, Lady Queenborough*, originally published in 1933] On May 1, 1776, the Order of the Illuminati was officially founded in the old Jesuit stronghold of Bavaria. The Company would now use the Jewish House of Rothschild to finance the French Revolution and the rise of Napoleon the Freemason with his Jesuit-trained advisor, Abbe Sieyes. In spite of the historical writings of the Jesuit Abbe Barruel, who blamed the Rothschild's and Freemasonry for the Revolution, it was the Society of Jesus that used these very tools to carry out the Revolution and punish the monarchs who dared to expel the Jesuits from their dominions. The Jesuits, having been expelled from the Spanish Empire, found refuge in Corsica. From there they raised up their great avenger, Napoleon Bonaparte. The Black Pope

1776, Adam Weishaupt, a famous Mason, had developed the Illuminati, a secret society within a secret society. One Masonic historian himself has stated that the goals include "found[ing] a new Hierarchy, to overturn all authority, and to press down all the Social Order under the level of Equality." Another Masonic historian stated "the express aim of the Order was to abolish Christianity, and overturn all civil government." In Weishaupt's own words, the Illuminati "will by degrees, and in silence, possess themselves of the government of the States, and make use of those means for this purpose...." [illuminati\\_faq.htm](#)

1777 - Baron Von Steuben, born in Magdeburg, Prussia. German officer who proved indispensable to the cause of U.S. independence by converting the Revolutionary Army into a disciplined fighting force. While in France as agents of the newly formed U.S. government, Benjamin Franklin, and Silas Deane, learned of Steuben's plight that he had been obliged to leave for unsavory conduct, from Hohenzollern Hechingen, where he was made a knight of the Order of Fidelity in the neighboring margravate of Baden and Durlach, which brought about his availability. This prompted a letter of introduction, from Benjamin Franklin, and Silas Deane on his behalf, introducing him to Gen. George Washington as a "Lieut Genl. in the King of Prussia's service," who was fired with "Zeal for our cause. Confirmed Mason.

1777 - Lafayette. French noble who fought with the American colonist against the British in the American Revolution. Confirmed Mason and a member of the Illuminati. Appointed a major general by the colonist, he quickly struck up a lasting friendship with the American commander in chief, George Washington, also a Confirmed Mason. Charles Taze Russell (founder of the Watchtower and Bible Tract Society), also a Confirmed Mason. His stepmother who was executor of his will. His mother was the one chosen to dance with famous Mason and Illuminati Lafayette when he was in Philadelphia. 1.(Nevin, Adelaide Mellier. The Social Mirror A Character Sketch of the Women of Pittsburgh) 2. (Vicinity during the first Century of the County's existence.

Society of to-day. Pittsburgh, PA: T.A. Nevin Publisher, 1888, p. 19.; b. The Pittsburgh Directory) 3. (1878-79 showing Elizabeth the widow of John, and c. John Russell in the 1850 Census, and John Russell's Will.) Secrets Of The Watchtower Bible And Tract Society

1779 - John Paul Jones, Scottish- born navel hero in the U.S. War of Independence, renowned for his victory over British ships of war off the east coast of England (Sept. 23 1779). Confirmed Mason.

1782, On July 16, the year after the British surrendered to the Americans, representatives of the world's secret societies convened the Congress of Wilhelmsbad in Europe and formally joined Masonry and the Illuminati. In the next four years the Order was able to secretly establish several lodges in America. In 1785, for example, the Columbian Lodge of the Order of the Illuminati was established in New York City. Its members included Governor DeWitt Clinton, Clinton Roosevelt ...*(p.92 New World Order: The Ancient Plan of Secret Societies, William T. Still, 1990)*

"When the Mason learns that the key to the warrior on the block is the proper application of the dynamo of living power, he has learned the mystery of his Craft. The seething energies of Lucifer are in his hands and before he may step onward and upward, he must prove his ability to properly handle energy." (Manly P. Hall, *The Lost Keys of Freemasonry*, p. 124; )

The question of precisely what fires the will of the wealthy supranational elites seeking to manipulate and control world events, has not escaped the attention of serious students of conspiracies and cover-ups. The late American Professor Revilo P. Oliver, a confirmed atheist, was forced to conclude: "A theory that a conspiracy has been working consciously for many centuries is not very plausible unless one attributes to them a religious unity. That is tantamount to regarding them as Satanists engaged in the worship and service of supernatural evil. The directors of the conspiracy must see or

otherwise directly perceive manifestations which convince them of the existence and power of Lucifer. And since subtle conspirators must be very shrewd men, not likely to be deceived by auto-suggestion, hypnosis, or drugs, we should have to conclude that they probably are in contact with a force of pure evil." (*Prof. Revilo P. Oliver, Conspiracy or Degeneracy?, USA*)

"In politics, nothing happens by accident. If it happens, you can bet it was planned that way."

(*President Franklin D. Roosevelt*)

## WE NAME PRESIDENTS

In order that our scheme may produce this result we shall arrange elections in favor of such presidents as have in their past some dark, undiscovered stain, some "*Panama*" or other - then they will be trustworthy agents for the accomplishment of our plans out of fear of revelations and from the natural desire of everyone who has attained power, namely, the retention of the privileges, advantages and honor connected with the office of president. The chamber of deputies will provide cover for, will protect, will elect presidents, but we shall take from it the right to propose new, or make changes in existing laws, for this right will be given by us to the responsible president, a puppet in our hands. The Illuminati Protocols

1783 The Revolutionary War was fought and concluded when Cornwallis surrendered to Washington at Yorktown. As Americans we have been taught that we defeated the king and won our freedom. The Treaty of 1783, which totally contradicts our having won the Revolutionary War. This Treaty was signed in 1783, the war was over in 1781. If the United States defeated England, how is the king granting rights to America, when we were now his equal in status? We supposedly defeated him in the Revolutionary War! So why would these supposed patriot Americans sign such a Treaty, when they knew that this would void any sovereignty gained by the Declaration of

Independence and the Revolutionary War? The United States is still a British Colony

By the way, Prince Charles Coat of Arms has another symbol--The Order of the Garter. The Order of the Garter is the parent organization over Free Masonry, world-wide. When a man becomes a 33rd Degree Mason, he swears allegiance to that organization, and thereby to Prince Charles. The Bible gives us 42 signs of the Antichrist

1785 President George Washington, in a letter written to the Reverend G. W. Snyder: "Reverend, Sir, it was not my intention to doubt that the doctrine of the Illuminati -- the principles of Jacobinism -- had not spread in the United States. On the contrary, no one is more satisfied of this fact than I am." Shortly before he died, President Washington was well aware that the Adam Weishaupt radical brand of Freemasonry, the Illuminati, had spread its poison to America.

"It doesn't matter who the people voted for; they always vote for us".

- Illuminati Statement -

#### United States Presidents Who Were and Are Freemasons

The United States of America was actually formed on March 1, 1781 with the adoption of The Articles of Confederation by Maryland whose delegates delayed its ratification over a western border dispute with Virginia and New York. Upon the March 1 ratification the President of the Continental Congress officially became President of the United States in Congress Assembled. To make matters even more perplexing some historians claim that John Hanson was the first President of the United States as he was the first person to serve the full one-year term (1781-82), under the ratified Articles of

Confederation. This again is incorrect.

The ratification occurred during the term of Samuel Huntington who served as President from September 28, 1779 to July 6, 1781. Consequently, Samuel Huntington was the first President of the United States in Congress Assembled. The 1st President of the United States



1789-1797 George Washington, 1st. President of the United States? (F) Confirmed Mason. Initiated: November 4, 1752, Fredericksburgh (Fredericksburg) Lodge No. 4, Fredericksburg, Virginia. Brother Washington became Worshipful Master on December 20, 1788, and was inaugurated President of the United States on April 30, 1789, thus becoming the first, and so far the only, Brother to be simultaneously President and Master of his Lodge. Washington took his oath of office as President, April 30, 1789, on the bible belonging to St. Johns Lodge No. 1 of New York City. (*The New Age Magazine, January 1953, pg. 44*) The New Age Magazine is a Masonic publication. Also a member of the Knights Of The Garter. Order of the Garter is the core leader of the Committee Of 300. Washington was a member of the Scottish rite, performed the 'Rite of the Mystic Tie' in a cave-complex near Winchester Virginia during the French and Indian war. (*Masonic Assassination, Michael Anthony Hoffman pg. 4*) "The United States is in no manner founded on Christian principle." (George Washington Treaty of Tripoli) No Vice Presidents at this time. George Washington Nominated 11 Supreme Court Justices. 6 out of 11 were Confirmed Masons. Washington wearing his Masonic Apron Washington was related to the following Presidents: Theodore Roosevelt, Franklin Roosevelt, maybe Grant, Van Buren, and Taft's. (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40*)



Note: In Massachusetts, Connecticut, and New Jersey extermination was officially promoted by a "scalp bounty" on dead Indians. "Indeed, in many areas murdering Indians became an outright business," ( *Historian Ward Churchill, A LITTLE MATTER OF GENOCIDE; HOLOCAUST AND DENIAL IN THE AMERICAS, 1492 TO THE PRESENT* (San Francisco: City Lights Books, 1997). ISBN 0-87286-323-9. pg.182) Indians were defined as subhuman, lower than animals. George Washington compared them to wolves, "beasts of prey" and called for their total destruction.( *David E. Stannard, AMERICAN HOLOCAUST; COLUMBUS AND THE CONQUEST OF THE NEW WORLD* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1992). ISBN 0-19-507581-1. pages 119-120)

Note: Both George Washington and Thomas Jefferson grew Cannabis sativa (marijuana) on their plantations. (2201 *Fascinating Facts by David Lewis, Greenwich House pg. 46*) See Also: The Hemp Conspiracy

Washington, the Freemason who did not go into that Masonic Lodge that last 30 years of his life—in his own words—who was a Baptist and a Calvinist. He was baptized in the First Baptist Church of New York by one of his captains, Pastor Gano, all surrounded by Calvinists. That's why they didn't surrender at Valley Forge; that's why, when they were naked, when they went through the snow, barefoot, they endured that because they were *Bible*-believing Calvinists and they refused to submit to the tyranny of King George, who was controlled by the Jesuits. The Black Pope

1789 John Robison warned all Masonic leaders in America that the Illuminati had infiltrated into their lodges and on July 19, 1789; David Papen, President of Harvard University, issued the same warning to the graduating-class and lectured them on how the influence of Illuminism was acquitting on American politics and religion, and to top it off; John Quincy Adams, who had organized the New England Masonic Lodges, issued his warnings. He wrote three letters to Colonel William L. Stone, a top Mason, in which he exposed how Jefferson

was using Masonic lodges for subversive Illuministic purposes. Those three letters are at this very time in Whittenburg Square Library in Philadelphia. In short; Jefferson, founder of the Democratic Party, was a member of the Illuminati which at least partly accounts for the condition of the party at this time and through infiltration of the Republican Party; we have exactly nothing of loyal Americanism today. THE ILLUMINATI AND THE COUNSEL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS

1789-1795 John Jay, S.C.J. (Supreme Court Judge) Chief Justice. Nominated by Mason President George Washington. Unknown Mason Status.

1790-1791 John Rutledge, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Chief Justice 1795. Nominated by Mason President George Washington. Confirmed Mason.

1789-1810 William Cushing, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by Mason President George Washington. Confirmed Mason.

1791 Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart dies.. Some say murdered by the masons for revealing Masonic secrets in his opera The Magic Flute. Confirmed Mason (*Born In Blood, John J. Robinson, pg. 177*)

1795 John Rutledge, S.C.J. Chief Justice. Nominated by Mason President George Washington. Rutledge became Chief Justice while the Senate was not in session, and when they reconvened he was rejected. Still, he did serve for a time in that position. Masonic Trivia and Facts and The MSA 1940s study say he was a Mason, without identifying his lodge, but 10,000 Famous Freemasons does not list him. Confirmed Mason.

1796-1800 Oliver Ellsworth, S.C.J. Chief Justice. Nominated by Mason President George Washington. Confirmed Mason.

1789-1798 James Wilson, S.C.J. Associate Justice, Nominated by Mason President George Washington. Unknown Mason Status.

1789-1796 John Blair Jr. S.C.J. Associate Justice, Nominated by Mason President George Washington. Previously he was Grand Master of Virginia from 1778 to 1784.

1790-1799 James Iredell. S.C.J. Associate Justice, Nominated by Mason President George Washington. Unknown Mason Status.

1792-1793 Thomas Johnson. S.C.J. Associate Justice, Nominated by Mason President George Washington. Unknown Mason Status. Non Mason Replaced by Mason William Patterson.

1793-1806 William Paterson. S.C.J. Associate Justice, Nominated by Mason President George Washington. Confirmed Mason.

1796-1811 Samuel Chase. S.C.J. Associate Justice, Nominated by Mason President George Washington. Unknown Mason Status. This is the only Justice ever impeached, acquitted in 1805.

1796 Thomas Jefferson, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (DR) Confirmed Illuminati.



1797-1801 John Adams, 2nd. President of the United States (F) Unknown Mason Status. Vice President, Thomas Jefferson "Democratic-Republican." 1797-1801. Confirmed Illuminati. Adams helped in the design of the Great Seal. Was related to F. D. Roosevelt, who put the seal on the dollar bill. (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40*)



1798 Napoleon Bonaparte (1769-1821) was initiated into Army Philadelphia Lodge in 1798. His brothers, Joseph, Lucian, Louis and Jerome, were also Freemasons. Five of the six members of Napoleon's Grand Council of the Empire were Freemasons, as were six of the nine Imperial Officers and 22 of the 30 Marshals of France. Confirmed Mason.

1798 Soon after the American Revolution, John Robinson, a professor of rural philosophy at Edinburgh University in Scotland and member of a Freemason lodge, said that he was asked to join the Illuminati. After studying the group, he concluded that the purposes of the Illuminati were not compatible with his beliefs. In 1798, he published a book called "Proofs Of A Conspiracy," which states: "An association has been formed for the express purpose of rooting out all the religious establishments and overturning all the existing governments.... The leaders would rule the World with uncontrollable power, while all the rest would be employed as tools of the ambition of their unknown superiors." Operation Paper Clip

1799-1829 Bushrod Washington, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by President John Adams. Unknown Mason Status.

1800-1804 Alfred Moore, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by President John Adams. Unknown Mason Status.

1800 John Quincy Adams opposed Thomas Jefferson for the presidency and wrote three letters to Colonel William L. Stone, exposing how Jefferson was using Masonic Lodges for subversive Illuminati purposes. The information contained in those letters is credited with winning Adams the election. The letters were held in the Rittenburg Square Library, in Philadelphia.

1800 Aaron Burr, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (DR)  
Confirmed Mason.

1800 John Adams, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (F)  
Confirmed Illuminati.

1800s The Collins family had a branch that shot off from it during the early  
1800s which was the Todd family. The Todd family branch remained an  
important part of the Illuminati. (*The Illuminati Bloodlines, Fritz Springmeier*)



1801-1809 Thomas Jefferson, 3rd. President of the United States  
(DR) Confirmed Illuminati & Mason. (*Masonic Edition, Holy Bible 1951 Edition*)  
Poor records kept by the Colonial Lodges, the destruction of records by fire  
and war, make it impossible to consult original Lodge records. Jefferson may  
have been a Member of Charlottesville Lodge No. 90, Charlottesville, Va.,  
since his name appears on the Minutes of this Lodge on September 20, 1817.  
Jefferson was also a member of the Lodge of the Nine Muses in Paris and the  
Beenan Order (Order of the Bees) known outside Bavaria as the Illuminati.  
Vice President, Aaron Burr (DR), 1801-1805. Confirmed Mason. Was also a  
member of the Collins family of Satanists who called themselves the Hell Fire  
Club. Thomas Jefferson was one of the members of this purely Satanic group  
who practiced satanic sexual occult rituals. (*The Illuminati Bloodlines, Fritz  
Springmeier*) Vice President George Clinton, 1805-1809. Confirmed Mason  
and Illuminati. De Witt Clinton N.Y. Gov. was Georges nephew. Confirmed  
Mason. Albert (Abraham Alfonse) Gallatin. 4th. Secretary of the treasury.  
Confirmed Illuminati. Jefferson was related to the following Presidents: William  
Henry Harrison, Jackson, Tyler, Benjamin Harrison, Calvin Coolidge, Harry  
Truman, and Lyndon Johnson. (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies,  
Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40*)

Thomas Jefferson had an affair with *Sally Hemings*. *One of his slaves who it is said was his mistress for thirty six years, but after the death of his wife. Recent scientific DNA evidence strongly suggests he was the father of her youngest son, Eston Hemings.* Presidents and their reputed Affairs [External Link](#)

Note: Andrew Jackson, whose portrait appears on the U.S. \$20 bill today, in 1814 supervised the mutilation of 800 or more Creek Indian corpses, the bodies of men, women and children that his troops had massacred, cutting off their noses to count and preserve a record of the dead, slicing long strips of flesh from their bodies to tan and turn into bridle reins. (*Historian Ward Churchill, A LITTLE MATTER OF GENOCIDE; HOLOCAUST AND DENIAL IN THE AMERICAS, 1492 TO THE PRESENT (San Francisco: City Lights Books, 1997). ISBN 0-87286-323-9. pg.186*) The issue in these days were Indians. The issue of our day is Gun Control, militia, and according to Janet Reno Christians. Janet Reno reflects the issue's of the Clinton administration. Cultist Definition by Janet Reno, Attorney General USA

1801-1835 John Marshall, S.C.J. Chief Justice. Nominated by President John Adams. Previously he was Grand Master of Virginia, from 1793-1795. (However, there is evidence that John Marshall was not proud or enthusiastic about being a Freemason, at least later in his life.) Confirmed Mason.

July 11, 1804: Gun-barrel Politics

Vice President Aaron Burr confirmed Mason, mortally wounds former Treasury Secretary Alexander Hamilton in a pistol duel near Weehawken, New Jersey.

1804-1834 William Johnson, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by President Thomas Jefferson. Unknown Mason Status.

1807-1823 Henry Brockhoist Livingston, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by President Thomas Jefferson. Unknown Mason Status.

1807-1826 Thomas Todd, S.C.J. Nominated by President Thomas Jefferson. Confirmed Mason.

1801-1814 Albert Abraham Alfonse Gallatin. Fourth U.S. Secretary of the treasure. Instrumental in negotiating an end to the war of 1812. Confirmed Mason.

1804 Charles Pickney, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (F) Unknown Mason Status.

1808 Charles Pickney, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (F) Unknown Mason Status.



1809-1817 James Madison, 4th. President of the United States (DR) Confirmed Mason. (*New World Order: The Ancient Plan of Secret Societies, William T. Still, pg. 21*) Madison is said to have been a Member of Hiram Lodge No. 59, Westmoreland County, Virginia, a Lodge which had only a short existence, and whose records are lost. (Was married to a Todd, of the Satanic Collins according to *The Illuminati Bloodlines, Fritz Springmeier*) Vice President George Clinton, 1809-1812. Confirmed Mason and Illuminati. Vice President, Elbridge Gerry 1813-1814. Unknown Mason Status.

1811-1835 Gabriel Duvall, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by President James Madison. Unknown Mason Status.

1811-1845 Joseph Story, S.C.J. Nominated by President James Madison. Story is listed as a member of Philanthropic Lodge in Marblehead, Massachusetts, in 10,000 Famous Freemasons and the MSA 1940s study, but not in Masonic Trivia and Facts.

Other parts of the world during this presidency: 1811-1821 Jose de San Martin. Soldier and Statesman. An officer in the Spanish army for 20 years. Led South America's independence movement for confirmed Mason President Simon Bolivar. Confirmed Mason.

1812 De Wit Clinton, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (F) DeWitt Clinton, who was assoc. with the Illuminati very early in the history of the United States. George Clinton, vice president to Thomas Jefferson, was De Wit Clintons Uncle.

1812 Winfield Scott. Grad from West Point. Fought in the war of 1812 and rose to the rank of major general .Fought in the battle of Chippewa and Lundy's Lane in 1814.Supervised the removal of the Cherokee Indians from Southern state to reservations west of the Mississippi River. Unsuccessful Whig candidate for President in 1853. Confirmed Mason.

1814 Francis Scott Key, lawyer and the author of the U.S. national anthem. Confirmed Mason. Officially adopted in 1931.

The Federal 6th US Circuit Court of Appeals in Cincinnati last week in a 30-page decision, stated that references to God are not permissible because they are clearly Christian. The state of Ohio wanted to use the motto "With God, All Things Are Possible" on its official seal or anywhere else. The US Circuit Court said, "In God We Trust" comes from "The Star-Spangled Banner" by Francis Scott Key and is not a reference to a specific faith. (C-span 4.20.2000)

1816 Rufus King, served in the state legislature, and in the Continental Congress, where he introduced the resolution calling for a convention at Philadelphia to draft a new Constitution. Was elected as New York's first U.S. senator. Was also the losing (F) party running against James Monroe for the Presidency. Confirmed Mason.





1817-1825 James Monroe, 5th. President of the United states (DR) Confirmed Mason. (*The New Age Magazine, January 1953, pg. 44*) Initiated: November 9, 1775, St. John's Regimental Lodge in the Continental Army. Monroe was not yet eighteen, but "lawful age" had not yet been universally fixed at twenty-one. Later, Brother Monroe took Membership in Williamsburg Lodge No. 6, Williamsburg, Virginia. Also a member of the Knights Of The Garter. Order of the Garter is the core leader of the Committee Of 300. Vice President Daniel D. Tompkins 1817-1825. Unknown Mason Status. President Monroe was related to President Richard Nixon. (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40*)

1823-1843 Smith Thompson, S.C.J. Associate justice. Nominated by Mason President James Monroe. Unknown Mason Status.

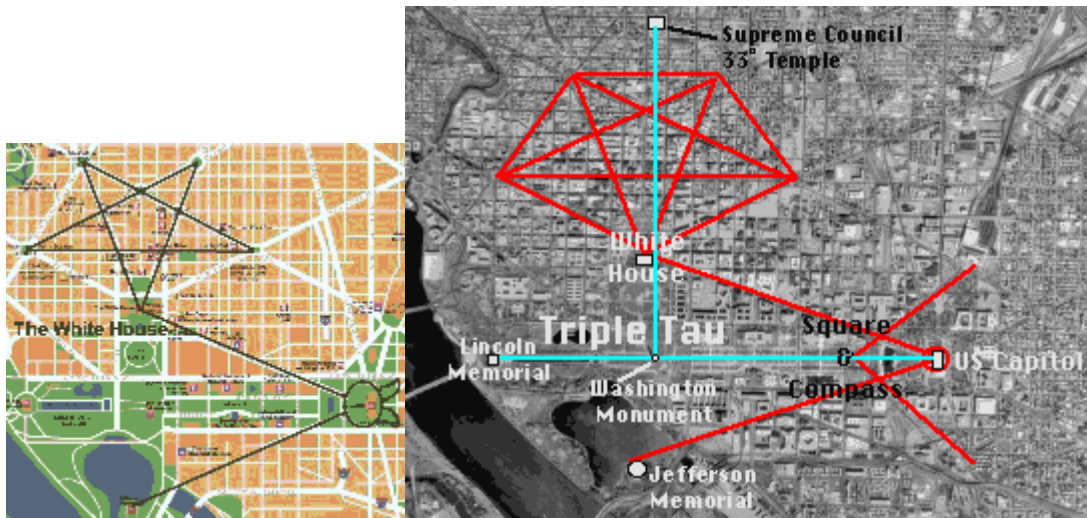
Other Parts of the world During this Presidency: Argentina. 1819-1830 Simon Bolivar, President of, New Granada, 1819, Venezuela, 1821, Ecuador, 1822, until finally with the liberation of upper Peru, which became Bolivia after Bolivar, already President of Columbia, his rule on the continent became complete. Confirmed Mason.

1820 John Quincy Adams, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (IR) Unknown Mason Status.

1824 Albert (Abraham Alfonse) Gallatin. 4th. Secretary of the treasury 1801 - 1814. Nominated for vice presidency. Withdrew in fear of weakening ticket due to foreign birth. Confirmed Illuminati.

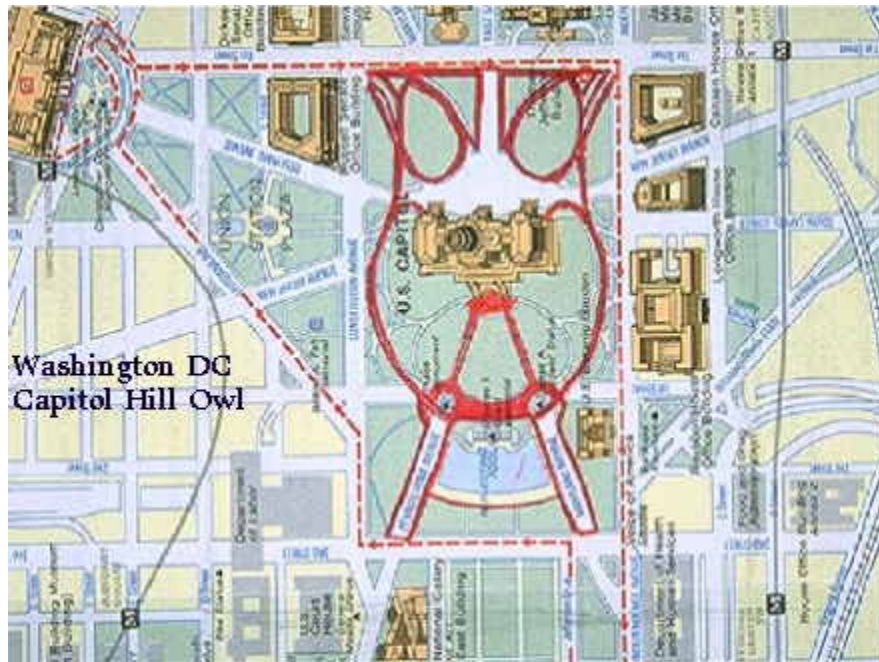
1824 Andrew Jackson, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D) Confirmed Mason.

1824 Henry Clay, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (DR) Confirmed *Mason*. Henry Clay was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Kentucky and Grand Orator for the G.L. 1806-09. Very good friends to the Illuminati *Dupont's*. The Dupont's were already one of the primary top families, it is rumored that Clay was coming to them for guidance on how to steer the nation. The Dupont's played a role in the building of the American capital, which was laid out and constructed with numerous occult patterns. Clay also became the leader of the Whig Party. It is from this info the Presidents who were on the Whig Party are in question.



According to occultists/Satanic doctrine, the upper four points of the Goat head (left) represent the four elements of the world, Fire, Water, Earth, and Air. The bottom fifth point represents the spirit of Lucifer.

In the above photocopy of the Goat head Pentagram, the fifth point extends down into the mind of the goat, who represents Lucifer. Notice the above pentagram of the Washington Streets layout in which the south part of the pentagram falls on the White House. Where the Spirit of Satan is to dwell.



The demon goddess Lilith is represented throughout history as an owl.



Notice the owl on the dollar bill.

The Beast of the Apocalypse: 666 a gigantic self programming computer!

WWW=World Wide Web. Web=net, trap. World Wide Web=World Wide Trap  
*External Link*

The System they are working towards is called LILITH *External Link*

1824 William H. Crawford, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (DR)  
Unknown Mason Status.



---

United States Presidents  
and the Illuminati / Masonic Power Structure  
pt1b



1825-1829 John Quincy Adams, 6th. President of the United States  
(DR) Unknown Mason status. (Rumored famous Anti Mason.) Vice President,  
John C. Calhoun, 1829-1832. Unknown Mason Status.

1826-1828 Robert Trimble. S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by President

John Quincy Adams. Also was Master of his lodge, Union #16 in Paris, Kentucky. Confirmed Mason.

1826 CAPTAIN WILLIAM MORGAN, of New York, an intelligent man, and an inflexible republican, convinced of the dangers of *Secret Societies*, in a free Government, resolved to use his best endeavors for their suppression. Being a Royal Arch Mason, he had witnessed the corruption of the Institution. He saw it was an engine of personal advantage and political aggrandizement; that it gave to its members unfair advantages and extra privileges over the unsuspecting community; that its insidious influence extended to every transaction in society, raising as it were the Masonic combination unto a PRIVILEGED ORDER, who, under the Royal Names of GRAND KINGS, *Grand Sovereigns*, and *Grand High Priests*, in darkness and secrecy, ruled and plundered the people. CAPTAIN MORGAN was a soldier and a brave man. He saw this detestable conspiracy and he *dared* to risk his life by bursting its shackles and warning an injured people! Morgan wrote a book exposing the Masons, (*Illuminations of Masonry*) He was arrested by a gang of Masonic desperadoes, at the insistence of the Master of the lodge of Masons in Canadagua. (*B.J. Lossing, The Empire State, American Publishing Company 1888 p. 471*) who came 60 miles after him, *in the morning* about sunrise, Sept. 11, 1826. Morgan was bound and weighted and drowned in the Niagra River by the Masons. An Account of the Savage Treatment of Captain William Morgan, by Edward Giddins A monument to William Morgan, thirty eight feet in height and weighing forty tons stands in the old cemetery in Batavia, New York. On its base are carved the following inscriptions:

"Sacred to the memory of William Morgan, a native of Virginia, a captain in the war of 1812, a respectable citizen of Batavia, and a martyr to the freedom of writing, printing and speaking the truth. He was abducted from near this spot in the year of 1826, by Freemasons, and murdered for revealing the secrets of their order. The court records of Genesee County, and files of the Batavia

Advocate, kept in the recorder's office, contain the history of the events that caused the erection of this monument, September 13, 1882. The bane of our civil institutions is to be found in Masonry, already powerful and daily becoming more so. I owe to my country an exposure of its dangers." - Captain William Morgan.

Following the murder of Captain Morgan, three state legislatures investigated Freemasonry. New York, 1829; Massachusetts, 1834; and Pennsylvania, 1836. In addition to obtaining corroborative testimony from other Masons who left Freemasonry, as to the nature and substance of the oaths, the investigations revealed that an operative criminal empire had entrenched itself in America. Obstruction to the investigations was encountered at every level.

AMERICA'S SUBVERSION The Enemy Within

1829 John Quincy Adams, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (NR)  
Unknown Mason Status.

1829 The Massachusetts of 1829. This convention passes resolutions stating that: "No Mason is worthy to receive the votes of free men or fit to serve as a juror."



1829-1837 Andrew Jackson, 7th. President of the United States (D)  
Confirmed Mason. (*The New Age Magazine, January 1953, pg. 44*) Initiated:  
The record for Brother Jackson has not been located. He seems to have been a Member of St. Tammany Lodge No. 1, Nashville, Tennessee, as early as 1800. It was the first Lodge in Tennessee, organized in 1789, under a Dispensation from the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. The name was later changed to Harmony Lodge No. 1 on November 1, 1800. Brother Jackson is officially listed as a Member in the Lodge Return to the Grand Lodge of North



Carolina and Tennessee for 1805. On December 27, 1813, the Grand Lodge of Tennessee was granted its own Constitution. Brother Jackson was the sixth Grand Master of Masons of Tennessee, serving from October 7, 1822 until October 4, 1824. Strengthened Presidential Veto Power. Vice President John C. Calhoun, 1829-1832. Unknown Mason status. Vice President, Martin Van Buren 1833-1837. Confirmed Mason. Andrew Jackson was related to the following Presidents: William Harrison, Jefferson, Tyler, Benjamin Harrison, Calvin Coolidge, Harry Truman, and Lyndon Johnson. (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40*)

1829-1861 John McLean, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by Mason President Andrew Jackson. McLean is listed in 10,000 Famous Freemasons as having been a member of Columbus Lodge #30 in Columbus, Ohio, but he is not listed in Masonic Trivia and Facts or in the The MSA 1940s study. Confirmed Mason.

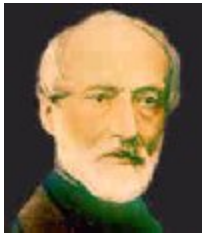
1830-1844 Henry Baldwin, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by Mason President Andrew Jackson. Also was Master of Lodge #45 in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, in 1805

1830 September 11. Anti-Mason Convention Held in Philadelphia.  
The Proceedings of the United States Anti-Masonic Convention

1830's and 1840's most Masonic lodges in the Northeast had to surrender their charters and disband. Radical doubt was cast on the American Revolution because of the involvement of the "Founding Fathers" in Masonry. In a booklet by "Tubal Cain of Utica, was information concerning the involvement of Washington, Jefferson, Franklin, and the Marquis de LaFayette. These facts were widely circulated according to letters and diaries of the period.

1831 The uproar of the public at the outrages of Masonic treatment of William Morgan is probably the greatest popular uprising in American history and resulted in our nations first national political party conventions in (The Anti-Mason Party Convention in Baltimore). In Syracuse, New York, Lincoln's future Secretary of State, William H. Seward, remarked in a speech: "Have you not seen Freemasonry thus stained with blood." (*William H. Seward, Oration of 1831, University of Rochester, Library Archives*).

1831 Henry Clay, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (NR) Confirmed *Mason*. Henry Clay was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Kentucky and Grand Orator for the G.L. 1806-09. Very good friends to the Illuminati *Dupont's*. The DuPont's were already one of the primary top families, it is rumored that Clay was coming to them for guidance on how to steer the nation. The DuPont's played a role in the building of the American capital, which was laid out and constructed with numerous occult patterns. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*) See also You'll never think the same way again



1831 Guiseppi Mazzini 33° Founder of Italian Freemasonry. Revolutionary Terrorist Leader. Sicilian Gangster. Mafia Founder. Confirmed Mason. Took over for Adam Weishaupt's Illuminati. America's Subversion The Enemy Within. Chapter Supplement: Treason Giuseppe Mazzini was in close communication with the Confederate General, Albert Pike, who was the head of the Illuminati in the United States.

1832 It all began at Yale. General William Huntington Russell and Alphonso Taft put together a super secret society for the elite children of the Anglo-American Wall Street banking establishment. Skull and Bones. William



Huntington Russell's step-brother Samuel Russell ran "Russell & Co.", the world's largest OPIUM smuggling operation in the world at the time. Alphonso Taft is the Grandfather of our ex-president Howard Taft, the creator of the Forerunner to the United Nations. skull\_and\_bones.htm

1832 The Anti-Mason party challenges Mason Andrew Jackson and his running mate Martin Van Buren for the office of President of the United States.

1832 William Wirt, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency. Confirmed *Mason*. This one is not in the history books.

1833 John Quincy Adams, the sixth president of the United States, wrote a letter to W.L. Stone which is one of the most devastating analyses of Masonry on record and demonstrates clearly, by a man who should know, the extent of the festering cancer in our courts and newspapers. Letters on the Masonic Institution, by John Quincy Adams

1835-1867 James Moore Wayne, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by Mason President Andrew Jackson. Unknown Mason Status.

1836-1864 Roger Brooke Taney, S.C.J. Chief Justice. Nominated by Mason President Andrew Jackson. Unknown Mason Status.

1836-1841 Phillip Pendleton Barbour, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by Mason President Andrew Jackson. Unknown Mason Status.

1836 William H. Harrison, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (W) Unknown Mason status.

1836 Hugh L. White, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (W) Unknown Mason status.

1836 Daniel Webster, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (W)

Unknown Mason status.



1837-1841 Martin Van Buren, 8th. President of the United States

(D) Confirmed Mason. Vice President, Richard M. Johnson 1837-1841.

Unknown Mason status. Pres. Theodore Roosevelt, who was blood related to both President Martin Van Buren and to Franklin Delano Roosevelt, is on record.

1837-1865 John Catron, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason.

Nominated by President Martin Van Buren.

1838-1852 John McKinley, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status.

Nominated by President Martin Van Buren.

1842-1860 Peter Vivian Daniel, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason

Status. Nominated by President Martin Van Buren.

Other parts of the world during this Presidency: Switzerland: 1839-1858 Jonas Furrer, 1839 Leader of the Zurich Liberals. 1842-1846, Vice President of the Swiss Confederation. 1846-1858. President of the Swiss Confederation four times. Confirmed Mason.

1840 Martin Van Buren, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D)

Confirmed Mason.

1841 James Shields. He was an Irish immigrant who settled in Illinois and became an active Mason in January 1841. Shields was a Democrat who became state auditor in 1841. Lincoln and the Whig party protested his policies, and several satirical letters appeared in the Springfield newspaper questioning Shields' honesty and mocking his physical courage. Shields was

told that Lincoln had written these letters, and he challenged Lincoln to a duel. (*Lincoln's 'Duel'*", by Thomas O. Jewett, at page 142. Also see *Collected Works of Lincoln, volume 1, at page 292.*)



1841 William Henry Harrison, 9th. President of the United States (Whig ) Son of Benjamin Harrison one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence. Died one month after taking office from Pneumonia. Unknown Mason status. Vice President, John Tyler, 1841. Unknown Mason status. However Henry Clay, Confirmed Mason was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Kentucky and Grand Orator for the G.L. 1806-09, and the leader of the Whig party, and I believe the power behind this President. Very good friends to the Illuminati DuPont's. The DuPont's played a role in the building of the American capital, which was laid out and constructed with numerous occult patterns. Harrison is related to the following Presidents: Jefferson, Jackson, Tyler. Benjamin Harrison, (William Harrison's grandson). (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40*)



1841-1845 John Tyler, 10th. President of The United States (Whig) after the death of William H. Harrison. Confirmed Mason. (*Masonic Edition, Holy Bible 1951 Edition*) No Vice President during this term. However Henry Clay, Confirmed Mason was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Kentucky and Grand Orator for the G. L. 1806-09, and the leader of the Whig party, and I believe the power behind this President. Very good friends to the Illuminati DuPont's. Tyler was related to the following Presidents: William H. Harrison, Jefferson, Jackson and Benjamin Harrison. (*Everything is Under Control.*)

*Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40)*

1845-1872 Samuel Nelson, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by President John Tyler.

1844 Henry Clay, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (W) Confirmed Mason. Henry Clay was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Kentucky and Grand Orator for the G.L. 1806-09. Very good friends to the Illuminati Dupont's.

1844 Murder of Joseph Smith. Also a descendent of Joseph Smith, Jr. who was Satanic Ritually Abuse victim, has quietly told certain people that her family is indeed a Satanic bloodline. Further, I have mentioned other confidential pieces of information about how the leaders of the Salt Lake City Mormon church (LDS) are working with the various parts of the Illuminati's empire, including the Jehovah's Witnesses. 1944 Brigham Young takes command of the Mormon Church. Young's first name was Brigham. It was given to him because of the importance of the Brigham family. His grandmother was Sibil Brigham. Sibyls were prophetesses of the ancient world, and the name is a semi-common occult name. Brigham Young and his family practiced magic. They were also intimately aware of their genealogy, which goes back to the Merovingian Dynasty!

One wonders if it is coincidence that the Merovingian's primary symbol, the bee is also the symbol for the Mormon church and Utah. Look at a Deseret Industries (Mormon thrift stores) building in your area and you will see the bee on their side. But not only does Brigham Young have Merovingian blood from at least two lines of blood (and possibly as many as 6 lines of blood back), but he also is related to the Collins (Illuminati family of Massachusetts) Further, Brigham Young is also a blood relative of the Wheelers. If Young's Wheeler relatives are related to the Satanic Illuminati Wheelers, then we have an example of how 3 strains of top Satanic blood have interwoven and resulted in

the birth of the Freemason, Witch, and President of the LDS Brigham Young. Although the public split occurred between Mormonism and Masonry before the Mormons went to Utah, that was only for public consumption. The leadership have coordinated activities. The Mormon religion is really a high rite of Freemasonry, and this explains why when the Mormons went to Utah, the Mormons held Masonic schools. (*Hosea Stout mentions these Mormon Masonic schools in On The Mormon Frontier; The Diary of Hosea Stout, ed. by Juanita Brooks, 2 vols., Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press, 1964, 2: 415, 423.*) After going to Utah, Brigham Young contacted the chiefs of Freemasonry in England and proposed that Mormonism be granted a public charter to become its own Masonic Rite. The hierarchy told him no. The Freeman Bloodline "Yes, Mason's, it is said, were among the mob that murdered Joseph and Hyrum Smith in Carthage Jail. Joseph, leaping the fatal window, gave the Masonic signal of distress. The answer was the roar of his murder's muskets and the deadly balls that pierced his heart". (*Mormon Elder Heber C. Kimball, a former Mason, quoted by Orson F. Whitney, Life of Heber C. Kimball, p. 26*) (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*)

1844 Benjamin Disraeli, prime Minister of England, was attributed with this statement in 1844: "The world is governed by very different personages from what is imagined by those who are not behind the scenes."



1845-1849 James K. Polk, 11th. President of the United States (D) Confirmed Mason. (*The New Age Magazine, January 1953, pg. 44*) Initiated: June 5, 1820, Columbia Lodge No. 31, Columbia, Tennessee. Brother Polk assisted in the Cornerstone Laying of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., May 1, 1847. Governor of Tennessee 1839-1841. Vice President, George M. Dallas, 1845-1849. Unknown Mason status.

1845-1851 Levi Woodbury, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason.  
Nominated by Mason President James K. Polk.

1846-1870 Robert Cooper Grier, S.C.J. Associate justice. Unknown Mason  
Status. Nominated by President James K. Polk.

1848 Lewis Cass, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D) Unknown  
Mason Status.

1848 Alexander Dumas wrote his *The Count Of Monte Cristo*. The Count is  
the Jesuit General. Monte=Mount, Cristo=Christ. The Count of the Mount of  
Christ. Alexander Dumas was talking about the Jesuit General getting  
vengeance when the Jesuits were suppressed, and many of them were  
consigned to an island, three hours sailing, West, off the coast of Portugal.  
And so, when the Jesuits finally regained their power, they punished all of the  
monarchs of Europe who had suppressed them, drove them from their  
thrones, including the Knights of Malta from Malta, using Napoleon. And  
Alexander Dumas, who fought for the Italian patriots in 1848, to free Rome  
from the temporal power of the Pope, wrote many books and one of the books  
was to expose this, and that was *The Count Of Monte Cristo*.



1849-1850 Zachary Taylor, 12th. President of the United States  
(Whig) Confirmed Mason. Also a member of the Knights Of The Garter. Order  
of the Garter is the core leader of the Committee Of 300. Vice President,  
Millard Fillmore 1849-1850. Unknown Mason status. On June 21, 1850, nine  
days after the secession convention, Governor Quitman was indicted by a  
federal grand jury for violating the U.S. Neutrality Laws! The charge was  
based on Quitman's leadership of a well-financed conspiracy to invade and  
``liberate" Cuba from Spanish rule. Then two weeks later, on July 3, President

Taylor threatened to hang those "taken in rebellion against the Union." The next day the President fell ill, vomited blackish material, and died soon after. The Quitman prosecution was delayed. (You may recall that Taylor's body was recently dug up by Kentucky authorities, looking for evidence of arsenic poisoning.) The Scottish Rite's KKK Project

1849. October, 7. Edgar Allan Poe was murdered by a blow to the head. Poe was not a drunk or drug addict as history would lead you to believe and did not die from a drug overdose. (*John F. Courtney, M.D. Addiction and Edgar Allan (sic) Poe, Resident and Staff Physician, January, 1971 p. 107-115*). Poe was exposing the Mason's through many of his short stories. It was inevitable that Poe would not only run afoul of the festering secret society's but end a victim of their 'arguments'. He was not a passive recipient, and he did his best to immortalize a searing indictment in Masonry in at least four of his short stories.

1. The Cask of Amontillado. A Roman Catholic aristocrat takes revenge on his Freemason enemy by walling him into a corner of the family catacombs, thus destroying his life and freedom by masonry. (*Kent Bales, "Poetic justice in the Cask of Amontillado", Poe Studies, 6, 1972, p. 51*) Insult is added to injury in this tale since Poe drew its central character and basic narrative situation from the Freemason, Benjamin Franklin. Since the name of Franklin's hero in Montresor and this is of course the name Poe has chosen for his; that his source is indeed Franklin is confirmed by William H. Shurr (*"Montresor's Audience" in the 'Cask of Amontillado' Poe Studies, 1, 1977*)

2. The Devil in the Belfry. Published in The Philadelphia Saturday Chronicle of May 18, 1839. Poe satirizes president Martin Van Buren and his corrupt political machine in New York. (*Poe's Political Satire, University of Texas studies in English, 35, 1956, 81-95-Burton R. Pollin, City University of New York*)

3. Mellonta Tauta. This criticizes the aura of sanctimony which surrounds Mason George Washington, specifically in a tedious "George Washington

cornerstone ceremony" Washington actually laid the cornerstone to the Capitol building in a full Masonic regalia and there is a widely circulated painting of this event. Washington's Masonic Apron

4. Never Bet The Devil Your Head. This is Poe's most gruesome portrayal of Masonry and has some parallel to a well-known Masonic story - Kipling's "The Man Who Would Be King" in which esoteric bridge-symbolism forms an important backdrop. The man does not take the advice Poe's story offers and loses his head on a covered bridge. Royal Arch Masonry is obsessed with bridge symbolism (Princess Diana was murdered under a covered bridge) to the same extent that the Masonic grade of Ninth degree is up to its neck in decapitation ritual. (*Revelation 20:4 And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years*).

See also:

Georgia: Bill to replace electric chair with guillotine \* Make all bodies available for transplants

What kind of sick mind would invent something like the guillotine? Joseph Ignace Guillotin, Inventor of the "Guillotin" Confirmed Mason. The real Secret of Freemasonry. Making Good Men Better. (Masonic Logo.) <http://www.gl-mi.org/lodges/genesee-174/famous.html>

Revelation Prophecy - Guillotine Execution



1850-1853 Millard Fillmore, 13th. President of the United States (Whig) Unknown Mason status. No Vice President during this term. It should



be noted that only two Whig Party members were elected for the office of the President, and both died in office. Succeeded by their Whig Party vice Presidents, neither won a second term. Both times replaced by the Democratic Party.

However Henry Clay, Confirmed Mason was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Kentucky and Grand Orator for the G.L. 1806-09, and the leader of the Whig party, and I believe the power behind this President. Very good friends to the Illuminati DuPont's. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*)

1851-1857 Benjamin Robbins Curtis, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Millard Fillmore.

1851 Emerson Cogswell Whitney. Skull and Bones. Field: Education: "Died Dec. 1, 1851"

1853 Winfield Scott. Grad from West Point. Fought in the war of 1812 and rose to the rank of major general. Fought in the battle of Chippewa and Lundy's Lane in 1814. Supervised the removal of the Cherokee Indians from Southern state to reservations west of the Mississippi River. Unsuccessful Whig candidate for President in 1853. Confirmed Mason.



1853-1857 Franklin Pierce, 14th. President of the United states (D) Confirmed Mason. (*Masonic Edition, Holy Bible 1951 Edition*) Also a member of the Knights Of The Garter. Order of the Garter is the core leader of the Committee Of 300. Vice President, William R. King, 1853. Unknown Mason status. Franklin Pierce was a cousin to Presidents James Garfield and Grover Cleveland and Benjamin Harrison. (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40*) August Belmont, the

U.S. representative of Britain's Rothschild banks, paid for Pierce's 1852 election campaign. Though this blatant foreign intrusion caused a flare-up of resentment among the voters, Pierce was elected the 14th President, and his foreign and domestic backers took over. Caleb Cushing became U.S. attorney general. Jefferson Davis became secretary of war. Banker August Belmont became ambassador to Holland. The Scottish Rite's KKK Project

1853-1861 John Archibald Campbell, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Franklin Pierce.

1854 Edward Payson Whitney. Skull and Bones. Field: Medicine: "Disappeared in 1858.

1854 George de Forest Lord. Skull and Bones.

1856 James Lyman Whitney. Skull and Bones. Field: Library Work, Boston Public Library.

1856 John C. Fremont, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (R) Unknown Mason status.

1856 Millard Fillmore, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (A) Unknown Mason status.



1857-1861 James Buchanan, 15th. President of the United States (D) Confirmed Mason. (*The New Age Magazine, January 1953, pg. 44*) Initiated: December 11, 1816, Lodge No. 43, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Brother Buchanan became Worshipful Master of Lodge No. 43 1822-1823; and in 1824 was appointed District Deputy Grand Master for the Counties of Lancaster, Lebanon and York. Vice President, John C. Breckinridge, 1857-

1861. Confirmed Mason. Joining Pike's new Scottish Rite Supreme Council in 1859 was the U.S. vice president, John C. Breckinridge of Kentucky. He would soon run for President on a secession platform, his campaign managed by Caleb Cushing. In March 1860, the U.S. treasury secretary, Howell Cobb, joined Pike's Supreme Council. (Cobb was a ruler of the Georgia Masonic mafia with Robert Toombs and James Bulloch.) If you are going to lead a revolt against a government, it is handy to have the head of that government's treasury take charge of your finances, as Cobb did for his Masonic boss Albert Pike. The Scottish Rite's KKK Project

1858-1881 Nathan Clifford, Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by Mason President James Buchanan.

Other Parts of the world during this presidency: Mexico: 1857-1871 Benito Juarez, 1857, Vice President of Mexico. 1858 President of Mexico. Removed in 1863 by Napoleon III of France, but Juarez resistance lead him back to victory as the President in 1867. Confirmed Mason.

1860 Stephen A. Douglas, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D) Confirmed Mason. (*Is This Of Your Own Free Will And Accord?*, " by R.V. Havlik, at page 67. Also Stephen A. Douglas: *Freemason*, by Wayne C. Temple.)

1860 John C. Breckenridge, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D) Confirmed Mason.

1860 John Bell, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency. Confirmed Mason.

1860, 20 December, the State of South Carolina announced it would secede and become a separate republic. The Federal Government's response to this bold move was to immediately call on various States to send troops to suppress the South Carolinians. Six Southern states promptly refused to

comply. They too seceded and joining with South Carolina, formed The Confederate States of America, with Mississippian Jefferson Davis as their President. (Two of the seven Governors were Freemasons: John Ellis of North Carolina and Isham Harris from Tennessee). Some six weeks later a Peace Convention was held on 4 February, 1861, with both sides in attendance. It hoped to put an end to the dangerous situation, but it failed. Notable Freemasons at that meeting were John Crittenden and Stephen Douglas of Kentucky, and Robert Toombs from Georgia. THE electronic NORTH CAROLINA MASON July/August, 1993 vol.1 #3



1861-1865 Abraham Lincoln, 16th. President of the United states (R) Unknown Mason status. Rumored Rosicrucian, (which is a branch of Free Masonry) Lincoln's wife Mary Todd (Tied in with Satanic Collins) was into the occult. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*) Vice President Hannibal Hamlin, 1861-1865. Unknown Mason status. Vice President Andrew Johnson, confirmed Mason was selected to run on Lincolns successful re-election ticket of 1864. Edwin M. Stanton, Lincoln's Secretary of War, was an avid Freemason. (Edwin M. Stanton and Freemasonry," by Erving E. Beauregard, in *Lincoln Herald*, Winter 1993. See especially page 125, citing "Reminiscences," letters from Edwin M. Stanton to Chauncey, Washington City, letter dated August 27, 1864.) One month after the re-election of Lincoln, and the successful assassination, Andrew Johnson became the 17th President of the United States. Note: We have a non mason President, or one whom looses favor, and then a Mason Vice President shuffled into office before the President dies or is forced out of office. Did President Lincoln suspend the U.S. Constitution? American Patriot Network |America's Caesar Abraham Lincoln and the Birth of a Modern Empire

After Willie's death in the White House in 1862, Mary Todd often visited the

home of the Lauries who were well-known Georgetown mediums. Here a clairvoyant would darken the parlor and arrange the patrons in a circle with their hands on the table. The goal was to attain communication with invisible beings; in Mary's case, it was Eddie and Willie, her two dead sons. There were possibly as many as eight séances held in the White House itself. MARY TODD LINCOLN AND CLAIRVOYANCE

"In the late spring of the year of 1808 Nancy Hanks, who was of the family lineage of McAdden was visiting some of her family in the community of Lincolnton, North Carolina. During her stay in the Carolina's, she visited many neighboring families she had known for many years; one such was the Springs family. The sordid details had been omitted but obviously the young Nancy Hanks had found herself in a compromised position and was forced to succumb to the lust of A.A. Springs. She became pregnant as a result. There were no details of a love affair or an act of violence on a helpless female. Abraham Lincoln was the result of that act, which leads one to wonder if the name Lincoln was real or fabricated from the area of conception which was Lincolnton. Was there really a Thomas Lincoln? Since the Springs were of the race that called themselves "Jewish", Lincoln was part Jewish and as part of the Springs family, he also became a relative of the Rothschild family by blood." Pandora's Box -- Proving Abraham Lincoln was a Rothschild

Charles Chiniquy, was the great exposé of the Jesuit assassination of President Lincoln, when he wrote his masterpiece *Fifty Years In The Church Of Rome* in 1886. He proves that Lincoln was assassinated by the Jesuits, and that it was covered-up by our government at the time.

Of the Jesuit hand in Lincoln's murder we read:

"I feel safe in stating that nowhere else can be found in one book the connected presentation of the story leading up to the death of Abraham Lincoln, which was instigated by the "black" pope, the General of the Jesuit

Order, camouflaged by the "white" pope, Pius IX, aided, abetted and financed by other "Divine Righters" of Europe, and finally consummated by the Roman Hierarchy and their paid agents in this country and French Canada on "Good Friday" night, April 14, 1865, at Ford's Theatre, Washington, D.C." [*The Suppressed Truth About The Assassination Of Abraham Lincoln*, Burke McCarty, 1973, originally published in 1924] The Black Pope

1862-1881 Noah Haynes Swayne, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by President Abraham Lincoln.

1862-1890 Samuel Freeman Miller, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Abraham Lincoln.

1862-1877 David Davis, Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by President Abraham Lincoln. Davis, a close friend of Abraham Lincoln's, is listed in 10,000 Famous Freemasons as having been buried with Masonic ceremonies in Bloomington, Illinois. He is not listed in the other sources as having been a Freemason.

1863 William Collins Whitney. Skull and Bones. Field: Secretary of Navy (1885-9) Promoter & Financier.

1863-1897 Stephen Johnson Field, Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by President Abraham Lincoln.

1864-1873 Salmon Portland Chase, Chief Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Abraham Lincoln.

Bowling Green was a close friend of Lincoln and one of the most prominent men in New Salem, Illinois, Lincoln's first home town. Green was a Justice of the Peace Confirmed Mason. (*Lincoln and Freemasonry*, at pages 21-22, and *Sandburg's biography of Lincoln*, volume 1, pages 175 and 288-289.) Other friends were Ninian Edwards, and James Shields. Confirmed Masons.

(*Stephen A. Douglas: Freemason, by Wayne C. Temple.*) . The best man at Abraham Lincoln's wedding to Mary Todd was James Matheny, a member of the Springfield Masonic Lodge and a past Master of the Grand Lodge of Illinois. Lincoln's closest neighbor, James Gourley, was also a Mason, as were other friends and business associates. (*Chicago 1860: A Mason's Wigwam?," by Olivier Fraysse, in Lincoln Herald, Fall 1985, at pages 71-72, citing Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of the State of Illinois ..., Chicago, 1857; 10,000 Famous Freemasons by W.R. Denslow; Lincoln's Manager: David Davis, by W.L. King, and Collected Works of Abraham Lincoln, volume IV, at page 336.*) Even the fiancé of Ann Rutledge, reported to be Abraham Lincoln's first true love, was Junior Warden of a local Masonic Lodge. (*Lincoln and Freemasonry," at page 23.*)

Lincoln's idol in politics was Henry Clay, a U.S. Senator and Speaker of the U.S. House of Representatives, candidate for President several times, and one of the most influential Americans of the first half of the 1800's. Henry Clay was the Grand Master of Masons in Kentucky in 1820-1821. It should be noted, though, that in 1830 and 1831, during the height of the influence of the Anti-Masonic Party in American politics, Clay said he had been inactive for many years. Clay was then seeking the Presidency. He might have helped his chances by specifically denouncing Masonry, but he refused to do that. Since Henry Clay was Lincoln's role model in politics, it would be reasonable to expect that Lincoln would have been influenced by Clay's Masonic involvement -- rising to the level of Grand Master of Kentucky, and Clay's refusal to denounce Masonry even when that action could have helped him politically. (*The Antimasonic Party, by William Preston Vaughn, at page 56.*)

The list of prominent people connected with the Civil War and politics in that era who were Masons is very long, including Winfield Scott, George B. McClellan, Robert Anderson, Winfield Scott Hancock, Benjamin F. Butler, Simon Cameron, Lewis Cass, John J. Crittenden, Andrew G. Curtin, David G.

Farragut, Nathaniel P. Banks, John A. McClernand, Thomas H. Benton, John A. Logan, Sam Houston, Stephen A. Hurlbut, Andrew Johnson, Edwin M. Stanton, Gideon Welles, Albert Sidney Johnston, P.G.T. Beauregard, Howell Cobb, John B. Floyd, Albert Pike, Sterling Price, Robert Toombs, Godfrey Weitzel, Henry A. Wise. (*House Undivided: The Story of Freemasonry and the Civil War*, by Allen E. Roberts, at pages 333-344.)

Note:1856-(1865?) John Wilkes Booth, the man who killed Lincoln in 1865. Confirmed 33rd degree Mason.

Of course, John Wilkes Booth, he was never killed. Corbett never killed Booth in the barn. Booth escaped Washington with a password, according to Finis Bates' work *The Escape And Suicide Of John Wilkes Booth*. He escaped to Kansas, and on his death bed confessed to his physician that he was John Wilkes Booth who shot Lincoln. And he escaped with the help of a Masonic password. So just like there was a patsy for the Lincoln assassination, there was a patsy for the Kennedy assassination. black-pope see also: Rewriting U.S. History



"I landed on that peculiar paper you call *money* during your Civil War and on the back of your dollar during the World War. Since 1935 I have shared the greenback with the pyramid and eye whose keen vision, like mine, bridges Heaven and Earth. The Eagle Speaks The Franklin Institute Science Museum

1864 George B. McClellan, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D) Unknown Mason status.

1864-1901 Jean Henri Dunant, founder of the Red Cross in 1864, also founder of the World's Young Men Christian Foundation, co-winner of the the



first Nobel Prize for Peace in 1901. Known to promote interest in the treatment of prisoners of war, the abolition of slavery, international arbitration, disarmament, and a Jewish homeland. Confirmed Mason. Red Cross Admits They Helped Nazi's Escape



1865-1869 Andrew Johnson, 17th. President of the United States (D) National Union Party." Confirmed Mason. (*The New Age Magazine, January 1953, pg. 44*) (Lodge records lost during the Civil War) Initiated: May 5, 1851, Greenville Lodge No. 119, Greenville, Tennessee. Military Governor of Tennessee, 1862-1865. No Vice President during this term. In April 1866, a year after the murder of Abraham Lincoln, Albert Pike's Supreme Council met in full costume inside the White House. There Lincoln's successor President Andrew Johnson granted a pardon to Pike for his role in the murder of Lincoln. The Scottish Rite's KKK Project

Other parts of the world during this Presidency: Canada: 1867-1891 Sir John Alexander Macdonald, first prime minister of the Dominion of Canada. Though accused of devious and unscrupulous methods, he is remembered for his achievements. Confirmed Mason.

1866 Nathan Bedford Forest. (First Imperial Wizard) Forest was approached by the leaders of the Den of the Invisible Empire, which had possession of the secret archives of Samuel Adams and which organization still existed under the name of the Sons of Liberty. Forest agreed to accept the leadership, but preferred the name of the recently formed Ku Klux Klan, for the visible organization. The Ku Klux Klan has been Masonic since its conception. The Scottish Rite's KKK Project  
(*Ku Klux Klan Constitution of the United Klans of America. Tuscaloosa,*

*Alabama: Imperial Press, 1968 p. 18)*

1867 General William Tecumseh Sherman said, "We must act with vindictive earnestness against the Lakota's, known to whites as the Sioux, even to their extermination, men, women and children." (*Historian Ward Churchill, A LITTLE MATTER OF GENOCIDE; HOLOCAUST AND DENIAL IN THE AMERICAS, 1492 TO THE PRESENT (San Francisco: City Lights Books, 1997). ISBN 0-87286-323-9. pg.240)*

1867 The Presidency of the United States is to be controlled by Freemasonry, is thoroughly documented by Christian author, Ralph Epperson, in his book, "The New World Order". On page 171, Epperson quotes testimony given in March, 1867, before the House Judiciary Committee, by General Gordon Granger. General Granger related a meeting between himself, President Andrew Jackson, who was a Mason, and Albert Pike, the most famous of all Masons. General Granger reported his surprise that President Jackson considered himself to be subordinate to Albert Pike. This subordination is detailed in the oath the initiate takes during the Third Degree, called the Master Mason's degree, inside the Blue Lodge. This oath states, "I do promise...that I will obey all...summonses given to me from the hand of a Brother Master Mason ..."

1868 Horatio Seymour, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D)  
Unknown Mason status.



1869-1877 Ulysses S. Grant, 18th. President of the United States  
(R) Unknown Mason status. Vice President, Schuyler Colfax, 1869-1873.  
Unknown Mason status. Vice President, Henry Wilson 1873-1875. Unknown  
Mason status. *Jonas Mills Bundy (b.1835-1891) Confirmed Illuminati. Was a*

key advisor to President Grant, President Garfield, and President Chester A. Arthur. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*) Grant was related to the following Presidents: Theodore Roosevelt, Franklin Roosevelt, maybe Washington, van Buren, and Tafts. (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40*)

1870-1880 William Strong, S.C.J. Associate Justice, Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Ulysses S. Grant.

1870-1892 Joseph P. Bradley, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Ulysses S. Grant.

1873-1882 Ward Hunt, Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Ulysses S. Grant.

1874-1888 Morrison Remick Waite, Chief Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Ulysses S. Grant.

1871 South Carolina, without declaring martial law, President Grant sent troops into nine counties of South Carolina to enforce a proclamation commanding the residents to give up their arms and ammunition. Grant suspended the writ of habeas corpus. More than 600 arrests had been made by the end of 1871.

1872 Horace Greeley, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D) Unknown Mason status.



1872 Charles Taze Russell, Founded International Bible Students Association. Forerunner to the Watchtower Bible and Tract Society. Known as

the Jehovah's Witnesses. Was a Knights Templar Mason of York Rite, in Allegheny Pa. Confirmed Mason. Also Russell had a secret Rosicrucian membership with the Quakertown, PA group of Rosicrucian's, as revealed by the pyramid he ordered erected over his grave site. His use of the Winged-Sun-Disk. Russell owned a cemetery in Pittsburgh. Leading Satanists try to own cemeteries for several reasons. First, it facilitates the disposal of human sacrifices which are buried in pieces below the fresh holes dug for someone else's burial. When the casket is placed in the hole, it would be rare for anyone to dig below the casket level ever again. Second, magic power is associated with cemeteries. The spiritual power of the dead is pulled up by making a circle of light over them then within the circle a naked Satanist lays. Third, specific bones are sought such as the skulls and left hands. Left hands are preserved in order to hold candles for certain ceremonies. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*)

I am very glad to have this particular opportunity of saying a word about some of the things in which we agree with our Masonic friends, because we are speaking in a building dedicated to Masonry, and we also are Masons. I am a Freemason. Charles Taze Russell. Secrets Of The Watchtower And Bible Tract Society

1876 Samuel J. Tilden, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D)  
Unknown Mason status.



1877-1881 Rutherford B. Hayes, 19th. President of the United States (R) Unknown Mason status. Vice President William A. Wheeler, 1877-1881. Unknown Mason Status. The Wheeler's have had major Satanic ties to the Illuminati. Have yet been able to identify if this Wheeler is one of those.

*(Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines)*

1877-1911 John Marshall Harlan, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by President Rutherford B. Hayes. For several decades early in the 19th century, John Marshall was Chief Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court. In Chicago, a law school is named after him. The Establishment falsely portrays him as a great pillar of honor. A heavily documented book, however, shows the massive corruption involving Chief Justice Marshall, including huge land grabs by his relatives, litigation which Chief Justice Marshall covered up on his high court and did not disqualify himself. See: "The History of the Supreme Court" by Gustavus Myers, a book generally NOT allowed to be on the shelves of law libraries. Chief Justice Marshall's allegedly "famous" decision, Marbury vs. Madison, as the book documents, was a brazen scheme to block STATE SUPREME COURTS from proceeding with litigation contesting and investigating huge land grabs done by the Chief Justice and his circle of thieves and swindlers. America's Great Fairy Tales-pt.1

1878 Edward Baldwin Whitney. Skull and Bones. Field: Law: Justice, New York Supreme Ct.

1880-1887 William Burnham Woods, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by President Rutherford B. Hayes.

1880 Winfield S. Hancock, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D) Unknown Mason status.



1881 James A. Garfield, 20th. President of The United States (R) Confirmed Mason. (*New World Order: The Ancient Plan of Secret Societies, William T. Still, pg. 21*) Initiated: November 19, 1861, Magnolia Lodge, No. 20,

Columbus, Ohio. Owing to Civil War duties, Brother Garfield did not receive the Third Degree until November 22, 1864 in Columbus Lodge No. 30, Columbus, Ohio. On October 10, 1866, he Affiliated with Garrettsville Lodge No. 246, Garrettsville, Ohio, serving as its Chaplain in 1868-1869. Brother Garfield then became a Charter Member of Pentalpha Lodge No. 23 of Washington, D.C. on May 4, 1869; in fact, he was one of the Petitioners for the Lodge Charter. Assassinated. Died while in office September 19, 1881. after he was shot in a railroad station. Vice President, Chester A. Arthur 1881. Unknown Mason status. Jonas Mills Bundy (b.1835-1891) Rumored Illuminati. Was a key advisor to President Grant, President Garfield, and President Chester A. Arthur. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*) President Garfield was a cousin to Presidents Franklin Pierce and Grover Cleveland and Benjamin Harrison. (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40*)

James Garfield had an affair with *Mrs Lucia Gilbert Calhoun Before he became President*  
*Presidents and their reputed Affairs*

I think Garfield was assassinated on a monetary issue; he was resisting the banking plans of the Jesuits. He was a radical, red Republican, too, you know, so they got rid of their own. I'm not familiar with all of the details. All I know is Burke McCarty in the book *The Suppressed Truth About The Assassination Of Lincoln* named McKinley and Garfield as other victims of the Jesuit Order. And had the Lincoln assassination been solved, that would never have happened. The other important issue is that Garfield was a Freemason. So, they assassinate their own Freemasons, when they want to. The Black Pope

1881-1889 Stanley Matthews. S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by Mason President James A. Garfield. Became a Mason in 1847, but demitted in 1856, long before he served on the Supreme Court.



1881-1885 Chester A. Arthur, 21st. President of the United States (R) Unknown Mason status. No Vice president during this term. Jonas Mills Bundy (b.1835-1891) Confirmed Illuminati. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*) Was a key advisor to President Grant, President Garfield, and President Chester A. Arthur.

1882-1902 Horace Gray, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Chester A. Arthur.

1882-1893 Samuel Blatchford, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by President Chester A. Arthur.

1882 Joseph Ernest Whitney. Skull and Bones. Field: Education: "Died Feb. 25th, 1893"

1884 James G. Blaine, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (R) Unknown Mason status.



1885-1889 Grover Cleveland, 22nd. President of the United States (D) Illuminati Puppet. William Collins Whitney, (of the Satanic Collins.) was the power behind Pres. Cleveland, who was his puppet. He also directed a group of powerful important capitalists called the Whitney Group. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*) Vice President, Thomas A. Hendricks 1885. Unknown Mason status. Cleveland was a cousin to Presidents Franklin Pierce and James Garfield and Benjamin Harrison. (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40*)

Grover Cleveland had an affair with *Maria Halpin* Before he became President, and while he was still a bachelor. They had a son, Oscar.  
*Presidents and their reputed Affairs*

1888-1910 Melville Weston Fuller, S.C.J. Chief Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Grover Cleveland.

1888-1893 Lucius Quintus C. Lamar, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Grover Cleveland.

| Part 1 | Part 1b | Part 2 | Part 3 | Part 4 |

---

Home





United States Presidents  
and The Illuminati / Masonic Power Structure.

Pt.2

1886 Frederic Aguste Bartholdi. Sculptor of the Statue of Liberty in New York Harbor. Confirmed Mason. Masons Statue of Liberty

1888 Grover Cleveland, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D)  
Illuminati Puppet.

1888 ARIZONA — Scottsdale 43 recently recognized Senator Barry Goldwater for his 50 years of public service and 62 years in Masonry. There were several presentations made. Goldwater answered them with, "If you've got one for 80 (years), get it ready. I'm going to live to be 100." His uncle, Morris Goldwater, was grand master of Arizona in 1888. — Arizona Masonry. THE electronic NORTH CAROLINA MASON July



1889-1893 Benjamin Harrison, 23rd. President of the United States (R) Unknown Mason status. Vice President, Levi P. Morton 1889-1893. Unknown Mason status. Benjamin Harrison was related to the following Presidents. William Henry Harrison (his grandfather), Jefferson, Jackson, and Tyler. (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40*)

On the 4<sup>th</sup> of June 1889 Albert Pike wrote a letter to the supreme councils of the illuminati:

"To you, Sovereign Grand Instructors General, we say this, that you may repeat it to the Brethren of the 32nd, 31st and 30th degrees: 'the Masonic Religion should be, by all of us initiates of the high degrees, maintained in the purity of the LUCIFERIAN Doctrine. If Lucifer were not god, would Adonay (Jesus)... caluminate (spread false and harmful statements about) him?...Yes Lucifer is God..."(*Albert Pike, A.C. De La Rive, La Femme et l'Enfant dans la Franc-Maçonnerie Universelle, page 588.*)

1890-1910 David Josiah Brewer, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Benjamin Harrison.

1891-1906 Henry Billings Brown, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Benjamin Harrison.

1892-1903 George Shiras Jr, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Benjamin Harrison.

1893-1895 Howell Edmunds Jackson, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Benjamin Harrison.

1891 Frank L. Baum (gentle author of the WIZARD OF OZ) wrote in the ABERDEEN (KANSAS) SATURDAY PIONEER that the army should "finish the job" by the "total annihilation" of the few remaining Indians. The U.S. did not follow through on Baum's macabre demand for there really was no need. By then the native population had been reduced to 2.5% of its original numbers and 97.5% of the aboriginal land base had been expropriated and renamed the land of the free and the home of the brave. Hundreds upon hundreds of native tribes with unique languages, learning, customs, and cultures had simply been erased from the face of the earth, most often without even the pretense of justice or law. Is this what the present administration has in store for us? The Population Control Agenda

1892 Benjamin Harrison, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D)

Unknown Mason status.

1892 James Weaver, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (P) Unknown Mason status.



1893-1897 Grover Cleveland, 24th, and 22nd, President of the United States (D) Illuminati Puppet. (*Fritz Springmeier, Illuminati Bloodlines*) Vice President, Adlai E. Stevenson, 1893-1897. Confirmed Mason.

1894 Payne Whitney (Son of William Collins Whitney) Skull and Bones. Field: Finance: Knickerbocker Trust Co.

1894-1910 Edward Douglas White, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Grover Cleveland.

1896-1909 Rufus Wheeler Packham, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Grover Cleveland.

1896 William J. Bryan, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D) Unknown Mason status.

1896 McKinley won the presidential race with a great deal of support from Big Business, e.g., John D. Rockefeller's Standard Oil contributed \$250,000 to the "front porch" campaign that defeated Bryan and his populist platform of returning to the constitutionally mandated monetary system and reform of McKinley's high tariffs that had allowed domestic manufacturers to raise their prices to a level that matched the artificially-induced higher prices of foreign goods, thus causing a severe depression. Who Was Philander Knox?



1897-1901 William McKinley, 25th. President of the United States (R) Confirmed Mason. (*New World Order: The Ancient Plan of Secret Societies, William T. Still, pg. 21*) Initiated: May 1, 1865, Hiram Lodge No. 21, Winchester, Virginia. Brother McKinley Affiliated with Canton Lodge No. 60, Canton, Ohio on August 21, 1867; and Demitted from same to become a Charter Member of Eagle Lodge No. 431, also in Canton. Following Brother McKinley's death on September 14, 1901, the name was changed to William McKinley Lodge effective October 24, 1901. Governor of Ohio, 1892-1896. (*Fritz Springmeier, Illuminati Bloodlines*) Assassinated. Died in office September 14. Vice President, Garret A. Hobart, 1897-1899. Unknown Mason status. Vice President Theodore Roosevelt, 1901. Confirmed Mason. (*Fritz Springmeier, Illuminati Bloodlines*) Note: Mason power put in Vice Presidency, before a President dies.

I think Garfield was assassinated on a monetary issue; he was resisting the banking plans of the Jesuits. He was a radical, red Republican, too, you know, so they got rid of their own. I'm not familiar with all of the details. All I know is Burke McCarty in the book *The Suppressed Truth About The Assassination Of Lincoln* named McKinley and Garfield as other victims of the Jesuit Order. And had the Lincoln assassination been solved, that would never have happened. The other important issue is that Garfield was a Freemason. So, they assassinate their own Freemasons, when they want to. The Black Pope

1898-1925 Joseph McKenna, Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status.  
Nominated by Mason President William McKinley.

1898 Harry Payne Whitney (Son of W.C. Whitney) Skull and Bones. Field:  
Finance: Guaranty Trust & Guggenheim Exploration Co.

1898 Franklin Atkins Lord. Skull and Bones.

1900 William J. Bryan, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D)  
Unknown Mason status.

In 1901, New York's Chief Detective Lieutenant Joseph Petrosino, had warned the Secret Service about an imminent assassination attempt against President William McKinley. Petrosino had learned of the plot by infiltrating his agents into the Henry Street Settlement House in New York, a hot bed of British Fabian Society and international anarchist activity. The Secret Service ignored his warnings, and McKinley was assassinated months later, leaving British agent and B'nai B'rith ally, Teddy Roosevelt, to assume the Presidency. "The Ugly Truth About the Anti-Defamation League" 2

1901-1907 William Andrews Clark, aka Jesse James, America's most famous outlaw, faked his own death in 1882, and lived to be 107 years old. During his long life, he assumed the name of 71 aliases, and under one of them, William Andrews Clark, he became a major player in the Conspiracy active in the United States. He became a U.S. Senator in Montana, had the county of Clark County (Las Vegas is the county seat) named after him, and founded the city of Clarkdale, Arizona. He also claimed that John Wilkes Booth, the assassin of President Abraham Lincoln, did not die in the barn as traditional historians record. Jesse claimed that it was he who poisoned him in 1903! *\*Ralph Epperson. Jesse James US Senator.*

In the latter decades of the nineteenth century, British-centered finance gained supremacy over American industry and U.S. policy-making. Under British sponsorship, Pike's Scottish Rite, Southern Jurisdiction, came to rule over much of the world's Freemasonry. At length its headquarters moved from South Carolina to Washington, D.C. Theodore Roosevelt, a racist Anglophile and passionate Freemason, became U.S. President September 14, 1901, upon the shooting death of William McKinley. Teddy Roosevelt's reign was the Lost Cause

triumphant: Roosevelt's revered exiled uncle, James Bulloch, Judah Benjamin's secret service chief in England, had ghostwritten young Teddy's book on naval history; and Teddy's clique had finally conquered Cuba in the 1898 U.S. War with Spain. The Washington, D.C. statue honoring Klan founder Albert Pike was dedicated 39 days after Teddy Roosevelt's inauguration. The B'nai B'rith and 'Egyptian Principles' In his admiring biography of Judah Benjamin, Eli Evans quotes the famous attack against Benjamin's pro-slavery fanaticism by Ohio's Senator Ben Wade: ``when old Moses, under the immediate inspiration of God Almighty, enticed a whole nation of slaves, and ran away ... to old Canaan, I suppose that Pharaoh and all the chivalry of old Egypt denounced him as a most furious abolitionist... There were those who loved Egypt better than they loved liberty.... They were `Israelites with Egyptian principles.|" Senator Wade's barb hit its mark. Judah Benjamin had deserted the religion of Moses. He had spat on the law of freedom, the gift that Jews celebrate in the Passover seder (which was also Christ's last supper). The Scottish Rite's KKK Project



1901-1909 Theodore Roosevelt, 26th. President of the United States (R) Confirmed Mason. (*New World Order: The Ancient Plan of Secret Societies, William T. Still, pg. 21*) British agent "The Ugly Truth About the Anti-Defamation League" 2 Initiated: January 2, 1901, Matinecock Lodge No. 806, Oyster Bay, New York. Brother and President Roosevelt visited the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania (in its present home, the Masonic Temple at One North Broad Street) on November 5, 1902, for the Celebration of the Sesqui-Centennial of Brother George Washington's Initiation into Freemasonry. Governor of New York, 1899-1901. Brother and President Roosevelt issued an Executive Order, dated, October 17, 1901 changing the name of the "Executive Mansion" to the "White House". Vice President Charles W. Fairbanks, 1905-1909. Unknown Mason status. Pres. Theodore Roosevelt, who was blood related to both President

Martin Van Buren and to Franklin Delano Roosevelt, is on record. Be Wise As Serpents (Fritz Springmeier) book have described high level rituals carried out in a castle (burg) in Belgium. There are Dutchmen in the genealogy of the Roosevelt presidents in the line that goes back to the British royalty. Other prominent elitists tie back to the Netherlands & Belgium also. Elizabeth Van Buren wrote The Sign of the Dove which is a book about the Merovingian's [the 13th Top Illuminati bloodline] and Jesus. The book takes a Gnostic approach to religion, and puts forth the idea that the Merovingian's were of extra-terrestrial descent. (*Fritz Springmeier, Illuminati Bloodlines*) Roosevelt was related to the following Presidents: Grant, Washington, van Buren Franklin Roosevelt and Taft. (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40*)

1902-1932 Oliver Wendell Holmes, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by Mason President Theodore Roosevelt.

1903-1922 William Rufus Day, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by Mason President Theodore Roosevelt.

1909 Lieutenant Joseph Petrosino, the detective who warned American Secret Service of the plot to kill President McKinley was assassinated in March 1909 in Sicily while meeting with Italian police to establish cooperation, and probing links between criminal elements and anarchist networks operating in both the United States and Italy.

1906-1910 William Henry Moody, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by Mason President Theodore Roosevelt.

Here's what the Supreme Court said in 1906 when they were figuring out how to set this whole shell game up (IRS) so it would be rejoin-able to the constitution and other laws of our republic,

\_\_ \_\_ "An individual may be under no obligation to do a particular thing and his

failure to act creates no liability, but ( and, oh, is that a big but) , if he voluntarily attempts to act and do the particular thing (i.e. sign "certain" forms in a "certain" way) , he comes under an implied obligation in respect to the manner in which he does it". S. ct. 186 , pg. 188 Fear is a powerless jailer! Get out of jail now!!

"There is no law making you liable to pay income tax" (Congressman John Ensign of Nevada answering a constituents question.)

"THE LAW"

Title 18 section 1001

"Whoever, in any matter within the jurisdiction of any department or agency of the United States knowingly and willfully makes any false, fictitious or fraudulent statements or representations, or makes or uses any false writing or document knowing the same to contain false, fictitious or fraudulent statement or entry, shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both.

Other parts of the world during this Presidency: England 1901-1910 Edward VIII (Albert Edward), king of Great Britain and Ireland, eldest son of Queen Victoria. Confirmed Mason.

1904 Alton B. Parker, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D) Unknown Mason status.

1908 William J. Bryan, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D) Unknown Mason status.



1909-1913 William Howard Taft, 27th. President of the United States



(R) Confirmed Mason. (*New World Order: The Ancient Plan of Secret Societies, William T. Still, pg. 21*) Initiated: February 18, 1909. Brother Taft was made a "Mason at Sight" within the Body of Kilwinning Lodge No. 356, Cincinnati, Ohio, by Grand Master Charles S. Hoskinson. His father and two brothers were also Members of this Lodge. Brother and President Taft addressed the Brethren, saying, "I am glad to be here, and to be a Mason. It does me good to feel the thrill that comes from recognizing on all hands the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of Man." Brother and President Taft visited the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania on the occasion of a Special Communication held in the Masonic Temple (One North Broad Street), on March 12, 1912. Was a member of the Order of Skull and Bones. In fact, the Taft family which dates back to Braintree Mass. in 1679, helped start the Skull & Bones Order and at least eight Taft's have been in the Order. (*Fritz Springmeier, Illuminati Bloodlines*) Vice President James S. Sherman, 1909-1912. Unknown Mason status.

1910-1921 Edward Douglas White, S.C.J. Chief Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by Mason President William Howard Taft.

1910-1914 Horace Harmon Lurton, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by Mason President William Howard Taft.

1910-1916 Charles Evans Hughes, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by Mason President William Howard Taft.

1910-1937 Willis Van Devanter, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by Mason President William Howard Taft.

1910-1916 Joseph Rucker Lamar, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by Mason President William Howard Taft. Was Senior Warden of Webb Lodge #166 in Augusta, Georgia, in 1885, but apparently did not become Master of the Lodge. Confirmed Mason.

1912-1922 Mahlon Pitney, S.C.J. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by Mason

President William Howard Taft.

1912 Theodore Roosevelt, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D)  
Confirmed Mason.

1912 William H. Taft, losing Presidential candidate for Presidency (R)  
Confirmed Mason.

1913 Secretary of State Philander Knox committed fraud when he proclaimed that the income tax amendment had been ratified by the required number of State legislatures; it was not properly or legally ratified. Who Was Philander Knox?



1913-1921 Woodrow Wilson, 28th. President of the United States (D)  
Unknown Mason status. However, his loyalty to the constitution is in question because of his mentor " Colonel " Edward Mandell House, who was the major founder of the earlier American Institute of International Affairs, known today as the Council of Foreign Relations (C.F.R.). The C.F.R. is an outer layer of the Royal Institute of International Affairs (Great Britain), whose purpose was to retake the United States as a British colony, and then unite the world under British control, which is another outer layer of the Round Table Organization, which to is an outer layer of the main core of a secret establishment called the Circle of Initiates founded in 1891 by Cecil Rhodes. ( *John Coleman, Committee of 300*) Cecil Rhodes is a known Satanic cult member , who has helped pave the way for the New World Order. (*Fritz Springmeier, Illuminati Bloodlines*) Vice President Thomas R. Marshall, 1913-1921. Unknown Mason status. Edward Mandell House, an agent for the Rothschild- Warburg- Rockefeller cartel (avowed Illuminists), gained national prominence as chief advisor to President Woodrow Wilson. It was House who persuaded President Wilson to sign the

Federal Reserve Act. President Wilson is quoted as saying "I have unwittingly ruined my country" (*Constitutional Money and The Banking Procedure, Catherine B. Dalton*). *Woodrow Wilson almost destroyed this nation and Constitution.*

"...there is a power so organized, so subtle, so complete, so pervasive, that they had better not speak above their breath when they speak in condemnation of it." -  
-- President Woodrow Wilson

1914-1941 James Clark McReynolds, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Woodrow Wilson.

1916-1939 Louis Dembitz Brandeis, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Woodrow Wilson.

1916-1922 John Hessin Clarke, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by President Woodrow Wilson.

1914 President Woodrow Wilson deployed federal troops in Colorado to suppress a labor dispute. Olson-Wolls point out that Wilson ordered the U.S. Army to disarm American citizens -- including state and local officials, sheriffs, the police and the National Guard; to arrest American citizens; to monitor the state judicial process and re-arrest (and hold in military custody) persons released by the state courts; and to deny writs of habeas corpus issued by state courts.

1916 Charles E. Hughes, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (R) Unknown Mason status.

1917 United States enters World War I. Rockefellers made \$200,000,000.00 from World War I.

1918-1925 John E. Hylan, Mayor of New York 1918-1925, said: The real menace of our Republic is the invisible government which like a giant octopus sprawls its

slimy legs over our cities states and nation."

1919 The American President, Woodrow Wilson, was "advised" at Versailles Peace Conference near Paris by Colonel House and Bernard Baruch, both Rothschild clones and leaders of the Round Table in the United States; when the elite of the Round Table from Britain and the United States, people like Alfred Milner, Edward Mandel House, and Bernard Baruch, were appointed to represent their countries at the meetings which decided how the world would be changed as a result of the war these same people had created. The British Prime Minister, Lloyd George, was "advised" by Alfred Milner, Rothschild employee and Round Table leader, and Sir Phillip Sassoon, a direct descendent of Mayer Amschel Rothschild, the founder of the dynasty; The French leader, Georges Clemenceau, was "advised" by his Minister for the Interior, Georges Mandel, whose real name was Jeroboam Rothschild. (*Fritz Springmeier, Illuminati Bloodlines*)

Other parts of the world during this presidency: 1918-1948 Edvard Benes, 1918-1935 was foreign minister of Czechoslovak State. Confirmed Mason.

1920 James M. Cox, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D) Unknown Mason status.

1920 Eugene V. Debs, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (S) Unknown Mason status.



1921-1923 Warren G. Harding, 29th. President of the United States (R) Confirmed Mason. Initiated: June 28, 1901, Marion Lodge No. 70, Marion, Ohio. Because of some personal antagonism, Brother Harding's advancement was hindered until 1920, by which time he had been nominated for President.

Friends persuaded the opposition to withdraw the objection, and on August 27, 1920, nineteen years after his Initiation, Brother Harding achieved the Sublime Degree of Master Mason, in Marion Lodge. At his request, Brother Harding took the Oath of Office of President of the United States upon the same Bible as was used by Brother George Washington for the same purpose on April 30, 1789 the Altar Bible of St. John's Lodge No. 1, New York City. (*The New Age Magazine, January 1953, pg. 44*) Harding remarked privately to his wife while on a cross country trip " I have no trouble with my enemies.....but my.....friends....keep me walking the floor nights!" President Harding visits Alaska and receives a "long ciphared message" which visibly upsets him, causing him to ask what a president could do when friends betrayed him; he died soon after among conflicting rumors about the cause of his death. He developed pneumonia and died suddenly on August 2, 1923. (*Fritz Springmeier, Illuminati Bloodlines*) Vice President Calvin Coolidge, 1921-1923. Unknown Mason status.

Warren Harding had an affair with *Carrie Phillips Before he became President. It lasted 15 years. She was paid \$25,000 plus \$2,000 a month palimony. Also Nan Briton. Began before he became President, and lasted until his death in office. They had a daughter, Elizabeth Ann. Nan Briton wrote a best selling book titled The President's Daughter. Presidents and their reputed Affairs*

1921-1930 William H. Taft, S.C.J. Chief Justice. Confirmed Mason. Also 27th president of the United States in 1901-1913. Nominated by Mason President Warren G. Harding.

1922 William Galey Lord + Francis Norton. Skull and Bones. =Son Charles Edwin Lord 2nd.

1922 Winston Churchill, Prime Minister of England, Confirmed Mason, and a Druid. stated to the London Press in 1922: "From the days of Sparticus Weishaupt, Karl Marx, Trotsky, Belacoon, Rosa Luxenburg, and Ema Goldman, this world conspiracy has been steadily growing. This conspiracy played a

recognizable role in the tragedy of the French Revolution. It has been the mainspring of every subversive movement during the 19th century. And now at last this band of extraordinary personalities from the underworld of the great cities of Europe and America have gripped the Russian people by the hair of their head and have become the undisputed masters of that enormous empire."

1922-1938 George Sutherland, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by Mason President Warren G. Harding.

1923-1939 Pierce Butler, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by Mason President Warren G. Harding.

1923-1930 Edward Terry Sanford, Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by Mason President Warren G. Harding.

Note: Mormon apostle Reed Smoot was given permission to run for office by the LDS church. Pres. Harding appointed him to the World War Foreign Debt Commission, and he also served the Illuminati as the chairman of the Senate Finance Committee. The War Finance Corp. just happened due to Smoots arranging it to gave the LDS church a \$10 million loan.



1923-1929 Calvin Coolidge, 30th. President of the United States (R) Unknown Mason Status. Vice President Charles G. Dawes, 1925-1929. Unknown Mason status. Coolidge was related to the following Presidents: Harrisons, Jefferson, Jackson, Truman, and Lyndon Johnson. (*Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40*)

1924 John W. Davies, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (D)

Unknown Mason status.

1924 Robert M. LaFollette, loosing Presidential candidate for Presidency (Pr)

Unknown Mason status.

1925-1941 Harlin Fiske Stone, Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status.

Nominated by President Calvin Coolidge.

1926 Oswald Bates Lord + Mary Pillsbury. Skull and Bones. (Of Pillsbury Flour family)=Son Winston Lord

1928 Alfred E. Smith, loosing candidate for Presidency (D) Unknown Mason status.



1929-1933 Herbert Hoover, 31st. President of the United States, (R).

Unknown Mason status. Vice President Charles Curtis, 1929-1933. Unknown Mason status. This President refused to implement the Emergency Banking and Relief Act of 1933. Charles Duke on 1933 Hoover was a member of the all-male ultra-exclusive Bohemian Club to which every Republican President since Herbert Hoover has belonged.

1930-1941 Charles Evans Hughes, Chief Justice. Unknown Mason Status.

Nominated by President Herbert Hoover.

1930-1945 Owen Josephus Roberts, Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status.

Nominated by President Herbert Hoover.

1932-1938 Benjamin Nathan Cardozo, Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Herbert Hoover.

1932 Herbert Hoover, loosing candidate for Presidency (R) Unknown Mason

status.



1933-1945 Franklin D. Roosevelt, 32nd. President of the United States (D) Confirmed Mason and Illuminati Puppet. (*New World Order: The Ancient Plan of Secret Societies, William T. Still, pg. 21*) Roosevelt was Initiated: October 11, 1911, Holland Lodge No. 8, New York City. Brother Roosevelt participated in the Raising of his son Elliott (1910-1990) on February 17, 1933, in Architect's Lodge No. 519, also in New York City. He was present, but did not participate in the Degrees when two other sons, James (1907-1991) and Franklin D., Jr. (1914-1988) became Members of their brother Elliott's Lodge, on November 7, 1935. Brother and President Roosevelt was made the first Honorary Grand Master of the Order of DeMolay on April 13, 1934 at the White House. Governor of New York, 1929-1933. Nelson Rockefeller was the power behind this president. Was also a member of the Anti-American organization known as the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR). Died in office April 12, 1945. Roosevelt is responsible for passing the Emergency Banking and Relief Act of 1933. President Franklin Delano Roosevelt so warmly embraced this unconstitutional law. FDR orders use of Great Seal of the U.S. (Satanic Seeing Eye) on reverse side of the dollar bill. There are 13 families or groups heading up the World Government plan. These families are portrayed as the 13 layers of blocks found on the strange seal on the reverse side of the U.S. \$1 bill. (*Fritz Springmeier, Illuminati Bloodlines*) FDR once said: "In politics, nothing happens by accident. If it happens, you can bet it was planned that way." FDR stacked the U.S. Supreme Court with judges who would vow to continue his dictatorial powers. Those powers have been assumed by all Presidents since FDR, including the one presently in the White House. Kill Your Television-Charles Duke on 1933 (The Day Our Constitution was stolen ) Vice President John N. Garner 1933-1941. Unknown Mason status. Vice President Henry A. Wallace, 1941-1945. Unknown Mason status. Vice President



Harry S. Truman, 1945 Confirmed Mason. Replaced Roosevelt for a short term, then went on to capture the next election. Note: We have a Mason Vice President put in power before the President dies. Pres. Theodore Roosevelt, who was blood related to both President Martin Van Buren and to Franklin Delano Roosevelt, is on record. President Roosevelt's son, James, wrote a book entitled "A Family Matter" in which he details Roosevelt "bold decision" to share the nuclear technology with the Soviet Union. Franklin Roosevelt did indeed know in advance of the attack on Pearl Harbor and allowed it to happen in order to enrage Americans into a war they otherwise would have not supported. Pearl Harbor - Mother of All Conspiracies Franklin Roosevelt was related to the following Presidents: Theodore Roosevelt, Grant, Washington, van Buren, and Taft. *(Everything is Under Control. Conspiracies, Cults, and Cover-Ups by Robert Anton Wilson pg 39-40)*

Franklin D Roosevelt had an affair with *Lucy Mercer (Rutherford)*. *Began before he became President when Lucy Mercer was Eleanor Roosevelt's Social Secretary. Mrs. Roosevelt found out about it when she came across some love letters. FDR promised to give it up rather than divorce, but he didn't. She was at Warm Springs with him when he died. Presidents and their reputed Affair*

In a letter to an associate dated November 21, 1933, President Franklin Roosevelt wrote, "The real truth of the matter is, as you and I know, that a financial element in the large centers has owned the government ever since the days of Andrew Jackson." The Council on Foreign Relations and the New World Order

February 22, 1944 Franklin D. Roosevelt writes a DOUBLE TOP SECRET memo on White House stationary for "The special committee on non-terrestrial science and technology." Both the title and the content clearly allude to extraterrestrial life, the former using the word "non-terrestrial" and the latter talks about "coming to grips with the reality that our planet is not the only one harboring intelligent life

the universe." <http://www.majesticdocuments.com/documents/2000.html>

Using stand-ins is a common procedure. For instance, the book \*The Strange Death of Franklin D. Roosevelt\* by Emmanuel M. Josephson, copyright 1948, said in the chapter titled "Roosevelt's Odd Ailments and His Strange Death" that both Roosevelt and Churchill were poisoned at the Teheran conference with Stalin. "At Teheran Roosevelt and Churchill met with Stalin to confirm the division of the World between them. During the conference, Roosevelt had been prevailed upon by the Russians to stay at the Russian Embassy because, the Russians said, the American Embassy was not safe.

At the Russian Embassy, it is reported, a special courtesy was extended to the guests. They were assigned a special waiter who served them exclusively. It was later discovered that the waiter was a physician who specialized in the science of poisoning, toxicology. The use of doctors under Russia's state medical system in disposing of persons whom the powers-that-be wished out of the way, by poisoning them, has been attested to in the Moscow purge trials. Dr. Levine testified that he had been ordered by his superiors to poison Maxim Gorki and had done so.

"Shortly after their departure, Winston Churchill became extremely ill. He was hurried TO EGYPT where he was so sick that his death was expected momentarily. But his life was saved by a protégé of his, Sir Arthur Fleming, the discoverer of penicillin."

"Roosevelt also was extremely ill on his return. He was unable to walk or stand unassisted, and never recovered his strength." Friends, the man who was elected as President for the 4th term was NOT ROOSEVELT! When he died, "Admiral McIntyre, FDR's physician, is reported to have said that Roosevelt's body was not embalmed; that in less than four hours after death, it had turned black, a reaction that occurs among other cases, in event of arsenic poisoning"

(p. 285).

On page 286, it says, "A careful study of the few photographs of Roosevelt released in 1944 raised the question of whether they are really photographs of Roosevelt or of a stand-in. It was widely known that there were a number of stand-ins who resembled Roosevelt so closely that they appeared for him on occasions. If the suspicions raised by the photographs are well founded, the mystery deepens. What did happen to Roosevelt? Who was it that campaigned and was re-elected in 1944?"

Who indeed? Remember, that book was written in 1948. On page 287 it says evidence indicated that Roosevelt had killed himself with a "small silver pistol." It says, "His burial without autopsy was a criminal act and a flagrant violation of the law. There is more in this situation than meets the eye." Ah, so! He ends the chapter by saying, "The deception perpetrated on the public in regard to Roosevelt's health is characteristic of that which prevailed in all matters during his Administration." fire5.htm

1933 In Edmond Paris's book, printed by Ozark Publications, called *The Vatican Against Europe*, it gets into great detail of what they did. It calls it—the last 30 years of war is all attributable to the Jesuits, their massacres of the Serbs and Jews, etc. But Edmond Paris did not understand that the Jesuit General—and this is one of the most important points I want to make about Von Kolvenbach—the Jesuit General is in complete control of the international intelligence community: that's the CIA, the FBI, the KGB, the Israeli Mossad, the German BND, the British SIS. The Jesuit General is in COMPLETE CONTROL of the entire intelligence apparatus—FBI, every bureaucratic agency in this country, all of it; he is in complete control of it. So, whenever he wants to find something out about an individual, they put in the Social Security number, and everything from all of the intelligence apparatus kicks-in and he and his provincials can review everything about that man. Credit cards, you name it, everything that's attached to Rome's social security number, which FDR put upon us in 1933 with the help

of Spellman; at the time, I believe he was Archbishop, or maybe it was Cardinal Hayes—but Rome was behind FDR in putting him in office. The couple of things that he did was implement social insecurity, the income tax, and recognizing Joseph Stalin's bloody Jesuit USSR government. So, with the giving of us the Social Security number, that is Rome's number—that's why I refuse to use it—and that's why they want everybody using it for everything: driver's license, tax return, credit card, everything you do, that number is you and that number is Rome's number. The Black Pope

1937-1971 Hugo Lafayette Black, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by Mason President Franklin D. Roosevelt.

1938-1957 Stanley Forman Reed, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by Mason President Franklin D. Roosevelt.

1939-1962 Felix Frankfurter, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by Mason President Franklin D. Roosevelt. Note: Felix Frankfurter was a well known friend of Joseph Kennedy, (John F. Kennedy's father), and Charles Taze Russell, founder of the Watchtower and Bible Tract Society, known as the Jehovah's Witnesses. A well known case for Felix was West Virginia State Board of Education vs. Barnette (1943), which the court declared unconstitutional a state requirement that school children, including Jehovah's Witnesses, salute the U.S. flag. Felix Frankfurter, Justice of the Supreme Court said: "The real rulers in Washington are invisible and exercise power from behind the scenes."

1939-1975 William Orville Douglas, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by Mason President Franklin D. Roosevelt.

1940-1949 Frank Murphy, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by Mason President Franklin D. Roosevelt.

1941-1942 James Francis Byrnes, S.C.J. also Secretary of State 1945.

Confirmed Mason. Nominated by Mason President Franklin D. Roosevelt.

1941-1954 Robert Hoghwout Jackson, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by Mason President Franklin D. Roosevelt.

1941-1946 Harlin Fiske Stone, S.C.J. Associate Justice 1925-1941. Chief Justice 1941-1946. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Franklin D. Roosevelt.

1943-1949 Wiley Blount Rutledge, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Nominated by Mason President Franklin D. Roosevelt.



**MASON = Freemason**



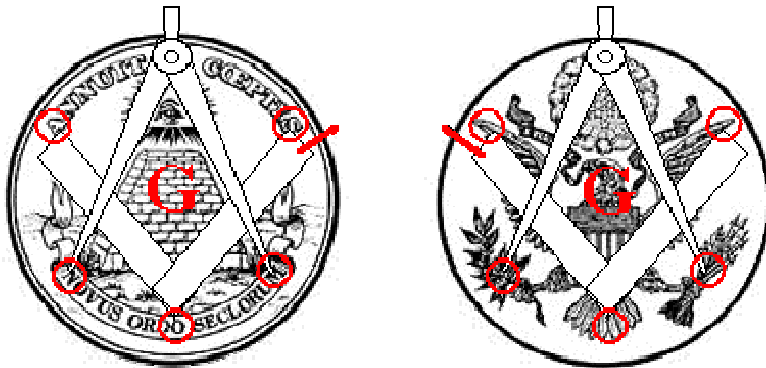
## Alchemy Image

See the Freemasons compass and square

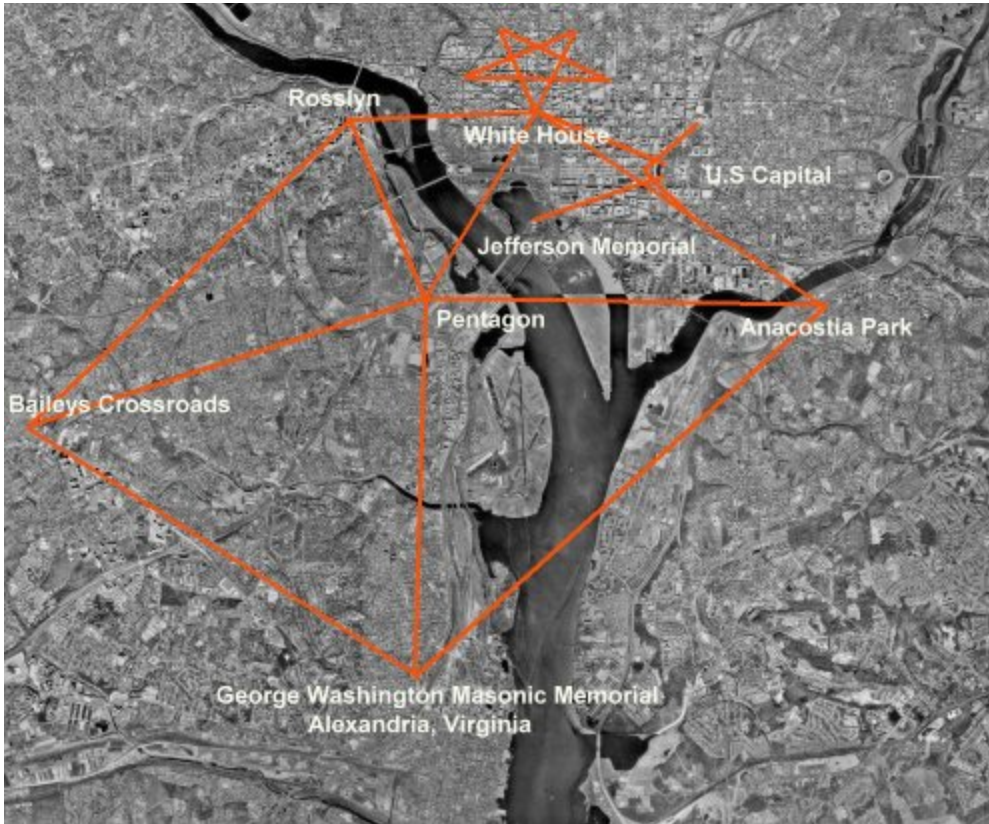
A065. Engraving from I.C. H., *Das Hermes Trimegists*, Leipsig, 1782.

<http://www.levity.com/alchemy/amclgr9.html>

Is America Babylon



The Symbol of The Illuminati. You'll never think the same way again.



Washington D.C.





Illuminati) became Sec. of the Treasury in 1934, and was chairman of the Federal Reserve Board from 34-51.

1936 Alfred Landon, losing candidate for Presidency (R) Governor of Kansas 1933-1937. Confirmed Mason.

Other parts of the world during this Presidency: England, Ireland, and India. 1936-1952 George VI (Albert Frederick Arthur George), king of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and emperor of India until Aug. 15, 1947. Confirmed Mason.

1939-1962 Felix Frankfurter, Associate Justice Supreme Court of the U.S. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by Mason President Franklin D. Roosevelt. Felix Frankfurter was a well known friend of Joseph Kennedy, (John F. Kennedy's father), and Charles Taze Russell, founder of the Watchtower and Bible Tract Society, known as the Jehovah's Witnesses. A well known case for Felix was West Virginia State Board of Education vs. Barnette (1943), (Joseph Rutherford is in charge of the Witnesses at this time) which the court declared unconstitutional a state requirement that school children, including Jehovah's Witnesses, salute the U.S. flag. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*)

1940 Wendell L. Willkie, losing candidate for Presidency (R) Unknown Mason status.

1940-1965 Winston Churchill. Confirmed Mason, and a Druid. (Albion Lodge of the Anc, Order of Druids at Blenheim, 15 Aug. 1908). England's Secretary of war, held a seat on Parliament, and Prime Minister. Good friends included Franklin Roosevelt, Joseph Kennedy ( John F. Kennedy's father), Aristotle Onassis (whom Jackie Kennedy married in 1968), and the Reverend Billy Graham, who is also a Mason. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*) See also Religion Index

1941 William Averell Harriman. Son of railroad magnate E .H. Harriman. Went on his first diplomatic mission in 1941 when President Franklin Roosevelt sent him

to Britain to expedite U.S. lend-lease aid. Confirmed Skull and Bones. More Skull and Bones

1941-43 Edwin Bergstrom designs the Pentagon to bring under one roof the U.S. War Dept. offices in Arlington County, Virginia. When it was completed it was the largest office building in the world, covering 34 acres and offering 3,700,000 square feet of usable floor space. It consist of five concentric pentagons, or rings with 10 spokelike corridors connecting the whole. Saint Peter's Basilica in Rome, Italy shares the same design. You will be surprised to the meaning.

Satanism/Freemasonry Linked to the Church

1944 Thomas E. Dewey, loosing running mate for the Presidency (R) Confirmed Mason.

1945 Near the end of World War II, on April 12, 1945, President Franklin D. Roosevelt met his "sudden death" of a cerebral hemorrhage at the 33rd Parallel at Warm Springs, Georgia. His last words were, "I have a terrific headache." His medical chart is missing.

| Part 1 | Part 1b | Part 2 | Part 3 | Part 4 |

---

Home



United States Presidents  
and The Illuminati / Masonic Power Structure.

Pt.3



1945-1953 Harry S. Truman, 33rd. President of The United States (D) Confirmed Mason. (*New World Order: The Ancient Plan of Secret Societies, William T. Still, pg. 21*) Was also a member of the Anti-American organization known as the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR). Vice President Albin W. Barkley, 1949-1953. Unknown Mason status. Bill Clinton is not the first president with the skeletons of the mob in his closet. Harry Truman, for instance, was a protégé of the Pendergast crime machine in Kansas City. English Reporter Reveals Depth of Media and Government Treachery \* Truman was Initiated: February 9, 1909, Belton Lodge No. 450, Belton, Missouri. In 1911, several Members of Belton Lodge separated to establish Grandview Lodge No. 618, Grandview, Missouri, and Brother Truman served as its first Worshipful Master. At the Annual Session of the Grand Lodge of Missouri, September 24-25, 1940, Brother Truman was elected (by a landslide) the ninety-seventh Grand Master of Masons of Missouri, and served until October 1, 1941. Brother and President Truman was made a Sovereign Grand Inspector General, 33°, and Honorary Member, Supreme Council on October 19, 1945 at the Supreme Council A.A.S.R. Southern Jurisdiction Headquarters in Washington D.C., upon which occasion he served as Exemplar (Representative) for his Class. He was also elected an Honorary Grand Master of the International Supreme Council, Order of DeMolay. On May 18, 1959, Brother and Former President Truman was presented with a fifty-year award, the only U.S. President to reach that golden anniversary in Freemasonry. The Masonic Presidents Tour - Harry Truman

"I've got every degree in the Masons that there is," said Truman. Harry S Truman often told journalists, "The S doesn't stand for anything." However,

after he attained the 33rd degree as a Mason, Truman secretly changed his name by adding the middle initial "S," which stood for Solomon. Truman's rise as a politician is traceable to Masonic sponsorship. He said that being Grand Master for the whole state of Missouri helped him win a U.S. Senate Seat in 1940. Truman's sister, Mary Jane Truman, was the Grand Matron of Missouri in the Order of the Eastern Star, a Masonic organization.

As the 33rd President, this 33rd degree Mason initiated the Nuclear Age, the crowning success of alchemy, when the first A-bomb exploded at the 33rd Parallel Trinity Test Site, (Almagordo) White Sands, New Mexico. He was responsible for killing of thousands of Japanese (the Yellow Peril) at two cities close to the 33rd Parallel, Hiroshima and Nagasaki.

On August 6, 1945 at 8:15 a.m. United States B-29 bomber Enola Gay, on Mission No. 13, dropped an atomic bomb called "Little Boy" on Hiroshima, Japan near the 33rd Parallel. This was "Day One" of a new age, the Nuclear Age. To understand the change that took place, we must back up and look at the importance of the number 13 from the formation of the United States to the atomic bomb's explosion in Hiroshima. 13 & 33. The Freemasons 'Signature

In 1935, Paul Foster Case wrote: "Since the date, 1776, is placed on the bottom course of the pyramid [on the Great Seal], and since the number 13 has been so important in the history of the United States and in the symbols of the seal, it is not unreasonable to suppose that the thirteen courses of the pyramid may represent thirteen time-periods of thirteen years each." The 13 time-periods of 13 years each equaled 169 years. From July 4, 1776 to July 4, 1945 equaled 169 years. From July 4, 1945 to August 6, 1945 (Hiroshima) was 33 days. 13 & 33. The Freemasons 'Signature

Harry Truman, who the Japanese called "Dirty Harry"—when they heard the

movie *Dirty Harry* came out, they thought it was a movie about Harry Truman, according to my Japanese pastor friend, Daniel Fuji, who has passed away. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*)

Harry Truman was put in office by the Jesuits, the Pendergast Democratic machine in Missouri. Harry Truman takes over after FDR's murder, because he was murdered in the home of Bernard Baruch. When he did that, he then finished up the war with the hoax called the dropping of the nuclear bombs, to purposely create this greater hoax called the Cold War, that would enable the Vatican to knock over country after country after country, and replace the leaders with dictators, subordinate to the Pope. That was the purpose of the Cold War.

And so, when Harry Truman in 1950 signed into law the Emergency War Powers Act, the Cold War was in full force. They were building bomb shelters, etc. So the nation was in kind of a frenzy.

When he signed this into law, it put the whole country under military or martial law, and that's when the flags in every courtroom, state and federal, began to be changed. And every state flag and every U.S. flag is now trimmed in gold fringe. The Black Pope

1945-1961 Geoffrey Fisher Archbishop of Canterbury Confirmed Mason.

1945 James Francis Byrnes, (S.C.J. 1941-1942.) Also Secretary of State  
1945. Confirmed Mason.

1945-1958 Harold Hitz Burton, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason.  
Nominated by Mason President Harry S. Truman.

1946-1953 Fred Moore Vinson, S.C.J. Chief Justice, Confirmed Mason.  
Nominated by Mason President Harry S. Truman.

1949-1967 Tom Campbell Clark, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason.  
Nominated by Mason President Harry S. Truman.

1949-1956 Sherman Minton, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason.  
Nominated by Mason President Harry S. Truman.

1947 On July 8, 1947 a UFO and aliens' bodies were allegedly found in the desert outside Roswell, New Mexico at the 33rd Parallel.

1948 Thomas E. Dewey, loosing running mate for the Presidency (R)  
Confirmed Mason.

1948 Strom Thurmond, loosing candidate for Presidency (SR) Unknown  
Mason status.

1948 Henry A. Wallace, loosing candidate for Presidency (Pr) Unknown  
Mason status.

1949 Charles Edwin Lord 2nd. Skull and Bones.

1950 President Harry Truman signed into law the Emergency War Powers Act, the Cold War was in full force. They were building bomb shelters, etc. So the nation was in kind of a frenzy. When he signed this into law, it put the whole country under military or martial law, and that's when the flags in every courtroom, state and federal, began to be changed. And every state flag and every U.S. flag is now trimmed in gold fringe. And whenever you see a flag trimmed in gold fringe, that means that it is the flag of the Commander-in-Chief. Now, if it's the state flag, it means that's the flag of the governor, as Commander-in-Chief. And if it's the federal flag, or the national flag, more correctly, it's the flag of the Commander-in-Chief in Washington. So, all your courts are nothing more than courts of military rule. They all proceed with summary procedures. The jury has no power of jury nullification. And they are simply enforcing the laws of the Empire, which I call *14th Amendment*

America, which is a military-style, King of England-style country. The courts are nothing more than courts of the king's bench, as you can see in *Blackstone's Commentaries*. And the banks, as you walk into every bank, they all have a flag trimmed in gold fringe. The bank is what England would call, in Blackstone's day, the king's bank. So, we have the king's bank, and we have the king's bench. And it's run according to military rule, according to Berkheimer's great work *Military Rule And Martial Law*, published in 1914. When Harry Truman did this, there was a consummation of a great plan to put us under the Emergency War Powers Act and, actually, a war rule. "Daylight savings time" is what was called "war time". This country only went to daylight savings time during World War II, and they called it, at that time, war time. So, nothing's changed. We've never gone back to not turning back our clocks. We're still on war time. The income tax is a war tax. It was called a victory tax in 1942. So, people are paying a war tax, they're under war time, they're under an emergency war powers act, and the courts are war courts.

The Black Pope

1952 Adlai E Stevenson, losing candidate for Presidency (D) Unknown Mason status.

1952 Congressman Eugene E. Cox headed up a committee that for the first time tried to uncover the Rockefeller's (and other's) foundations activities. Cox encountered stiff opposition everywhere against his committee's investigation, and the Congressman for some reason got sick and died.



1953-1961 Dwight D. Eisenhower, 34th. President of the United States (R) Unknown Mason Status. Was also a member of the Anti-American organization known as the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR). Was also a member of the all-male ultra-exclusive Bohemian Club to which every

Republican President since Herbert Hoover has belonged. Secret Societies, Bohemian Club Also grew up as a Jehovah's Witness. Why Eisenhower Hid His Jehovah's Witness Background

By secret Executive order by President Eisenhower, the Jason Scholars were ordered to study mans impact on the Earth. They reached the conclusion that by, or shortly after, the year 2000 the planet would self destruct due to increased population and man's exploitation of the environment with out any help from God or the Aliens. The Jason Society confirmed the findings of the scientist and made three recommendations called ALTERNATIVES 1, 2, and 3. Vice President Richard M. Nixon 1953-1961. Unknown Mason status. 1953-1961 President Eisenhower's Special Advisor for Cold War Strategy was Nelson Rockefeller. Confirmed Illuminati. \* *The Old Boys- The American Elite & The Origins of the CIA by Burton Hersh, On page 41. See also: Secrets Of The Watchtower And Bible Tract Society*

Dwight D Eisenhower had an affair with *Kay Summersby (his military driver). Before he became President. She wrote a book titled Past Forgetting.* Presidents and their reputed Affairs

1953 Joe McCarthy had caught onto the New World Order. Although the history books and papers report that he was "commie" hunting, If one reads Joe McCarthy's own words it is clear he was gunning for the New World Order. Senator Joe McCarthy subpoenaed William P. Bundy to testify. The Senator knew he could expose a great deal if William P. Bundy was questioned, even if he might try to lie. McCarthy sent down many subpoenas but Allen Dulles, who was part of the Illuminati and the CIA director ignored the subpoenas, and eventually was able to get William P. out of the country so that he would not have to face McCarthy's questions. The State Dept. was going to arrest William P. at the dock as he was trying to escape on the Queen Mary, but Allen Dulles was able to get the State Dept. to call off the arrest, and William P. Bundy sailed. McCarthy wrote Allen Dulles, "I note your



refusal to give us any answers to our questions. Your insistence is very revealing. It would seem that the last man in the world who would try to protect and hide the facts about one of his top officer's [Bundy] association with, and contributions to, a convicted traitor would be the head of the CIA. I think it necessary for me to call your attention to the tremendous damage you thereby do to this organization. That the matter cannot and will not rest here is, of course, obvious." (*A Biography of Eleanor. Allen. and John Foster Dulles and their family network by Leonard Mosley, p.322*) Lou Russell who was an important figure in the House of Un-American Activities Committee (HUAC) was part of the Illuminati power structure. This is something one wouldn't expect. It appears like some of the men McCarthy thought were on his side weren't. While the Hiss/Bundy affair led to McCarthy (a genuine patriot) being killed and discredited, someone else who was a socialist of the CFR was given wide publicity as an anti-communist hero from what happened to Hiss. Funny how the credit is distributed by the establishment media. This socialist was Richard Nixon (CFR). He was given false credit for convicting Hiss (CFR) to build a false public image as an anti-communist crusader. Nixon did not do the footwork etc., to get Hiss convicted contrary to the false image the establishment newspapers and history books give. It is Lou Russell who helped Nixon get Hiss convicted. Was McCarthy and Hiss used? It appears so. John Smith now puts out the theory contained in his book *Alger Hiss: The True Story* which claims Alger Hiss was framed. So we have come full circle. The communist agent that almost ruined William P. Bundy's career, because Bundy was Alger Hiss's and Donald Hiss's friend, is now exonerated by a book written by an establishment researcher. Later, protected by his "anti-communist" mask, Nixon would recognize Red China, among many other pro-communist NWO acts. By trying to subject a member of one of the top 13 Illuminati families to Congressional questioning, McCarthy had signed his death warrant. It was not long before the Illuminati killed McCarthy. And they have dragged this great patriot's name through the mud. Skull and Bones George Bush was still taking pot shots at Joe McCarthy during the 1992

Presidential campaign. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*)

1953-1969 Earl Warren, S.C.J. Chief Justice. Nominated by President Dwight D. Eisenhower. He was Grand Master of California 1935 to 1936. He was also Potentate of Aahmes Shrine, and a 33rd degree Scottish Rite Mason and an officer in two of the Scottish Rite bodies, in Oakland, California. Also a member of the Bohemian Club.

1954, the Supreme Court's infamous Brown vs. Board of Education case overturned its own previous ruling of 1896, and laid the foundation for the still-ongoing phony negro "civil rights" movement. This nine-to-nothing decision was passed by eight freemasons and one Zionist Jew (Felix Frankfurter), in flagrant disregard of all legal precedent. Crypto-Judaism (freemasonry) swings into high gear, from this time forward. Judges who enforce Talmudic case law become increasingly despotic and autocratic. The Freemasonic Destruction of Western Civilization

1954 Rowan Gaither, President of the Ford Foundation, in 1954 lends proof to what we know to be fact today, namely that many of our Presidents have been a knowing part of this World conquest plot. Mr. Gaither stated to Congressional Reese Commission investigator Norman Dodd: "We operate here under directives which emanate from the White House....The substance of the directives under which we operate is that we shall use our grant making power to alter life in the United States so that we can comfortably be merged with the Soviet Union."

1954 James Paul Warburg, Foreign Agent of the Rothschild Dynasty, major player in the Federal Reserve Act scam: on February 17, 1950, while speaking before the United States Senate, this pompous Internationalist boasted confidently, "We shall have World Government, whether or not we like it. The only question is whether World Government will be achieved by

conquest or consent." (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*)

1955-1971 John Marshall Harlan, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Dwight D. Eisenhower.

1956-1990 William J. Brennan Jr, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Dwight D. Eisenhower. Roe vs. Wade's Dirty Little Secret

1957-1962 Charles Evans Whittaker, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Dwight D. Eisenhower.

1957 George W. Malone, U.S. Senator (Nevada), speaking before Congress in 1957, alluded to the families that secretly own the "Federal" Reserve Bank and control the finances of the U.S.. He stated: "I believe that if the people of this nation fully understood what Congress has done to them over the last 49 years, they would move on Washington; they would not wait for an election....It adds up to a preconceived plan to destroy the economic and social independence of the United States!."

1958-1981 Potter C. Stewart, Associate Justice. S.C.J. Confirmed Mason. Also Skull and Bones. Nominated by President Dwight D. Eisenhower. Roe vs. Wade's Dirty Little Secret

1956 Adlai E Stevenson, losing candidate for Presidency (D) Unknown Mason status.

1959 Winston Lord. Skull and Bones.

1960 Richard M. Nixon, losing candidate for Presidency (R) Unknown Mason status.



1961-1963 John F. Kennedy, 35th. President of the United States (D) First Catholic President. Shot in Dallas. Satanic ties to Anton LaVey. Was also a member of the Anti-American organization known as the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR) Joseph Kennedy (Johns Father) Confirmed Illuminati. Vice President Lydon B. Johnson 1961-1963. Confirmed Mason. Orville Freeman (Illuminati) was appointed as a cabinet member for Kennedy's and then Johnson's administration. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*) Note: Again we have a non Mason president or a president whom loses favor, dies or forced out of office to be replaced by Mason power.

John F Kennedy had affairs with the following women. *Inga Arvad During WW II. Florence Pritchett (wife of Earl T Smith, a US Ambassador to Cuba) Before he became President*

*Marylin Monroe*

*Jayne Mansfield*

*Judith Campbell (Exner)*

*Pamela Turnure (Jacqueline Kennedy's press secretary)*

*Priscilla Wear (Fiddle) (a secretary)*

*Jill Cowan (Faddle) (a secretary)*

*Mary Pinchot Meyer*

*Blaze Starr*

*Tempest Storm*

Presidents and their reputed Affairs

"President Kennedy was wounded in the exact three same spots as Hiram Abif, who was murdered in the Masonic initiation, representing the persecution

of the Templars on Friday, the 13th, in the year 1307, where Hiram Abif is struck in the back, and in the throat, and in the head. Dealey Plaza is just a very few short miles from the 33rd parallel. The highest degree of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, the Meritorious Degree, the Degree of the Illuminati, whose motto is "Ordo Ab Chao" or "Out of Chaos Comes Order"--which literally means if they break down the existing structure and cause the population to cry out for order, they will emerge as the rulers and will have the world that they seek." King-Kill 33: Masonic Symbolism in the Assassination of John F. Kennedy

The policeman who found Lee Harvey Oswald after JFK was shot was a McDonald. This policeman was then assigned to protect Marina Oswald (the widow of Lee Harvey Oswald). This heavy-set policeman McDonald (who attends the Oakridge Christian Church) has appeared on television recently such as on Channel 32, on Top Cops at 7:25 p.m. where he speaks out against conspiracy theories in the JFK assassination. The entire arrest of Oswald by M.N. McDonald is filled with questions. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*)

Note: JFK was killed on November 22, during the last minutes of the sun's stay in Scorpio for that year. At that time of the year the sun becomes dimmer and it is the traditional time of the death of the "sun god", creatures like Osiris, JFK, etc. Murchinson's Masonic Party

The assassination of Kennedy was ordered by the Jesuit General ,[*at that time, Jean-Baptist Janssens*] executed by Pope Paul VI, and carried out by the "American Pope", Francis Cardinal Spellman—who, in turn, used the Knights of Malta, Shriner Freemasons, Knights of Columbus, and Mafia Dons, including the FBI and CIA, to carry out the order from Rome.

The reason why Kennedy was assassinated was he wanted to end the Vietnam War, and he wanted to end the rule of the CIA. That begets two

questions: Did Rome want the Vietnam War? And, did Rome control the CIA? The answer is yes on both counts.

We know, on its face, that the Vietnam War was called "Spelly's War"—Cardinal Spellman's war. He went over to the warfront many times and he called the American soldiers the "soldiers of Christ". The man who was the Commander of the American forces was a Roman Catholic, CFR member, possibly a Knight of Columbus, I don't know, but he was General William Westmoreland.

So, Westmoreland was Cardinal Spellman's agent to make sure that war was prosecuted properly. And another overseer of Westmoreland was Cardinal Spellman's boy, Lyndon Baines Johnson. Lyndon Baines Johnson was a 33rd-degree Freemason. He was also part of the assassination, with J. Edgar Hoover, another 33rd-degree Freemason.

And Johnson went to Cardinal Spellman's death at St. Patrick's Cathedral, and the picture can be seen in Cooney's work *The American Pope*. So, Johnson was completely at the beck and call of Cardinal Spellman through Cartha DeLoach, the 3rd-in-control of the FBI. According to Curt Gentry, in his *Hoover: The Man And The Secrets*, DeLoach had a phone at his bedside direct to Johnson, and Johnson could call him anytime. DeLoach was a Knight of Malta, subject to Spellman.

The second reason is, he wanted to end the reign of the CIA, because the CIA had betrayed him in the person of McGeorge Bundy, by not giving the cover to the Cuban patriots to retake Cuba from that Roman Catholic, Jesuit-trained, grease-ball bastard—he was a bastard, his father was a Nazi—Fidel Castro.

Kennedy was betrayed by the CIA at the Bay of Pigs invasion, which sacrificed all the patriots on the shores of the Bay of Pigs there, so Castro had

no real opposition. This was the same tactic, used by the CIA and the KGB at the top, working together with Angleton controlling it, in the Hungarian Revolution, when the CIA fomented that revolution, and then betrayed all of those patriots into the hands of the Soviet army and KGB, which infuriated certain top CIA officials. The Black Pope

Cartha DeLoach—his sir name was Deke. He was the 3rd-in-command of the FBI at the time of the Kennedy assassination. Cartha DeLoach was the real head of the FBI. Hoover was a wimp. His queer buddy, Tolson, who was nothing, was second in command. So Hoover and Tolson were just figure-heads. The real head of the FBI was Cartha DeLoach, the Knight of Malta, Roman Catholic, subject to Cardinal Spellman. Cartha DeLoach fabricated evidence, covered-up evidence in the FBI, in the Kennedy assassination. That was proven by Jim Garrison. Cartha DeLoach went on to retire. He went on to work for a huge industry corporation called PepsiCo, which the Knights of Malta control, and which have ranches in Communist China, which they set up. And he still lives. Cartha DeLoach wrote a book called *Hoover's FBI*. You can get it at the bookstores. In that book he tells about the Secret Service, the FBI, and the Jesuits.

President Kennedy is also responsible for the following Executive orders:

#10995: Authorizes seizure of all communication equipment in the United States.

#10997: Authorizes seizure of all electric power companies, fuels, fuel sources, and minerals (public and private)

#10998: Authorizes seizure of all food supplies, food resources, all farms and all farm equipment (public and private).

#10999: Authorizes seizure of all means of transportation- including personal cars, trucks, or any type of vehicle; Total control over all highways, roads, seaports, and seaways.

#11000: Authorizes *forced conscription* of all Americans for work duties under

supervision of Federal agents. This section also authorizes the splitting up of family units if deemed necessary by the government agencies in charge.

#11001: Authorizes seizure of all health, education, and welfare facilities and their administrations (public and private).

#11002: Empowers the Post Master General to register all men, women, and children in the United States for government purposes.

#11003: Authorizes seizure of all airports and all aircraft, public, commercial, and private.

#11004: Authorizes seizure of all housing and finance authorities and permits government agents *to establish forced relocation sites*. The government can declare any area of its choosing as "unsafe" and force the entire area to be abandoned of all persons. Authorizes establishment of new "relocation" communities; building new housing with public funds.

#11005: Authorizes seizure of all railroads, inland waterways, and storage facilities, both public and private.

The Illuminati and governmental leaders chose to create the UN early in the past century, and worked hard and against opposition to put it in place (FDR was their man in America who helped the American public accept it). Both he and Eleanor were staunch Illuminists. So is Shirley Temple Black. In fact, most of our presidents since the beginning of the past century have been either Illuminists, or agreed by oath to support their goals, in return for campaign funds and support. I believe it is impossible to win a presidential election in our country today without their backing. The Kennedy family were punished because they tried to disobey them. They were free thinkers, and too hard to "control". The Illuminati: Part 13 - The UN or 'Supreme World Council' -

1962-1993 Byron Raymond White, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President John F. Kennedy. Roe vs. Wade's Dirty Little Secret



1962-1965 Arthur Joseph Goldberg, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President John F. Kennedy.

1961-1966 McGeorge Bundy becomes the National Security Advisor. He is the Special Assistant for National Security Affairs to the President. This gives him great control over what the Presidents are told. For instance on pages 177-178, (*Anthony Sutton's book America's Secret Establishment An Introduction to the Order of Skull and Bones*. Sutton quotes a conversation between McGeorge Bundy, Dean Achison (Scroll & Key-another Illuminati initiation point), and President Kennedy recorded in a memorandum. President Kennedy is lead to believe that the United States has deserted its ally of Portugal to aid nationalists in Angola, when in fact the US. was supporting Marxist guerrillas (that is communist guerrillas). (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*)

1963 Barry M. Goldwater, senator from Arizona 1963-64, loosing running mate for Presidency (R) Confirmed Mason. Senator Goldwater in his book "With No Apologies" stated this about another Globalist group: "The Trilateral Commission is international....(and)...is intended to be the vehicle for multinational consolidation of the commercial and banking interests by seizing control of the political government of the United states. The Trilateral Commission represents a skillful, coordinated effort to seize control and consolidate the four centers of power - POLITICAL, MONETARY, INTELLECTUAL, and ECCLESIASTICAL." (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*)



1963-1969 Lyndon B. Johnson, 36th. President of the United States (D) Confirmed Mason. (*New World Order: The Ancient Plan of Secret Societies, William T. Still, pg. 21*) Was also a member of the Anti-American

organization known as the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR). Vice President Hubert H. Humphrey, 1965-1969. Confirmed Mason. McGeorge Bundy (b.1919- )--MJ-12, Skull & Bones (init. 1940), C.F.R., President Ford Foundation, Bilderberger, Special Assistant to Presidents Kennedy and Johnson on National Security Affairs--National Security Advisor. Confirmed Illuminati. Orville Freeman (Illuminati) was appointed as a cabinet member for Kennedy's and then Johnson's administration.

Lyndon Johnson had an affair with *Alice Glass (later wife, and at the time live-in partner, of publisher Charles E Marsh) Before he became President but while he was a Congressman and already married to Lady Bird Johnson.* According to Ronald Kessler *Inside the White House* President Johnson was an habitual womanizer. Of his eight secretaries, only three were not having sex with him. Said one aide: "He would screw anything that would crawl, basically. He was a horny old man." Presidents and their reputed Affairs

1964 Civil Rights Movement. That was ALL a Jesuit agitation, completely, because the end result was more consolidation of power in Washington with the 1964 Civil Rights Act that was written by [*the longtime President of the University of Notre Dame, the Reverend*] Theodore Hesburgh.

1965-1969 Abe Fortas, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by Mason President Lyndon B. Johnson. This Justice was forced to resign in 1969 because of his outside financial dealings.

1967-1991 Thurgood Marshall. S.C.J. Associate Justice. Confirmed Mason. Marshall is listed in 10,000 Famous Freemasons as having been a director and counselor of the Prince Hall Grand Master Conference, and a 33rd degree Scottish Rite Mason. Roe vs. Wade's Dirty Little Secret

1966 Anton LaVey. Founded the Church of Satan, and was into Satanism before the 1960's. Good friend of John F. Kennedy. Among his followers

were, Frank Sinatra, Marilyn Monroe, (was a participant in LaVey's satanic rituals before LaVey founded his Church of Satan), Jane Mansfield, (was a high priestess of the Church of Satan), and Zsa Zsa Gabor( has been interested for years in the occult), which were ALSO girlfriends of Anton LaVey. Kennedy also had long term sexual relationships with these women. It is those relationships which reveal so much about the hidden Satanic side of the Kennedy's. Marilyn Monroe Both JFK and his brother Robert Kennedy had affairs going with Marilyn Monroe, and both visited her just prior to her mysterious death.

1968 Hubert H. Humphrey, losing running mate for Presidency (R)  
Confirmed Mason.

1968 George Wallace, losing running mate for the presidency (AI)  
Confirmed Mason.

Note: They did not want Nixon in office. Look at all the Mason running mates here. In the end they forced him out. Look who Replaced Nixon. None other than Mason Vice President Ford.



1969-1974 Richard M. Nixon, 37th. President of the United states (R) Unknown Mason status. Was also a member of the Anti-American organization known as the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR). Was also a member of the all-male ultra-exclusive Bohemian Club to which every Republican President since Herbert Hoover has belonged. Secret Societies, Bohemian Club Vice President Spiro T. Agnew, 1969-1973. Unknown Mason status. Vice President Gerald R. Ford, 1973 1974. Confirmed Mason. Note: Again we have a non mason President and a non Mason Vice President, replaced with a Mason Vice President before a non Mason President dies or

is forced out of office to be replaced by Mason power.

Note. A young Hillary Rodham, Confirmed Shamanism witchcraft. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*) helped in the legal ground worked that forced Nixon to resign . The JFK Page Death of John Kennedy So we see here Clinton has been groomed all along for the Presidency.

1969-1986 Warren Earl Burger, S.C.J. Chief Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Richard M. Nixon. Roe vs. Wade's Dirty Little Secret

1970-1994 Harry A. Blackmun S.C.J. *Judicial Offices*- Nominated by the President to the United States Court of Appeals, Eighth Circuit, succeeding John B. Sanborn, on August 18, 1959; confirmed by the United States Senate on September 14, 1959; and took oath of office on November 4, 1959. Nominated by the President as Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court on April 14, 1970; confirmed by the United States Senate on May 12, 1970; and took oath of office on June 9, 1970. Roe vs. Wade's Dirty Little Secret

1972-1987 Lewis F. Powell Jr. Associate Justice. Unknown Mason Status. Nominated by President Richard M. Nixon.

1972-1986 William Hubbs Rehnquist S.C.J. *Judicial Offices*- Nominated Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States by President Nixon on October 21, 1971; sworn in on January 7, 1972. *Government Service*- Served in the United States Army Air Corps in this country and overseas from 1943 to 1946. Discharged with the rank of sergeant. Appointed Assistant Attorney General, Office of Legal Counsel, by President Nixon in January 1969.

1970 Rexford Guy Tugwell, a member of President Franklin Roosevelt's "brain trust" in the 1940's. Rewrote the Constitution. This new Constitution

might be the new one for THE NEW WORLD ORDER! (\*Ralph Epperson. A New Constitution for the United States.)

1972 George S. McGovern, losing running mate for the Presidency (D) Confirmed Mason.

1972 John George Schmitz, losing running mate for the Presidency (AI) Not a Mason.

Note: 1973-74 Sen. Samuel J. Ervin, Jr. (D) from North Carolina, headed the Watergate Committee that forced Nixon to resign. Confirmed Mason.

Other parts of the world: Chile. 1933-1973 Salvador G. Allende. Became the President in Chile in 1970. Confirmed Mason



1974-1977 Leslie Lynch King, Jr. aka. Gerald R. Ford. 38th.

President of the United States (R) Confirmed Mason. (*New World Order: The Ancient Plan of Secret Societies, William T. Still, pg. 21*) (A secret Communist and member of the Michigan Mafia) Was also a member of the Anti-American organization known as the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR). Vice President Nelson A. Rockefeller 1974-1977. Confirmed Illuminati. Was also a member of the all-male ultra-exclusive Bohemian Club to which every Republican President since Herbert Hoover has belonged. Secret Societies, Bohemian Club \* Ford was Initiated: September 30, 1949, Malta Lodge No. 465, Grand Rapids, Michigan, along with his half-brothers Thomas Gardner Ford (1918-1995), Richard Addison Ford (1924-) and James Francis Ford (1927- ). The Fellowcraft and Master Mason Degrees were Conferred by Columbia Lodge No. 3, Washington, D.C., on April 20 and May 18, 1951, as a courtesy to Malta Lodge. Brother Ford was made a Sovereign Grand Inspector General,

33°, and Honorary Member, Supreme Council A.A.S.R. Northern Jurisdiction at the Academy of Music in Philadelphia, on September 26, 1962, for which he served as Exemplar (Representative) for his Class. Brother and President Ford was unanimously elected an Active Member of the International Supreme Council, Order of DeMolay and its Honorary Grand Master, at its Annual Session held at Orlando, Florida, April 6-9, 1975; Brother Ford held this post until January 1977, at which time he became a Past Honorary Grand Master, receiving his Collar and Jewel on October 24, 1978 in Topeka, Kansas, from the Hon. Thomas C. Raum, Jr., Grand Master, Order of DeMolay. The Masonic Presidents Tour - Gerald Ford

1975-Current. John Paul Stevens S.C.J. *Judicial Offices*- Nominated by President Nixon to the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit, succeeding Elmer J. Schnackenberg, confirmed by the United States Senate on October 14, 1970; and took oath of office on November 2, 1970.

Nominated by President Ford as Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court on December 1, 1975; confirmed by the United States Senate on December 17, 1975; and took oath of office on December 19, 1975.

*Government Service*-United States Navy, 1942-1945, Bronze Star. Unknown Mason Status.

1976 February 22, A magazine called "The National Tattler", before they ceased publication, had a hard-hitting story, showing how Nazi war criminals after World War Two, run an international secret police group called Interpol, which specializes in hunting for people with Jewish surnames, often fingering them for minor offenses. In the 1970s, in Chicago, Cook County Under-sheriff, Ross V. Randolph, was Interpol's key man in the Windy City. For many years, holding a top Post-War position also with Nazi-war-criminal-run Interpol, was FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover. Great Secrets of the 20th Century pt 2

1976 Gerald R. Ford, losing running mate for the Presidency (R) Confirmed

Mason.

1976 Eugene J. McCarthy, losing running mate for the Presidency (Ind)  
Unknown Mason status.

1976-1992 James A. Baker, III has served in senior government positions under three United States Presidents. He served as the nation's 61<sup>st</sup> Secretary of State from January 1989 through August 1992 under President George Bush. During his tenure at the State Department, Mr. Baker traveled to 90 foreign countries as the United States confronted the unprecedented challenges and opportunities of the post Cold War era. In 1995, Mr. Baker published *The Politics of Diplomacy*, his reflections on those years of revolution, war and peace. Mr. Baker served as the 67<sup>th</sup> Secretary of the Treasury from 1985 to 1988 under President Ronald Reagan. As Treasury Secretary, he was also Chairman of the President's Economic Policy Council. From 1981 to 1985, he served as White House Chief of Staff to President Reagan. Mr. Baker's record of public service began in 1975 as Under Secretary of Commerce to President Gerald Ford. It concluded with his service as White House Chief of Staff and Senior Counselor to President Bush from August 1992 to January 1993.

<http://riceinfo.rice.edu/projects/baker/personnel/Staffbios/baker.html> Look at Baker & Botts, the Houston family firm and power base of Secretary of State James A. Baker III. This law firm was formed after the Civil War by die-hard Confederate and Masonic officials in Albert Pike's Scottish Rite and military clique. With their British imperial racial notions, Baker & Botts and Scottish Rite freemasonry have dominated the Texas power structure ever since. Secretary Baker's grandfather, Captain James A. Baker, brought English race scientist Julian Huxley in to supervise the "race purification" study program for Texas, at Rice University. Secretary Baker's family wealth and power came from their representing Harriman, the international oil companies and George Bush's Zapata Petroleum, all sponsors of the population control, or ban-dark-

babies movement. This movement is synonymous with the Scottish Rite. Bill Clinton is governor of Arkansas, a state infested by the tradition of Albert Pike, who was the Grand Dragon of the Ku Klux Klan in Arkansas. Look closely at the mind-set. [scottishriteproject.htm](http://scottishriteproject.htm)



1977-1981 James E. Carter, 39th. President of the United States (D) Unknown Mason status. Was also a member of the Anti-American organization known as the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR). In 1978, The Club of Rome commissioned Cyrus Vance, Jimmy Carter's Secretary of State to write The Global 2000 Report. This is a Draconian plan to reduce the world's population by means of wars, famine, diseases, and plagues. The HIV virus and the Aids epidemic became a part of this plan. They also commissioned Zbigniew Brzezinski, Carters National Security Advisor, (who also with David Rockefeller formed The Trilateral Commission in 1973), to write The Technetronic Era. This is a post-industrial zero growth plan designed in part to cripple U.S. industry in order to prepare us for the New World Order. Vice President Walter Mondale 1977-1981. Confirmed Illuminati puppet, of Orville Freeman of the Satanic Illuminati. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*) Walter Mondale later enjoyed the status of being the only U.S. Senator on the Trilateral Commission.

1979-81 Alonzo Lowry McDonald- U.S Marine (50-52), Member CFR, Illuminati. Lived in London, Zurich, and Paris. Asst to Pres. U.S. White House Staff Director 79-81

1980 Jimmy Carter, losing running mate for the Presidency (D) Unknown



Mason Status.

1980 John Anderson, losing running mate for the Presidency (Ind) Unknown  
Mason Status.



1981-1989 Ronald Reagan, 40th. President of the United States  
(R) Confirmed Mason. (*New World Order: The Ancient Plan of Secret Societies, William T. Still, pg. 21*) Vice President George Bush, 1981-1989. Confirmed Mason. The President of the United States of America, under the 'Emigration Control Act of 1986', Section 100, has the authority to deem whatever type of identification is necessary — whether it be an invisible tattoo or electronic media under the skin. The Microchip and the Mark of the Beast  
Writer Roger Morris (author of "Partners In Power") and Sally Denton wrote a well-researched article entitled The Crimes of Men. This story, based on Barry Seal's surviving records, had been fact checked and cleared for publication by the legal staff of the Washington Post, when it was suddenly spiked without explanation by Managing Editor Bob Kaiser, a fellow Skull & Bones alumni with ex CIA chief George Bush. Note: Eleanor Roosevelt (who was involved in numerous communist organizations and was an actual card carrying member of the American communist party) was a close friend and confidant to Ronald Reagan's mother. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*) Reagan was also a member of the all-male ultra-exclusive Bohemian Club to which every Republican President since Herbert Hoover has belonged.

Secretary of Defense Caspar Weinberger and Secretary of State George Schultz were both former executives with Bechtel. Bechtel | FIRE FROM THE SKY: Battle of Harvest Moon & True Story of Space Shuttles Pt13

Note: 1980s under Presidents Ronald Reagan and George Bush the U.S. government knowingly gave direct aid to genocidal campaigns that killed tens of thousands Mayan Indian people in Guatemala and elsewhere. The pattern holds. (For example, see Mireya Navarro, "Guatemalan Army Waged 'Genocide,' New Report Finds," *NEW YORK TIMES* February 26, 1999, pg. unknown. The *TIMES* described "torture, kidnapping and execution of thousands of civilians" -- most of them Mayan Indians -- a campaign to which the U.S. government contributed "money and training." See <http://www.nytimes.com/> Descriptor terms: Columbus; native people, U.S.; genocide; Spain; England; Indian policy;

Alberto Rivera, who was greatly hated by the Vatican because he was a very high Jesuit who came out and, in the late '60s, about 1969, exposed the power of Rome in the ecumenical movement, that Rome controlled Kathryn Kuhlman; that Rome controlled Billy Graham; that Rome controlled, virtually, our government—Ronald Reagan. Reagan, when he took the Oath of Office, faced the obelisk, indicating that this country will ultimately have a concordat. So, Alberto Rivera converted to Christ, wonderfully, and he started a ministry called The Anti-Christ Information Center, out of Los Angeles. The Black Pope

See also. Ronald Reagan's Obsession With An Alien Invasion

Note: Gen. Earl Wheeler (Illuminati Family) and his brother Leo Wheeler, a Grande Master of the Illuminati are secret Satanists and also 33° Freemasons. Leo Wheeler, by virtue of his Grande Master status in the satanic hierarchy has been able to visit the Dulce, New Mexico underground facility. The route he used was to fly in, and then the last stretch is done in a black limousine. Various people in the Dulce area have occasionally spotted these VIP black limousines. The Wheeler family has a long history of involvement with Satanism, and its genealogical history goes back to the House of David.

1981-Current Sandra Day O'Connor, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by Mason President Reagan. Also Appointed to the Arizona Court of Appeals by Governor Bruce Babbitt and served from 1979 to 1981. Elected judge of the Maricopa County Superior Court, Phoenix, Arizona. and served from 1975 to 1979. Unknown Mason Status.

1981 Charles Edwin Lord. Skull and Bones. Field: Acting Comptroller of the Currency.

1983 Peter Hoagland, Nebraska State Senator and Humanist, speaking on radio in 1983 with the great American Pastor and Patriot Everett Silevan said: "Fundamental, Bible believing people do not have the right to indoctrinate their children in their religious beliefs because we, the state, are preparing them for the year 2000, when America will be part of a one world global society and their children will not fit in."

As I walked through the crowd toward Reagan, I saw familiar faces associated with the "Order of the Rose." (*"The Order of the Rose" was an emblem of those ushering in the New World Order. "Orders from the Rose" were orders from George Bush.*) Across the room, Bill and Bob Bennett were laughing with Dick Cheney. Then Governor of Pennsylvania. Dick Thornburgh was engaged in conversation with Arlen Specter. Within the farthest reaches of my expanded peripheral vision, I saw George Bush talking with his U.N. confidant Madeleine Albright. (*Reagan first introduced me to U.N. Ambassador Madeleine Albright as "my mentor" in Jesuit operations in the Caribbean.*) Knowing I could see him as though I had eyes in the back of my head, Bush subtly signaled me to join them. "You know Madeleine Albright," Bush began. Expertly using terminology from previously instilled Catholic Jesuit beliefs, he continued, "She's the reverend mother of all sisters (slaves). She's so close to God that an order from her is an order from him." Albright snickered, apparently impressed with Bush's "witty" manipulation of program verbiage. "She rose in the U.N. through me to implement the New World

peace process." (*Trance Formation of America, The true life story of a CIA Mind Control Slave by Cathy O'Brien, pg 176*)

1983 Winston Lord. Skull and Bones. Field: Chairman of the Council on Foreign Relations.

1986-Current Antonin Scalia, S.C.J. Associate Justice. Nominated by Mason President Reagan Also U. S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit; took oath of office August 17, 1982. Unknown Mason Status.

1986-Current William Hubbs Rehnquist. S.C.J. Chief Justice. Nominated by Mason President Ronald Reagan. Also Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States by President Nixon on October 21, 1971; sworn in on January 7, 1972. *Government Service-* Served in the United States Army Air Corps in this country and overseas from 1943 to 1946. Discharged with the rank of sergeant. Appointed Assistant Attorney General, Office of Legal Counsel, by President Nixon in January 1969. Unknown Mason Status.

JUSTICE WILLIAM H. REHNQUIST'S ABUSE OF HISTORY

1988 senate campaign in Maryland ALAN 'Robert E. Lee' KEYES

William Kristol did make it big time, he is a member of the Bilderberger group. William Kristol is being promoted by Newsweek as one of the top three strategists of the GOP. He launched a weekly magazine called the Standard and is backed financially by Rupert Murdoch. Kristol is assembling the next generation of socialists on behalf of the NWO. The Kristol's have plotted for two decades under the disarming word "neo conservative." William Kristol ran Alan Keyes' 1988 senate campaign in Maryland. WILL THE REAL ALAN KEYES PLEASE STAND UP

1988-Current Anthony M. Kennedy. S.C.J. Associate Justice, Nominated by Mason President Reagan. Nominated by Mason President Ford to U. S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit; took oath of office May 30, 1975. *Other*

*Offices-* California Army National Guard, 1961; member, the Judicial Conference of the United States Advisory Panel on Financial Disclosure Reports and Judicial Activities, subsequently renamed the Advisory Committee on Codes of Conduct, 1979-87; the Committee on Pacific Territories, 1979-1988, named chairman 1982; board of the Federal Judicial Center, 1987-1988; American Bar Association, Sacramento County Bar Association, State Bar of California, Phi Beta Kappa; board of student advisors. Harvard faculty, 1960-61. Unknown Mason Status.

1988 Michael S. Dukakis, losing running mate for the Presidency . Unknown Mason Status.

1988 Jack Kemp, (French) (b. 1935) of Buffalo, N.Y. Born in Los Angeles, Calif., July 13, 1935. U.S. Representative from New York, 1971-89 (39th District 1971-73, 38th District 1973-83, 31st District 1983-89); candidate for Republican nomination for President, 1988; U.S. Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 1989-93; Republican candidate for Vice President of the United States, 1996. Confirmed Mason  
<http://politicalgraveyard.com/group/masons/1980s.html>



1989-1993 George H. W. Bush, 41st. President of the United States (R) Confirmed Mason. Also a Skull & Bones member, and of the Anti-American organization known as the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR), and The Trilateral Commission. Ex Director of the CIA. George Bush is a recent member of The Order Of The Garter (which is the core leader of The Committee of 300) Bush was knighted by Queen Elizabeth II who is the leader of the Order of The Garter, on December 20, 1993, as a Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honorable Order of the Bath. This was for his leadership in the Gulf War, when he sent American soldiers to die for England's interest of their

petroleum in Kuwait. General Colin Powell and General Norman Schwarzkopf were given also lower order of knighthoods. Was also a member of the all-male ultra-exclusive Bohemian Club to which every Republican President since Herbert Hoover has belonged. Secret Societies, Bohemian Club Vice President James D. Quayle III. The Order of Skull and Bones \* The Bush Body Count

(The Masonic imperialism of the Franklin Pierce administration lives on as the romantic, elite legend of the Eastern Establishment. They celebrate that legend in the marriage of President Pierce's blood relative Barbara Pierce to George Bush, whose imperial ideas are rooted in the events of the 1850s.)  
The Scottish Rite's KKK Project

1990-Current Clarence Thomas.S.C.J. *Judicial Offices*- Nominated by Mason President Bush to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit: took oath of office, March 12, 1990. Nominated by President Bush as Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court: took oath of office October 23, 1991. *Government Service*- Assistant Attorney General of Missouri, 1974-1977; Legislative assistant to Senator John C. Danforth of Missouri, 1979-1981; Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education, 1981-1982; Chairman U. S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission 1982-1990. Unknown Mason Status.

1990-Current David Hackett Souder. S.C.J. *Judicial Offices* - Associate Justice, New Hampshire Superior Court, 1978-1983; Associate Justice, New Hampshire Supreme Court, 1983-1990; Judge, U.S. Court of Appeals for the First Circuit, 1990; Associate Justice, Nominated by Mason President Bush for the Supreme Court of the United States, 1990. *Government Service*- Assistant Attorney General of New Hampshire, 1968-1971; Deputy Attorney General of New Hampshire, 1971-1976; Attorney General of New Hampshire, 1976-1978. Unknown Mason Status.

Documents exist showing the Bush family is directly in business with the Queen of England through her bank, Coutts Bank, London. [See our prior series, Greenspan Aids and Bribes Bush.] Since the War of 1812, the British have vowed to take back this continent as a British puppet colony. William Rockefeller Clinton was sent by the Rhodes Trust to be educated at Oxford. The Rhodes Trust is pledged to overthrowing the American government and restoring British domination. The Brits played a role in steering up known hostility between the South and the North, Divide and Conquer, to foment the American Civil War. The Brits ran the Union forces blockade to supply weapons to the Confederacy. One Confederate top official fled this Continent and lived out his life in England. The British played a role in the political assassination of President James Garfield and President William McKinley, who opposed Britain trying to dominate American aspirations and industrial development.

The Elder Bush, many do not know, for the decade of the 1980s, was the PRIVATE business partner of Saddam Hussein, the Iraqi strongman. Together, they shared billions and billions of dollars of kick-backs and "protection" funds, from the weak oil sheikdoms of the Persian Gulf. A little known Chicago federal lawsuit was brought, in October, 1990, during the lead-up to the shooting war, to keep concealed the related bank records showing the clandestine partnership. THE SECRETS OF TIMOTHY McVEIGH

Writer Roger Morris (author of "Partners In Power") and Sally Denton wrote a well-researched article entitled The Crimes of Mena This story, based on Barry Seal's surviving records, had been fact checked and cleared for publication by the legal staff of the Washington Post, when it was suddenly spiked without explanation by Managing Editor Bob Kaiser, a fellow Skull & Bones alumni with ex CIA chief George Bush. In August, 1990, President George Bush announced that the world had now entered into a New World

Order. Shockingly President Bush is an adept in an American Brotherhood of Death Society, the Yale *Skull and Bones Society*. As we stated earlier, Bush's New World Order is virtually identical with Hitler's; the key connecting point is the common membership in their respective Brotherhood of Death Societies (Bill Cooper, *Behold A Pale Horse*, p. 81; plus Anthony Sutton, *Introduction To The Order*, p.7). SATANIC ACTIVITIES OF SECRET SOCIETIES.

U.S. President Bush and Soviet President Gorbachev arrived yesterday on this Mediterranean island for a summit conference beginning today during which both hope to start the search for a New World Order." -New York Times December 1, 1989

"What I found at the PIT plant was very heinous. I found that a strain of hydrogen cyanide called Prussian Blue was being tested on gas mask filters more than 1 year prior to the Persian Gulf War. This information was known to the President of the United States, George Bush. It was arranged through Trevor Armbrister, a CIA asset and a Senior Editor of Reader's Digest, to fly me to the steps of the White House. Time does not permit me to tell my story, but the information that I want to get out to the American people is that the Gulf War illnesses are actually communicable diseases. The microbes will live almost indefinitely, but for a minimum of seven years. It's on the gas masks, the clothing, the weapons -- any of the materials brought back from the Gulf War. I have reports from several different states where civilians that bought some of the clothing went home and wore them, and now the entire family is in wheel chairs; there have been some deaths as a result of this." It is no small coincidence that George Bush and James Baker, as well as others, were stockholders in the very same biotechnology companies that were responsible for the biowarfare weapons used in the Gulf that caused this worldwide plague to begin, is it? The Resnick Interview with Peter Kawaja

Note: (George Bush's father) lost all his money in the 1929 stock market crash, the Harriman's again came to financially help Prescott Bush back on



his feet. During the 1920s, the W. Averell Harriman, Prescott Bush, Fritz Thyssen and Friedrich Flick created several entities to help finance Hitler and to produce the weapons Hitler would need to fight W.W. II.. One of these companies was the German Steel Trust (in German called Vereinigte Stahlwerke. This company produced 35% of Nazi Germany's explosives, 50.8% of Germany's pig iron, 38.5% of Nazi Germany's galvanized steel, 36% of Germany's heavy plate, 22.1 % of Germany's wire, and many other things essential for Hitler, if it had not been Harriman, and Bush's money helping Thyssen who was Hitler's major backer, Hitler would never had been able to have launched W.W. II. Thyssen even wrote a book in 1930. I paid Hitler (now rare) telling about how he financed Hitler and the Nazis beginning in Oct. 1923. Hitler was of the Rothschild bloodline.

1990, April 14. New York Times quotes George Bush as stating, "Lets forgive the Nazi war criminals."

George Bush's film buddy James Cameron. Confirmed Mason.

Loosing Presidential running mate Bob Dole. Confirmed Mason.

Ross Perot. Well, apart from the start he got with that huge Rockefeller-awarded New York contract to his computer business, we have the clues given during Ross Perot's acceptance speech as the new leader of the Reform Party.

In the video before his speech, Perot was identified as being on the Foreign intelligence Advisory Board "which requires the highest security clearance".

In his speech he identified Social Security as the usual major problem and then recommended a new book coming out in a few days which will apparently offer solutions he approves of. The author is Peter G. Peterson, Chairman of the CFR, former Cabinet Member, and Head of the Blackstone

group. <http://www.inforamp.net/~jwhitley/kemp.htm>

| [Part 1](#) | [Part 1b](#) | [Part 2](#) | [Part 3](#) | [Part 4](#) |

---

[Home](#)



---

United States Presidents  
and The Illuminati / Masonic Power Structure  
Pt.4



1993-2000 William J. Clinton, 42nd. President of the United States  
(D) Confirmed Mason. Clinton, A Rhodes Scholar, a CFR member, a  
Trilateral Commission member and a Bilderberger participant. He joined the

Council on Foreign Relations in 1989, attended a Bilderberg meeting in 1991 and was a current member of the Trilateral Commission at the time of his nomination. Pam Harriman is the person behind Bill Clinton. She is tied in with the Collins of the satanic group Hell Fire Club. Wife Hillary is known to practice Shamanism witchcraft. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*) Vice President Al Gore 1993-2000. Confirmed Mason. Bill Clintons Criminal Background

... President Clinton is a Bilderberger, a Senior DeMolay (Freemason), and a member of both the CFR and the Trilateral Commission.

p. 41 Circle of Intrigue:

The Hidden Inner Circle of the Global Illuminati Conspiracy,  
Texe Marrs, 1995

Bill Clinton has had affairs with the following women.

*Jane Doe*

*Juanita Broaddrick*

*Gennifer Flowers*

*Before he became President*

*Monica Lewinsky*

*Began in 1995 during his first term.*

*Ended in 1997 during his second term.* Presidents and their reputed  
Affairs

I dare point out that all documents have been destroyed showing William ROCKEFELLER Clinton as the illegitimate great grandson of the criminal patriarch of the Rockefeller fortune. It is a simple reason why Clinton, despite his treason and crimes, has not been prosecuted and jailed. THE SCHEME TO MAKE JAY ROCKEFELLER AS "PRESIDENT"

A picture exists, made by an undercover team of the Drug Enforcement Administration, showing George W. Bush snorting cocaine with his buddy William Rockefeller Clinton. You have been asleep, if you did not know that Clinton and the Bush family are cronies and get together at old man Bush's mansion in Kennebunkport, Maine. The picture has long been suppressed although in the possession of top news people of the major news networks. The Gore campaign reportedly has for some time had the picture. [They would like to show George W. but not Clinton.]  
<http://www.rense.com/general5/elect.htm>

I remember Vice President Gore -- he was just elected at that time -- giving a keynote address about reducing population. And I thought, 'What? Do the American people know what's going on? The U.N.'s Shocking Agenda

See also: The Talmudist Who Would be Vice-President

Writer Roger Morris (author of "Partners In Power") and Sally Denton wrote a well-researched article entitled The Crimes of Mena This story, based on Barry Seal's surviving , had been fact checked and cleared for publication by the legal staff of the Washington Post, when it was suddenly explanation by Managing Editor Bob Kaiser, a fellow Skull & Bones alumni with ex CIA chief George Bush. Clinton is responsible for the following executive orders:  
13010: This Executive order is entitled Critical Infrastructure Protection. It established a commission made up of history of the United States when an emergency is declared. This commission includes the heads of:  
1. The Department of the Treasury. 2. The Department of Justice. 3. The Department of Defense. 4. The Department of Commerce. 5. The Department of Transportation. 6. The Department of Energy. 7. The CIA. 8. The FBI. 9. FEMA

## Federal Register - Executive Orders - William J. Clinton

1993-Current Ruth Bader Ginsburg. S.C.J. *Judicial Offices*- Nominated by President Carter to United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit; took oath of office June 30, 1980. Nominated by Mason President Clinton as Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States; took oath of office August 10, 1993. Unknown Mason Status.

1994-Current Stephen Breyer. S.C.J. *Judicial Offices*. Judge, U.S. Court of Appeals for the First Circuit, December 10, 1980 (nominated by President Carter); Chief Judge, 1990-1994; Associate Justice, Supreme Court of the United States, August 3, 1994 (nominated by Mason President Clinton); Member, Judicial Conference of the United States, 1990-1994; Member, U.S. Sentencing Commission, 1985-1989. *Government Service*. Special Assistant to the Assistant Attorney General (Antitrust), Department of Justice, 1965-1967; Assistant Special Prosecutor, Watergate Special Prosecution Force, 1973; Special Counsel, U.S. Senate Judiciary Committee, Subcommittee on Administrative Practices, 1974-1975; Chief Counsel, U.S. Senate Judiciary Committee, 1979-1980. Unknown Mason Status.

Letter to the clerk of the U.S. Supreme Court detailing his false statements used to block the filing of a highly sensitive petition for writ of certiorari.

1946 On August 19, 1946, Bill Clinton, the 42nd President, was born in Hope, Arkansas, at the 33rd Parallel. His parentage is disputed. As a young man, Bill Clinton was a Master Counselor of the Masonic-connected Demolay. ("Demolay" derives from the Grand Master of the Knights Templar, James deMolay (1244-1314)). Clinton's ties with the C.I.A. began when he studied at Oxford. Clinton's reign as President has been noted for numerous scandals, including the unexplained deaths of more than 50 of his associates by means of bullets and plane crashes.

A Quote to Remember: "Yes, the president should resign. He has lied to the American people, time and time again, and betrayed their trust. He is no longer an effective leader. Since he has admitted guilt, there is no reason to put the American people through an impeachment. He will serve absolutely no purpose in finishing out his term; the only possible solution is for the president to save some dignity and resign." Bill Clinton, 1974, commenting on Richard Nixon.

1994 George W. Bush Jr. was elected governor of Texas.

1997 Diana and Dodi Fayed died when a Mercedes provided by Mr Al Fayed and driven by his employee, Henri Paul, ploughed into the 13th pillar in the Alma tunnel in Paris on August 31 1997. Al Fayed claims fresh Diana info

"Whoever Controls Princess Diana, Controls the World."

According to this version, the scene of the "accident" contains the real clue to what was afoot: the Pont de L'Alma tunnel, which "is ancient, dating back to the time of the Merovingian kings (ca. 500-751 A.D.), and before". "In pre-Christian times, the Pont de L'Alma was a pagan sacrificial site."

All "true European royalty are descended from the Merovingian's, " the article continues, it then repeats the recent claims that the Merovingian's were descended from Jesus. Princess Diana, as a Spencer, was descended from the Stuarts who gave England four kings (James I, Charles I, Charles II, and James II) and who are partially Merovingian in bloodline. By comparison, the article says, the current British royal family are "imposters."

"Two factions vied for control of Diana: (1) the New World Order or Bank of England faction, founded by King William III of Orange, who allowed the founding of the (private) Bank of England, and (2) the "true nobility of Europe, i.e., those of the Merovingian bloodline."

The article goes on. But it adds further complexity: "Within the New World Order faction there are smaller, warring factions, exemplified by Rothschild's vs. Rockefellers. The plan of the New World Order faction was to marry Lady Diana to an American. Even though Bill Clinton has bastard roots in the Rockefeller clan, he is rejected by them and is aligned with the Rothschild's. Bill Clinton was the designated future husband for Lady Diana, with Hillary Clinton to be eliminated through divorce or even murder. The Rockefellers were furious; in no way would they allow a marriage between Bill Clinton and Lady Diana.

"But Lady Di refused to marry Bill Clinton and seemed inclined to marry Dodi, thus also marrying into the Saudi royal family; for this impropriety, MI6 (British Intelligence) decided to eliminate her. They picked Pont de L'Alma to "send a signal" that would eventually lead to the creation of a Saint Diana, i.e. a new form of the triple moon goddess of the pagans, often called Diana. Conspiracy Nation concludes: "It will be the start of the "new world religion".....

<http://www.dianaqueenofheaven.com/diana.html>

1996 Jack Kemp, (French) (b. 1935) of Buffalo, N.Y. Born in Los Angeles, Calif., July 13, 1935. U.S. Representative from New York, 1971-89 (39th District 1971-73, 38th District 1973-83, 31st District 1983-89); candidate for Republican nomination for President, 1988; U.S. Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 1989-93; Republican candidate for Vice President of the United States, 1996. Confirmed Mason <http://politicalgraveyard.com/>

The capital of the United States is at Georgetown University, not the White House.

And if you go into the president's office at Georgetown, you will see a picture of Bill Clinton, kneeling at the grave of Timothy Healy [*past president of Georgetown*], while the present president, Donovan, who is on the Walt

Disney Board, is standing behind him.

I wanted that picture; I wanted a copy of that picture. Those people threw me out of that office. They would not let me have a copy of it. I sent another person, a lady, up there. They would not give it to her. I want that picture, for my book, of Bill Clinton kneeling at the grave of these Jesuits. Can't get it. But if you go in the president's office, it's there.

Georgetown is the capital. They control all Freemasonry. In fact, if you go to Maryland, they've got the great big lodge across from a great big Jesuit institution, in Baltimore—a great huge Shriner Lodge is across the street from a Jesuit University. The Black Pope

Bill Clinton chose Patsy Thomasson - top lieutenant of convicted cocaine dealer Dan Lasater - to be his White House chief of personnel. English Reporter Reveals Depth of Media and Government Treachery

In September of 1996, President Clinton signed into law, the *Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996*. Buried at approximately page 650 of the new national Defense Bill, also known as Public Law 104-208, Part B, Title IV, the American public was given a national ID card. With no fanfare, no publicity and no scrutiny, the bill easily avoided the watchful eyes of even its most aggressive opponents. National ID Card Is Now Federal Law and Georgia Wants To Help Lead the Way The national ID became law in 1996 and will go in effect October 1, 2000, unless Congress repeals Section 656 (b) of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act. If the law is not changed, every state must meet certain unfunded federal mandates requiring the use of Social Security numbers, fingerprints, DNA, retina scans, and other "biometric" identifying information on all driver's licenses. Money Withheld for National I.D. Card

President Clinton and wife Hillary ordered the deaths of the Branch



## Dravidians. Military Unit Responsible at Waco

President Clinton, is "the most blood thirsty draft dodger in history." New World Order

"By using the LEO satellites," he described, "you can disrupt the computers. You can stop that electronic ignition. It's all electronically based. You can interfere with it and stop it dead in it's tracks." Tomlin is risking legal action by the Pentagon for revealing top secret information. That's a risk he says he is willing to take because of the danger he believes has been caused by an out-of-control president. "The decisions he's making right now are totally illogical and irresponsible," said Tomlin about his concerns regarding Clinton. "Looking at the power and everything he's got at his finger tips. That's a dangerous situation for a spastic individual." Tomlin has maintained silence about the top secret program for many years, but now he feels compelled to speak out.

### Clinton's Secret War Games

WE SHALL RAISE THE RATE OF WAGES WHICH, HOWEVER, WILL NOT BRING ANY ADVANTAGE TO THE WORKERS, FOR, AT THE SAME TIME, WE SHALL PRODUCE A RISE IN PRICES OF THE FIRST NECESSARIES OF LIFE, ALLEGING THAT IT ARISES FROM THE DECLINE OF AGRICULTURE AND CATTLE-BREEDING: WE SHALL FURTHER UNDERMINE ARTFULLY AND DEEPLY SOURCES OF PRODUCTION, BY ACCUSTOMING THE WORKERS TO ANARCHY AND TO DRUNKENNESS AND SIDE BY SIDE THEREWITH TAKING ALL MEASURE TO EXTIRPATE FROM THE FACE OF THE EARTH ALL THE EDUCATED FORCES OF THE "GOYIM." The Illuminati Protocols

Update Note: A common practice among the top 13 Illuminati families is to have an important child secretly or quietly without fanfare, and adopt the child out to another family. The child then takes on another last name, which hides the genealogy, in the occult ceremonies, the biological parents will step

forward. For instance, for Mothers of Darkness the biological father must impregnate the young daughter who is being initiated into the Mothers of Darkness. The first baby by the girl must come from her biological father and must be sacrificed by her to Satan. Many of the Illuminati children are adopted out, (in fact our President Clinton was). (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*)

Bill Clinton's chief campaign advisor James Carville is pictured ( in People's Magazine. p.50 ) wearing a pentagram in the middle of his forehead. Bill Clinton in his inaugural speech said, "This ceremony is held in the depth of winter. But, by the words we speak and the faces we show the world, we force the spring. Clinton repeated the words "we force the spring" later in the speech. That expression is a very unusual expression. To "force the spring" is witchcraft language in witchcraft and Satanism. Lucifer (Baal) rises from the underworld on May 1st (also known by the following list of names Beltaine, a major European holiday, Communism and the Illuminati's chief holiday, and Walpurgis). The May 1st rising brings forth the season of fertility, which the witches each year take credit for, by claiming that their magic rituals "force the spring." The ritual magic that "forces the spring" is done on 3 Sabbats-the first is Imbolg (also known by names: Candiemas by the Catholics and Ground Hog Day by common dupes); the second is the vernal equinox (Mar. 20) in which blood and sex rituals are carried out and the third is Beltaine (May 1) in which fire festivals are done. This is one of the fire festivals which people around the United States tell me they have witnessed from a distance. Witches believe that on May 1st, the female force completes her takeover from the male force.

In order for the female to overtake the male force, Clinton chose the position of Attorney General. The title "General" has a male connotation. All the rest of the cabinet members are called Secretaries which has a female connotation. The Attorney General position was to be given to a woman. But in order for

the witchcraft ceremony and timing to be right, the woman couldn't take over until after Feb. 2, or Imbolg and there had to be 3 female candidates, from which one is traditionally picked by a witchcraft coven. This is why the selection of the Attorney General was not confirmed until Feb. 2. And sure enough all three candidates given by Bill Clinton were women, from which one was selected. Bill Clinton did indeed "force the spring"! Further, Clinton told us HOW he would "force the spring" in his inaugural speech. On the 666th word of his inauguration speech, Clinton launched into a sentence on sacrifice, "it will not be easy; it will require sacrifice. But it can be done, and done fairly, not choosing sacrifice for its own sake, but for our own sake." Clinton gave the hand signal of Satanists at the end of his speech. And Newsweek Magazine headlined its story "New Age President Takes Office." (Jan. 25, 93) That Clinton would consider his Cabinet a coven is not so far fetched. Most of his cabinet tie in closely with the Illuminati. The Council on Foreign Relations is an upper level of the visible arm of the Illuminati. The Jan. 93 newsletter explained that the CFR was the equivalent of the 4° of the Bavarian Illuminati. Note, that many of these people do not realize the full Satanic implications of what they are in. If one reviews the various levels of the Bavarian Illuminati, you will realize that the process of corruption was gradual, and that the lower levels had no idea what they were really involved in, although some probably suspected what they were into. The basic ingredient of the lower levels is loyalty to their superiors, because they believe they are in the elite's organization. Consider, Clinton and his cabinet: Slick Willie Clinton — CFR TC (Trilateral Commission), Bldrbgr (Bilderberger participant), participant in various Illuminati front organizations such as DLC, Rhodes Scholar, wife Hillary is known to practice shamanism witchcraft. (*Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Bloodlines*) See also: Witchcraft infiltrates Christendom



"Gimme that old time religion!" Bush Jr. hails Satan on Regis and smiles.  
Just as president Clinton

Note: Attorney General Janet Reno murderer of innocent people at Waco, TX. The people at Waco believed that they were the true Jews and flew the Jewish flag at Waco, notice that Reno who is Jewish and was on the board of directors of the Jewish Illuminati Terrorist organization of the Anti-Defamation League could not stand the idea of Christians believing that they are the true Jews. See Janet Reno's quote on cults. Cultist Definition by Janet Reno, Attorney General USA

The president's wife, Hillary Clinton, channels the spirits of the dead, and members of the House of Representatives warn Congress of "increasing evidence of a government-sponsored religion in America...[a] cloudy mixture of New Age mysticism, Native American folklore and primitive earth worship."

2000 New Year's Day. NASA is going to cause a nuclear explosion on the planet Jupiter. George Bush will be at the Great Pyramid near Cairo, Egypt, to see it. \*Ralph Epperson. The New World Order.

The Video Ralph Epperson's Conspiracy History

11/8/2000

## The Alleged 'Election' - What's Happening

### Demonic Image at Democratic Debate?

Let's start with the term "president" itself: from our previously published, extensive historical and mythological research we now know this title directly derives from ancient Egyptian mythology, being one of the many terms for Osiris, the "god of the dead" himself. The actual title is "Osiris, President (First) of the Westerners" -- "Westerners" being a term referring to those who died in Egypt and were subsequently buried on the *Western* side of the Nile. The term "First" (president) is especially interesting, as a close reading could also apply it to Osiris' son, Horus, who was his "first son." So, in this context, "president" could also be directly translated as "Horus!" What we are seeing play out in Florida, we believe, from our previous research into this entire issue of the historically-documented Masonic/Egyptian origins of the office of "President (First) of the United States," is nothing less than a battle among self-appointed "gods," Gore and Bush, over who gets to be "Horus" at the "end of days!" And make no mistake, we are truly at The End of Days. We have waited nearly a year now to reveal what we have come to know (and yet still have an incredibly hard time believing ...). The "Millennium" (as popularly perceived on January 1) just past, was NOT an insignificant, arbitrary event. It was, in fact, a specific marker set up as a "final warning" of what is to come, of "the Eternity, before which we stand upon the Brink ..."

<http://www.enterprisemission.com/millenn.htm>

Ever wonder why the Freemasonry meetings and gatherings are in Total Secrecy? Did you know that their rituals dishonor the person and work of Jesus Christ and give glory to the Prince of Darkness. The Masonic lodge is Satan's darkroom for developing negatives in the hearts and minds of the lost and unenlightened. As a former Worshipful Master of a Masonic Lodge I am compelled to share and tell the absolute truth as

my God would have me do. (*Jack Harris*)

...impeachment trial of President Clinton. Three Senators, all 33rd degree Masons, were instrumental in his acquittal: Majority Leader Rep. Trent Lott; Rep. Arlen Specter; Dem. Robert C. Byrd. SECRET MEANINGS OF MASONIC SYMBOLS AND GOALS

"No one will enter the New World Order unless he or she will make a pledge to worship Lucifer. No one will enter the New Age unless he will take a LUCIFERIAN Initiation."

(*David Spangler, Director of Planetary Initiative, United Nations*)

Presidential Running mates Gore, Bush, and Bradley are members of the C.F.R. ( Council On Foreign Relations)

Al Gore concedes on December 13th, 2000



December 13, 2000 - George Bush Jr. Becomes the 43rd President of the United States. Confirmed member Skull and Bones. George W. Admits to being a Member of The Skull and Bones to Time Magazine Also a member of the Council On Foreign Relations. Confirmed Mason. Bush is closely related to every European monarch on and off the throne -- including the King of Albania -- and has kinship with every member of Britain's royal family, the House of Windsor. He is a 13th cousin of Britain's Queen Mother, and of her daughter Queen Elizabeth and is a 13th cousin

once removed of the heir to the throne, Prince Charles. Bush's family tree can be documented as far back as the early 15th century. He has a direct descent from Henry III and from Henry VIII's sister Mary Tudor, who was also the wife of Louis XI of France. He is also descended from Charles II of England.

George Bush Jr. And the Number 13

Vice President: Dick Cheney. A Most Dangerous Game

Secretary of State: Colin Powell. Confirmed Mason SIR COLIN POWELL: WHY IS HE BEING CALLED A 'SON-OF-A-BUSH'?

Secretary of the Treasury: Paul O'Neill, (*headed Alcoa and the board of RAND.*)

Secretary of Defense: Donald Rumsfeld. (*also chaired the RAND board at one time, and was a drug-company CEO*)

Secretary of Justice (Attorney General) John Ashcroft

Secretary of the Interior: Gale Norton

Secretary of Agriculture: Ann Veneman

Secretary of Commerce: Donald L. Evans

Secretary of Labor: Elaine Chao

Secretary of Health and Human Services: Tommy Thompson (took more than \$70,000 from Philip Morris and opposed smoking restrictions as governor of Wisconsin.)

Secretary of Housing and Urban Development: Mel Martinez

Secretary of Transportation: Norman Mineta

Secretary of Energy: Spencer Abraham

Secretary of Education: Rod Paige

Secretary of Veteran's Affairs: Anthony Principi

Presidential Staff

Advisor: Karen Hughes

Budget Director: Mitch Daniels

National Security Advisor: Condoleezza Rice (was a corporate director of

Chevron.)

White House Chief of Staff: Andrew Card (was the leading lobbyist for the auto industry.)

Environmental Protection Agency: Christie Todd Whitman

Office of Management and Budget: Mitch Daniels

U. S. Trade Representative: Robert Zoellick

Federal Emergency Management Agency: Joseph Allbaugh

The Freemasons and the Illuminati are hand in glove. I don't care if this steps on any toes, it's a fact. The Masonic temple at Alexandria, Virginia (the city itself was named after Alexandria, Egypt, and is a hotbed of Illuminati activity) is a center in the Washington DC area for Illuminati scholarship and teaching. I was taken there at intervals for testing, to step up a level, for scholarship, and high ceremonies. The leaders in this Masonic group were also Illuminists. This has been true of every large city I have lived in. The top Freemasons were also top Illuminists. My maternal grandparents were both high ranking Masons in the city of Pittsburgh, Pa. (president of the Eastern Star and 33rd degree Mason) and they both were also leaders in the Illuminati in that area. Part 4: The Illuminati - Freemason Connection

E.W. Bullinger writes:

"As to the significance of thirteen, all are aware that it has come down to us as a number of ill-omen. Many superstitions cluster around it, and various explanations are current concerning them.

"Unfortunately, those who go backwards to find a reason seldom go back far enough. The popular explanations do not, so far as we are aware, go further back than the Apostles. But we must go back to the first occurrence of the number thirteen in order to discover the key to its significance. It occurs first in Gen. xiv. 4, where we read 'Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and the



thirteenth year they REBELLED.'

"Hence every occurrence of the number thirteen, and likewise of every multiple of it, stamps that with which it stands in connection with rebellion, apostasy, defection, corruption, disintegration, revolution, or some kindred idea." (Bullinger, E.W. Number in Scripture, Kregel Publications, (c)1967, p. 205).

Other Masons.

MASONS SELECT KEMP, TWO OTHERS TO GET SCOTTISH RITE 33rd DEGREE

"Rep. Jack F. Kemp, R-Hamburg; the Rev. Don C. Markham and Howard D. Butler have been elected to receive the Scottish Rite 33rd Degree and become honorary members of the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction.

Kemp, a member of Fraternal Lodge, F&AM, in Hamburg, is a member of Palmoni Lodge of Perfection, 14th Degree; Palmoni Council, Princes of Jerusalem, 16th Degree; Buffalo Chapter of Rose Croix, 18th Degree, and Buffalo Consistory, 32nd Degree. <http://www.inforamp.net/~jwhitley/kemp.htm>

Newt Gingrich, Confirmed Mason. Jack Kemp, Confirmed Mason. Storm Thurmond, Confirmed Mason.

Jesse Helms, Confirmed Mason.

Oral Roberts, Confirmed Mason. Pat Buchanan Knight of Malta

For the skinny on Presidential running mates check out this site. Skeleton Closet

*Jesse Jackson, 33rd Degree Prince Hall Freemason. Jesse Jackson Among Top 100 African-American Freemasons*

Billy Graham, World's most popular 'Christian' evangelist is a 33rd Degree Freemason

*Norman Vincent Peale, 33rd Degree Freemason, ex Grand Chaplain of the Grand Lodge of New York, Past Grand Prelate of the Knights Templar and Shriner. (now deceased)*

*Robert Schuller, 33rd Degree Freemason, Pastor of the Crystal Cathedral and host of the popular "Hour of Power" television programme.*

Kenneth Copeland

Jay Lovestone. Confirmed Illuminati. Was an official for Social Democrats U.S.A. (Layer of The Club Of Rome) and for decades the leading advisor to U.S. presidents on Soviet affairs and a strong direct link with Moscow.

\* English Reporter Reveals Depth of Media and Government Treachery

This premise is that major events in politics, economics and international relations are the products of deliberate moves by largely unseen power factions in the world. All of these factions seek to increase their influence over us, the general population of the world. Each one also wishes to increase its own power at the expense of the other power factions. Thus there is an ongoing power struggle of titanic dimensions which constantly shapes the news, yet which is little understood--indeed unsuspected--by most people.

*Peter Beter*

Jim Shaw's Initiation to the 33rd Degree at the Washington D.C. Temple at

which the participants drank out of human skulls: Two former U.S. Presidents, a Scandinavian King, an internationally famous Evangelist, two other internationally famous Clergymen, and a very high federal official gave him his certificate.

Last 10 visitors			
1.	2 January	17:24	United States (Unknown Domain)
2.	2 January	17:27	America Online, United States
3.	2 January	17:50	United States (cox-internet.com)
4.	2 January	18:28	United States House of Represe, Washington, D.C., United States
5.	2 January	18:28	Canada (centra.ca)
6.	2 January	18:42	Canada (nbtel.ca)
7.	2 January	18:43	United States (a-t-i.com)
8.	2 January	18:52	United States (tx.us)
9.	2 January	18:59	Croatia (Hrvatska) (hinet.hr)
10.	2 January	19:33	America Online, United States

The Masons Home Pages from where these names were taken:

A Few Famous Masons \* Famous Masons Page Daylight's \* Famous Masons  
Throughout History

Copyright © 1999-2002 by Robert Howard. All rights reserved.

---

Home

Filadelfijski poskus (angleško Philadelphia Experiment) je bil domnevni skrivni vojaški poskus Vojne mornarice ZDA v Mornariški ladjedelnici Filadelfije (Philadelphia Naval Shipyard) 28. oktobra 1943, ki se je izjalovil. Imenovali so ga tudi Projekt Mavrica (Project Rainbow). Enako kodno ime ima tudi potrjen poskus radarske nevidne tehnologije na izvidniškem letalu Lockheed U-2 (Sweetman 2001). Med tema dvema projektoma drugače ni nobene povezave.

Vsi člani ladijske posadke zanikajo, da se je ta dogodek kdajkoli zgodil. Edina izjema je Al Bustick, ki trdi, da je bil priča poskusu, čeprav na ta dan ni bil blizu ladje.

Veliko ljudi pobija, da je bil Filadelfijski poskus resničen. Filadelfijski poskus je vplival na teorije zarote. Mnogo elementov Filadelfijskega poskusa se kaže tudi v drugih zgodbah teorij zarote.

Čeprav trenutno v vidnem ali radijskem spektru ladje ni mogoče narediti nevidne, so fiziki z Univerze Duke oktobra 2006 naznanili, da jim je uspelo odkloniti mikrovalove okoli majhnega telesa, in jih ponovno 'oživiti' na drugi strani - kakor da bi potovali skozi prazen prostor.

Nepriustranskost in točnost podatkov v tem članku sta vprašljivi.

Glej ustrezno razpravo na pogovorni strani.

Vsebina

[skrij]

- 1 Projekt Filadelfija
- 2 Objava zgodbe
  - 2.1 Morris Jessup in Carlos Miguel Allende
  - 2.2 Ministrstvo za pomorske raziskave in izdaja z opombami
  - 2.3 Kasnejše objave zgodbe
- 3 Pretresanje in razpravljanje o zgodbi
  - 3.1 Druge razlage in zgodbe

[uredi] Projekt Filadelfija

Domnevni poskus je vodil Franklin Reno (ali Rinehart) kot vojaško uporabo teorije poenotenega polja. Teorija predvideva povezujočo naravo sil, ki vključujejo elektromagnetno valovanje in gravitacijo. Verjeli so, da bi bilo moč s posebno opremo in z dovolj energije ukriviti svetlobo okoli telesa, ki bi bilo zaradi tega nevidno. Vojna mornarica je menila, da bi to lahko s pridom uporabili v vojnih razmerah. ZDA so tedaj sodelovale v 2. svetovni vojni, zato je Mornarica odobrila in denarno podprla poskus. V pomorski ladjedelnici v Filadelfiji so z zahtevano generatorsko opremo opremili mornariški spremljevalni rušilec USS *Eldridge*.

Preskušanje se je začelo poleti leta 1943 in je bilo do neke mere uspešno. 22. julija je bil *Eldridge* v poskusu skoraj v celoti neviden. Nekatere priče so navajale »zelenkasto meglo«, člani posadke pa so se kasneje pritoževali zaradi

velike slabosti. V tem trenutku so na pobudo Mornarice spremenili cilj poskusa, da bi dosegli nevidnost le za radar.

Opremo so na novo preverili in poskus še enkrat izvedli 28. oktobra. Sedaj *Eldridge* ni bil le v celoti neviden, ampak je izginil s kraja v blisku modre svetlobe. Sodelujoče mornariško oporišče v Norfolku, Virginija, oddaljeno dobrih 600 km, je poročalo o pojavitvi ladje *Eldridge* ob obali za nekaj minut. Nato je *Eldridge* spet izginil in se ponovno pojavil v Filadelfiji na istem mestu, zaradi naključne teleportacije.

Fiziološki učinki na posadko so bili nedoumljivi. Skoraj vsi člani posadke so močno zboleli. Nekateri so zaradi izkustva utrpeli duševne bolezni, pri nekaterih pa so zaznali tudi znake shizofrenije. Nekateri člani so bili pogrešani in so verjetno »izginili«. Pet članov posadke se je stopilo s kovinsko pregrado ali ladijskim krovom. Mornariški častniki so preplašeni takoj prekinili poskus. Vse preživele člane posadke so odpustili, na nekatere člane pa so vršili pritisk, da bi pozabili kar so videli.

[uredi] Objava zgodbe

Podrobnosti poskusa so prišle v javnost po ovinkih. Edini vir te zgodbe izhaja od Carla Miguela Allena (Carlos Alledede). Prve podrobnosti Filadelfijskega poskusa je omenil v treh pismih ljubiteljskemu astronomu in ufologu Morrisu K. Jessupu.

Zgodba, ki je znana, izhaja iz namišljenega filma *Filadelfijski poskus* iz leta 1984, ki ga je režiral Stewart Rafill. Leta 1990 je Alfred Bielek, domnevna priča dogodka, podprl vsebino, prikazano v filmu, in k zgodbi dodal druge podrobnosti, ki so se z zgodbo razširile po internetu in se pojavile v več knjigah, napisanih od tedaj. V letu 2003 se je izkazalo da je Bielek slepar.

Jessup je leta 1955 objavil delo *Primer za NLP (The Case for the UFO)*, pregled pojavov NLP, ki je vseboval nekaj teoretičnih razglabljanj o pogonih, ki bi jih lahko uporabljali NLP. Jessup je razmišljal, da bi lahko opisali obnašanje NLP

tudi s pomočjo antigravitacije in elektromagnetnega polja. V delu kot tudi v javnem tolmačenju je razlagal, da je bilo raziskovanje raketnega pogona osredotočeno na področju raketne tehnike in da so posvečali le malo pozornosti drugim teoretičnim možnostim gibanja v vesoljskem prostoru, ki bi po njegovem mnenju, lahko bile plodonosne.

[uredi] Morris Jessup in Carlos Miguel Allende

13. januarja 1955 je Jessup prejel pismo od moža z imenom Carlos Miguel Allende. V pismu je Allende obvestil Jessupa o Filadelfijskem poskusu, in kot dokaz namigoval na časopisni članek s slabimi viri, ki je tedaj izšel. Allende je povedal tudi, da je bil priča izginotju in ponovni pojavitvi *Eldridgea*, med službovanjem na trgovski ladji v njegovi bližini, SS *Andrew Furuseth*. Nadalje je imenoval tudi druge člane posadke z ladje *Andrew Furuseth* in trdil, da je vedel za usodo članov posadke *Eldridgea* po poskusu, vključno s tem, da je bil priča izginotju nekoga v kaotičnem pretepu v točilnici. Jessup je odgovoril Allendeju z razglednico in ga zaprosil za nove dokaze in potrdilo za zgodbo, kot so datumi in izrecne podrobnosti njegove neverjetne zgodbe.

Odgovor je prišel nekaj mesecev kasneje. Sedaj se je dopisovalec predstavil kot Carl M. Allen. Allen je dejal, da ne more posredovati dokazov, za katere je Jessup zaprosil, vendar je namignil, da bi se lahko več spomnil pod hipnozo. Jessup se je odločil, da se ne bo več dopisoval.

[uredi] Ministrstvo za pomorske raziskave in izdaja z opombami

Spomladi leta 1957 je prišlo v stik z Jessupom Ministrstvo za pomorske raziskave (Office of Naval Research, ONR) iz Washingtona in ga poprosilo naj prouči vsebino paketa, ki so ga prejeli. Jessup je s presenečenjem ugotovil, da so poslali Ministrstvu kopijo njegove knjige v manilski ovojnici z oznako »Srečni velikonočni prazniki«. V knjigi je bilo več opomb, napisanih z roko, tako da je uslužbenec Ministrstva Jessupa vprašal, če morda ve kdo bi to lahko bil.

Daljšje opombe so bile napisane s tremi različnimi barvami črnila. Kazala so na dopisovanje treh oseb, od katerih je bila le ena imenovana, »Jemi«. Ministrstvo je označilo drugi osebi kot »Gospod A« in »Gospod B«. Razlagalci so se klicali med seboj kot cigani in se pogovarjali o dveh vrstah »ljudi«, ki živi v Vesolju. V besedilu so se neobičajno rabile velike in male črke ter ločila. Velikokrat je v pogovoru omenjen tudi Filadelfijski poskus.

Na podlagi prejšnjega sloga in obravnavane snovi v pismih, ki jih je prejel, je Jessup poistovetil »Gospoda A« za Carlosa Allendeja/Carla Allena. Drugi so predlagali, da so tri osebe dejansko ena, ki je uporabljala tri barve.

Kasneje je Ministrstvo Jessupu zagotovilo, da je pošiljateljev naslov Allendejevega pisma opuščena hiša na farmi. Obvestili so ga tudi, da je raziskovalno podjetje Varo Corporation pripravljalo različico njegovega dela *Primer za NLP* z vsemi opombami, ki jih je prejel. Izgleda da je izšlo okoli 100 kopij v mornariških krogih. Tudi Jessupu so poslali tri kopije.

Jessup je hotel napisati knjigo o tej temi, vendar je založnik zavrnil več rokopisov. Leta 1958 ga je zapustila žena, prijatelji pa so govorili, da je bil na potovanju v New York neodločen. Po vrnitvi na Florido je doživel več resnih avtomobilskih nesreč in je počasi okrevljal. Njegov obup je še naraščal. V letu 1959 je storil samomor.

[uredi] Kasnejše objave zgodbe

Vincent Gaddis je leta 1965 objavil knjigo *Nevidna obzorja: Resnične skrivnosti morja (Invisible Horizons: True Mysteries of the Sea)*, v kateri je na novo povedal zgodbo iz izdaj podjetja Varo.

Kasneje leta 1977 je Charles Berlitz, avtor več knjig o paranormalnih pojavih, vključil poglavje o poskusu v svoji knjigi *Brez sledu: Nove informacije iz Trikotnika (Without a Trace: New Information from the Triangle)*. Filadelfijski poskus se sicer ni zgodil znotraj Bermudskega trikotnika.



Leta 1978 je izšel roman *Redek zrak* (*Thin Air*) Georgea E. Simpsona in Neala R. Burgerja. To je bilo dramatično izmišljeno poročilo, očitno navdahnjeno s predhodnimi deli, o zaroti in prikritju strahotnega neuspešnega poskusa na krovu ladje *Eldridge* leta 1943. Leto kasneje sta Berlitz in William L. Moore objavila knjigo *Filadelfijski poskus: Projekt nevidnosti* (*The Philadelphia Experiment: Project Invisibility*), ki je do sedaj najbolj znan in največkrat navajan vir informacij o zgodbi. Večkrat so Berlitz in Moorea obsodili, da sta ukradla zgodbo *Redkega zraka*. *Redek zrak* je bila izmišljena zgodba, *Filadelfijski poskus: Projekt nevidnost* pa je vsebovala dejstva, kot tudi Mooreov pogovor z enim od znanstvenikov, ki so pripravljali poskus.

O tej temi so posneli dva znanstvenofanstastična filma: *Filadelfijski poskus* (1984) in *Filadelfijski poskus II.* (1993).

Poskus je bil tema več televizijskih oddaj, ki so se ukvarjale s paranormalnimi pojavi in teorijami zarote.

[uredi] Pretresanje in razpravljanje o zgodbi

Obrekovalci, dvomljivci in drugi raziskovalci so pokazali na več spornih vprašanj in resnih problemov zgodbe Filadelfijskega poskusa.

Kot izgleda je zgodbo težko podpreti. Celo zgodbo je povedala ena oseba in nikoli niso bili podani kakšni dodatni dokazi. Celotno »raziskovanje« o zgodbi od Allendejeve različice naprej se je sestojilo v glavnem v tem, da je več različnih piscev zgodbo povedalo na novo z večjo mero prosto dodanih dramatičnih okraskov.

Berlitzova zgodba, kot najboljša pripoved, vsebuje snov, povzeto iz znanstvenofanstastične knjige.

Robert Goerman je leta 1980 napisal članek za revijo *Fate Magazine*, kjer je trdil, da je bil »Carlos Allende«/»Carl Allen« Carl Meredith Allen iz New Kensingtona,

Pensilvanija. Allen je bil zelo inteligenten, vendar duševno bolan potnik, ki je zaradi svoje bolezni rad ponarejal zgodbo o Filadelfijskem poskusu. Težko je upoštevati njegove izjave kot resnične ali zanesljive.

Znanstvena dejstva so še bolj vprašljiva. Einstein ni nikoli popolnoma izdelal svoje teorije poenotenega polja, čeprav je do svoje smrti leta 1955 raziskoval več različnih možnosti. Temeljitejše razumevanje osnovnih fizikalnih načel v tem času in kasneje je pokazalo, da je bila pot, kateri je sledil Einstein, majava. Poleg tega je ime »teorija poenotenega polja« namenjeno opisu teorijam, ki se po naravi razlikujejo od Einsteinovega dela, kar včasih še otežuje problem. Zadovoljive skladne teorije poenotenega polja ali povezave gravitacije z elektromagnetnim poljem še ni. Ni znan noben mehanizem, po katerem bi električno ali magnetno polje lahko »ukrivilo« ali »odbilo« svetlobo, sestavljeno s fotoni, ki so brez naboja. Zamisel, da bi bila ameriška mornarica sposobna izvesti poskus na podlagi neobstoječe teoretične osnove, je verjetno zelo vprašljiva.

Tesla je trdil, da je dovršil teorijo poenotenega polja malo pred svojo smrtjo leta 1943. Umrli je še preden je teorijo predstavil svetu. Vse njegove stvari in znanstvene zapiske je zasegel FBI. Tesla je razpravljajal tudi o moči električnega in magnetnega polja, ki bi ukrivljala, oziroma spreminjala prostor in čas. Njegova smrt in domnevni datum Filadelfijskega poskusa nekaj mesecev kasneje skoraj sovpadata. Čeprav je bil Tesla za časa življenja ugleden znanstvenik, je po smrti ostal razmeroma neznan v javnosti.

Današnji znanstveniki menijo, da generatorje, s katerimi so opremili ladjo, niso izdelali za ukrivljanje v času ali za kakšno naravi podobno zasnovu. Namesto tega so izdelali visokofrekvenčne generatorje za izdelavo podobe, ki bi naredila ladjo »nevidno« za človeško oko. Takšen visokofrekvenčni generator bi segrel zrak in vodo okoli ladje, kar bi povzročilo nastanek podobe. Ta podoba bi skrila ladjo pred pogledom in edina fizikalno oprijemljiva nadrobnost bi bila vodna brazda za podobo in zelenkasto obarvana megla, ki naj bi jo videli.

Možno je tudi, da pisci preprosto niso razumeli znanstvenega ozadja in so poročali napačno. Za to je več razlogov. Opis sistema, ki s pomočjo gravitacije ukrivlja svetlobo okrog ladje, je teoretično mogoč, vendar zahteva telo z maso, večjo od Sončeve. Sončeva masa res ukrivlja svetlobo, prostor-čas pa manj.

Tudi časovni potek zgodbe je enako vprašljiv. USS *Eldridge* ni imel nalog vse do 27. avgusta 1943 in je ostal v pristanišču v New Yorku do septembra. Oktobra, v času poskusa, je bila ladja na svoji prvi poskusni vožnji v bližini Bahamov. Na srečanju aprila 1991 so veterani, ki so službovali na *Eldridgeu*, za časopis *The Philadelphia Inquirer* povedali da ladja ni nikoli pristala v Filadelfiji. Celotno poročilo o delovanju ladje USS *Eldridge* med 2. svetovno vojno, vključno z ladijskim dnevnikom iz leta 1943, je razpoložljivo na mikrofilmu, ki ga hrani Zgodovinsko središče Vojne mornarice ZDA v Washingtonu.

Mornarica je zanikala celotno zgodbo, kar je le še dodatno prepričalo privržence teorije zarote, da mora biti resnična. Podali so več razlogov za prikritje, od tehnologije, ki so jo na široko uporabljali in je bila še vedno strogo varovana skrivnost, do skrbi, da bi družine žrtev tožile zaradi odškodnin.

[uredi] Druge razlage in zgodbe

Ufolog, računalnikar in astronom Jacques Vallée je opisal postopek na krovu ladje USS *Engstrom*, ki je bila privezana ob *Eldridgeu* leta 1943. V njem so na ladji proizvedli močno elektromagnetno polje, da bi ga razmagnetili, in tako ladje ne bi bilo moč odkriti, oziroma bi bila »nevidna« za torpeda in mine, prožene z magneti. Sistem je izumila britanska mornarica, ki ga je veliko uporabljala med 2. svetovno vojno. Britanske ladje so imele velikokrat vgrejene te sisteme na zgornjih delih palub. Vodi so na primer še danes vidni na ladji HMS *Belfast* v Londonu. Razmagnetenje je znana vojaška tehnologija, ki jo še vedno uporabljajo za zaščito pred torpedi, vendar nima nobenega vpliva na vidno svetlobo ali radar. Vallée razmišlja, da so v kasnejše pripovedi prenesli poročila o

razmagnetenju na *Engstromu*, ki so tudi vplivala na zgodbo o Filadelfijskem poskusu.

Veteran, ki je služboval na *Engstromu* je zapisal, da je *Eldridge* res lahko plul iz Filadelfije v Norfolk in nazaj v enem dnevu, v času, ko tega trgovske ladje niso bile zmožne, prek Prekopa Chesapeake in Delaware, ki je bil tedaj odprt le za vojaška plovila. Uporabo prekopa so prekrivali, ker so tedaj med Operacijo Udarec bobna nemške podmornice prežale vzdolž Vzhodne obale, in so se morale nezaščitene vojaške ladje prikrito premikati po prekopih. Velja zapisati tudi da je ta veteran tisti mož, ki je »izginil« iz točilnice, kjer je bil priča Allende. Trdi, da so mu na začetku pretepa prijazne točajke pokazale pot skozi zadnja vrata še preden je prišla policija, saj je bil še mladoleten. Nato so trdile, da je izginil.

V bolj špekulativnem in močno paranormalnem smislu Al Bielek in Duncan Cameron trdita, da sta skočila z *Eldridgea* medtem ko je bil v »hiperprostoru« med Filadelfijo in Norfolkom, in se po času močne zmedenosti na koncu znašla leta 1983 na postaji Vojnega letalstva ZDA Montauk Point, na Long Islandu, New York. Nista doživela le teleportacije temveč tudi časovno potovanje. Trdita, da ju je tam srečal John von Neumann, ki je uradno umrl leta 1957. Ta zgodba je osnova za drug domnevni in strašni poskus vlade ZDA na področju paranormalnega, Projekt Montauk.

Leta 2003 je skupina raziskovalcev razkrinkala Bielekovo vlogo pri njegovem sodelovanju v Filadelfijskem poskusu.

Vzpostavljeno iz »[http://sl.wikipedia.org/wiki/Filadelfijski\\_poskus](http://sl.wikipedia.org/wiki/Filadelfijski_poskus)«

The Science of The Field

Your Unbelievable\_ Astonishing Birthright

Prisoners of an outmoded paradigm

Our current scientific story is more than \_\_\_ years old\_ a construction largely based on the discoveries of Isaac Newton\_ of a universe in which all matter is thought to move within three\_ dimensional space and time according to certain fixed laws\_ The Newtonian vision describes a reliable place inhabited by well\_ behaved and easily identifiable matter\_ The world view arising from these discoveries is also bolstered by the philosophical implications of Charles Darwin's theory of evolution\_ with its suggestion that survival is available only to the ruggedly genetic individual\_ Theirs\_ in their essence\_ are stories that idealize separateness\_ From the moment we are born\_ we are told that for every winner there must be a loser\_ From that constricted vision we have fashioned our world\_ The Field tells a radically new scientific story\_ The latest chapter\_ written by a group of largely unknown frontier scientific explorers\_ suggests that at our essence\_ we exist as a unity\_ a relationship\_ utterly interdependent\_ the parts affecting the whole at every moment\_

THE OLD PARADIGM

- \_ The human being is a genetic survival machine\_ a genetic mistake\_ powered by chemicals and genetic coding\_
- \_ The brain is separate from the body and the seat of consciousness\_
- \_ Man is isolated from his world\_
- \_ Mind is isolated from body\_
- \_ Time and space are finite\_ universal orders\_
- \_ Nothing travels faster than the speed of light\_

This world view reduces us to our lowest common denominator\_ We are  
imagined as nothing

much more than an animated machine\_ with our life a desolate vision of a  
genetic accident

powered by chemicals\_ divided from its world\_

The Field suggests a far more expansive view of the world and living things like  
us\_ The essen\_

tial communication mechanism of the universe is quantum frequency connected  
by a giant

matrixBa field of fields called the Zero Point Field\_ This pulsating energy field is  
the central

engine of our being and consciousness\_ There is no CmeD and Cnot meD\_ no  
Cin hereD and Cout

thereD\_ In other words\_ we are our world\_

Living The Field Handouts

THE NEW PARADIGM

\_ A substructure underpins the universe that is essentially a recording medium of  
everything\_ providing a means for everything to communicate with everything  
else\_

\_ Cells and DNA communicate through quantum frequencies\_

\_ The brain perceives the world through quantum frequencies\_

\_ Man is in ceaseless communication with his environment\_

\_ Living consciousness is not an isolated entityBit increases order in the rest of  
the

world\_

\_ Things are indivisible\_

\_ The consciousness of human beings has incredible powers\_ to heal ourselves\_  
to heal

the worldBin a sense\_ to make it as we wish it to be\_

A FEW MIND\_BENDING ASPECTS OF THE NEW SCIENCE

\_ We are all connected through a giant quantum information field

\_ Scientists know of the existence of The Zero Point FieldBa vast\_ inexhaustible  
quan\_

tum energy sea\_

\_ Subatomic particles pass energy back and forth like a ceaseless game of  
tennis\_

\_ All things \_us included\_ are packets of pulsating energy doing a constant  
energy

CtangoD with this Field\_

This quantum energy field is \_ \_ \_

\_ One vast information CheadquartersD\_

\_ An infinite recording medium through quantum waves\_

\_ A little like a vast telephone network with everything constantly on the phone\_

Living things are information transmitters and receiversBconstantly  
sending to and

receiving quantum information from our environment

\_ We are all CcandlesDBall living things emit tiny particles of well\_ ordered light\_

\_ All living things also communicate within the organism and with its environment  
through this lightBa bit like a television set and a television station all rolled into  
one\_

Big things in the sticks\_ and\_ stones world of our every day reality arenDt  
CfinishedD and

final\_ even though they appear that way

\_ In quantum physics\_ subatomic particles are not a set CsomethingD but the  
CpotentialD

of something\_ They exist in a state of CsuperpositionDBof all possible selves at  
the

same time\_ ItDs a bit like describing CyouD as everyone who lives on your  
block\_

\_ New evidence shows that the largest molecules in the universe are also in this  
not\_

quite\_ jelled\_ something state of CbecomingD\_

\_ Scientists have discovered that the main building blocks of matter\_ such as  
 atoms and  
 molecules\_ display many other quantum properties\_ such as  
 Cnon\_localityDBinvisible  
 connections and influence between things that exist far apart in time and space\_  
 \_ Reality\_ as weDre beginning to understand it\_ is a little like unset Jell\_O\_  
 \_ We think\_ therefore we affect  
 \_ Scientists have discovered the so\_called Cobserver effectD\_ Once a scientist  
 looks  
 at or measures a quantum particle\_ it collapses these multiple states down to  
 one\_  
 The quantum Cpotential of somethingD becomes a real something\_  
 \_ This suggests that consciousness is a Cco\_creatorD\_ The act of observation  
 has an effect  
 on our world\_  
 \_ Observation gets the Jell\_O to set\_  
 \_ Reality is not fixed\_ but mutable and open to influence\_  
 \_ We are CorderingD systems  
 \_ Consciousness appears to be a highly ordered energy existing outside the  
 confines our  
 bodies\_  
 \_ Consciousness\_ or CmindD\_ has the ability to change physical matter\_  
 Time and space are an everpresent CnowD and ChereD  
 \_ A great deal of evidence shows that intention traverses time and space\_  
 Experiments  
 of the effect of mind on physical matter seem to work\_ no matter when the  
 intention  
 is generated or how far the person is from the target\_  
 \_ Scientists believe that the future is constantly affecting the present\_  
 \_ When an action involving intention is analyzed\_ there appears to be a  
 Cbackward flowD



from the result to the cause\_

\_ This analysis yields an inescapable conclusion: intention may not be a process running

forward in time\_ but an CinformationD flow that flows CbackwardD from the future to

the present\_

\_ This suggests that our future actions\_ choices and possibilities all help to create our

present as it unfolds\_

Think of the implications\_ \_ \_

\_ Every observation of ours may change some earlier state of the physical universe\_

\_ A deliberate thought to change something in our present could also influence our

past\_

\_ The very act of intention\_ of making a change in the present\_ may also affect every\_

thing that has led to that moment\_

\_ Every action we take\_ every thought we have in the present\_ may alter our entire his\_

tory\_

IF EVERYTHING IS EVERYWHERE AT ONCE\_ PERHAPS THERE IS NO\_ \_ \_

\_ Time line

\_ End or beginning to anything

\_ True end of life

\_ Situation you canDt go back and remedy

\_ Death of consciousness\_

TO CLIVE THE FIELDD IS\_ \_ \_

\_ UNDERSTANDING the ramifications of life without division\_ without the artificial

limitations of time\_ space and dimension

- \_ EXPANDING your mindDs CONSCIOUSNESS or CbandwidthD
- \_ BEING in touch through other senses
- \_ ENLARGING our definition of conscious thought
- \_ OPERATING in harmony with the worldDs energies
- \_ USING your thoughts to affect the material world
- \_ LEARNING from traditional cultures that understand holism
- \_ EXPLORING the limits of consciousness
- \_ TAKING the concept of CholismD into every aspect of your life\_

[www.livingthefield.com](http://www.livingthefield.com)

The Secret Science Behind

The Secret

Lynne McTaggart

[www.livingthefield.com](http://www.livingthefield.com)

The movie The Secret is an international phenomenon that has inspired millions of people around the world. Yet it rests on a seemingly outlandish premise: that thoughts affect physical reality.

This central idea — that our minds are somehow able to affect matter — violates the

most fundamental laws of the universe as we know them — the science of the big,

visible world as first described to us in the 17th century by Sir Isaac Newton.

According to science’s grand ‘rules of the game’, matter is supposed to be inviolate

and self-contained, with its own fixed boundaries. Influence of any sort is supposed to

require something physical to be done to something else – a force or collision.

Making something change basically entails heating it, burning it, freezing it, dropping

it or giving it a good swift kick.

However, the new science of the quantum world tells a new and very different story.

A vast body of research exploring the nature of consciousness, carried on for more than 30 years in prestigious scientific institutions around the world, shows that thoughts are capable of affecting everything from the simplest machines to the most complex living beings. This evidence suggests that human thoughts and intentions are an actual physical 'something' with the astonishing power to change our world.

Every thought we have is a tangible energy with the power to transform. A thought is not only a thing; a thought is a thing that influences other things. Most intriguing, in much of the research on mind over matter, mental influence of any variety has produced measurable effects, no matter how far the distance between the sender or what point in time he generated his intention. According to the experimental evidence, the power of thought transcends time and space.

But through what mechanism is this possible? How can big objects, organisms or even future events in the physical world, which classical physics depicts as an irreversible fact, a finalized assemblage, be affected and ultimately altered by the energy of a thought?

At the nethermost level of reality — the realm of the quantum particle — we are not separate 'things' but vibrating energy connected by a vast quantum energy field.  
[www.livingthefield.com](http://www.livingthefield.com)

Subatomic particles resemble little packets of vibrating waves, passing energy back

and forth as if in an endless game of basketball. These back-and-forth passes, which

rise to an extraordinarily large ground state of energy, are known collectively as the

Zero Point Field. The very underpinning of our universe is this heaving sea of energy

— one vast quantum field, with everything held in its invisible web. On our most fundamental level, living beings are packets of quantum energy constantly exchanging information with this inexhaustible energy sea.

Even large matter in the universe exists in a web of dynamic interrelationship and constant influence.

New experiments by frontier quantum physicists around the globe show that an invisible connection exists between the fundamental elements of matter, which is often so strong that it can override classical methods of influence, such as heat or a

push.

Other studies at the University of Vienna demonstrate that molecules — the largest

components of physical matter and living things — exist in a malleable state — a state of potential — open to influence from the outside.

At the quantum level, reality resembles unset Jell-O.

Living consciousness turns the possibility of something into something real.

The only thing dissolving this little cloud of potential into something solid and measurable is the involvement of an observer. Once these scientists have a closer look

at a subatomic particle by taking a measurement, the subatomic entity that existed as

pure potential 'collapses' into one particular state.

The implications of quantum experimental findings are profound: The moment we look at an electron or take a measurement, it appears that we help to determine its

final state. This suggests that the most essential ingredient in creating our universe is

the consciousness that observes it.

It implies that observation – the very involvement of consciousness – gets the Jell-o to set.

[www.livingthefield.com](http://www.livingthefield.com)

The observer effect occurs not simply in the world of the quantum particle but also in

the world of the everyday. Co-creation and influence may be a basic, inherent property of life. Our observation of every component in our world may help to determine its final state, which suggests that we are likely to be influencing every large thing we see around us.

When we enter a crowded room, when we engage with our partners and our children,

when we gaze up at the sky, we may be creating and even influencing at every moment. We can't yet demonstrate this at normal temperatures; our equipment is still

too crude. But we already have some preliminary proof: the physical world – matter

itself – appears to be malleable, susceptible to influence from the outside.

Living things engage in a constant two-way flow of quantum information with their environment. Human beings are both receivers and transmitters of quantum signals.

Some 40 scientists around the world now agree with the discoveries of German physicist Fritz-Albert Popp that all living things, from the most basic of single-celled

plants to the most sophisticated of organisms like human beings, emit a constant tiny

current of photons – tiny particles of light — and that thought forms are simply another aspect of transmitted energy.

In experiments with *Daphnia*, a common water flea, Popp discovered that female

water fleas were absorbing the light emitted from each other and sending back wave interference patterns, as though they had taken the light sent to themselves and updated it with more information. Popp also discovered that the light of two samples of algae were synchronous with that of its neighbours. Chinese colleagues of Popp's who had tried positioning two samples of the algae so that they could 'see' each other through a shutter also found that the light emissions from each sample were synchronous. The researchers concluded that they had witnessed a highly sophisticated means of communication. There was no doubt that the two samples were signaling to each other.

These organisms also appeared to be registering light from other species, although the greatest synchronicities occurred between members of the same species. Once the light waves of one organism were initially absorbed by another organism, the first [www.livingthefield.com](http://www.livingthefield.com) organism's light would begin trading information in synchrony. Living things also appeared to communicate information with their surroundings. Bacteria absorbed light from their nutritional media: the more bacteria present, Popp found, the greater the absorption of light.<sup>i</sup> Even the white and yolk of an egg appear to communicate with the shell.

Sophisticated CCD camera imaging of healers' hands while they are sending intention show that a stream of light flowed out of the healers' dominant hands, almost as though it were flowing from their fingers.

Intention has a direct effect on this tiny current of light. In one study, healers

sending intention to leaf samples have been able to alter the light emitted by leaf samples. Every last thought appears to augment or diminish something else's light.

Directed intention appears to manifest as both electrical and magnetic energy and to

produce an ordered stream of photons, visible and measurable by sensitive equipment,

changing the very molecular makeup and bonding of matter.

When you send an intention, every major physiological system in your body is mirrored in the body of the receiver.

Under certain conditions, the heart rate, the arousal of the autonomic nervous system,

the brain waves and the blood flow to the extremities of a recipient of intention all begin to mirror those bodily functions of the sender, even when they are situated at a

distance.

We can no longer view ourselves as isolated from our environment and our thoughts

the private, self-contained workings of an individual brain. Dozens of scientists have

produced thousands of papers in the scientific literature offering sound evidence that

thoughts are capable of profoundly affecting all aspects of our lives. As observers and

creators, we are constantly remaking our world at every instant. Every thought we

have, every judgement we hold, however unconscious, is having an effect. With every

moment that it notices, the conscious mind is sending an intention.

Nevertheless, the real secret is that intention doesn't just work to improve your life

and change the world because you do a lot of hard wishing. The latest studies of the  
www.livingthefield.com  
effect of mind on matter suggest that intention has variable effects that depend  
on  
certain conditions: your mental and emotional state, and the time and the place  
where  
you send your thoughts. Nevertheless, intention is not a special gift only available  
to  
intention 'masters' like Qigong experts and Buddhist monks, but a learned skill,  
readily taught. All of us can learn to use our thoughts well — with practice.

Lynne McTaggart

Lynne McTaggart is the author of *The Intention Experiment: Using Your Thoughts to Change Your Life and the World* (Free Press / Simon & Schuster, 2007).

She is also editor of the 48-part 'Living The Field' series of lessons on spirituality and science. To download a sample lesson, visit [www.livingthefield.com](http://www.livingthefield.com).

SVETI ŠOTOR je bil središče izraelskega verskega življenja. Bil je znamenje Boga med njimi. Čeprav jim je bil zaradi nepokorščine za štirideset let preprečen prihod v obljubljeno deželo, jih je bil Bog pripravljen varovati in biti z njimi. Tako so sveti šotor imenovali »shodni šotor« (Boga in človeka) 4 Mz 17,8 Mojzes in Aron sta prišla pred shodni šotor. in »prebivališče« K Mojzesu so prinesli prebivališče, šotor in vse njegove priprave, kljuge, deske, zapahe, stebre in podstavke, Boga med ljudmi.

Šotor je bil razdeljen na dva dela: manjši in najbolj oddaljen od vrat se je imenoval »PRESVETO« Le veliki duhovnik je smel enkrat na leto vstopiti v ta prostor, katerega je platnena zavesa ločevala od »SVETEGA« Zagrinjalo obesi pod kljuge in tja, za zagrinjalo, spravi skrinjo pričevanja! Tako vam bo zagrinjalo ločevalo Sveto od Presvetega.



Sveti šotor je vseboval:

Presveto	skrinjo zaveze
sveto	kadilni oltar zlato (sedmerorami) svečnik miza za položene hlebe
dvorišče	umivalnik žgalni oltar

SALOMONOV tempelj je nadomestil sveti šotor saj po zavzetju Kanaana šotor, kot prenosljivo svetišče ni bil več potreben. Ta tempelj ni bil velik po današnjih merilih, je bil pa gotovo največja stavba dotlej, meril je približno 9 x 27m in v višino 13,5m. *Ravno tako pa obdrži vse lastnosti svetega šotora.* Odtlej je središče češčenja in bogoslužja tempelj v Jeruzalemu, čeprav je deset rodov, ki so se kasneje odcepili in ustanovili severno kraljestvo, postavilo lastne templje. Salomonov tempelj je končno porušil babilonski kralj Nabukadnesar I. 587 pr. Kr. O t. i. DRUGEM templju ne vemo veliko kljub temu, da je stal približno 500 let. Graditi so ga začeli po vrnitvi iz Babilona l. 538. Zagotovo pa le bil zgrajen po Salomonovi osnovi vendar niti približno tako veličasten. Zopet ga porušijo, tokrat Rim l. 63.

HERODOV TEMPELJ je najveličastnejši med vsemi. Gradijo ga od l. 19 pr. Kr. do l. 64 vendar je že 6 let kasneje zravnano z zemljo. Bil je dvakrat tako visok kot Salomonov in prekrit z toliko zlata, da je v soncu jemalo vid. Najbolj impresivna značilnost je bila velika tempeljska ploščad, ki obstaja še danes. Glavni vhod je bil z juga na dvor poganov kamor je smel vsak. Toda napis v grščini in latinščini je prepovedoval vstop v notranje dvorišče templja. Posledica za prekoračitev tega pravila je bila gotovo kar smrtna kazen (ko apostola Pavla primejo češ da vodi podana v tempelj). Naslednje dvorišče je bilo dvorišče žena, le moški pa so smeli iti še dlje v dvor Izraelcev in vstopili so lahko celo v duhovniško dvorišče v sprevedu okrog oltarja ob šotorskem prazniku.

*Judovski tempelj je bil središče judovskega verskega življenja.*

Sedaj pa si nekoliko od bliže poglejmo »tempelj« in njegovo oz. našo vlogo v Mr. Mr nas pozove k temu, da postanemo skupnost, občestvo, ki bo moglo preseči le ta »zgodovinski« pomen templja. To pa zmoremo le v moči Jezusove smrti in vstajenja.

Kot gospodar templja Jezus pooblasti »Markovo občinstvo«, da zamenja tempelj, ki ni uspel postati Božja hiša molitve za vsa ljudstva, da pa jim bi to uspelo je treba moliti z močno vero in ne pozabiti na odpuščanje. Verovati morajo v Boga živih, kajti On je tisti, ki povzdigne Jezusa od mrtvih, da postane vogelni kamen in gospod novega skupnega templja katerega del bodo postali s tem ko se zavzemajo za popolno ljubezen do Boga in svojega bližnjega.

Jeruzalemski tempelj bo porušen, Jezus zatorej uči »Markovo občinstvo« katerega del smo tudi mi), da naj postane nov tempelj, nova Božja hiša molitve za vse narode s tem ko bodo oznanjali evangelij do konca sveta. Položijo naj svoje upe na odrešenje v konec časov v in ne v nek tempelj iz kamna in opeke, ampak na drugi Jezusov prihod. Čuječe naj pričakujejo Njegovo vrnitev kot Gospodarja »hiše«, ki jim je bila zaupana v zameno za tempelj.

Ravno ta predragocena vrednost Jezusove smrti je osrednja za »veselo novico« katero naj njegovi učenci oznanijo vsemu ljudstvu, da bi lahko oblikovali Božjo hišo molitve. Praznovanje Jezusove pashalne večerje v Evharistiji združuje v neko povsem »novo« zavezo, kajti Jezusova daritev na križu presega vse sisteme tempeljske daritve. Jezusova molitev v vrtu Getsemani pa naj jim daje zgled, da ne molijo le z zaupanjem v Božjo vsemogočnost, da bo poskrbel, temveč tudi z zaupanjem in uresničenjem Božje volje, kljub temu da to lahko pomeni tudi smrt, in s tem gradijo Božjo hišo molitve.

Slediti vstalemu Jezusu in pričati za evangelij, nas dela za »vogelni kamen« Jezusove smrti in vstajenja, ter nas tako vzdava v nov sveti tempelj, ki ni zgrajen z rokami, in le tako postanemo (vključena) skupnost molitve, vere, odpuščanja in ljubezni katera izpodriva ter prerašča »the old handmade sanctuary«.

Mr nas torej poziva, da naj postanemo nov tempelj, ki ne bo vezan ne na kraj ne na čas in kateri ne bo poln zlata in kadila – ali pač!

The **Temple in Jerusalem** or **Holy Temple** (Hebrew: שדקמה תיב, *Bet HaMikdash* ; "The Holy House"), refers to a series of structures located on the Temple Mount (Har HaBayit) in the old city of Jerusalem. Historically, two temples were built at this location, and a future Temple features in Jewish eschatology. According to classical Jewish belief, the Temple (or the Temple Mount) acts as the figurative "footstool" of God's presence (Heb. "*shechina*") in the physical world.

According to the Hebrew Bible, the First Temple was built by King Solomon (reigned c 970-c 930).<sup>[1]</sup> It was the center of ancient Judaism according to Hebrew scripture.<sup>[2]</sup> As the sole place of Jewish sacrifice, the Temple replaced the local sanctuaries and crude altars in the hills.<sup>[3]</sup> This *First Temple* was destroyed by the Babylonians in 587 BCE when they sacked the city. Construction of a new temple was begun in 537 BCE; after a hiatus, work resumed 520 BCE, with completion occurring in 516 BCE and dedication in 515. According to the Book of Ezra, rebuilding of the Temple was authorized by Cyrus the Great and ratified by Darius the Great. Five centuries later, this Second Temple was renovated by Herod the Great in about 20 BCE, also known as Herod's Temple. It was subsequently destroyed by the Romans in 70 CE (see The Siege of Jerusalem in 70 CE). All of the outer walls still stand today, although the Temple itself has long since been destroyed, and for many years it was believed that the western wall of the complex was the only wall standing.

An Islamic shrine, the Dome of the Rock, has stood on the site of the Temple since the late 7th Century CE, and the al-Aqsa Mosque, from roughly the same period, also stands on the Temple courtyard.

Jewish eschatology envisions the construction of The Third Temple in Jerusalem associated with the coming of the Jewish Messiah, and thus, adherents of Orthodox and Conservative Judaism anticipate a *Third Temple*.

On August 30, 2007, what appears to be the remains of the *Second Temple* were discovered during the installation of pipes in the compound.<sup>[4]</sup> Then, in October 2007, archaeologists claimed the discovery of *First Temple* artifacts.<sup>[5]</sup>

The Hebrew name given in Scripture for the building is *Beit HaMikdash* or "The Holy House", and only the Temple in Jerusalem is referred to by this name. The temple is also called by a variety of other names in the Hebrew Bible, such as *Beit Adonai* (House of God) or simply *Beiti* (My house) or *Beitechah* (Your House).

The Temple of Solomon was constructed based on specific plans given to King David, by God. David had hoped to build it, but was told by God that his son would be the one to assemble the first temple. During his reign, David began to collect most of the raw materials used in the construction, from the wood, to the huge foundation stones, to the gold, silver, bronze and other metals used. The Temple was designed to house the Ark of the Covenant, and to serve all nations, particularly the Hebrew nation of Israel, as a place where any man could worship the God of Israel.

The First Temple, referred to as the Temple of Solomon, was likely constructed by members of all 12 tribes of Israel, since all the tribes were united under David and then Solomon. Following Solomon's reign, his son Rehoboam, due to his arrogance, caused 10 of the tribes of Israel split off to form the Northern Kingdom of Israel, while the tribes of Judah, Benjamin and much of Levi, remained in what was known as the Kingdom of Judah. The second temple was subsequently built by the remnant of Judah only who were taken in exile by Nebuchadnezzar in the 6th century BCE. The other 10 tribes had already been dispersed a few centuries earlier, when their kingdom was torn apart by the Kingdom of Assyria.

Two distinct Temples stood in succession on the Temple Mount in Jerusalem:

Solomon's Temple was built in the 10th century BCE and has been dated astronomically to 957 BCE<sup>[6]</sup> to replace the Tabernacle. It was destroyed by the

Babylonians under Nebuchadnezzar in 586 BCE, and thus stood for about 375 years; Talmudic tradition gives the number as 410 years. The building of the Temple of Solomon plays a prominent role in Masonic tradition, as well.

The Second Temple was built after Cyrus allowed the Jews to return from the Babylonian captivity. The return took place around 537 BCE, and, after a number of delays, the Temple was completed in 516 BCE. The dimensions of the Temple Mount were then 150 metres x 50 metres.<sup>[7]</sup>

The Second Temple was destroyed by Roman Empire troops under general Titus in 70 CE. This second Temple had been desecrated by Pompey, when he entered it after taking Jerusalem in 63 BCE. According to Josephus (living at the Court of the Roman Emperor), Pompey did not remove anything from the Temple or its treasury. He did, however, massacre the Priests who attempted to block his entry to the sanctuary.

Sack of the Second Temple depicted on the inside wall of the Arch of Titus in Rome.

Pompey subsequently lost all his power and died as a hunted fugitive. This is seen by many Jewish people as Divine punishment. (See article on Pompey in the *Encyclopaedia Judaica*). Around 19 BCE, King Herod began a renovation of the Temple Complex in order to conceive a larger and grander version. Scarcely had the Temple's renovations been completed, however, when it was completely destroyed -- down to the foundations -- by the Roman Empire.<sup>[8]</sup>

During the last revolt of the Jews against the Romans in 132-135 CE, Simon bar Kokhba and Rabbi Akiva wanted to rebuild the Temple, but bar Kokhba's revolt failed and the Jews were banned from Jerusalem by the Roman Empire.

A further effort at rebuilding the Temple took place in 363 CE when Julian the Apostate ordered the restoration of the Jewish sanctuary in Jerusalem, but this project failed.

Ever since the Second Temple's destruction, a prayer for the construction of a new Third Temple has been a formal part of the thrice-daily Jewish prayer services. However, the question of whether and when to construct the Third Temple is disputed both within the Jewish community and without; groups within Judaism argue both for and against construction of a new Temple, while the expansion of Abrahamic religion since the 1st century CE has made the issue contentious within Christian and Islamic thought as well. Furthermore, the complicated political status of Jerusalem makes initiation of reconstruction presently difficult, while the traditional physical location of the historic Temple is presently occupied by the Al-Aqsa Mosque and the Dome of the Rock.

According to the Talmud, the Temple had an *Ezrat Nashim* (Women's Court) to the east and main area to the west. The main area contained the butchering area for the sacrifices and the *Mizbaeach* (Outer Altar) on which portions of most offerings were burned and blood was poured or dashed. An edifice contained the *Ulam* (antechamber), the *Heichal*, and the Kodesh Kodashim (Holy of Holies). The Heichal and the Kodesh Kodashim were separated by a wall in the First Temple and by two curtains in the Second Temple. The Heichal contained the Menorah, the table of Showbread and the Incense Altar.

The main courtyard had thirteen gates. On the south side, beginning with the southwest corner, there were four gates:

- *Shaar Ha'Elyon* (the Upper Gate)
- *Shaar HaDelek* (the Kindling Gate), where wood was brought in
- *Shaar HaBechorot* (the Gate of Firstborn), where people with first-born animal offerings entered and fathers and children entered for the Pidyon HaBen ceremony

- *Shaar HaMayim* (the Water Gate), where the Water Libation entered on Sukkot.

On the north side, beginning with the northwest corner, there were four gates:

- *Shaar Yechonyah* (The Gate of Yechonyah), where kings of the Davidic line enter and Yechonyah/Yehoyachin left for the last time to captivity
- *Shaar HaKorban* (The gate of the Offering), where priests entered with *kodshei kodashim* offerings
- *Shaar HaNashim* (The Women's Gate), where women entered into the *Azara* or main courtyard to perform offerings<sup>[9]</sup>
- *Shaar Hashir* (The Gate of Song), where the Levites entered with their musical instruments

On the east side was *Shaar Nikanor*, between the Women's Courtyard and the main Temple Courtyard, which had two minor doorways, one on its right and one on its left. On the western wall, which was relatively unimportant, there were two gates that did not have any name.

The Biblical prophets describe visions of a mysterious presence of God occupying the Temple.

Isaiah wrote "I saw the Lord sitting upon a throne high and lifted up, and his train filled the Temple." (Isaiah 6:1). Jeremiah implored "Do not dishonor the throne of your glory" (Jeremiah 14:21) and referred to "Thou throne of glory, on high from the beginning, Thou place of our sanctuary" (Jeremiah 17:12). Ezekiel spoke of "the glory of the God of Israel was there [in the Sanctuary], according to the vision that I saw in the plain."

Isaiah spoke of the importance of prayer as well as sacrifice in Temple, and of a universal purpose:

Even them will I bring to my My holy mountain, and make joyful in My house of prayer,

Their burnt-offerings and their sacrifices shall be acceptable upon Mine altar

For my house shall be called a house of prayer for all peoples. (Isaiah 56:7, JPS translation).

"My House shall be a house of prayer for all peoples." (Isaiah 56:7)

The Temple was the place where offerings described in the course of the Hebrew Bible were carried out, including daily morning and afternoon offerings and special offerings on Shabbat and Jewish holidays. Levites recited Psalms at appropriate moments during the offerings, including the Psalm of the Day, special psalms for the new month, and other occasions, the Hallel during major Jewish holidays, and psalms for special sacrifices such as the "Psalm for the Thanksgiving Offering" (Psalm 100).

As part of the daily offering, a prayer service was performed in the Temple which was used as the basis of the traditional Jewish (morning) service recited to this day, including well-known prayers such as the Barchu, the Shema, and the Priestly Blessing. The Mishna describes it as follows:

The Temple courtyards were full of trees, flowers, and fountains, because the Temple was meant to be a model and re-creation of the Garden of Eden. (See "Jerusalem as Eden," by Lawrence Stager, *Biblical Archaeology Review*, May/June 2000).

### **Orthodox Judaism**

Mentions in Orthodox Jewish services include:

- A daily recital of Biblical and Talmudic passages related to the korbanot (sacrifices) performed in the Temple. (See korbanot in siddur).



- References to the restoration of the Temple and sacrificial worships in the daily Amidah prayer, the central prayer in Judaism.
- A traditional personal plea for the restoration of the Temple at the end of private recitation of the Amidah.
- A prayer for the restoration of the "house of our lives" and the shekhinah (divine presence) "to dwell among us" is recited during the Amidah prayer.
- Recitation of the Psalm of the day; the psalm sung by the Levites in the Temple for that day) during the daily morning service.
- Numerous psalms sung as part of the ordinary service make extensive references to the Temple and Temple worship.
- Recitation of the special Jewish holiday sacrifices, and prayers for the restoration of the Temple and their offering, during the Mussaf services on Jewish holidays.
- An extensive recitation of the special Temple service for Yom Kippur during the service for that holiday.
- Special services for Sukkot (Hakafot) contain extensive (but generally obscure) references to the special Temple service performed on that day.

The destruction of the Temple is mourned on the Jewish fast day of Tisha B'Av. Three other minor fasts (Tenth of Tevet, 17th of Tammuz, and Third of Tishrei), also mourn events leading to or following the destruction of the Temple.

### **[edit] Conservative Judaism**

Conservative Judaism retains mentions of the Temple in Jerusalem, but removes references to the restoration of sacrifices. The study session of Temple sacrifices is removed or replaced, the passages in the daily Amidah, the weekday Torah service, and elsewhere referring to restoration of the Temple are retained - but references to sacrifices are removed. References to sacrifices on holidays are retained, but made in the past tense, and petitions for their restoration are removed. Special holiday services, such as special prayers at Yom Kippur and

Sukkot, are retained, but are often abbreviated or omitted by Conservative congregations.

Siddur Sim Shalom, the prayer book(s) used in most Conservative synagogues, has alternate versions of the Amidah prayer: a version mentioning sacrifices in the past tense and one without reference to sacrifices at all.

Conservative Judaism has retained the four fasts relating to the destruction of the Temple, although only Tisha B'Av is widely observed.

### **[edit] Reform and Reconstructionist Judaism**

Reform and Reconstructionist Judaism have removed all direct references to the Temple, although some indirect or ambiguous references (e.g. "Happy are those who dwell in your House", Psalm 84:5) are retained.

For a number of years the Reform movement in the United States called its places of worship not synagogues or shuls but temples. This is due to their belief that prayer replaced sacrifice as the main mode of Jewish worship, and that in a world where that is the case, there is no need for The Temple, only temples. Reform Judaism has, in fact, repudiated animal sacrifice, and now refers to a "sacrifice of the heart."<sup>[citation needed]</sup> Now, however, the Reform movement does refer to its main places of worship as synagogues. Temple has come to be used strictly as a term referring to the first and second Temples.

The Last Prophet of Islam, Muhammad originally ordered Muslims to pray and prostrate toward the Temple Mount in Jerusalem (and it is therefore called the First of the Two Qiblahs). It is also mentioned in the Qur'an] as 'Bayt Al-Maqdes' which is an Arabic version of the Hebrew word 'Beit HaMikdash' (meaning 'The Holy House').

Since at least Mishnaic times (200 CE), Jews face the temple mount in Jerusalem while praying. The Mishnah speaks about this in Berakhot (Talmud)

chapter 4, Mishnahs 5 and 6 and this practice is even found as early as I Kings. In Islam, this only lasted for seventeen months after Muhammad's arrival in Medina,<sup>[12]</sup> after which the Qiblah became oriented towards the Kaaba in Mecca. According to historical accounts from the prophet Muhammad's companions contained in the Hadith, the change happened very suddenly during the noon prayer in a mosque in Medina. Muhammad was leading the prayer when he received a revelation from Allah instructing him to take the Kaaba as the Qiblah as in the Qur'anic verse which reads, *"We see the turning of thy face (for guidance) to the heavens: now Shall We turn thee to a Qibla that shall please thee. Turn then Thy face in the direction of the sacred Mosque: Wherever ye are, turn your faces in that direction. The people of the Book know well that that is the truth from their Lord. Nor is God unmindful of what they do."* According to the accounts, Muhammad, who had been facing Jerusalem during the prayer, upon receiving this revelation, immediately turned around to face Mecca, and those praying behind him also did so. After this, the mosque in which this incident occurred came to be known as Masjid al-Qiblatain (i.e. 'Mosque of the Two Qiblahs').

For some hundreds of years after the Muslim conquest, Jerusalem was still known to the Arabic speakers as 'Illya' which is the Arabic version of its Roman name 'Aelia Capitolina'. Bayt Al-Maqdes later became synonymous with Jerusalem and was eventually shortened to simply 'al Quds' ('The Holy'). When Khalif Omar ibn al-Khattāb (Umar) came to Jerusalem he asked the Patriarch of Jerusalem to lead him to the site of the Temple. The area was filled with debris because it was considered the quarry and the dump site of the city during Christian times.

A Jewish rabbi turned Muslim was with Umar: "Ka'ab al-Ahbar". He, armed with his religious knowledge, led Umar first to the site of the Temple (The area where Israelites used to pray) where indeed Umar discovered the foundations' ruins, where Umar built a mosque made of reed on the example of The Mosque of the Prophet in Medina (roof was also made of reed). Umar prayed with 10,000

people for the first time since the fall of the temple in 70 CE. Umar prohibited offering sacrifices in the temple.

Then while Umar was searching for "the Rock" that Muhammad ascended atop of, with Angel Gabriel, to Heaven in his night journey to Heaven "Isra and Mi'raj" just less than 20 years ago (as the prophet related), Ka'ab was also searching for the site of the Holy of Holies. While removing the debris from the expected site of the Holy of Holies, to everybody's amazement, a large rock was revealed, then more of it was exposed by more cleaning.

Umar built a fence around the rock because he saw Ka'ab walking on it barefoot ("to see how it felt," as Kaab related later). A later Khalif built The Dome of the Rock over the Rock. The Dome was a monumental engineering project that lasted decades in construction, hiring the best architects and master masons in the world.